

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS.

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
	VOLUME	11384			
	JANUARY	1933			
18	Antonia	Liverpool, Eng.	208	10	35
	Black Tern	Rotterdam, Holl.	40	2	2
	Cypria	Marseilles	29	1	1
	Cristobal Colon	Barcelona,	243	10	36
	Dampen	Cienfuegos, Cuba	24	1	1
	Examelia	Barcelona	35	2	2
	Frederik VIII	Copenhagen	213	8	37
	Geatrain Havana	Havana	42	2	2
19	Mauretania	Trinidad	626	35	42

11384

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11384, January 18-19, 1933

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this fourteenth day of September, 1943

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

September 14, 1943
Date

Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 27 1933
BILL NO 404 BILLED

Cards 1/30/33 RC
Clerk
Cards Rechecked 1/31/33
Cards Checked RC
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.J.E. OWEN MORRIS, Surgeon of the "ALSONIA", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIXTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief; are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owen Morris

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 18 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1 1384
18-19
Am 1-18-33
15 Mar
Am
S/S

			EXCEPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		In	U. S. Citizens	Previously in U.S.A.	In Transit	In Transit		
	2	4	3		1		1	11
	12	1	4	2				19
	17	2		2	10		7	38
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES	31	2	1	10	15	1	8	68

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	8	3	11
Cabin			
2nd Cl	17	2	19
Tourist	28	10	38
3rd Class	53	15	68
Total			

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 7TH JANUARY, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if cannot read, state what person)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		[illegible]	ARPAR Gisela wife	34	✓	F	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARIAN	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	KORMESSAY	SEC 5. QIV. 1613	BUDAPEST	30 DEC 1932		HUNGARY	Negrodmegyer
2	U. S. CIT.	PATRICK ADAM	[illegible] wife	35	✓	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	SUPERIOR COURT OF NEW YORK . 1926	Pp. 559015	14/12/32 - Warsaw.			JAN 18 1933			JAN 18 1933
3																					
4			Lines 3 to 30 Blank																		
5			Purser																		
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Lists of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 1/18/33, 19

No. on list	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also has $50 in cash, whether ticket was sent him by relative, friend, or other person, or by a charitable organization, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of (last) departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what one and complete address, and his relation, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intends to go to some place in the United States and if so, what place	Length of time he intends to remain in the United States	Whether he intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Are you a polygamist, or practical polygamist, or do you believe in or advocate polygamy?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether coming for labor	30 Whether contracted and assisted	31 Whether coming as a result of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	MOTHER. MRS.HERMAN PAUNCS. KOCHOMEGYER. HUNGARY.	-	N.Y.	ASTORIA	YES	SELF		NO	--	---	---	Home — 3504 - 24TH AVE. ASTORIA. LONG ISLAND. N.Y.	NO	PAST YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Drk	Blk	Brn	None
2	MOTHER IN LAW -DO-	-	N.Y.	ASTORIA	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE						-DO-	NO	PAST YES		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Fr	Fr	Blue	None
3																																		
4																																		
5																																		
6																																		
7																																		
8																																		
9																																		
10																																		
11																																		
12																																		
13																																		
14																																		
15																																		
16																																		
17																																		
18																																		
19																																		
20																																		
21																																		
22																																		
23																																		
24																																		
25																																		
26																																		
27																																		
28																																		
29																																		
30																																		

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, [illegible] BOND MASTER of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL [illegible] & IRELAND, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] is satisfied and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that the statements in said Lists or Manifests contained are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. The information in said Lists or Manifests contained is based [illegible] and the ages stated.

[illegible] Bond
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials *al Technical Advisory*, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Steel engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "RQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3

I, W.G.F. OWEN MORRIS, *Surgeon of the* "ANTONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* SIXTEEN *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Owen Morris

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* JAN 18 1933, *19*

at NEW YORK

J. J. Fanton
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—28

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA", Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH JANUARY, 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Date examining authorities of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	"Last permanent residence": Country	"Last permanent residence": City or town, State, Province or District
1	1st Class	PERTHES	JOHN [illegible]	34		M	M	MINING ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	EGYPT	PORT SAID	SEC 3 (2) PV. 2954	LONDON	4 JAN.33	JAN 13 1933		
2																					
3		Lines 2 to 30 Blank																			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

0362

Gpl Gwynther Purser

W.F. Walsh, Master.

8 20 Passengers

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 1/18/33, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See Note)	Whether coming for purpose of any sale, solicitation, or peddling, in whole or in part, in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition as to health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, Length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its intended future permanent residence: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes—Month	If Yes—Year	If Yes—Port		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER.MR.Roger E.PERTWEE ATAKA.GREAT BADDOW.	MEXICO	-	-	YES	MEXICAN EAGLE OIL CO.	YES	YES	MAY	1932	16 OCT 1932	HOTEL COMMODORE NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	3 WKS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	MED	BRN	BRN	NONE.
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.a.L. BOND MASTER *, of the* "ANTONIA" *, from* LIVERP COL.BELFAST & GREENOCK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H.a.L. Bond

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this JAN 18 1933 *day of* *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, A.G.F. OWEN MORRIS, Surgeon of the "ANTONIA", SAILING TO NEW [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIXTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owen Morris

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of JAN 18 19[redacted], 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or from another insular possession, must be listed on this form. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ANTONIA", Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH JANUARY, 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with NP, NIV, PV, or RP and give number of act involved)	Issued		Date remaining conditions of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CHAPMAN	MARY G.O.	40		F	W	AUTHOR & LECTURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC 3(2) P.V. 2010	LONDON	1 DEC.32	JAN 18 1933	ENGLAND	LONDON.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Lines 2 to 30 Blank

Sgd Gwrather
Author

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of more than one year.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ✓, 1/18/33, 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Insular possession or foreign country) — Intended future permanent residence in U. S. A. (or insular possession): State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid (Whether alien paid his own passage or was assisted by parent, relative, friend, employer, or Government; and if assisted, state name and address of person assisting)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled, Nature, Length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	FATHER. GEORGE A. GRAY. [redacted] 89 LANCASTER GATE, LONDON, W.2.	ENG. N.Y.	-	-	YES	SELF	$1600.00	NO	-	-	-	COLSTON LEIGH. THE LEIGH BUREAU. 5TH AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y. 521-5th Ave. (Vanderbilt 3-6545)	NO	4	Holds mid. ticket R.M.S.O. Scythia 4/27/33	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	CLR.	BRN	BRN	NONE.
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Issue.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A.L. BOND MASTER, of the "ANTONIA", from LIVERPOOL,BELFAST & GREENOCK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

✓ H.A.L. Bond

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 18 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1932

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.J.F. OWEN MORRIS, Surgeon of the "ALTO I," SAIL / DEPARTURE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIXTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRIT[illegible] MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owen Morris

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible], 1933

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or from another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ANTONIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH JANUARY, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give series of not issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language or dialect spoken by alien (name)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ARTHUR.	THOMAS. W.	39	-	M	M	ATTORNEY.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND	WANGANUI.	P.V. 351 SEC.3 (2).	N.Y. Sec	3-3		ENGLAND	LONDON
2		ARTHUR.	WINIFRED. B.	25	-	F	M	H'WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND	AUCKLAND.	SEC.3.(2). P.V. 352	N.Y. Sec	3-3		ENGLAND	LONDON
3		ARTHUR.	MARYBELL.	-	9	F	S	INFANT	NO	INFANT	NO	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3.(2). P.V.	N.Y. Sec	3-3		ENGLAND	LONDON
4		[illegible]	HORACE.	34	-	M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC.3.(2). P.V.2955.	LONDON	3.JAN.1933.		ENGLAND	LONDON
5																					
6			Lines 1 to 10 Black [illegible] Clerk																		
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

*Persons [illegible] within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
[illegible] will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 | 499

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 18, 1933

8

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	22 If Yes — Year or period of years	22 If Yes — Where?	22 If Yes — Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	COUSIN G. FROM. 42. PENRHYN AVENUE, LONDON.E.17.	NEW ZEALAND	LOS ANGELES	New Zealand	YES	SELF.	YES	YES	Engaged 1930	NEW YORK 1933	15.4.37	FRIEND H NORTHAMPTON JOHN.H.WILSON. ST, HOLYOKE.MASS.	NO	12 Mos Staying from Los Angeles S/S Leerdam Jan 28/33	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
2	COUSIN - DO -	DO	-	do	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	YES	1931	NEW YORK	4 JAN 1931	- DO -	NO	12 days DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	FAIR	BRN	NONE
3	COUSIN - DO -	DO	-	do	YES	FATHER AS ABOVE	YES	NO	extended	-	-	- DO -	NO	12 days DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	3	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE
4	WIFE. ALICE CROSS 36 BATHGATE RD. WIMBLEDON, LONDON SW.19	ENG.V. N.Y.	London	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	30. 1928	LONDON YORK	1928	PENSYVANIA HOTEL. NEW YORK.	NO	3 days DYS	NO	NO	NO	Returning S/S Antonia Jan 20/33	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	0	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A.L. BOND MASTER, of the "ANTONIA", from LIVERPOOL BELFAST & NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

✓ H.A.L. Bond

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of January, 1930

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M.O.F. OWEN MORRIS, Surgeon of the "ANTONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by overseas thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIXTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owen Morris

Sworn to before me this 12 day of January, 1933

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—40

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List H. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the Bureau of Immigration.

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, 16th. JANUARY, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Write		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Date examined and admitted or excluded (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		MACINNES	ROSE	30	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	SCOTCH	CANADA	HALIFAX	Ex ordre	--			U.S.A.	NEW YORK N.Y.
2																					
3			Lines 2 to 30 Blank.																		
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Visa issued Feb 10 1933 Halifax NS

D. J. Flanagan
Inspector 3rd Class

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

List H 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18th.JANUARY.1933, 19 33

10

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming to engage in any kind of labor if not already under contract (Section 3, act of 1917)	Whether married or single	Whether married or widowed and number of children	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which it expects to go (if uncertain, so state)	In U. S. A., its intended future permanent residence: State	In U. S. A., its intended future permanent residence: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes—: Year	If Yes—: Where?	If Yes—: Date (if possible to obtain)		Whether able to read or write	Language (race or people) to which he belongs	Whether able to read									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER. John MACINNES 64 LAWRENCE STREET HALIFAX. N.S.	-	NY	N.Y.C	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.C	15 DEC 1932	FRIEND. Dr M.F. TOMAIUOLI 2 FULTON ST. WEEHAWKEN. NJ.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	AUB	GREY	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A.L. BOND *(Master, Purser, or Second Officer)*, *of the* "ANTONIA", *from* HALIFAX, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

✓ H.A.L. Bond

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 18 *day of* January, *19* 33

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession.

Series H.1.

Number H.1
No. 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANTONIA" sailing from HALIFAX, 16th.JANUARY, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 18th.JANUARY, 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FORD	THOMAS	33	✓	M	M	PITTSBURGH.PA 21st.JANUARY.1900 ✓		8650 232nd.STREET, LAURELTON, L.I. NEW YORK CITY.
2	EBY	IVAN	45	✓	M	M		SANFRANCISCO. 1914 ✓	110 SIX AVENUE, CRESCENT HILL, PHILADELPHIA PA.
3							D.J.Managan Inspector		
4		Lines 3 to 30 Blank.							
5							G.P.Griffiths PURSER.		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.G. F. OWEN MORRIS, Surgeon of the "ANTONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIXTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owen Morris

Sworn to before me this JAN 18 1932 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

VISAS INITIALLED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

List No. 2 H2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, shall be listed on this manifest, except those specifically exempted by law or regulation. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from HALIFAX N.S., 16th.JANUARY, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	[redacted]	RAFUSE	RACHEL	32	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	5 3 last 5 ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	HEBREW	POLAND 04 24	WARSAW	Ex order	--	--		CANADA 80	HALIFAX N.S. X
2																					
3		Lines 2 to 30 Blank																			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Purser

Manifest Inspector 9.50 am

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List H2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

...or a part of another border proceeding, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JAN 18 1933, 18th.JANUARY, 19 33

No. on list	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country to which going	18 In U. S. A., the destination by permanent State	18 In U. S. A., the destination by permanent City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for himself, whether transportation was prepaid by other persons, or by relatives, friends, societies, employers, etc., in United States, or prepaid)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 If Yes— Where?	22 If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height ft	34 Height in	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	HUSBAND. ALICK RAFIES 6 LOUIE TERRACE HALIFAX.NS.	CANADA N.Y.C	Halifax -	-	NO	SEE 17 HUSBAND	YES	YES	1932	N.Y.	30 JUNE 1932	COUSIN. Mr HARRY LIFSHITZ 953 FAILE STREET BRONX. NEW YORK Contact Thief Since 1927 to 31 Mar 32	NO	60 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FSH	BRN	BRN	NONE
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A.L. BOND, *of the* "ANTONIA", *from* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* S WAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H.A.L. Bond

[illegible] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19*

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Each serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PL" or "RE," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended disposition.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers to the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if aliens have been confined and deported within one year next (the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

14

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.J.F. OWEN M.O.H.IS, Surgeon of the "ANCONIA" S.S.L.. T..REWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIXTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owen Morris

Sworn to before me this JAN 13 1923 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

B.I.S.

67

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANZONIA" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 7TH JANUARY, 19 33.

No.	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with IMV, NIMV, PV, or RP, and give number of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, so state (write)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	[illegible]	Scott	Alexander	43		M	M	Textile Overseer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Arbroath	Sec 3 Leg 3-3 PV. 6	Dundee	7th January, 1933		Scotland	Dundee
2																					
3		Lines 2 to 30 Blank																			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—600

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

...ians, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
...THERE THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this ... may be typewritten or printed

15

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 19 1923, *19*

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country to (port of) which bound	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid in full herself, whether she had it in her possession, whether it was paid by her husband, father, mother, other relative, friend, or previous employer)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes—: Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure from U. S.	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the immigrant is a skilled laborer, and if so, what is his trade?	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the immigrant has been in the United States before	25 Race or people to which each alien belongs (to be ascertained by the inspector)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether polygamous in character	30 Whether coming to labor	31 Whether coming under contract to labor	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of—: Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Wife:-Mrs. Elis. Scott, I3 Albert St. Dundee.	MEXICO La Redo		Mexico City	Yes	Employers	Yes	90 Yes	Ashant 1920	In transit	1920	Employers:-Aurora Jute Mills Co. 103 Avenida Uruguay, Mexico City Mexico	In transit	Mexico	No	no	Bearing date 18-33.	no	no	By rail	no	no	no	Good	RR.	5	4 blk	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

35—200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A.L. BOND MASTER, of the "H.C.S.L." from LIVERPOOL.BELFAST & GREENOCK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. L. Bond
COMMANDING Officer.

JAN 18 1939

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

14—60

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, and polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, If exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Particulars of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1939

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

16

I, W.O.F. OWEN MORRIS, Surgeon of the "ANTONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIXTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICA L COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owen Morris

Sworn to before me this JAN 18 1928 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Commissioner

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

No. 56

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the other insular possessions of the United States, must be listed on this (right) sheet and the left sheet.

S.S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 7th JANUARY, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on line	Head-tax status (To be answered by use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Omit number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date examining inspector's indorsements of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exemption allowed, so state)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	[illegible]	Forbes	Thomas James	36		M	S	Bank Teller	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Wick	Sec 3 FV 19	Edinburgh	6 JAN. 33		Canada	TORONTO
2	[illegible]	Newbigging	William	24		M	S	Bank Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Ecclefechan	Same	Edinburgh	do		Canada	St. Catharines
3																					
4			Lines 3 to 30 Blank																		
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Canadian Citizen 04-16

P.D. Flanagan Inspector alien

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

[illegible] a port of another insular possession, to whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. 17

THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 18 1933, 19

No. on List	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country to which going	In U. S. A., the State	In U. S. A., the City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom such passage paid	Whether in possession of $50	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so— When	Where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if relative, state relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any prepaid labor contract	Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, from what cause	Whether suffering from tuberculosis	Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease	Color of— Race	Nationality	Height		Color of— Eyes	Hair	Complexion	Identification marks
	Mother Kate Forbes																									
1	1 Miller Street, York.	CANADA Niagara Falls	Toronto		NO	Self	100	Yes	In transit	8 DEC.32	Home.	Bank Amounts Mrs Hunter	In transit to Canada	Visit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Fair	None
2	15 Church Cres. Dumfries.	DO	St Catharines		YES	Self	100	Yes	In transit	8 Dec.32	33 Louisa Street St. Catharines. Ont.	Mrs Bragg Friend	In transit to Canada	Visit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Fair	Fair	Fair	None
3	Mother Mrs Newbigging																									
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

55—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.A.L. BOND MASTER, of the "ANTONIA", from LIVERPOOL, BELFAST & GREENOCK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.A.L. Bond

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 18 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Blank line station*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

18

I, W.G.F. OWEN LORRIS, Surgeon of the "ANTONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIXTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owen Morris

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 18 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

NON-IMMIGRANTS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U[illegible]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of [illegible] This (light blue) sheet [illegible]

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 7TH JANUARY, 19 33.

3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Give number, with date, month, day, and place of issue, if issued)	Vessel		Date, concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language (or 3 equivalent clauses, as read yourself)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Flight	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
Christensen	Annabel	27		F	M	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Sec 3(2) Pt. 280	Glasgow	4th January 1933		Scotland	Glasgow
Lines 2 to 30 Blank.																			

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

All persons, including infants, coming to the United States, whether entering at a port of arrival or arriving at a port of another border possessing, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer in charge. ALIEN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 18 1933, 19

No.	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	The name and complete address of each person admitted or landed, including infants, also each person who dies en route. If none, so state. Write surname first, then given name and middle name or initial. Indicate whether married or single.	Final destination (Information required by Immigration Act of 1924)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, remittance, or if in whole or part other means, specify which)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Persons admitted as non-immigrants			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor	Whether previously deported and, if so, when	Whether in possession of ticket through to ultimate destination	Whether in possession of money or transportation	Whether ever in prison or almshouse	Whether a professional beggar	Whether helped by others	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Race	Nationality	City or town				Yes or No	Years or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Persons admitted as non-immigrants	Immigrants	Returning U. S. citizens											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister:- Miss Flo THOMSON 305 Govan Rd. Glasgow.	Scot.	Scotland	U.S.	Self	100.00	No	-	--	--	Husband:- Henning Christensen, Marine Engineer M.V. "Vancolite" Yorktown, Va.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Black	Brown	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

16—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A.L. BOND MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ANTONIA" *, from* L IVERPOOL. BELFAST & GREENOCK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* SIX *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H.A.L. Bond
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* JA... 1933 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 3 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.O. F. OWEN MORRIS, Surgeon of the "ANTONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had - SIXTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MED ICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owen Morris

Sworn to before me this JAN 18 1923 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

80

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of the other insular possessions of the United States, must be listed on this manifest. This (Eight leaves) sheet is for the Sailing of

S. S. "SANTONIA" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 7TH JANUARY, 1933

1	2	3 Name in full: Family name	3 Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to read	8 Able to write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	11 City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa (Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number; date, number, and place of issue; and name of consul)	13 Issued: Place	13 Issued: Date	14 Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	15 *Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		Cameron	Mary Burns	31		F	S	Graduate Nurse	Yes	English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Prestwick	18 16 38 404 878673	Wash.	1st December, 1932		U.S.A.	West Orange
2		Doherty	Catherine	53		F	S	Graduate Nurse	Yes	English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Greenock	30701 825372	Wash.	27th May, 1932		U.S.A.	Philadelphia
3		Kellogger	Archibald	28		M	S	Engine Mechanic	Yes	English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Blane-field	33193 876518	Wash.	18th September, 1932		U.S.A.	Baltimore
4		Watson	Mary Mathie	32		F	S	Childrens Nurse	Yes	English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	36 252 859169	Wash.	26th August, 1932		U.S.A.	New York
5		Murphy	Kate Fraser Fanny	32		F	S	Graduate Nurse	Yes	English Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Auchmedden	848768 856051	Wash.	18th July, 1932	JAN 18 1933	U.S.A.	New York
6			Lines 6 to 30 Blank																	
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...ll aliens leaving or entering the United States, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
...ALIEN-BORN PASSENGERS ONLY

...ving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 1 5 1932, 19 21

No.	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the cash in his possession, whether paid in by him or by other person, or by his prepaid ticket, or paid for by transportation company)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming pursuant to previous offer or solicitation	Whether ever deported	Whether ever applied for visa	Whether coming pursuant to advice contained in letter or other communication	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which it expects to go	In U. S. (or Territory or possession)																										
			State	City or town				Yes	No	Year	Where	Date of last entry														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother:-Mrs. Cameron, 24 Lynedoch St., Greenock.		N.J.	West Orange	NO	Self	Yes		1929- 1932	WEST ORANGE	26th Nov.	5 Oakridge Road, West Orange, N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	None
2	Mother:- Mary Campbell, 174 Inverkip Rd. Greenock.		Pa.	Phila-delphia	NO	Self	Yes		1923- 1932	Phila-del-phia	12 JUL 1932	[illegible]	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
3	Mother:-Mrs.Margaret Mahogany, Mansfield.		Md.	Balti-more	NO	Self	Yes		1930- 1932	Balti-more	14th Dec.	Returning to:- 4200 O'Donnell Street, Baltimore, Md.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
4	Mother:-Mrs.Margt.Watson, 8, Lang Street, Paisley.		N.Y.	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes		1929- 1932	New York	5 Oct. 32	Aunt:-Mrs.Margt.Coleman, 517 W. 159th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue Grey	None
5	Mother:-Edward Murphy, 27 Whitefoord Street, Dublin.		N.Y.	Lind-brook	NO	Self	Yes		1926- 1932	New York	23 Dec 1932	Returning to:- Tollgate Court, #6 Lindbrook, L.I. N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A.L. BOND MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "ANTONIA" *, from* LIVERPOOL, BELFAST & GREENOCK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* SIX *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H.A.L. Bond

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* JAN 18 1933 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.G.I. OWEN MORRIS, Surgeon of the "ANTONIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SIXTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owen Morris

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 1[illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]

[signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifications, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (light blue) sheet to the fullest extent possible. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ATHONIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST, January 7th, 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PY, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date, concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language or if complete answer, or what spoken	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		McALPINE	PATRICK	33		M	S	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State	Mayo.	A 566675 / 859850	Washington	8/30/22	JAN 18 1933		U.S.A. Mississippi
2																					
3			Lines 2 to 30 Blank																		
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

J. P. Gaffney Purser

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—410

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

List 3.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JAN 18 1933, *19* 33.

23

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by him, if paid for by others, or if he had paid for others, state whether he paid for them)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Give number only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Race (Enter each immigrant according to the race or people to which he belongs)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming for labor for which he has been specially contracted in the United States	Whether able to read	Whether able to write	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which it belongs	In U. S. A., its final location or possession: State	In U. S. A., its final location or possession: City or town				If Yes— Date	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Office			Whether alien belongs to the races which can read in the United States	Length of time alien has been in the United States	Whether alien belongs to the races which can write in the United States												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Superior -Bishop Gerow D.D. FOXWOOD HOLLYVARY CO.MAYO	Natchez. Mississippi.		Miss Natchez	NO	Self	Yes	Yes	6yrs	Natchez	28/10/32.	Superior-Bishop Gerow D.D. Natchez, Mississippi.	No	Perhaps 6 mthly	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nose
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A.L. BOND MASTER *(State whether Master, Purser, or Second Officer)*, *of the* "ANTONIA", *from* LIVERPOOL.BELFAST & GREENOCK, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* SIX *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H.A.L. Bond

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* JAN 18 1933, *19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

24

I, W.J.F. OWEN MORRIS, Surgeon of the "ANTONIA", SAILING THROUGH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owen Morris

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 18 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Antonia
Toronto N.Y.
Manifest.

Line 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (Right Hand) sheet for the Entry of

S.S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, THE JANUARY, 1933.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
Line No.	Head-Tax Status (This column for use of Commissioner of Immigration only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa (Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number and date of issue here)	Final		Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came (This column for use of Commissioner of Immigration only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read and write language or dialect spoken by alien	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	))	[illegible]	[illegible]	38	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	NEW ZEALAND	DUNEDIN	SEC 10 HP.876515	WASHINGTON	3 JAN 1933			U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		MILLER	STUART H.	36	M	M	ASST. SCHOOL SUPT.	YES	ENGLISH 1-16104	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE	SEC 10. HP.876559	WASHINGTON	20 NOV 1932			U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3		MC HARDY	BRIDGET	43	F	M	HOTEL PROPRIETRESS	YES	ENGLISH 1-16004	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	I.F.S.	LANGFORD	SEC 10. HP.849195	WASHINGTON	20 JUL 1932			U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4		MC HARDY	ELLEN	21	F	S	HOME DUTIES	YES	ENGLISH 1-16001	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	DONCASTER	SEC 10 HP.849196	WASHINGTON	20 JUL 1932.			U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5		MC HARDY	CATHERINE E.	20	F	S	STORE ASSISTANCE	YES	ENGLISH 1-16003	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	ENGLAND	DONCASTER	SEC 10. HP.849194	WASHINGTON	20 JUL 1932.			U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6		WARDE	BESSIE	38	F	S	SHOP ASSISTANT	YES	ENGLISH 1-16005	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SKIPTON	SEC 10. HP.814139 T75596	WASHINGTON	7 NOV 1932			U.S.A.	PEABODY
7		SIPILA	KYLLIKKI	20	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	FINNISH ENGLISH 1-16006	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	FINLAND	SAKKYJARVI	SEC 10. HP.792206	WASHINGTON	26 NOV 1932	JAN 18 1933			
8																					
9		Line 1 FOR STAMPS.Did not number																			
10		Lines 8 to 30 Blank.																			
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...s or a part of another border possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer ... THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

25

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], 19

No.	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, or money order; if by express company, bank, or other person or firm, state which; if by another person, state relationship, if any, and whether he or she has come to join such person, or to join relative, friend, or employer)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or supported by charity? (Specify which)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming for any purpose or in pursuance of any prearranged plan of employment	Whether ever deported	Whether ticket was paid for by the alien or by others	Whether in possession of a ticket to a foreign country	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Race	State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	~~[illegible] -DO-~~			~~DO~~						~~DO~~ ROCHELLE		~~S.HORAN PEACE~~ NEW-ROCHELLE.-N.Y.																		
	BROTHERS CROSS ROADS, HEADLEY. HAYFIELD.	-	N.Y	ROCHELLE	YES	SELF	YES	YES		ROCHELLE			NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BRN	HAZ	NONE
2	FARMER.MR. MILLER. ELM COTTAGE.S.BENWELL.NEWCASTLE.	-	CAL.	CHINO	S/ YES	SELF	$100	YES	1931-1932	CHINO	DEC 1932	WIFE. MRS. MAISIE MILLER CALIFORNIA JRN.REPUBLIC.CHINO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	MED	BRN	BLUE	SCAR ON LEFT CALF.
3	BROTHER.MR.TERRANCE DONNELLY. ADWICK. Le [illegible]	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	YES	1930-1932	NEW YORK	AUG 1932	HOME. East CAL. 228 [illegible] 28TH ST.NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	MED	BLK	BLUE	NONE
4	UNCLE. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	YES	1930-1932	NEW YORK	AUG 1932	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	BLK	BLUE	NONE.
5	UNCLE. -DO-	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	YES	1930-1932	NEW YORK	AUG 1932	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DRK	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
6	SISTER. Mrs Lena ROSEN 62 BROUGHTON RD. SKIPTON.YORKS	-	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	YES	1928-1931	NEW YORK	11 JUN 1932	COUSIN.MR.M YLES E.VEEVERS. 87 PROSPECT STR.PASSAIC. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FRSH	BRN	GREY	NONE.
7	AUNT. MRS AMALIA KEIDAS. KOUVOLA.KAPYLA. FINLAND	-	MASS	PEABODY	S/ YES	SELF	$200	YES	1930-1932	PEABODY	1932	MOTHER. MRS.AINO SIPILA. 110 ANDOVER ST.PEABODY.MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BRN	BRN	NONE.
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A.L. BOND MASTER, of the "ANTONIA", from LIVERPOOL.AL Port & MEDOC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIX in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Here whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)

H.A.L. Bond

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 18 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 6002
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANTONIA" Sailing from LIVERPOOL., 7TH JANUARY, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JAN 18 1933, 1926

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CURRY	CLIFFORD H.	30		M	M		BOSTON FP.560058 9TH MARCH 1931	153 FRANKLIN ST. FRAMINGHAM. MASS.
2	BUFALARO	ACHILLE	51		M	M		SUPERIOR COURT OF FP 561 041 FAIRFIELD CO. AT BRIDGEPORT. 3RD MAY 1927.	HOME. BOX 331 NEW CANAAN. CONN.
3									
4		Lines 3 to 30 Blank.							
5		J.P. Gilfether Purser							
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Inspected JAN 18 1933 8 15 am

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—668

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, 6.97 Owen Morris, Surgeon of the Antonia, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owen Morris

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1933.

at Newport

A Henderson
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

VISAS INITIALLED BY TECHNICAL ADVISER

G 8
No. F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession thereof, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 7TH JANUARY, 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CIV, NONV, PV, or RP and give series of not issued)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	✓	Goodwin	John	63	✓	M	M	Miner	Yes	✓ 1-16/4 English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	08-16 Scotland	Glasgow	Sec. 4 N. IV. 129	Glasgow	12 Dec'32		U.S.A.	Barking ✓
2		LINES 2 to 30 BLANK.																	JAN 18 1933		
3																			10 45 am		
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

W. Fenwalsh. Inspt.

LAC Gutherie
PURSER.

8 15

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—220

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28

G 8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 JAN 1933, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said [illegible] relative, whether [illegible] friend, whether [illegible] employer, whether [illegible] agent, whether [illegible] society, [illegible] or whether [illegible] or [illegible])	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, what one and complete address, and if relative, what relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether suffering from a physical or mental defect which may affect his ability to earn a living	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming for an immoral purpose	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to (final destination)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last arrival													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Daughter:-Mrs.Agnes Fraser, 38½ Anderson St.Wishaw. -	Pa.	Barking		9 Yes	Self $30		Yes	1923-1932	Barking	16 Jan 32	Wife - Mrs. Esther Goodman Barking, Pa. (Box #8)	No	Per. Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Grey	Medical Certificate which accepted - Landing granted Dec 5 - J.J. Home
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

52—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Bond, Master, of the Britannia, from Gloucester, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Bond
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1933
at New York

J. Henderson
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and examination should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any aliens with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

29

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. J. J. Owen Morris, Surgeon of the Britannia, Sailing Vessel, do
(State whether Steamer, "sailing Vessel," or "conveyed by certain Steamer," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. J. J. Owen Morris

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1933

at Newport

[illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—687

Form 509 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

RE-ENTRY PERMIT HOLDERS

List 46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

R.M.F.

S. S. "ESTONIA" Passengers sailing from GREENOCK, 7TH JANUARY, 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QUV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning application of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Cooney	Annie	64		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	App. 865841 QUV 860267	Wash.	1st Sept. 1932		U.S.A.	Paterson
2		Cunlisk	Annie	24		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	#46078 QUV 838814	Wash.	17th June, 1932		U.S.A.	New York
3		Borman	Joseph	32		M	M	Iron worker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Scotland	Port Glasgow	App. 854955 QUV 849151	Wash.	20th July, 1932		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
4		Hanford	Bridget	21		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Newton	App. 882036 QUV 876564	Wash.	18th Nov. 1932		U.S.A.	New York
5		Mooney	Elizabeth	33		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	App. 882193 QUV 876901	Wash.	21st Nov. 1932		U.S.A.	New York
6		Ogilvie	David	34		M	M	Tinsmith	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Edinburgh	App. 872338 QUV 866388	Wash.	3rd Oct. 1932		U.S.A.	New York
7		LINES 7 to 30 BLANK.																			
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

08 16

J. F. Walsh, Inspt. JAN 18 1933

Spl. Purser

PURSER.

9 40 aw

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—600

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

30 G 6

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 JAN 1933, 19

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (Country of future permanent residence)	17 In U. S. A., the State	17 In U. S. A., the City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	21 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— When?	21 If Yes— Where?	21 If Yes— Date of last departure	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	23 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intends to go to some one in the United States	23 Purpose of coming to United States: Length of time he intends to remain in the United States	23 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether he intends to return to the country whence he came after a temporary visit in the United States	24 Whether in possession of a ticket to the country whence he came, or to some other country which will receive him	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether coming for an immoral purpose	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether polygamous practices	30 Whether coming in pursuance of prearranged employment, and, if so, with whom	31 Whether ever deported and if so, when	32 Condition (Mental and physical)	33 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	34 Height Feet	34 Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of Hair	36 Color of Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	Daughter:-Mrs.Agnes McGregor,							1924-	Pater-	8th	Returning to:-																	
1	14 Pole Street, Dundee.	-	N.J.	Paterson	Yes	Self	$15 Yes	Yes 1932	son	Sep.'32	535 Union Avenue, Paterson, N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
	Mother:-Mrs.Margaret Gunlisk,							1928-	New	17																		
2	17 Bayside Drive, Parkhill, Dalmuir.	-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$20 Yes	Yes 1932	York	June.32	2-4 East 108th Street, New York City, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
	Father-in-law:-Herbert Pinely, 13 Olune Brae, Port Glasgow.							1928-		23rd	Returning to:-																	
3		-	N.Y.	Bk'lyn	Yes	Self	$10 Yes	Yes 1932	Bk'lyn	Aug.	223 44th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
	Father:-Peter Hanford,							1930-			Aunt - Mrs. Christine McMenemy,																	
4	14 Mansion St.Cambuslang.	-	N.Y.	Bk'lyn	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	Yes 1932	New York	3rd Dec.32	1386 Decator Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Auburn Grey		None
	Sister:-Mrs.Margt.Dugar,							1925-	New	11	Husband:-Joseph Mooney,																	
5	44 Globe St. Glasgow.	-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$20 Yes	Yes 1932	York	Nov.32	1546 Madison Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Brown	Grey		None
	Wife:-Mrs.Rose Ogilvie,							1927-	New	12	Returning to:-																	
6	16 Roxburgh Pl.Edinburgh.	-	N.Y.	Bk'lyn	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	Yes 1932	York	Oct.32	28 Garland Ct.Garrittson Beach,Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Red	Red	Blue	None
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J. Bond, Master, of the Antonia, from Greenock, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A.J. Bond
Master Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1933
at Newport.

H. Jamieson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family should appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Read the ticket*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens applied.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

31

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. J. Owen Morris, Surgeon of the Antonia, sailing Tauranga, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owen Morris

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1933

at Newyork

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

List 13 H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of the other insular possessions of the United States, must be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA", Passengers sailing from BELFAST, 7th January, 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with IMM, NIV, IV, or NV and give number of not known)	Issued: Place	Date	Date commencing verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		MORGAN	ROSE ANN	39	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State	Clogherhead	QIV. Sec 6 (1)(2) 194	Dublin	Dec 15. 1932.		I.F.S.	Drogheda.	
2		MORGAN	ROSE ANN	16	✓6	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	QIV. Sec 6 (1)(2) 199	Dublin	Dec 15. 1932.		I.F.S.	Drogheda	
3	UNDER 16	MORGAN	WILLIAM	12	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State	Drogheda	QIV Sec 6 (1)(2) 195	Dublin	Dec 15. 1932		I.F.S.	Drogheda	
4	UNDER 16	MORGAN	PATRICK	9		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State	Drogheda	QIV Sec 6 (1)(2) 196	Dublin	Dec 15. 1932.		I.F.S.	Drogheda.	
5	UNDER 16	MORGAN	ELIZABETH M.	7		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State	Drogheda.	QIV Sec 6 (1)(2) 198	Dublin	Dec 15. 1932		I.F.S.	Drogheda.	
6	UNDER 16	MORGAN	MARGARET.	6		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State	Drogheda	QIV Sec 6 (1)(2) 197	Dublin	Dec 15. 1932		I.F.S.	Drogheda.	
7		THOMPSON	CATHERINE B.	38		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Dromore	QIV. Sec 6 (1)(2) 31.	Belfast	Oct 19. 1932.		Northern Ireland	Belfast	
8	UNDER 16	THOMPSON	ROBERT HAMILTON.	14		M	S	School	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	QIV. Sec 6 (1)(2) 32.	Belfast	Oct 19. 1932.		Northern Ireland	Belfast.	
9		MURRAY	SARAH.	27	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	QIV. Sec 6 (1)(2) 1017.	Belfast	Dec 7. 1932.		Northern Ireland	Belfast.	
10	UNDER 16	MURRAY	SARAH	6	✓	F	S	School	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	QIV. Sec 6 (1)(2) 1018	Belfast	Dec 7. 1932		Northern Ireland	Belfast	
11	UNDER 16	MURRAY	CORNELIUS	4		M	S	Nil	Yes	-	No	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	QIV. Sec 6 (1)(2) 1019	Belfast	Dec 7. 1932		Northern Ireland	Belfast	
12		LINES 12 to 30 BLANK.																				
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Jan 18 1933

M'Kenrath, Purser.

20 QIV

SgtSurgeon
PURSER.

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN APPROVED BY U. S. CONSULAR AGENTS.

L 8 44

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Aliens, or a part of another foreign possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. 32

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 JAN 1935, *19* 35.

15	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Unless a through ticket is held, give name of State.)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor	Whether in prison or almshouse within past year	Whether a stowaway	Whether deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Nationality, race, or people	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Whether connecting with a railroad or steamship line	State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Sister- Mrs. E.E.Smith, Main Street, Glasshouse, Co.Louth																											
1		-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Husband -Mr Patrick Morgan 230 W.16th St. New York City.	Permanently	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
2	Aunt - Mrs E.E.Smith, Main St. Glasshouse, Louth	-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-	Father- Mr Patrick Morgan, 230 W.16th St. New York City.	Permanently	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
3	Aunt - Mrs E.E.Smith, Main St. Glasshouse,	-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-	Father- Mr Patrick Morgan, 230 W.16th Street New York City	Permanently	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
4	Aunt - Mrs E.E.Smith, Main Street, Glasshouse,	-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-	Father- Mr Patrick Morgan, 230 W.16th Street New York City.	Permanently	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
5	Aunt- Mrs E.E.Smith, Main Street, Glasshouse,	-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-	Father- Mr Patrick Morgan, 230 W.16th Street New York	Permanently	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
6	Aunt - Mrs E.E.Smith, Main Street, Glasshouse,	-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-	Father- Mr Patrick Morgan, 230 W.16th Street New York	Permanently	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	-	Brown	Blue	None
7	Sister- Mrs E.Preston, 27 Holywood Rd. Belfast.	-	Pa	Pittsburgh	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Husband- Mr Wm. Thompson, 810 Ramsey Street, Wilhimsburg, Pa	Permanently	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Blue	None
8	Aunt- Mrs M. Preston, 27 Holywood Rd. Belfast.	-	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-	Father- Mr Wm. Thompson, 810 Ramsey St. Wilhimsburg, Pa	Permanently	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None
9	Parents- Mr & Mrs Michael McShane, 37 Shellopath St. Belfast.	-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Husband- Mr Robert Murray. 138 Holywood Av. Parrochaway, N.Y.	Permanently	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	None
10	Parents- Mr & Mrs Michael McShane, 37 Shellopath St. Belfast.	-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-	Father- Mr Robert Murray 138 Holywood Av. Parrochaway, N.Y.	Permanently	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	None
11	Parents- Mr & Mrs Michael McShane, 37 Shellopath St. Belfast.	-	N.Y	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	-	Father- Mr Robert Murray. 138 Holywood Av. Parrochaway, N.Y.	Permanently	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	0	-	Fair	—	—	None
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

16—409

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.B.L. Bond, Master, of the Antonia, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A.B.L. Bond
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1927.

at Newyork.

J. Glanlon
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

33

I, W. L. Owen Morris, Surgeon of the Katonia, sailing therewith, (State whether from "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owen Morris

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1923

at Newyork

Alexander

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 053

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST, January 7th, 19 28.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		POWER	JOHN WALLACE.	25		M	S	Tinsmith	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	Re-order In Transit to Canada				Canada	Toronto
2		LINES 2 to 30 BLANK.																			
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

LB3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Ships, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

520 34

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 JAN 1933, 19 33.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for herself, whether the ticket was paid by the master, owner, agent, or other person, or by the transportation company, railroad, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether coming as the result of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind	Whether ticketed and deported	Whether assisted and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification
		Foreign country to which it expects to go (port for transit aliens)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Name of first relative or friend														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs Annie Power, 54 Chadelly St. Belfast.	Yes.	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Mrs Powell 1168 Dovercourt Rd. Toronto. Ont.	Ed.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	-	Grey	Brown	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

55—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. [illegible] Bond, Master, of the Antonia, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. [illegible] Bond
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 19 33

at Newyork

A. J. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1929

35

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. J. J. Owen Morris, Surgeon of the Antonia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owen Morris

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1933.

at Newport.

J. Jefferson Jones
Jr.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

U.S. [illegible] DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from BELFAST, January 7th, 19 35

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name / Given name	Age: Yrs. / Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read / Write (language) / Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country / City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place / Date	Date examining inspection of baggage, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	"Last permanent residence": Country / City or town, State, Province or District
1		[illegible]	52	F	S	Shop Asst.	Yes / English / Yes	British	Irish	Irish Free State / Northern Ireland	Belfast	Washington 1930	June 2	N.Ireland / Belfast
2		DAVIDSON FRANK.	50	F	M	Housewife	Yes / English / Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	Washington 1931	March 28	N.Ireland / Belfast
3		McKINLEY EDWARD	28	M	S	Fitter	Yes / English / Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Kilmore	Washington 1932.	Sept 12.	U.S.A. / New York.
4		McCANNON JOSEPH	49	M	M	Seaman	Yes / English / Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	Washington 1932.	Oct 25.	U.S.A. / New York.
5		MURPHY. JOHN.	30	M	M	Labourer	Yes / English / Yes	British	Irish	Northern Ireland	Belfast	Washington 1932	Sept 29.	U.S.A. / Staten Island
6		LINE 1, BOLES, Kathleen, did not embark.												
7		LINES 6 to 30 BLANK.												
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

P.K. Flanagan Inspector

19

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

30—400

ALIEN PASSENGERS IN POSSESSION OF PERMITS TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES.

L 62

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Entering, or a part of another inward possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 JAN 1933, *19* 33.

No. on List	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Transferred passengers excluded)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid (Whether by the alien himself, by relative (name and address given), by other persons (name and address given), or by transportation company)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last entry only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether ever deported at own expense	Whether ever deported at Government expense	Whether ever refused admission	Condition of health, physical and mental	Deformed or crippled, and cause	Height		Age last birthday	Color of		Marks of identification
			In U. S. A. (In transit passengers to destination)						If "Yes"																				Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Where?	When?	How long?	Last previous visit														Feet	Inches				
1	Mother-Mrs A. Boles, 26 Rhos Street, Belfast.		N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Husband	Yes	Yes 5 yrs			New York	Husband-Mr Thomas Davidson	Permanently			No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Dark	Blue	None
2	Parents-Mr & Mrs Dunlop, 20 Eccles Street, Belfast.	-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Husband	Yes	Yes 23 yrs			New York	506 W.146th Street, New York	Permanently			No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brown	Brown	None
3	Mother- Mrs Margaret McKinley, Solitude, Lurgan, Co. Armagh	-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Self	Yes	Yes 2yrs			New York	Returning to Washington St Tarrytown, N.Y.	Permanently			No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	None
4	Wife:- Mrs Lily Robeshaw, 52 Pretoria St. Belfast.	-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Self	Yes	Yes 1929			New York	Returning-3260 Fillmore Av, Jackson Height, Long Island, N.Y.	Permanently			No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None
5	Wife:- Mrs Edith Beatty, 5 Harold St. Belfast.	-	N.Y.	United States Island	Yes	Self	Self	Yes	Yes 1932			New York	Returning-111 Alter Av. Dongan Hill, Staten Island, N.Y.	Permanently			No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Brown	None	None
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. L. Bond, Master, of the Antonia, from Belfast, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. L. Bond
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1933
at Newport R

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lt. T.F. Owen Morris, Surgeon of the Antonia, Sailing Thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owen Morris

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1913

at Newport

J. Jenkins Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

3rd Class. S/Antonia N.Y.

Pennils

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

ALIEN PASSENGERS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED TO RE-ENTER THE UNITED STATES

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (white) sheet in the order of the lists of

S.S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH JANUARY, 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number in ink; NONE, NIL, or NK if not known)	Vessel		Date examining inspector of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Flag	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		WALKER	ELIZABETH	48		F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEEDS	App.876157 SEC 10. RP.870420		21 OCT 1932		U.S.A.	BOSTON
2		OLDHAM	HANNAH	57		F	W	HSHOLD	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ST HELENS	App.864825 SEC 10. RP.849970		22 JUL 1932		U.S.A.	SCRANTON
3		LESS 3 to 30 NAME.																			
4			PURSER.																		
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

08 15 — 08 15 — 95/Am

P.P. Manager, Inspector

28

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible] or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 JAN 1933, 19 — 38

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (State whether cash, by relative, whether prepaid by self, or by other person, or by transportation company)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind	Whether ever supported by charity or publicly cared for in any institution or by any individual	Whether ever in prison or almshouse	Whether coming under contract to perform labor	Whether mentally and physically normal	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Ultimate country of destination	In U. S. A., its intended future or permanent residence: State	In U. S. A., its intended future or permanent residence: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether the alien has a ticket through to the United States	Whether the alien has sufficient money to land in the United States	Whether the alien is in possession of a passport										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER. MRS Esther A.CLAYTON 26 GRANT TERRACE. LEEDS.	-	MASS	BOSTON	YES	SELF $50	YES	YES	1929-1932	BOSTON	26 NOV 1932.	HUSBAND .MR.John D.MALONE. 82 WALNUT AVE.ROXBURY.BOSTON. MASS	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE.
2	Sister - Mrs. Ellen Wilson, 21 Foy St. St. Helens, Lancs.	-	P.A.	SCRANTON	NO	SELF $300	YES	YES	1912-1932	SCRANTON	5 Aug. 1932	MOTHER.MRS. Sarah [illegible] 136 HOLLISTER AV.SCRANTON.PA.	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FR	FR.	BLUE	NONE.
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. H. L. Bond, Master, of the "Antonia", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. L. Bond
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of January, 1933

at Newport

J. J. Clarkson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, O. G. J. Owen Morris, Surgeon of the Antonia, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Owen Morris

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1933

at Newyork

J. Gurbosky

Asst

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Antonia
N.4 Bradblaes
Visitors

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISE APPROVAL OF U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States other than the port at which the manifest was originally made, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 7TH JANUARY, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No.	Whether citizen of the United States or alien	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Reentry Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Give number with city, State, or U. S. consular office and date of issue)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exception claimed, so state)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		KIRK	FREDERICK	29		M	S	FACTORY EMPLOYEE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NOTTINGHAM	Executive Order - 30/ 6/ 1932.				CANADA	TORONTO,
2		LINES 2 to 30 BLANK.																			
3																					
4			PURSER																		
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 8 JAN 1955, *19* 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she has $50, and if less, how much)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Progress of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to (part of dependency)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—																					
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last arrival																	Hair	Eyes	
1	Father - Mr. William Kidd. 40 RED BOW.BEDLINGTONSTN.	CANADA V.	-	Toronto -	YES	SELF	YES	NO	20 or -	-	-	Sister - Miss Rachel Kidd, 18 Elm St. Toronto, Ont. IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	TRAN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Fr.	Brn	Grey	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. L. Bond, Master, of the Britannia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A R L Bond
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1933
at New York

J. J. Clarkson
Immigration Officer.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Goverament officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE, 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, 697 Owen Morris, Surgeon of the Victoria, sailing therein S/S, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therein" or "employed by overseas Owner," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Owen Morris

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1938

at N.Y.C.

J. Edwards

Inspr

(Signature and title of inspection officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Dist. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANTONIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 7TH JANUARY, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
List or Ship's Manifest No.	"Head-Tax Status" (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give number of set issued)	Issued		Date concerning application of landing, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language or dialect spoken by alien	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HARTE	BRIDGET Mc Nicholas	31	-	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	NORTHERN IRELAND	SILVERBRIDGE	SEC 4. N.Q.I.V. 44 Sep.4	BELFAST	9 DEC 1932	99271 /83	14 NORTHERN IRELAND	SILVERBRIDGE
2		MIKLAVICZ	Alexander SANDOR	48	32	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Hungary	Magyer	Hungary	Nyerbator	NQIV. 91.	B.,depost	3 Jan'33		19 Hungary	Nyerbator

Lines 3 to 30 Blank.

PURSER.

* Non graduates

Detained for Inquiry by Immigrant Inspector

Detained No. 1 ordered to Ellis Island for Inspection

#1 was released from Detention at Ellis Island 1/24/1933 as ordered per Order 101 See File 99271/183

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this list may be typewritten or printed

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

42

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 JAN 1933, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, money order, express order, bank credit, letter of credit, or what other means)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Persons who are polygamists	Whether an anarchist	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor	Whether previously excluded and deported, and if so, when?	Whether previously deported at expense of transportation company	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which going (port or place)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure															Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER. JAMES LONGHRAN. UMBERACAM. SILVERBRIDGE. N. IRELAND.	-	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	HUSBAND SES 23.	YES	NO	-	-	-	HUSBAND. MICHAEL HARTE. 3547 LEXINGTON AVE. CHICAGO. ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	BRN	BLUE	NONE.
2	Sister - Mrs. Esther Milsecvic Nyirbator, Hungary.	-	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926 1931	Trenton N J	19 Nov 13 1931.	Wife - Mrs. Susanna Miklovisz. 318 E 93 St. New York, N.Y.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fsh	brn	brn.	none
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

42

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 JAN 1933, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the cash in the alien's possession, amount, if any, and whether the alien has been assisted financially by any individual or society)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to engage in any kind of labor if not already engaged, specifying kind of labor	Whether able to read or write any language	Whether a skilled laborer, and if so, what trade	Condition (mental and physical)	Deformed or crippled, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Nationality
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If Yes—Last previous visit	Where?	Date of last previous visit		Temporary visitor for pleasure	In transit to another country	Permanent resident										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER. JAMES LONGHRAN. UMMERACAM.SILVERBRIDGE.N.IRELAND. - Sister - Mrs. Esther Milsecvic	ILL	CHICAGO	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23.	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	HUSBAND. MICHAEL HARTE. 3547 LEXINGTON AVE.CHICAGO.ILL. Wife - Mrs. Susanna Miklovicz.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FR	DAR	BLUE	IRISH.
2	Nyirbator, Hungary.	-	NY	New York	Yes	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]	1931	Trenton N J	18 Nov 1931	328 E 93 St. New York, N.Y.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn	brn.	same
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. J. Bond Master, of the Antonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. Bond
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1933
at New York

J. J. Culhane
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 509 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Ordered by Regional Commissioner

B. 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANTONIA" sailing from BELFAST., January 7, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 18 JAN 1933, 19 33.

No. on Line	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[redacted]	[redacted]	41		F	M		By Marriage. ✓	~~Mrs. Robert Connon, 8 Dover St. Kearney, N.J.~~ Returning to 16 S. Rhode Island Av. Atlantic City, N.J.
2	McDERMOTT.	JOHN JAMES.	48	✓	M	M		U.S.P.P. 566054 ✓ District Court Philadelphia, 1914.	
3	McDERMOTT.	SOPHIE.	41	✓	F	M	Philadelphia, 1892.	do ✓	Returning to 16 S. Rhode Island Av. Atlantic City, N.J.
4	EUGENE	WILLIAM	34	✓	M	S		U.S.P.P. 550159 ✓ Supreme Court, White Plains July 22nd 1931.	Returning to 69 Washington St. Tarrytown, N.Y.
5	EUGENE	SAMUEL	37	✓	M	S		U.S.P.P. 488895 ✓ Southern District New York. April 11 1927.	Returning to 300 East 211st St. New York City.
6	Line 1. CONNOR, Dorothy, did not embark.								
7	Lines 6 to 30 Blank.								
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sgd. [illegible] PURSER

D. H. Hannagan, Inspector 8.15 am

4

23

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 44 G 5

S.S. "ANTONIA" sailing from GREENOCK 7TH JANUARY, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 18 JAN 1933, 19

No. on Line	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Cunningham	Robert Eric	32	✓	M	S		Dist. Ct. Newark, N.J. ✓ May 1932. U.S.Passport 547463. 10th August, 1932.	131 Brighton Avenue, Kearny, N.J.
2	Maloy	Joseph	22	✓	M	S	Le Roy, N.Y. 24th December, 1910.	486894	52 North Street, Le Roy, N.Y.
3	O'Hare	Peter	35	✓	M	S		Dist.Ct. Cleveland, Ohio. 17 May 1929. U.S.Passport 17132 ✓ 8th July, 1932.	945 Westlake Avenue, Los Angeles, Cal.
4	Lines 4 to 30 Blank.						D.H. Vanagan Imm. Inspector 8.15 am		
5		Splethet							
6		Purser.							
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

34—916

Form 436 a
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4F

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

45

S. S. "ANTONIA" sailing from LIVERPOOL., 7TH JANUARY, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 18 JAN 1933, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATIVE, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	TURNER	ALFRED	60	-	M	S		MONMOUTH CO. COURT. U.S.P.P. 446362 10TH NOV. 1924.	SAILORS HOME. SOUTH STREET. NEW YORK.N.Y.
2	GEEGAN	PATRICK J.	46	-	M	M		BRONX SUPREME COURT.N.Y. U.S.P.P. 559037 9TH JULY 1920	HOME. 226 EAST 76TH ST. NEW YORK.N.Y.
3	ARVESON	CLARONCE H.	31	-	M	S	3rd March 1901. Fort Bragg. Cal. 561576		2610 EAST 23RD STREET. OAKLAND. CAL.
4							P.J. Flanagan Asstedor 15 Ave		
5	Lines 4 to 6 Blank.								
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Purser.

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

ANTONIA CUNARD LINE *arrived* JANUARY 18, 1933. , 19 , M., , *from*

No.	List No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. of Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Remarks.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec.—Exam.	Recommn.	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Order.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Order.	MEALS.
1	1	KIKLOVICZ Alexander Sandor	1	2		H.L.C. L.P.C.	12:05 PIANAGAI			1/18 61 x 1 3 05							— 1 —

CUNARD CHART RE

1

SEAMEN NOW DESERTED AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
N I L					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. L. Bond.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 499

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York,
20th January, 1933.

I, master of the British S. S. Antonia
from port of Liverpool (Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 208 — Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged nil — Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port nil — Total crew this date 208

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 18th January, 1933, consigned to The Cunard Steam Ship Co.,Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 56,N.River, and is expected to sail 20th January, 1933, for Liverpool via Halifax N.S. and Cobh. via United States port of ---------- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

46

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N I L			

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE FEB 7 1933

RECD

LIST OR SHIPPING ARTICLES

SEE AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such a
d States.

133 from the port of Liverpool. 47

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
51	M	English	British	5.10	150	None	
43	do	do	do	5.7	160	do	
49	do	do	do	5.11	168	do	
43	do	do	do	5.9	168	do	
40	do	do	do	5 10	180	do	
35	do	do	do	5.8	170	do	
34	do	do	do	5 10	160	do	
38	do	do	do	5 7	149	do	
31	do	do	do	5 9	154	do	
22	do	do	do	5 10	149	do	
29	M	English	British	5.8	150	None	
47	do	Irish	do	5.8	200	do	
40	do	English	do	5.7	140	do	
49	do	do	do	5.10	196	do	
43	do	do	do	6.1	170	do	
32	do	Irish	do	5.11	168	do	
28	do	English	do	5.3	140	do	
38	do	do	do	5.7	141	do	
22	do	do	do	5.5	138	do	
23	do	Irish	do	6.0	154	do	
28	do	English	do	5.8	172	do	
32	do	do	do	5.4	136	do	
26	do	do	do	5.8	154	do	
57	do	do	do	5.2	140	do	
32	do	do	do	5.11	153	do	
26 52	do	do	do	5.9	159	do	
56	do	do	do	5.8	142	do	
35	do	do	do	5.6	142	do	
29	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
20	do	do	do	5.11	168	do	

M. M. OFFICE 5 JAN. LIVERPOOL (CUNARD PLACE, W.)

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS M

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the re
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANTONIA *, arriving at* New York *, June 8 , 19* *, from the po*

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	
	Family name	Given name			When	Where					
Yes	Bland	Harman	34	Master	7 Jan'33	Liverpool	No	Yes	51	M	Br
1st P.E.	Spencer	Roland	28	Ch. Officer	do	do	do	do	43	do	
Yes	Wellatt	Richard	30	Sr.1st Officer	do	do	do	do	49	do	
do	Scholfield	Sam	30	Jr. 1st "	do	do	do	do	43	do	
1stP.E	Osborne	Charles	15	2nd Officer	do	do	do	do	40	do	
1st P.E.	Foster	William	12	Jr. 3rd "	do	do	do	do	35	do	
Yes	Hayward	Harry	10	Senr 3rd "	do	do	do	do	34	do	
Yes	Greenall	Ralph	15	1st W/Oper	do	do	do	do	38	do	
Yes	Blanchard	John	12	2nd W/Oper	do	do	do	do	31	do	
Yes	Haslam	Leslie	4	3rd W/Oper	do	do	do	do	22	do	
Yes	Fraser	William	12	Carpenter	7 Jan'33	Liverpool	No	Yes	29	M	
do	Furness	Peter	27	Bosun	do	do	do	do	47	do	
do	Fane	Francis	23	Bosun's Mate	do	do	do	do	40	do	
do	Evans	William	10	M.S Arms	do	do	do	do	49	do	
do	Cannell	Charles	2½	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	
1stP.E.	Dann	George	6	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	
Yes	Madden	William	11	Lamps and A.B.	do	do	do	do	28	do	
do	Carr	Gerald	20	Q.M. & A.B.	do	do	do	do	39	do	
do	Kelly	Bernard	7	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	
do	Furness	Edward	9	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	
do	Emsall	Daniel	13	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	
do	Carter	George	17	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	
do	Thomas	William	10	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	
do	Iredale	Charles	32	A. B.	do	do	do	do	57	do	
do	Jones	Lloyd	17	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	
do	Hill	Robert	26	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	
do	Mills	John	39	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	
do	Burton	John	20	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	
do	Jones	George	9	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	
do	Roberts	Sydney	4	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. M I L

Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

208

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

47

Vessel ANTONIA, arriving at New York, Jan 18, 1933 from the port of Liverpool.

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether he can read or has a certificate of identity	(8) Whether able to write	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
Yes	Bland	Harman	34	Master	7 Jan'33	Liverpool	No	Yes	51	M	English	British	5.10	150	None	
Yes	Spencer	Reland	28	Ch. Officer	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.7	160	do	
Yes	Wollatt	Richard	30	Sr.1st Officer	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.11	168	do	
do	Scholfield	Sam	30	Jr. 1st "	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.9	168	do	
1st P.E	Osborne	Charles	15	2nd Officer	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5 10	120	do	
1st P.E.	Foster	William	12	Jr. 3rd "	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.8	170	do	
Yes	Hayward	Harry	10	Senr 3rd "	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5 10	160	do	
Yes	Greenall	Ralph	15	1st W/Oper.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5 7	149	do	
Yes	Blanchard	John	12	2nd W/Oper	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5 9	154	do	
Yes	Haslam	Leslie	4	3rd W/Oper	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5 10	149	do	
Yes	Fraser	William	12	Carpenter	7 Jan'33	Liverpool	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5.8	150	None	
do	Furness	Peter	27	Bosun	do	do	do	do	47	do	Irish	do	5.8	200	do	
do	Fane	Francis	23	Bosun's Mate	do	do	do	do	40	do	English	do	5.7	140	do	
do	Evans	William	10	M.@ Arms	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.10	196	do	
do	Cannell	Charles	2½	do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	6.1	170	do	
1st P.E.	Dunn	George	6	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Irish	do	5.11	168	do	
Yes	Madden	William	11	Lamps and A.B.	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	do	5.3	140	do	
do	Carr	Gerald	20	Q.M. & A.B.	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.7	141	do	
do	Kelly	Bernard	7	do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5.5	138	do	
do	Furness	Edward	9	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	Irish	do	6.0	154	do	
do	Ensall	Daniel	13	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	English	do	5.8	172	do	
do	Carter	George	17	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.4	136	do	
do	Thomas	William	10	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.8	154	do	
do	Iredale	Charles	32	A. B.	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5.2	140	do	
do	Jones	Lloyd	17	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.11	153	do	
do	Hill	Robert	26	do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.9	159	do	
do	Mills	John	39	do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5.8	142	do	
do	Burton	John	30	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.6	142	do	
do	Jones	George	9	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
do	Roberts	Sydney	4	do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5.11	168	do	

M. M. OFFICE 5 JAN. LIVERPOOL (CANNING PLACE)

Master.

Owners

Local Agents and Superintendents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. A. L. Bond Master, of the Antonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 501
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

48

Vessel Antonia, *arriving at* New York, JAN 18 1933, *19*, *from the port of* Liverpool.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes	Foley	George	21	A. B.	7 Jan'33	Liverpool	No	Yes	36	Male	English	British	5.7	154	None	
2	do	Westwood	Sidney	10	do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.11	155	do	
3	do	Halewood	Albert	12	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.5	145	do	
4	do	Joyce	Thomas	18	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.5	145	do	
5	do	Groucher	Thomas	12	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.11	160	do	
6	do	Sharpe	Robert	4	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.3	130	do	
7	do	Douglas	William	34	do	do	do	do	do	48	do	British W.Indies	do	5.4	150	do	
8	do	Brandon	Thomas	8	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	Irish	British	5.6	136	do	
9	do	Buckley	Michael	30	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.11	190	do	
10	1st	Power	Augustine	14	do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	do	5.7	145	do	
11	Yes	Daly	Patrick	6	AB	7 JAN 33	LPOOL	NO	YES	21	M	Irish	BRITISH	5.7	140	NONE	
12	do	Harris	Bertram	10	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5.8	168	do	
13	do	Jones	Ernest	10	do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.6	150	do	
14	do	Collins	Harry	3½	O.S.	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8	134	do	
15	do	Lancaster	Robert	2½	do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.10	169	do	
16	do	Campbell	James	8/12	do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
17	1st	Howgate	Robert	NIL	O.S.	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5.9	146	do	
18	Yes	Gwyther	Stanley	30	Purser	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.9	180	do	
19	do	Towill	Sidney	11	Sr.A/Purser	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	6.1	170	do	
20	do	Hurst	George	5	Asst.Purser	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.8	160	do	
21	1P.E.	Morris	Owen	3	Surgeon	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5 9.	184	do	
22	Yes	Evans	Margaret	2	Nurse	do	do	do	do	36	Fmale	do	do	5 6.	130	do	
23	Yes	Clelland	Alexander	6	Bandmaster	do	do	do	do	31	Male	Scotch	do	6 1	145	do	
24	Yes	Vernon	Eric H	6	Musician	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5 10	160	do	
25	Yes	Millhouse	Herbert	5	Musician	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5 4.	145	do	
26	FIRST P.E.	Foy	Patrick	2	Hospital Attendant	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10	140	do	
27	YES	Parr	Francis	23	Printer	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
28	do	Lees	Walter	5	do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.7	134	do	
29	do	Mann	Joseph	4	Interpreter	do	do	do	do	47	do	Pole	Polish	5.5	130	do	
30																	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
1/33 24/615—35/2484

Immigrant Inspector.

M.N. OFFICE * 5 JAN 1933 * LIVERPOOL (CANNING PLACE)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. A. L. Bond *master of the* Antonia *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* ____ *19* ____

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 501
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

49

Vessel Antonia, arriving at New York, JAN 18 1933, 19, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
1	1st P.E.	Botting	Wilfred	26	Ch.Engineer	7 Jan'33	Liverpool	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5.8	154	None	
2	Yes	Pattison	George	20	Jr.2nd "	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.3	150	do	
3	do	Mclenahan	Frank	25	Int. 2nd	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.9	142	do	
4	do	Morris	Walter	19	Jr. 2nd "	do	do	do	do	39	do	Welsh	do	5.10	150	do	
5	First P.E	Summerfield	Frederick	17	Senr 3rd "	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	do	5 6	160	do	
6	Yes	Ripley	George	8	Int. 3rd "	7 Jan'33	Liverpool	No	Yes	30	do	English	British	5.10	170	do	
7	do	Corlett	George	8	Jr. 3rd "	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.7	135	do	
8	do	Davies	Francis	7	Sr. 4th "	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	160	do	
9	do	Parker	Leslie	5	Jr. 4th "	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	
10	do	Lecoustre	Charles	10	1st Electn.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	6.1	161	do	
11	do	Malcolm	Walter	6	2nd "	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	
12	do	Heslop	John	12	Plumber	do	do	do	do	49	do	Scottish	British	5.8	168	do	
13	do	Johnston	William	19	Donkeyman	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	British	5.9	150	do	
14	do	Major	Robert	14	Engineers Strs	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.4	140	do	
15	do	Wainwright	John	25	Asstg. Greaser	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.9	168	do	
16	do	Hennelly	Arthur Andrew	32	do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5.9	175	do	
17	do	Bolton	John	8	do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5.11	165	do	
18	do	Wainwright	William	34	Greaser	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5.10	140	do	
19	do	Baker	Alfred	13	do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.7	180	do	
20	do	Kirk	John	24	do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	
21	do	Wood	Herbert	14	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.6	142	do	
22	do	Moss	George	36	do	do	do.	do	do	59	do	do	do	5.5	154	do	
23	do	Kayes	Thomas	22	do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.4	142	do	
24	do	Brennan	Joseph	30	do	do	do	do	do	58	do	Irish	do	6.2	200	do	
25	do	Middleton	James	27	Fireman	do	do	do	do	45	do	English	British	5.4	140	do	
26	do	Mc Connell	Joseph	20	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.7	165	do	
27	do	Dougherty	John	10	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	Irish	do	5.10	200	do	
28	do	Bolton	Patrick	9	do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
29	do	Hankin	John	17	do	do	do	do	do	35	do	English	do	5.8	133	do	
30	do	Murphy	John	8	do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5.8	140	do	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
1/32 24/613—55/2484

J. Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

M. M. ... LIVERPOOL (CANNING PLACE) ... 5 JAN ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. A. L. Bond master of the Antonia ; do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

50

Vessel Antonia, *arriving at* New York, JAN 18 1933, *19*, *from the port of* Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes	Connor	Herbert	2	Trimmer	7 Jan'33	Liverpool	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5.5	135	None	
2	do	Moss	Thomas	25	do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.4	172	do	
3	do	Hutchen	John	2½	do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5.8	154	do	
4	do	Barrett	James	7	do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5.7	137	do	
5	do	Mitch	Thomas	1	do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5.8	136	do	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

1/33 24/418—25/2464

Immigrant Inspector.

M. M. CO. LTD. 5 JAN [illegible] LIVERPOOL (LANDING PLACE)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. L. Bond, master, of the Antonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "" vouchsafe "" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 5

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

51

Vessel "ANTONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 18 1933, 1933, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. in list	(2) State whether member of crew [illegible] voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Lst.F.E.	Beattie	Frederick	34	Chief Steward	7th.Jan.33	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	52	M	English	British	5.6½	120	None	
2	Yes	Martin	Joseph	30	2nd.Steward	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	do	do	5.4	154	do	
3	Yes	Dealley	Eric	14	Writer	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.4	124	do	
4	Yes	Blanchard	William	27	Barkeeper	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	do	do	5.11	173	do	
5	Yes	Connor	Arthur	30	Asst.Barkeeper	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	do	do	5.7	180	do	
6	Yes	Simpson	Christopher	33	do	do	do	No	Yes	57	M	do	do	5.3	140	do	
7	Yes	Whiteside	Richard	20	Storekeeper	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	6.0	180	do	
8	Yes	Peck	John	28	Liverkeeper	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.5	131	do	
9	Yes	Hunt	Levi	19	Barber	7 JAN 33	LPOOL	No	Yes	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8.	175	NONE	
10	Yes	Hilton	William	3	Sal.Pantry Std	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	do	do	5.9	176	do	
11	Yes	[illegible]	John	25	do	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	do	do	5.5	156	do	
12	Yes	Bailey	Frederick	17	Asst.Pantry Std	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	do	do	5.11	161	do	
13	Yes	Nicholls	George	25	Plate Pantry Std	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	do	do	5.4	138	do	
14	Yes	Brooks	Frederick	24	Deck Steward	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	do	do	5.11	142	do	
15	Yes	Barnes	Arthur	22	Smokeroom Std	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5.11	136	do	
16	Yes	D'Arcy	Joseph	20	Lounge Steward	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	6.0	180	do	
17	Yes	Davis	Fred	10	Librarian	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.10	141	do	
18	Yes	Brecher	Augustus	22	Officers Stwd	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.6	142	do	
19	Yes	Davies	Richard	7	Asst. do.	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5.7	144	do	
20	Yes	Kearsle	Phillip	5	Engineers Std	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.9	175	do	
21	Yes	Hill	Reginald	9	Asst. do.	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5.11	150	do	
22	Yes	Price	Thomas	5	do	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5.3	145	do	
23	Yes	Southam	William	25	Chf. B.R. Std	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5.9	197	do	
24	Yes	Hill	Harry	30	B.R. Steward	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	do	do	5.5.	140	do	
25	Yes	Bendry	William	6	do	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	do	do	5.8	156	do	
26	Yes	Cahill	Robert	27	do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5.8	154	do	
27	Yes	Tellet	William	30	do	do	do	No	Yes	51	M	do	do	5.4	142	do	
28	Yes	Tingler	George	30	do	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	do	do	5.10	151	do	
29	Yes	Love	Reginald	12	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.7	142	do	
30	Yes	Palmer	John	27	Saloon Stwd	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	do	do	5.7½	114	do	

M.M. OFFICE 5 JAN. 33 LIVERPOOL, (CANNING PLACE, N.)

Line

Owner

Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. A. L. Bird master of the Antonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ANTONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 18 1933, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL

52

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YeS	Hazelhurst	James	16	Boots	7 JAN.33	LIVERPOOL	NO	YeS	40	M	English	British	5.6	127	No	
2	Yes	Speight	Claude	14	Captains Std	do	do	NO	Yes	28	M	do	do	5.7	140	No	
3	Yes	Dunmore	Herbert	20	Pursers Std	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	5.3	120	No	
4	Yes	Murphy	Patrick	14	Doctors Std	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	Irish	do	5.10	162	No	
5	Yes	Lee	Charles	10	Chf.Stds Std.	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	English	do	5.7	154	No	
6	Yes	Williams	William	6½	A.P's Stwd	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.7	141	No	
7	Yes	Fleming	Sydney	8	Chf.Engr's Std	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.10	131	No	
8	Yes	Lynch	Alfred	8	Bugler	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Irish	do	5.7½	145	No	
9	Yes	Hutchinson	James	13	Silverman	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	English	do	5.5	143	No	
10	Yes	Holland	Ralph	30	Crockeryman	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	do	do	5.7	136	No	
11	Yes	Harbness	Thomas	5	Fruitman	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5.6	147	No	
12	Yes	Smith	Thomas	3	Commis Waiter	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5.9	154	No	
13	Yes	Morgan	John	3	Stwds Boy	do	do	No	Yes	16	M	do	do	5.4	116	No	
14	Yes	Jones	Joseph	3	do	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	do	5.10	133	No	
15	Yes	Morse	Robert	43	Night Watch	do	do	No	Yes	58	M	do	do	5.5	142	No	
16	Yes	Hegarty	Hugh	20	do	do	do	No	Yes	60	M	do	do	5.10	160	No	
17	Yes	Armstrong	Patrick	5	P.M. Stwd	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.6	140	No	
18	Yes	Green	Alexander	6	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.10	141	No	
19	Yes	Blundell	Thomas	4	do	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	do	do	5.10	155	No	
20	Yes	Beattie	Hugh	26	Chief Tourist Stewrad	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	do	do	5.8½	173	No	
21	Yes	Wallace	Patrick	14	Tourist Deck Stwd	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	do	5.5	136	No	
22	Yes	Jones	Peter	11	Tourist Sal.Stwd.	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.8	165	No	
23	Yes	Duncan	James	25	Tourist Waiter	do	do	No	Yes	53	M	do	do	5.5	140	No	
24	Yes	Bell	William	13	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	L	do	do	5.6½	154	No	
25	Yes	Parry	Cyril	7	do	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5.9	160	No	
26	Yes	Davies	Alfred	6	do	do	do	No	Yes	26	L	do	do	5.9	170	No	
27	Yes	Drea	James	4	do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.8	170	No	
28	Yes	Watterson	Thomas	21	Chief 3rd Class Stewrad	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	6.0	175	No	
29	Yes	Lavery	Thomas	6	3rd.Class Sal.Stwd	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.10	156	No	
30	Yes	Delamere	Arthur	18	3rd Class Pantry Stwd	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5.4	159	No	

M.M. OFFICE
E JAN 33
LIVERPOOL (CANNING PLACE)

Line
Owners
Local Agents
1-32 20033—6-32

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. A. L. Bond master of the Antonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 431.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

53

Vessel "CANTONIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 18 1933, *19*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes	McCappin	Robert	3½	Asst.Pantry	7 Jan.33	LIVERPOOL	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5.8	150	No	
2	Yes	Morris	Richard	27	do	do	do	No	Yes	58	M	do	do	5.6	1 30	No	
3	Yes	McGee	James	22	Public Room Stewrad	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	Irish	do	5.6	146	No	
4	Yes	Farrer	Oliver	14	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	English	do	5.8	136	No	
5	Yes	Richardson	Thomas	13	3rd.Cl.Waiter	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.4	1 34	No	
6	Yes	Sweetman	Ralph	11	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5.4	130	No	
7	Yes	Carey	Edward	4	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.7	130	No	
8	Yes	Baxter	Charles	40	do	do	do	No	Yes	61	M	do	do	5.9	165	No	
9	Yes	Jones	John	6	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.9	144	No	
10	Yes	Homsowrth	Gilbert	15	do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5.10	1 53	No	
11	Yes	Jones	William	9	do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.0	112	No	
12	Yes	Brittain	Arthur	3	do	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	5.8	151	No	
13	Yes	Swan	Harold	14	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5.9½	144	No	
14	Yes	Duck	Edward	20	do	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	5.6½	145	No	
15	Yes	Virtue	Frank	20	do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5.7	144	No	
16	Yes	Kewell	Harold	29	do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5.10	171	No	
17	Yes	Holland	Oscar	34	do	do	do	No	Yes	53	M	do	do	5.10	140	No	
18	Yes	Dunn	Walter	6	do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5.4	109	No	
19	Yes	Porter	Charles	7	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5.8	142	No	
20	Yes	Pescod	Claude	30	do	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	do	do	5.4	130	No	
21	Yes	Davies	John	3	do	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5.11	161	No	
22	FIRST P.E.	Formby	Margaret	11	Stewardess	do	do	No	Yes	39	Female	do	do	5.5	112	No	
23	FIRST P.E	McElhenny	Barbara	10	do	do	do	No	Yes	45	do	do	do	5.2	90	No	
24	FIRST P.E.	Gourley	Mary	3	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	do	do	do	5.6	114	No	
25	YES	BUSHELL	Nora	9	Bath Attdt.	do	do	No	Yes	48	do	do	do	5.7	158	No	
26	FIRST P.E.	TAYLOR	Daisy	4	do	do	do	No	Yes	40	do	do	do	5.3	112	No	
27	Yes	Tennant	Isobel	8	Stewardess	do	do	No	yes	42	do	do	do	5 4	139	No	
28	Yes	Rehill	James	22	2nd Baker	do	do	No	Yes	56	Male	do	do	5.4½	142	No	
29	Yes	Smith	Catherine	3	Kiosk Attnd.	do	do	No	Yes	26	Female	do	do	5.8.	130	No	
30	FIRST P.E.	Woods	Samuel	2	Comis Waiter	do	do	do	Yes	16	Male	do	do	5.5	130	No	

M.M.M. OFFICE
5 JAN. 33
LIVERPOOL. (CANNING PLACE, W.)

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

J. J. Jurkovich
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. A. L. Bond Master of the Antonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 431
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Antonia, arriving at New York, JAN 18 1933, 19, from the port of Liverpool. No. 54

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	Yes	Nagel	Bernard	25	Chef	7 Jan'33	Liverpool	No	Yes	61	M	English	British	5.11	200	None	
2	do	Crowe	William	22	Sauce Cook	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.8	190	do	
3	do	Law	Norman	12	Larder Cook	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6.0	170	do	
4	do	Smith	Robert	20	Second Cook	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.5	154	do	
5	do	Pennington	Charles	14	Roast Cook	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.10	156	do	
6	do	Hayes	Thomas	15	Veg. Cook	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.9	160	do	
7	do	McCarthry	Alfred	17	Soup Cook	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.6	170	do	
8	do	England	Fred	20	Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5.7	140	do	
9	do	Fogel	Morris	3	Kosher Cook	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
10	do	McKay	Henry	15	1st Asst.Cook	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.2	112	do	
11	do	Harcourt	Geoffrey	15	do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5.3	125	do	
12	do	Leatherbarrow	Harold	20	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5.4	120	do	
13	do	Edwards	Edwin	6	do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.6	143	do	
14	do	Bennett	William	5	Kitchen Porter	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5.6	142	do	
15	do	Kennedy	Douglas	20	Chief Baker	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5.8	187	do	
16	do	Barlow	George	12	Ex, 2nd "	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5.4	136	do	
17	do	Oliver	James	18	Confectioner	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.8	190	do	
18	do	Vickers	Jack	14	Ch. Butcher	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	6.1	200	do	
19	do	Thomas	William	10	2nd Butcher	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5.4	134	do	
20	do	Butler	Edward	12	3rd Butcher	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5.6	140	do	
21	do	Galle	Frank	25	Night Strd	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5 8.	168	do	
22	1st P.E.	Fuller	Ethel	3	Stewardess	do	do	do	do	36	Fmale	do	do	5 6.	136	do	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

H.M. OFFICE
LIVERPOOL (CANNING PLACE)
6 JAN 33

Line

Owners

Local Agents

1/32 24/413—25/2484

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. A. L. Bond master of the Antonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage; I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such aliens have illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $300 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ANTONIA", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 18 1933, 19 , from the port of LIVERPOOL.

55

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	FIRST P.E.	Smith	William	6 months	Stewards Boy	7.1.33.	Liverpool	NO	YES	18	Male	English	British	5.5	120	NONE	
2	do	Brown	Frank	6 months	Comis Waiter	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5.8	130	do	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

CREW 208

American Consulate No. H-
at Liverpool, England.
(City) (County)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Belfast & Glasgow
H. Watson
Vice (Consul)
Date January 6. 1933.

AMERICAN CONSULATE Liverpool, England

Service No. 77.
Fee stamp $2.00
attached to original hereof.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
[redacted]3
LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND

I certify that above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.

H. L. Bond MASTER.

Immigrant Inspector.

N.M. OFFICE LIVERPOOL, (LANCS.) MAR 1933

Line .....
Owners ..
Local Agents .....

24/1503—19/767

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. A. L Bond master of the Antonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

ANTORIA ANTORIA ANTORIA

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EMERGENCY LIST.

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANTONIA, arriving at NEW YORK. JAN 18 1933, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 56

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	REMARKS
	First P.E.	Wiles	Walter	26yrs	Linenkeeper	7/Jan/1933.	Liverpool.	NO	Yes	48	M	English	British	5 10	181	None	
	FIRSTPE	OGDEN	JOHN	13yrs	AB	do	do	No	do	36	M	IRISH	do	5 11	160	do	
																	Closed with 208 members of crew

For the journey to the United States,
Belfast & Glasgow
H. Watson
Master (Capt.)
January 6 1933

signed on in lieu of J.Peak Linenkeeper Sheet No. 5 Line No. 8.

OGDEN do do A Power AB do 2 do 10.

I certify that above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.

H. Watson MASTER.

J. Jenkowski
Immigrant Inspector.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
24/1888—19/707

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 508
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

EMERGENCY LIST.

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ANTONIA, arriving at NEW YORK. JAN 18 1933, 19, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 56

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	First P.E.	Wiles	Walter	26yrs	Linenkeeper	7/Jan/1933.	Liverpool.	NO	Yes	48	M	English	British	5 10	181	None	
2	FIRSTPE	OGDEN	JOHN H	13 YRS	AB	do	do	No	do	36	M	IRISH	do	5 11	160	do	
3	American Consulate at Liverpool, England. (City) (Country)																Closed with 208 members of crew
4	SEEN																
5	For the journey to the United States, Belfast & Glasgow																
6	Vice H. Walker (Consul)																
7	January 6 1933																
8																	
9																	
10	W.Wiles signed on in lieu of J.Peck Linenkeeper					Sheet No. 5		Line No. 8.									
11	J. Ogden	do		do	A Power	AB		do 2		do 10.							
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

I certify that above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the Vessel.

H. L. Bond MASTER.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...
24/1588—19/787

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

1-18-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. A. L Ford master of the Antonia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sheets 1 to 10

H. A. L. Ford
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of January 1933

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American. 10
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

8.9.2 / 2b 204

(US)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V[redacted] BERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

...ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the ... having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

58

...ed at the port of ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND, January 6, 1933

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
30	Male	English	American	5' 7"	140	---	
31	"	Scandinav	"	5'10"	200	"	
[illegible]	"	English	"	5' 5"	175	"	
24	"	"	"	5' 9"	145	"	
30	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"	
32	"	"	"	5' 9"	162	"	
40	"	Dutch	"	5' 7"	145	"	
24	"	English	"	5' 8"	175	"	
34	"	Scandinav	"	5' 8"	160	"	
28	"	English	"	5'11	190	"	
28	"	"	"	5' 6"	150	"	
25	"	Dutch	Holland	5' 6"	142	"	To Vessel, Foreign
28	"	English	American	5' 6"	165	"	
33	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	"	
23	"	"	"	5' 8"	165	"	
19	"	"	"	5' 7"	150	"	
20	"	"	"	5' 9"	135	"	
22	"	"	"	5' 8"	130	"	
20	"	"	"	5' 8"	145	"	
37	"	Dutch	"	5' 7"	175	"	
42	"	English	"	5' 7"	150	"	
37	"	Dutch	"	6' 0"	195	"	
44	"	English	"	5' 6"	150	"	
38	"	"	"	5' 9"	180	"	
29	"	"	"	5' 6"	155	"	
27	"	"	"	5' 8"	160	"	
44	"	Greek	"	5'11"	155	"	
21	"	English	"	5' 9"	170	"	
31	"	Sp-Amer.	"	5' 9"	165	"	
24	"	English	"	5' 6"	155	"	

Crew 40
U.S. diem 39

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL ... CONCERNING ALIENS ... PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Port of New York
Jan. 20th, 1933.

I, master of the American S.S. "Black Diamond", from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen shipped 0
Number of seamen discharged 9 Number who died (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 9 Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 16th, 1933, and is now lying at Pier K, Hoboken, N.J.
Black Diamond 86 Corp.
expected to sail Jan. 20th, 1933, for Rotterdam.
via United States port of DIRECT. The next port of call is United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in the crew of the vessel named above since last report:

Name	Nationality	Age	Remarks
[illegible]			

RECD JAN 23 33

I acknowledge the reference to Section 20 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. [illegible]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 20. That upon the arrival of any vessel in the United States from any place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel to deliver to the immigrant inspector in charge at the port of arrival the contract labor affidavits, and a list or manifest of all aliens on board such vessel, in the form prescribed by the Commissioner General of Immigration, which list or manifest shall contain the name, age, sex, race, nationality, last permanent residence, final destination, whether in possession of a ticket through to such destination, whether the passage is paid by the alien or by any other person or corporation or by the government, whether in possession of money, and if so how much, whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address, whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where, whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, whether a polygamist, whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States, the kind of labor, skilled or unskilled, to be performed, whether the alien has been deported, whether the alien is coming pursuant to law, whether the alien is an anarchist, whether the alien is a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose, whether the alien is mentally or physically defective, and such information as may be required by the Commissioner General of Immigration touching the right of each alien to enter the United States under the law. Such list or manifest shall be prepared at the time of the departure of the vessel from the last port at which it lay before sailing for the United States, and shall be delivered to the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival of such vessel in the United States. Such list or manifest shall be prepared in duplicate, and the original shall be delivered to the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, or like containing as much information as may be obtained by the exercise of due diligence if the vessel shall be the duty of the master to deliver such list or manifest before departure from the last port at which such vessel lies before sailing for the United States, and in case of the failure of any master to comply with any requirement of this section, or any rule or regulation made by the Commissioner General of Immigration with respect thereto, such master shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each and every alien concerning whom such master fails to furnish the information required by this section, or concerning whom any incorrect or false statement is knowingly made in the list or manifest delivered by him, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event that the same is imposed, while it may be remitted or refunded, no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such remitted or refunded fine. That the decision of the Commissioner General of Immigration as to the remission or refunding of such fine shall be final. That the claim may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

15—148

RECEIVED DIVISION
JAN 23 1933

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS [illegible]

Revised Statutes Act of Congress of February 8, 1917, to be delivered to the United States [illegible]

Vessel AS "BLACK PRINCE" arriving at NEW YORK

FROM HAVANA, CUBA

DATE JANUARY [illegible]

Port of the United States

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
	Family name	Given name	Whether married or single	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Race or people	Nationality (country of which citizen or subject)	Whether able to read or write
1	Schmeisser	Peter Schmeisser	S	24	M	Engineer	Hebrew	American	Yes
2	Major	Lester Major	S	26	M	Engineer	Hebrew	American	Yes
3	Smith	Allen G. Smith	S	19	M	Engineer	Hebrew	American	Yes
4	Young	Kenneth C. Young	S	20	M	Engineer	Hebrew	American	Yes
5	Clarke	Robt. E. Clarke	S	22	M	Engineer	Hebrew	American	Yes
6	Kleiffey	Donald C. Kleiffey	S	20	M	Engineer	Hebrew	American	Yes
7	Ellington	Robert Ellington	S	31	M	Engineer	Hebrew	American	Yes
8	Ross	Franklin R. Ross	S	19	M	Engineer	Hebrew	American	Yes
9	Kottola, Jr.	Harry K. Kottola, Jr.	S	20	M	Engineer	Hebrew	American	Yes

RECORDED HERE.

| Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Nationality. | When and where signed on

(US)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V[illegible] BERS OF CREW

58

[illegible] Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the [illegible] having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS " BLACK TERN " ex " COAHOMA COUNTY ", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 18 1933, from port of ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND. January 6, 1933

(1) No.	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When 1932	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where New York.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Ing	Sherwood F.,	30 yrs.	Master	Dec.23rd.	"	Paid Off	Yes	50	Male	English	American	5' 7"	140#	---	
2	"	Osterman	Oscar	32 "	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	51	"	Scandinav	"	5'10"	200	"	
3	"	Burkhart	Frank T.,	30 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5' 5"	175	"	
4	"	Ryale	Edwin C.,	8 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 9"	145	"	
5	"	Littlefield	William J.,	5 "	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"	
6	"	Perry	Wesley J.,	20 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 9"	162	"	
7	No	Wilt	Frank	5 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	"	Dutch	"	5' 7"	145	"	
8	"	Schuessler	Peter	5 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5' 8"	175	"	
9	Yes	Petersen	Robert E.,	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scandinav	"	5' 8"	160	"	
10	No	Mitchell	Frank	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5'11	190	"	
11	Yes	Bardoe	Spencer S.,	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 6"	150	"	
12	"	Leerentveld	Gysbrand	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland	5' 6"	142	"	To Resh Foreign
13	No	Major	Lester	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	American	5' 6"	165	"	
14	"	Case	Glenn E.,	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	"	
15	"	Malley	James M.,	2½ "	Senior Cadet	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 8"	165	"	
16	"	Smith	Allan G.,	0/ mo	O. S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 7"	150	"	
17	Yes	Mehaffey	Donald G.,	1 "	Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 9"	135	"	
18	No	Clarke	Robter E.,	2 "	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 8"	130	"	
19	"	Young	Kenneth C.,	0 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 8"	145	"	
20	Yes	Poortvliet	George J.,	26 "	Chief Eng'r	"	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	"	5' 7"	175	"	
21	No	Bowman	John E.,	20 "	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5' 7"	150	"	
22	"	Peelan	Jack	15 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	"	6' 0"	195	"	
23	"	Ender	Theodore R.,	15 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	5' 6"	150	"	
24	"	Bayliss	George	15 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 9"	180	"	
25	"	Jones	Walter	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 6"	155	"	
26	"	Mathews	Carl J.,	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 8"	160	"	
27	"	Leondaris	John	12 "	Water Tender	"	"	"	"	46	"	Greek	"	5'11"	155	"	
28	"	Lint	John	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5' 9"	170	"	
29	"	Eglinton	Robert	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Sp-Amer.	"	5' 9"	165	"	
30	"	Hill	William D.,	1 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5' 6"	155	"	

Crew 40
US 39
Alien 1

Black Diamond.
Black Diamond SS Corp.,
Agents Black Diamond SS Corp.

Michael J. Burger 1/18/33
US Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

52.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, *of the* SS " BLACK TERN ", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* JANUARY, *19* 33

Michael J. Burger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

50 59

required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS "BLACK TERN" ex "COAHOMA COUNTY", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 18th, 1933, from the port of ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND. January 6, 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
31	No	Mattern	Martin	4 yrs.	Fireman	Dec.23rd. 1932	New York	Paid Off	Yes	25	Male	English	Anglican	5' 7"	160#	------	
32	"	Hayes	Martin	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 6"	155	"	
33	"	Ross	Franklin B.,	10 yrs.	Wiper	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 8"	148	"	
34	"	Lopez	Ramiro	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	"	5' 6"	160	"	
35	Yes	Crescenzo	John A.,	15 "	Cook & Steward	"	"	"	"	39	"	Italian	"	5' 8"	200	"	
36	"	Kelly	Arthur	10 "	2nd.Cook & Baker	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5' 8"	190	"	
37	No	Deasy	Paul	1 "	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 9"	170	"	
38	"	Edmonds	William F.,	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	"	
39	Yes	Kahle	Ralph C.,	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6' 0"	190	"	
40	No	Mattola	Harry, Jr.,	0 yrs.	Workaway	"	"	"	"	20	"	Italian	"	6' 1"	185	"	Born Nashville Tenn.
11		Closed with forty (40) names.						Michael Burgo US Immigrant Inspector 1/18/33									
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Consulate of the United States of America at Rotterdam, Netherlands.
SEEN Jan. 6 1933
Vice-Consul of the United States of America, Rotterdam, Netherlands.

No fee prescribed

Line Black Diamond.
Owners Black Diamond SS Corp.,
Local Agents Black Diamond SS Corp.,

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-18-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS " BLACK TERN ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[signature] Master

Sworn to before me this 18th day of JANUARY, 1933.

[signature] U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—2000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 669 10-32

Cyprus

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the Nor (Nationality) S. S. Cypria, from port of Marseilles, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: January 28, 1933

Total crew at time of arrival	29	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 19, 1933, consigned to James H. Curtis & Co. Inc.; is now lying at Pier 3 Army Base, and is expected to sail January 28, 1933 for Nice, Leipoe Etc via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, Baltimore & Philadelphia

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **60**

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

JAN 19 1933

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Andersen
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

CYPRIA JAN 19 1933

17	— " —	Amundsen	Olaf	✓ 9	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	25	— " —	— " —	— " —	5'10" 165
18	— " —	Holmefjord	Einar	✓ 4	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	19	— " —	— " —	— " —	5'7" 150
19	— " —	Brimnes	Olaf	✓ 1	— " —	— " —	14/6-24	Versailles	— " —	— " —	18	— " —	— " —	— " —	5'10" 170
20	— " —	Brudvik	Sigurd	✓ 3	— " —	— " —	14/16-32	— " —	— " —	— " —	25	— " —	— " —	— " —	5'8" 165
21	— " —	Vik	Einar	✓ 1½	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	19	— " —	— " —	— " —	5'10" 165
22	— " —	Salvesen	Erik	✓ 0	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	17	— " —	— " —	— " —	5'8" 150
✓✓ 23	No	Nicolaysen	Arne	✓ 5	— " —	— " —	14/12-32	— " —	— " —	— " —	22	— " —	— " —	— " —	6'0" 185
24	Yes	Ersted	Halvin Regnar	✓ 6	— " —	Horsens	14/3-32	Esbjerg	— " —	— " —	24	— " —	— " —	— " —	5'9" 180
25	— " —	Folkum	Rasmus	✓ 9	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	24	— " —	— " —	— " —	5'2" 135
26	— " —	Larsen	Leif Hendrik	2	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	22	— " —	— " —	— " —	6'1" 160
27	— " —	Helgesen	Eugenar	✓ 4	— " —	Eiler	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	18	— " —	— " —	— " —	5'4" 130
28	— " —	Aaberg	Egil	✓ 1	— " —	— " —	14/16-32	Versailles	— " —	— " —	19	— " —	— " —	— " —	5'6" 135
29	— " —	Aagell	Johan Albert	1	— " —	— " —	12/12-32	— " —	— " —	— " —	20	— " —	— " —	— " —	5'10" 160
30															

CLOSED WITH THIRTY-NINE MEMBERS OF CREW, INCLUDING MASTER.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARSEILLE, FRANCE
N° 53
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
Via SPANISH PORTS etc.
John F. Palmer, Vice Consul
Date DEC 19 1932

AMERICAN CONSULATE Marseille, France

1102
2 —
51.40

Line —
Owners —
Local Agents —
14—1940

H. Andersen
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Livert Haugen	25	Nor			
		"			

14-1013

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Andersen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel at such port, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged therefrom at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above provided; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Local Affairs
16—1340

DEC 19 1932

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Johan Svalstad	19	Nor	Bergen Feb 15 1932

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Reason

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF BALTIMORE MD

JANUARY 23RD, 19 33

I, master of the NORWEGIAN (Nationality.) M. S. CYPRIA from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 — Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 23RD, 1933, consigned to RAMSAY, SCARLETT & CO. INC.; is now lying at LOCUST POINT, and is expected to sail JANUARY 23RD, 1933, for ~~BALTIMORE~~ VIGO SPAIN via United States port of PHILADELPHIA PA First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 61

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

JAN 23 1933

CYPRIA JAN 1933

Form
U. S. DEPART

Requir

(1) No. on list	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	

CYPRIA

JAN 10 33

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Johan Svendsen	19	Nor	Bergen Feb 12 1932

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Address.

SIGNED SEAMEN—Continued.
SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Andersen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or both; containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such aliens, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists were not delivered or a true report in not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Local Agents
16—1240

Date: DEC 19 1932

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF BALTIMORE MD JANUARY 23RD, 19 33

I, master of the NORWEGIAN (Nationality.) M. S. CYPRIA from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JANUARY 23RD, 1933, consigned to RAMSAY, SCARLETT & CO. INC.; is now lying at LOCUST POINT, and is expected to sail JANUARY 23RD, 1933, for ~~MARSEILLES~~ VIGO SPAIN via United States port of PHILADELPHIA PA First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 61

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

Required

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Station.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

CYPRIA JAN 1 1933

No. on list	(1) State memb last p voyage													
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16		Johannesen												
17	— " —	Amundsen	Olaf	✓ 9	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	23	— " —	— " —	— " —	
18	— " —	Helmefjord	Einer	✓ 4	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	19	— " —	— " —	— " —	5'7" 150
19	— " —	Brimnes	Olaf	✓ 1	— " —	— " —	14/6-24	Marseilles	— " —	— " —	— " —	18	— " —	— " —	— " —	5'10" 170
20	— " —	Brudvik	Sigurd	✓ 3	— " —	— " —	14/10-32	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	25	— " —	— " —	— " —	5'8" 165
21	— " —	Vik	Einar	✓ 1½	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	19	— " —	— " —	— " —	5'10" 165
22	— " —	Salvesen	Erik	✓ 0	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	17	— " —	— " —	— " —	5'8" 150
23	No	Nicolaysen	Arne	✓ 5	— " —	— " —	14/12-32	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	22	— " —	— " —	— " —	6'0" 183
24	Yes	Ersted	Halvin Sigurd	6	— " —	Motorman	— " — 31	Marseilles	— " —	— " —	— " —	24	— " —	— " —	— " —	5'9" 182
25	— " —	Solheim	Rasmus	✓ 9	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	29	— " —	— " —	— " —	5'[illegible]
26	— " —	Larsen	Leif Hendrik	2	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	22	— " —	— " —	— " —	6'2" [illegible]
27	— " —	Helgesen	Ingemar	✓ 4	— " —	Oiler	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	18	— " —	— " —	— " —	5'4" 130
28	— " —	Aaberg	Egil	✓ 1½	— " —	— " —	14/6-32	Marseilles	— " —	— " —	— " —	19	— " —	— " —	— " —	5'6" [illegible]
29	— " —	Odgill	Johan Albert	1	— " —	— " —	14/12-32	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	20	— " —	— " —	— " —	5'11" 161
30														

CLOSED WITH TWENTY-NINE MEMBERS OF CREW, INCLUDING MASTER —

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARSEILLE, FRANCE
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via S.S. Paris
John F. Palmer, Vice Consul
Date: DEC 19 1932

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Marseille, France

No. 53

1102
2
51.40

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 999
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Cypria", arriving at NY, 1/18, 1933, from the port of Marseilles 12/20/32 — 62

CYPRIA JAN 18 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Endresen	Carl ✓	42 years	Master	20/4-31	Copenhag	No	Yes	55	Male	Scandinav.	Norwegian	5'8"	200		
2	-"-	Strand	John ✓	21 -"-	Chief Offc.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'6"	160		
3	-"-	Aam	Ewert Olaf	11 -"-	Sc.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'7"	180		
4	-"-	Hagen	Alf Hartens ✓	9 -"-	Third -"-	17/12-32	Marseilles	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	6'1"	170		
5	-"-	Anda	Carl ✓	28 -"-	Chief Engin.	20/4-31	Copenhag	-"-	-"-	42	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'10"	190		
6	-"-	Hetland	Hjarthin ✓	12 -"-	Sc.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'7"	170		
7	-"-	Nilsen	Harald ✓	12 -"-	Third	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'8"	170		
8	-"-	Iversen	Fridrik Wilhelm	8 -"-	Fourth -"-	17/10-31	Marseilles	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	6'3"	160		
9	-"-	Fosse	Nils ✓	5 -"-	Electrician	20/4-31	Copenhag	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'10"	165		
10	-"-	Gjertsen	Gustav ✓	27 -"-	Steward	17/6-32	Marseilles	-"-	-"-	42	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'10"	225		
11	-"-	Iverson	Iver Leonard	7 -"-	Cook	20/4-31	Copenhag	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'9"	175		
12	-"-	Selsvold	Johannes ✓	1½ -"-	Galley boy	17/10-32	Marseilles	-"-	-"-	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'8"	160		
13	-"-	Andersen	Leif ✓	0	Messboy	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'7"	160		
14	-"-	Hermansen	Lars ✓	12 -"-	Bosswain	20/4-31	Copenhag	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'8"	170		
15	-"-	Villesvik	Hans Olaf ✓	6 -"-	Carpenter	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'10"	170		
16	-"-	Johannesen	Leif ✓	6 -"-	Sailor	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'11"	165		
17	-"-	Amundsen	Olaf ✓	9 -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'10"	165		
18	-"-	Holmefjord	Einar ✓	4 -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	19	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'7"	150		
19	-"-	Brimnes	Olaf ✓	1 -"-	-"-	17/6-32	Marseilles	-"-	-"-	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'10"	170		
20	-"-	Brudvik	Sigurd ✓	3 -"-	-"-	17/10-32	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'8"	165		
21	-"-	Vik	Einar ✓	1½ -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	19	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'10"	165		
22	-"-	Sabresen	Erik ✓	0	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'8"	150		
23	No	Nicolaysen	Arne ✓	5 -"-	-"-	17/12-32	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	6'0"	180		
24	Yes	Ersted	Halvin Sigurd	6 -"-	Watchman	20/4-31	Copenhag	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'9"	180		
25	-"-	Solheim	Rasmus ✓	9 -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'10"	165		
26	-"-	Iversen	Leif Hendrik	2 -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	6'2"	180		
27	-"-	Helgesen	Eugenar ✓	4 -"-	Oiler	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'9"	150		
28	-"-	Aaberg	Egil ✓	1 -"-	-"-	17/6-32	Marseilles	-"-	-"-	19	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'6"	135		
29	-"-	Odfjell	Johan Alvril	1 -"-	-"-	17/12-32	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	5'10"	161		
30																	

CLOSED WITH THIRTY-NINE MEMBERS OF CREW, INCLUDING MASTER.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARSEILLE, FRANCE
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Spanish Portsea
John F. Palmer, Vice Consul
Date: DEC 19 1932
No. 53

AMERICAN CONSULATE Marseille, France

1102
2.-
5.40

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Cyprian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

H. Andresen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Jan, 1933

O W Stone
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. [illegible] BILL D JAN 23 1933

Cards 1/30/33
Cle
Cas
Card
Clerk 1/31/33

63

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Manuel Marquez, *Surgeon of the* S.S. "CRISTOBAL COLON," Employed, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 16 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Cadiz University, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

M. Marquez.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* JAN 18 1933, *19*

at NEW YORK

W. J. Passell
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred or made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cristobal Cuba Jan 18-33

	DIRECT	TEMP STAY				TOTAL NUMBERS
			City		10 FLOOR	
[illegible]	1					1
	2	3	1		1	7
TOTAL	3	3	1		1	8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	6	1	7
Steer & 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	7	1	8

451 Passengers

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, must be listed on this manifest. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CRISTOBAL COLON ". Passengers sailing from HABANA, JANNUARY 15 th., 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—		Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town					Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	Pineda	José	51		M	M	Trader	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Asturias	In	Transit	to	Spain	Cuba	Havana
2		Cuervo	Angel	38		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Madrid	do	do	do	do	do	do
3		Valcarcel	Enrique	44		M	M	Proprietary	do	do	do	do	do	do	Castrillón	do	do	do	do	do	do
4		Bonet	Fernando	54		M	M	Trader	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	FOR COUNTED	Alvarez	Valentin	52		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gijón	do	do	do	do	do	do
6		Delgado	Pedro	41		M	S	Religious	do	do	do	do	do	do	Palencia	do	do	do	do	do	do
7		Blanco	Ramón	68		M	W	Proprietary	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rivadesella	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	FOR COUNTED	Serra	Daniel	50		M	M	Lawyer	do	do	do	Cuban	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	do	do	do	do	do	do
9		Llobera	Facundo	31		M	S	Trader	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Tarragona	do	do	do	do	do	do
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

1 to 9 All on board and checked visé Jan 20/1933 - 4pm

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—639

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

64

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANNUARY 18 th., *19* 33

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text.)	Polygamy, practice of or admitting belief in	Practice, after last admission, of prostitution, or bringing in persons for	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Profession, occupation, or kind of work	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Future permanent residence in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	In Transit to Spain	Spain	Vigo	Yes	Myself	200	Yes	Transit	N.York	In Transit to Spain	Yes	2 D.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Good	Br.	Blue	None
2	Do do do	do	do	do	do	200	No	-	-	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Br.	Br.	do
3	Do do do	do	do	do	do	400	No	-	-	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Blk.	Blk.	do
4	do do do	do	Coruña	do	do	100	Yes	1914	Transit	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Blue	do
5	Do do do	do	Gijón	do	do	500	do	1931	do	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Gr.	Br.	do
6	Do do do	do	Santander	do	do	150	no	-	-	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	White	Br.	do
7	Do do do	do	do	do	do	200	Yes	Transit		do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	Br.	do
8	Do do do	do	Bilbao	do	do	100	do	1923-1925		do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	White	Br.	do
9	Do do do	do	do	do	do	100	Yes	1929		do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Blk.	Blk.	do
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Feno Master *, of the* S.S. "CRISTOBAL COLON" *, from* Employed *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Feno

Master

Sworn to before me this JAN 18 1933 *day of* *, 19*

at NEW YORK

W T Powell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW (race).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (race).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Manuel Marques, Surgeon of the S.S. "CRISTOBAL COLON," EMPLOYED, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

M. Marques

Sworn to before me this JAN 18 1933 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Imm Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CRISTOBAL COLON " . Passengers sailing from V E R A C R U Z , January 12 th. , 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
																			'82.	
1		Sierra de la Riva	Ramón	47		M	M	Industrial	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Santander	In Transit to		Spain	Mexico	Veracrus
2		Muersa	Manuel	56		M	M	Trader	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3		Suarez	José Ma.	44		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4		Aguilar	Teodomiro	49		M	M	Diplomatic	do	do	do	do	do	do	León	Hyo 68 mex. City Ent.	do	do	do	do
5		Aguilar	Ma. Antonia	16		F	S	Home	do	do	do	do	do	Greece	Athenas	Hyo 5 Mad 3 (1)	do	do	do	do
6		Reyes	Bernardo	28		M	S	Diplomatic	do	do	do	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	61 Ent. Mex City	do	do	do	do
7		Quiroga	Elvira	46		F	S	Home	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Monterrey	do	do	do	do	do
8		Martinez	Guadalupe	37		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9		Fernandez	Catalina	38		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Guadalajara	do	do	do	do	do
10		Carcerán	María de los A.	24		F	S	do	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Segorbe	do	do	do	do	do
11		Martí	Domingo	40		M	M	Trader	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do
12		Gonzales Gutierrez	Rosa	27		F	S	Home	do	do	do	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Guadalajara	do	do	do	do	do
13		Ardila	Consuelo	26		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	S.Luis Potosí	do	do	do	do	do
14		Luelmo	Sixto	44		M	M	Trader	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Zamora	do	do	do	do	do
15		De la Serna	Victoriano	24		M	S	Bull-fighter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Segovia	do	do	do	do	do
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1615 24 on board and checked out Jan 20/1933 — 4 pm

#7-8-9-10-11-12-13 (Two above Case granted Seaman's Dep)

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—136

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

66

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 18 th, , 19 33

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether in the United States in possession of a ticket or sufficient money to pay his passage to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	In Transit to Spain	Spain	Santander	Yes	Myself	200	No	-	-	In Transit to Spain	Yes	2 D.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Good	Br.	Br.	None
2	do	do	do	do	do	300	no	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
3	do	do	do	do	do	500	Yes	1938	N.York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Gr.	Blk.	do
4	do	do	do	do	do	100	do	1908-1911		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	White	Br.	do
5	do	do	do	do	Father	-	no	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	9	do	Br.	Br.	do
6	do	do	do	do	Myself	500	Yes			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	Blk.	Blk.	do
7	do	do	Bilbao	do	do	50	Yes	1929-1932	Laredo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Gr.	Br.	do
8	do	do	do	do	do	50	do	Transit		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Blk.	Br.	do
9	do	do	do	do	do	25	no	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	Br.	do
10	do	do	do	do	do	100	no	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	10	do	Blk.	Br.	do
11	do	do	do	do	do	1000	no	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
12	do	do	do	do	do	35	no	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
13	do	do	do	do	do	30	no	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
14	do	do	do	do	do	200	no	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Gr.	Br.	do
15	do	do	Vigo	do	do	200	no	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Blk.	Blk.	do
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Fano Master, of the S.S. "CRISTOBAL COLON", from VERACRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Fano

Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 18 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

U S Parnell

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

67

I, Manuel Marquez, Surgeon of the S.S. "CRISTOBAL COLON", Employed (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by a vessel thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Marquez

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 12 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

H. H. Pearsall

Immigrant

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLON", Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ, JANUARY 12 th., 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		99611/720 Ruiz Castaneda	Luisa Ochoa de	27		F	M	Dental-Surgeon	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Veracruz	4/c Wash. 110	Mexico City	Dec. 6-1932	Mexico	Mexico
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—488

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

68

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 16 th., 19 33

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Unless to future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the party with the immediate previous address, name, and relationship)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming pursuant to any offer, solicitation, agreement, or promise as to his employment in the United States	Whether alien had been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, and cause	Height		Color		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				No. of	Years	Month		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether able to read or write some language	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of hair		
1	Brother Francisco Ochoa 174 Hidalgo St.Tampico Mex.	Mass.	Boston	No	Myself	$600/No	-	-	Ever to Husband	Husband Maximiliano Ruiz Harward U.Med. Sch.Boston Mass.	Yes	Indefinitely	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Good	Br.	Br. None
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—499

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] Master, of the S.S. "CRISTOBAL COLON", from VERACRUZ; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Master

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of JAN 18 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Last or final ...*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and inquiry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption be claimed, state what exemption)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which each alien named belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and inquiry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

69

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Manuel Marques, Surgeon of the S.S. "CRISTOBAL COLON", Employed (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Marques.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 18 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

H. J. Pennell
Inspr.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession, shall be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CRISTOBAL COLON " Passengers sailing from HAVANA, January 15 th., 1935

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Data number with Spl. Insp. IV. or NP. and give number of not limited)	Landed		Date examining certificates of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	IMM. STAY	Romagosa	Roberto de Dios	39		M	M	Dental-Surgeon	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Costa-Rican Spanish		A. Costa Rica	Punta Arenas	P.V. 227	Havana	Jann.14 1935		Cuba	Preston
2	IMM. STAY	Romagosa	Marie Therese	22		F	M	Home	do	French	do	French	French	France	Nisa	P.V. 228	do	do		do	do
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Philip Forman, Insp 4 PM

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

70

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 18 th., *19* 33

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the alien has been in possession of sufficient money to pay his passage, whether it was paid by himself or by others, whether it was paid in the United States or abroad, and by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See footnote.)	Whether coming in pursuance of any prearranged employment, and if so, with whom (See footnote.)	Whether ever excluded and deported	Whether ever arrested and deported (If any such case, explain fully on line.)	Condition of health, physical and mental	Deformed or crippled, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which alien proceeds	In U. S. A., the State	In U. S. A., the City or town				If Yes— Time in years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure			Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother Catalina S.Viuda Romagosa,Manzanillo,Cuba	France	Miss		No	Myself 1300	Yes	8Y.	Boston Philadelphia			America Hotel, New York	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Good	Br.	Br.	None
2	Mother-in-law before said	do	do		do	Husband	-	No	-	-	-	With my husband before said	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	Br.	do
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Pano Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S. " CRISTOBAL COLON ", *from* H A B A N A, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Pano
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* JAN 1 [illegible] 1923, *19*

at NEW YORK

U S Farrell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

71

I, Manuel Marques, Surgeon of the S.S. "CRISTOBAL COLON," Employed (State whether employed "regularly" or "specially," or "employed by company thereof," or the exact nature of his) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Marques.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 18 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

U.S. Seward

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—28

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLON" Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ, January 12 th., 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Quota number with NON, NONE, PC, or NP, and give number of and issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Kleckmann	Hermann Karl J.	30		M	M	Commercial Traveler	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	I.V. 95	Mexico	Nov. 9 1932		do	Mexico
2		López Aguado	Greta		6	F	S	minor	no	-	no	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	I.V. 112	do	Dec.10 1932		do	do
3		Hahn	Hans Otto	48		M	M	Trader	Yes	German	Yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	P.V. 201	do	Jann.6 1933		do	do
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Aliens, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

72

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 18 th., 19 28

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has paid his own passage, whether passage has been paid by relative, friend, other person or by transportation company, or whether it is paid partly by himself and partly by some other person or company)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — If Yes—	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height	35 Complexion	36 Color of—	37 Marks of identification
																					Hair	Eyes	
1	Hy aunt Ana Kleermann,100 Calle Carmen St.Mexico City	N.Y.New York Yes	Myself	100.	Yes 1 Y. New York	Wife Ines Pérez Kleermann 886 Longwood,Bronx Av.New York definitely	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Good	Bld.	Blue	None
2	Father Bernardino Contreras 32,Laguna Terminos St.Mexico	N.Y.Brooklyn do	father	-	no - - -	Father Ernesto López Aguado 152 Douglas St.Brooklyn N.Y. definitely	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	do	24	do	Br.	Br.	do
3	25 Cipres St. Mexico	Hamburg-Germany No	Myself	700.	Yes 3 M. New York	In Transit to Germany New Amsterdam Square Hotel 7th St & Sq., N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	do	do	5 8	do	Br.	Br.	do
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Fano Master *, of the* S.S. "CRISTOBAL COLON" *, from* VERACRUZ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 3 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Master ~~or Officer~~)

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* JAN 19 1933 *, 19*

at ____

Immigration Officer.

14—490

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

73

I, Manuel Marques, Surgeon of the S.S. "CRISTOBAL COLON", EMPLOYED (State whether "employed thereon" or "employed by certain thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Marques.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

[signature]

[signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—688

Form 598 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CRISTOBAL COLON " . Passengers sailing from BARCELONA , December 15 th. , 1932

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exemption claimed, so state)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Rabal Pascual	Ana	8		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Valencia	Quota Nr. 153	Barcelona	Dec.12 1932		Spain	Barcelona
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

74

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 16 th., *19* 33

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or if not, by whom paid; whether by himself or by relative, whether by his own money or by ticket sent him, or otherwise, and if so, what relative or friend)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever in prison or almshouse	Whether ever supported by charity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure from												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend Engracia Orts, 3 Masmanet St. Barcelona.		N.J.	Newark	No	Father	-	No	-	-	-	My father Antonio Rabal 117 Ferry St. Newark N.J.	Yes Indefinitely.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Good	Br.	Br.	None
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—**Full text of question 28 is as follows:** Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Pano Master *(Master, Purser, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S. "CRISTOBAL COLON", *from* B A R C E L O N A, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Pano

Master

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* JAN 18 1931, *19*

at NEW YORK

A O Gerrard

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1929

75

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Manuel Marques, Surgeon of the S.S. "CRISTOBAL COLON", EMPLOYED, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Marques

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 18 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

U.S. Seasall
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

Form 598 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession thereof, must be listed on this (yellow) sheet to be landed.

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLON" Passengers sailing from HAVANA, JANUARY 15 th., 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (if exception claimed, or what grade)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give number of not issued)	Issued: Place	Date	Date, examination, admission of landing, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	69v11	Blanco	Salvador	32		M	S	Trader	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Coruña	In Transit to Spain				Cuba	Havana	
2	69v10	Bóveda	José	42		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lugo	do	do	do		do	do	
3	69v17	Suarez	Aurelio	46		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo	do	do	do		do	do	
4	69v12	Rodrigues	Clemente	43		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	
5	69v8	Gonsales	Ramón	36		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	
6		Gonsales	María M. de	33		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	
7		Gonsales	Ramón	4		M	S	minor	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Ciego de Avila	do	do	do		do	do	
8		Gonsales	Rolando	2	6	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	
9	69v7	Granda	José Celestino	39		M	S	Trader	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Oviedo	do	do	do		do	do	
10		Salamanca	Francisco	57		M	M	Tourist	do	do	do	do	do	do	Madrid	do	do	do		do	do	
11	69v9	Salamanca	Francisca L.de	45		F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cuba	Gibara	do	do	do		do	do	
12		Salamanca	Francisco	25		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Madrid	do	do	do		do	do	
13	69v13 Pto.	Gonsales	Angel	46		M	M	Trader	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gijón	do	do	do		do	do	
14	69v19	Aspra	Enrique	40		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oviedo	do	do	do		do	do	
15	69v7	Hoyos	Luis	39		M	M	Lawyer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander	do	do	do		do	do	
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

~~6-7-8~~ Nacionalidad Cubana Jsp

1.20.933 Cía Crom... Manifiesta... Hora de llegada a... 2.15 p... Hora de salida...

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

76

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 16 th., *19* 23

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by him or by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read or write	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever excluded and deported	Whether ever arrested and deported (if so, when and where)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which alien belongs (post office)	In U. S. A., its final location or permanent address: State	In U. S. A., its final location or permanent address: City or town				If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure															Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	In Transit to Spain	Comña			Yes	Myself	200	Yes	Transit	N.York		In Transit to Spain	Yes	2D.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Good	Blk.	Br.	None
2		do				do	400	do	1911																5			Br.	Br.	
3		Gijón				dol	5000	No	-	-	-														5	5		Br.	Br.	
4		do				Myself	150	Yes	Transit	N.York															5	4		Br.	Br.	
5		do				do	100	no	-	-	-														5	7		Blk.	Blk.	
6		do				Husband	-	no	-	-	-														5	4		Blk.	Blk.	
7		do				Father	-	no	-	-	-														3	1		Blk.	Blk.	
8		do				do	-	no	-	-	-														2	9		Blk.	Br.	
9		do				Myself	200	no	-	-	-														5	4		Blk.	Br.	
10		Santander				do	80	no	-	-	-														5	5		Gr.	Br.	
11		do				Husband	-	no	-	-	-														5	6		Br.	Br.	
12		do				Father	-	Yes	1926-1928																5	8		Blk.	Br.	
13		Gijón				Myself	50	No	-	-	-														5	4		Br.	Br.	
14		do				do	20	Yes	Transit	N.York															5	6		Br.	Br.	
15		Santander				do	50	No	-	-	-														5	3		Br.	Br.	
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Fano Master, of the S.S. "CRISTOBAL COLON", from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E Fano

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 18 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

U S Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on **separate manifests immigrants** and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Manuel Marques, Surgeon of the S.S. "CRISTOBAL COLON", Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Marques

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 1 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

77

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 598A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CRISTOBAL COLON " . Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ , JANUARY 12 TH. , 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with SBV, SBMV, PV, or RP, and give series of not marked)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Arriaga	Juan B.	56		M	M	Surgeon	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Morelia	In Transit to Spain				Mexico	Veracruz
2		Arriaga	Juana C. de	58		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Marichalar	do	do	do		do	do
3		Vigil	Adolfo	48		M	M	Trader	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	do	Oviedo	do	do	do		do	do
4		Vigil	Sofía L. de	28		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
5		Vigil	Sofía	6		F	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico	do	do	do		do	do
6		Vigil	José L.	4	6	M	S	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
7		Vigil	Jorge	3	11	M	S	-	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
8		Salinas	Clotilde	55		F	M	Home	Yes	do	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Mexico	S.Luis	do	do	do		do	do
9		Alonso	Aurelio	52		M	S	Trader	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Oviedo	do	do	do		do	do
10		Fernandez Allende	Manuel	37		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
11		Gonzalez	Tomas	33		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cosio	do	do	do		do	do
12		Santana	Epigmenio	40		M	S	Teacher	do	do	do	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico	Jalisco	do	do	do		do	do
13		Romero	Fernando	14		M	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
14		Obregón	Rafael	14		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	S.Luis	do	do	do		do	do
15		Lara	José R.	14		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Jalisco	do	do	do		do	do
16		Romalez	Sara	17		F	S	Home	do	do	do	Honduras	Spanish A.	Honduras	Tegucigalpa	do	do	do		do	do
17		Solis	Carmen	59		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
18		Barrenechea	Rogelio	26		M	S	Trader	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Cosio	do	do	do		do	do
19		Valdes	José A.R.	39		M	S	Infirmer	do	do	do	Cuban	Spanish A.	Cuba	Habana	do	do	do		do	do
20		Torres	Irenpo	37		M	S	do	do	do	do	Mexican	do	Mexico	Jalisco	do	do	do		do	do
21		Vendrell	Juan	47		M	M	Baker	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	do	do	do		do	do
22		Vendrell	Teresa M. de	37		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
23		Vendrell	María	8		F	S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Mexico	Mexico	do	do	do		do	do
24		Vendrell	José	6		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
25		Vendrell	Juan	4		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
26		Richoud	Jules	37		M	M	Mecanicien-Chief	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	Mexico	Mexico	do	do	do		do	do
27		Kleber	Martin	35		M	M	Overseer	do	do	do	do	do	France	Paris	do	do	do		do	do
28		Kleber	Berthe M. de	36		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
29		Coste	Gustave	25		M	S	Overseer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gord	do	do	do		do	do
30		Charles	Francois	39		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Paris	do	do	do		do	do

23

1.20.1933 Ch. to Cross Act or board of inquiry decision & record

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

78 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 18 th., 19 33

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—																				
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	In Transit to Spain		Spain	Coruña	Yes	Myself	100	No	-	-	-	In Transit to Spain	Yes	2D.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Good	Br.	Br.	None
2	do		do	do	do	husband	-	no	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
3	do		do	Gijón	do	Myself	40	no	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do
4	do		do	do	do	Husband	-	no	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
5	do		do	do	do	Father	-	no	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4		do	Br.	Br.	do
6	do		do	do	do	do	-	no	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
7	do		do	do	do	do	-	no	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3		do	Br.	Br.	do
8	do		do	do	do	Myself	50	no	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Blk.	Br.	do
9	do		do	do	do	do	100	no	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	Br.	do
10	do		do	do	do	do	150	no	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
11	do		do	Santander	do	do	100	no	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
12	do		do	do	do	do	200	Yes	1914-1916			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	Blk.	Br.	do
13	do		do	do	do	Father	-	no	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	8	do	Br.	Green	do
14	do		do	do	do	do	-	no	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	9	do	Blk.	Br.	do
15	do		do	do	do	do	-	no	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	8	do	Blk.	Br.	do
16	do		do	do	do	Mother	200	no	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Blk.	Br.	do
17	do		do	do	do	Myself	200	no	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	White	Br.	do
18	do		do	do	do	do	100	no	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
19	do		do	Bilbao	do	do	20	no	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Br.	Br.	do
20	do		do	do	do	do	20	no	-	-	-	do													5	5		Blk.	Br.	
21	do		do	do	do	do	50	no	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
22	do		do	do	do	Husband	-	no	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Blk.	Br.	do
23	do		do	do	do	Father	-	no	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	2	do	Blk.	Br.	do
24	do		do	do	do	do	-	no	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	8	do	Blk.	Br.	do
25	do		do	do	do	do	-	no	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3		do	Blk.	Br.	do
26	do		do	do	do	Myself	550	Yes	Transit 1911	N.York		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do
27	do		do	do	do	do	300	do	1931	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Blue	do
28	do		do	do	do	husband	-	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	Blue	do
29	do		do	do	do	Myself	150	do	Transit			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Bld.	Bld.	do
30	do		do	do	do	do	600	do	1931	Transit		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Blue	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Pano, Master *, of the* S.S. "CRISTOBAL COLON" *, from* V E R A C R U Z *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

E Pano

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* APR 1933 *, 19* .

at NEW YORK

W C Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

79

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Manuel Marques, Surgeon of the S.S. "CRISTOBAL COLON", EMPLOYED, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Marques.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Jan, 19[illegible]

at Ny

A. Pearsall

Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 522A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLON" Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ, JANUARY 18 th., 1932

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13			14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued			Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date			Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Charles	Jeanne de	31		F	M	Home	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	Germany	Baviera	In Transit to Spain					Mexico	Veracrus
2		Charles	Luciana	4		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Santander	do	do	do	do		do	do
3		Rothenstreich	Herman W.	36		M	M	Industrial	do	Spanish	do	Mexican	Mexican	Austria	Viena	do	do	do	do		do	do
4		Guerra	Francisco	34		M	M	Bull-fighter	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	do	do	do	do		do	do
5		Barriocanal	Emilio	31		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
6		Picco	Guido	45		M	M	Musician	do	Italian	do	Italian	Italian	Italia	Vicenza	do	do	do	do		do	do
7		Rosendorf	Georg	61		M	M	Civil-Engineer	do	German	do	German	German	Germany	Prusia	do	do	do	do		do	do
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Acc. by Mother - Sheet 1- Line 30.

Acc. by Mother - Sheet 1- Line 30.

Visa issued & granted 1/18/32 Vice Consul in charge Insp. + Pm

Ref on board at time of departure revised
Feb Cross L. to. 1932 Insp.
Last ed. Insp.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—680

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

80

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 18 th., *19* 33

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnotes.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or prepaid passage, or by reason of relationship	Whether admitted and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	(Sheet 1 of 2)																													
1	In Transit to Spain		Spain	Bilbao	Yes	Husband	-	Yes	1931	Transit		In Transit to Spain	Yes	2D.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Good	Br.	Br.	None
2	Do do do		do	do	do	father	-	Yes	do	do		do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3		do	Bld.	Br.	do
3	Do do do		do	do	do	Myself	500	Yes	1929			do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	Blue	do
4	Do do do		do	Vigo	do	do	200	no	-	-	-	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	Br.	do
5	Do do do		do	do	do	do	100	no	-	-	-	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do
6	Do do do		do	Santander	do	do	150	do	-	-	-	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Bld.	Br.	do
7	Do do do		do	do	do	do	250	no	-	-	-	do do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Gr.	Blue	do
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Pano Master, of the S.S. "CRISTOBAL COLON", from VERACRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master) Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Jan, 193

at ny

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Form 589 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " CRISTOBAL COLON " sailing from VERACRUZ, January 12 th. 19 33, Arriving at Port of New York Jan. 18 th, 19 33

81

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES ISSUAL POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	López Aguado	Josefina P. de	21	✓	F	M	July 14 th. 1911, New York City		158 Douglas St. Brooklyn N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Ship Foreman. Insp. 4 Pier.

for Ref. 1) Sheet 2 - Line 2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—2344

Form 609 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

82

S. S. " CRISTOBAL COLON" sailing from HAVANA, JANNUARY 15 th, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York Jannuary 18 th., 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
NOT COUNTED 5									
1	Fernandez	José	42		M	M		Short Term Granted Southern District of Florida Aug. 3-1927	1915 Union St. West Tampa. Fla.
NOT COUNTED 2	Fernandez	Celia	13		F	S		Short term Granted. Do do do do do	In Transit to Spain Do do do do do
NOT COUNTED 3	Fernandez	Carmen	20		F	S	Apr. 19 th. 1931, Tampa Fla.	Short term Granted. Do do do do do	Do do do do do
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—894

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Manuel Marquez, *Surgeon of the* "CRISTOBAL COLON"; employed (State whether employed "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 16. *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Cadiz University, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30. *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

M. Márquez

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* JAN 18 1933, *19*

at NEW YORK

U S Parsell

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—80

CABLE ADDRESS "ATLANTICUS"

SPANISH TRANSATLANTIC LINE AGENCY, INC.
GENERAL AGENTS

TELEPHONE BOWLING GREEN 9-5480

Compañia Trasatlantica
Spanish Transatlantic Line
24 State Street - New York

February 9, 1933 84

Hon. Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island,
New York Harbor.

Sir:

Enclosed you will find certifiate from the Captain of the S/S "Cristobal Colon", which sailed from this port on January 20, 1933, to the effect that all third class passengers were on board, as per manifest attached.

Yours very truly,

SPANISH TRANSATLANTIC LINE AGENCY, INC.

M G Caceres
General Traffic Manager

D
Enc/

DATE, AGE AND CAUSE OF DEATH

DEC 33

38	Fermin Jambrina	50	M	S					
39	Antonia Garcia	38	F	S					
40	Humberto Garcia	5	M	S					
41	Gumersinda Fortela	34	M	M					
42	Arcadio Figueras	65	M	M					
43	David Ferguson	26	M	S					
44	Luis Corsuera	19	M	S					

OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United ... This (table) sheet is for the listing of

...rom HAVANA, January 15 th., 19 33.

11		12	13		14	15	
Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with NIV, NIM, IV, or IM, and give number of not limited)	Vessel		Date examined for admission (Give address for cases of Canadian citizens only)	"Last permanent residence"	
Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Flag	Name		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
Spanish	Asturias					Cuba	Havana
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	Santander					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	Madrid					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	Santander					DO	DO
DO	Asturias					DO	DO
DO	Santander					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO

1/4/30 FR

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

DON JESUS MARROQUIN VALLADARES, CAPITAN DE LA MARINA MERCANTE ESPAÑOLA EN LA ACTUALIDAD AL MANDO DEL VAPOR CORREO "M A G A L L A N E S" DE LA COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA:

No. 85

C E R T I F I C A : que habiendo procedido inmediatamente despues de la salida de este buque de mi mando del puerto de New Yer el dia 2 del corrte. al recuento del pasaje de 3ra.Clase en transito que conducia para los puertos de Habana y Pte Barrios a su llegada al citado puerto de New York, segun manifiesto adjunto, ha podido comprobar que todos los pasajeros de 3ra.Clase en transito se hallaban a bordo.

Habana 6 de Febrero de 1933

D. Marroquí

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · VAPOR MAGALLANES ·

an cabin, only.

DATE, AGE AND CAUSE OF DEATH

30' 86

38	Fermin Jambrina	50	M	S				
39	Antonia Garcia	36	F	S				
40	Humberto Garcia	3	M	S				
41	Gumersindo Portela	44	M	M				
42	Arcadio Figueras	36	M	M				
43	David Ferguson	26	M	M				
44	Luis Corsuera	15	M	S				

OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

e United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

rom HAVANA, January 15 th., 193.

11		12	13		14	15	
Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Public number with 6XV, 9XIV, IV, or 8F and give number of not issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
Spanish	Asturias					Cuba	Havana
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	Santander					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	Madrid					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	Santander					DO	DO
DO	Asturias					DO	DO
DO	Santander					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—000

LIST CONTINUED

* To be used for Emigrants, or passengers other than cabin, only.

OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

e United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

rom HAVANA , January 15 th. , 193.

No.	NAMES	Age of Child if 0 years or Under: Years	Months	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	* If passenger, other than cabin passenger, location of compartment or space occupied. (Specify whether forward amidship of aft)	WHETHER CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES	No of Pieces of Baggage	DATE, AGE AND CAUSE OF DEATH
	---------- THIRD	CLASS		IN	TRANSIT	----------			
1	Antonio Correa	42		M	S		USA.		FOR SC
2	Ana Diaz	56		F	W				
3	Jose Cabanillas	54		M	W				
4	Milagros Hita	9		F	S				
5	Bartolome Hotjor	44		M	M				
6	Carmen Larred	27		F	M				
7	Rodrigo Merano	5		M	S				
8	Francisco Pares	35		M	M				
9	Ampare Mercader	60		F	Wd				
10	Maria Rodriguez	30		F	M.				
11	Agustin Gonzalez	23		M	S				
12	Juan Suarez	25		M	S				
13	Maria Suarez	17		F	S				
14	Pastora San Gil	52		F	M				
15	Aniceto Falcon	46		M	M				
16	Francisco Rodriguez	39		M	M				
17	Manuel Gamoa	53		M	M				
18	Francisco Romero	49		M	M				
19	Jose Romero	22		M	M				
20	Nicolas Perez	47		M	M				
21	Alfonso Perturra	29		M	S				
22	Balbino Menendez	38		M	M				
23	Carmen E. de Menendez	33		F	M				
24	Jose Duran	45		M	S				
25	Teresa Prieto	31		F	S				
26	Emiliano Rodriguez	32		M	S				
27	Manuel Gonzalez	30		M	M				
28	Pedro Collazo	48		M	S				
29	Carmen Rodriguez	35		F	M				
30	Jesus Esteves	3		M	S				
31	Teresa Cuerve	37		F	S				
32	Jose Esteves	31		M	M				
33	Ubaldino Cid	25		M	M				
34	Santiago Rodriguez	23		M	S				
35	Ramon Beteta	58		M	M				
36	Adela G. de Beteta	58		F	M				
37	Aurora Beteta	29		F	S				
38	Fermin Jambrina	60		M	W				
39	Antonia Garcia	38		F	S				
40	Humberto Garcia	5		M	S				
41	Gumersinde Portela	34		M	M				
42	Arcadio Figueras	55		M	M				
43	David Ferguson	25		M	S				
44	Luis Corsuera	29		M	S				

11		12	13		14	15	
Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QUT, NONT, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
Spanish	Asturias					Cuba	Havana
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	Santander					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	Madrid					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	Santander	Granted temp. admission until departure				DO	DO
DO	Asturias					DO	DO
DO	Santander					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—490

COMPAÑÍA TRASATLÁNTICA

LIST OF PASSENGERS

(UNDER "THE PASSENGER ACT, 1882", AND ACT FEB. 9, 1905)

I, _____ Master of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely and truly _____ that the following List or Manifest, suscribet by me. and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port of _____, ist a full and perfect lis of all the passengers taken on board the said vessel at _____, from which port said vessel has now arrived: and that on said list is truly designated the name of each passenger, age (if a child of eight years under), sex married or single, location of compartment or space occupied during the voyage (if the passenger be other than a cabin passenger), whether a citizen of the United States, number of pieces of baggage, and the name, age and cause of death of each deceased passenger, as required by the «Passenger Act of 1882», as amended by the Act of February 9, 1905. So help me God.

Sworn to this _____ 19__ before me.

_____ Deputy-Collector

_____ Master,

List or manifest of all passengers, taken on board the _____ whereof _____ is Master, from _____ burden _____ tons.

* To be used for Emigrants, or passengers other than cabin, only.

Mod. V. 29 (3,000 - 7 - 1932)

No.	NAMES	Age of Child if 8 years or Under: Years	Months	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	* If passenger, other than cabin passenger, location of compartment or space occupied. (Specify wether forward amidship of aft)	WHETER CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES	No of Pieces of Baggage	DATE, AGE AND CAUSE OF DEATH

F ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

HAVANA, January 15 th., 193.

11		12	13		14	15	
Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with 6W, 6NW, 7W, or 8W and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
Spanish	Asturias					Cuba	Havana
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	Santander					DO	DO
DO	Santander					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	Madrid					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	Santander	Visaed Consul [illegible]				DO	DO
DO	Asturias					DO	DO
DO	Santander					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO

1/4/30

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

U. S. citizens . . . . . —

Aliens . . . . . —

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

9

LIST CONTINUED

* To be used for Emigrants, or passengers other than cabin, only.

OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

om HAVANA , January 15 th. , 193.

No.	NAMES	Age of Child if 8 years or Under: Years	Months	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	*If passenger, other than cabin passenger, location of compartment or space occupied. (Specify whether forward, amidship or aft)	WHETHER CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES	No. of Pieces of Baggage	DATE, AGE AND CAUSE OF DEATH
45	Fructuoso Geronero	18		M	S				
46	Juan de J. Juarez	25		M	S				

New-York 1st Feb.ary 193

Master

J. Marroqui

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA • VAPOR MAGALLANES

11 Place of birth: Country	11 Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Order number with SEC, DEPT, PC, or INS and place number of not available)	13 Issued: Place	13 Issued: Date	14 Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	15 *Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
panish	Asturias					Cuba	Havana
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	Santander					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	Madrid					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	Santander	Landed temp. permanence until deportation				DO	DO
DO	Asturias					DO	DO
DO	Santander					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO

4 30 FM

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U.S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

COMPAÑÍA TRASATLÁNTICA

LIST OF PASSENGERS

(UNDER "THE PASSENGER ACT, 1882", AND ACT FEB. 9, 1905)

I, _____ Master of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely and truly _____ that the following List or Manifest, suscribet by me, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port of _____, ist a full and perfect lis of all the passengers taken on board the said vessel at _____, from which port said vessel has now arrived: and that on said list is truly designated the name of each passenger, age (if a child of eight years under), sex married or single, location of compartment or space occupied during the voyage (if the passenger be other than a cabin passenger), whether a citizen of the United States, number of pieces of baggage, and the name, age and cause of death of each deceased passenger, as required by the «Passenger Act of 1882», as amended by the Act of February 9, 1905. So help me God.

Sworn to this _____ 19__
before me.

_____
Deputy-Collector

_____ Master,

List or manifest of all passengers, taken on board the _____
whereof _____ is Master, from _____
burden _____ tons.

* To be used for Emigrants, or passengers other than cabin, only.

Mod. V. 29 (3,000 - 7 - 1932)

No.	NAMES	Age of Child if 8 years or Under: Years	Months	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	* If passenger, orther than cabin passenger, location of compartment or space occupied. (Specify wether forward amidship of aft)	WHETHER CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES	No of Pieces of Baggage	DATE, AGE AND CAUSE OF DEATH

ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ted States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

HAVANA, January 15 th., 193.

11		12	13		14	15	
Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
...ary	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
...ish	Asturias					Cuba	Havana
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
DO	do					DO	DO
O	do					DO	DO
O	do					DO	DO
O

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLON" Passengers sailing from HAVANA January 15 th., 1923.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Pagarday	Maria Dolores	3		F	S	-	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Asturias					Cuba	Havana
2		Fernandez	José	27		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
3		Huerta	José	27		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
4		Ferrero	Fernando	21		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
5		Diaz	Claudio	28		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
6		Argüelles	Juan	47		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
7		Menendez	Adolfina	29		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
8		Argüelles	Juan	4		M	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
9		Argüelles	Alberto	2		M	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
10		Argüelles	Angela	1		F	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
11		Bango	Eduardo	39		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
12		Villanueva	Jacinto	50		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
13		Garcia	Fernando L.	28		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
14		Villar	Antonio	51		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
15		Alvarez	Ovidio	26		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
16		Gorostiaga	German	40		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Santander					DO	DO
17		Lopez	Felix	41		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
18		Portillo	Gregorio	40		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
19		Gonzalez	Miguel	77		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
20		Longoria	Alberto G.	20		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Madrid					DO	DO
21		Garcia	Indalecio	48		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
22		Gomez	Concepcion	45		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
23		Garcia	José	14		M	S	Student	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
24		Garcia	Indalecio	16		M	S	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
25		Garcia	Alberto	8		M	S	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
26		Garcia	Concepcion	4		F	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
27	69093	Oslé	Jesús José A.	19		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Santander					DO	DO
28		Escandón	Ricardo	52		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Asturias					DO	DO
29		Rebolledo	José	21		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Santander					DO	DO
30		Ochoa	José Maria	33		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO

37

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

88

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 18 th., *19* 33.

No. on List	16	17	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			19	20	21	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34 Height		35	36 Color of		37
		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Foreign country (Not to be filled in if destination is in U. S. A.)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she has not in any other person, or by any relative, whether of the alien or of such other person, or by any other person or corporation, or by the alien himself, or by prepayment)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes— Yes or No	If Yes— Name of person	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last arrival	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Whether in the United States or elsewhere	Whether in the United States or elsewhere	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable organization	Whether a person coming by reason of a prepaid ticket or by means of funds sent by a relative or friend	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1		In transit to Spain	Spain	GIJON		Yes	Mother	-	-	-	-	-	In transit to Spain	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Good	Blk	Blk	None
2		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
3		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
4		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
5		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
6		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
7		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Husband		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
8		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Father		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
9		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3	5	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
10		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1	8	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
11		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
12		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Wht	Blk	DO
13		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
14		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Wht	Blk	DO
15		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
16		DO	DO	SANTANDER		DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
17		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
18		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
19		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	DO	Wht	Blk	DO
20		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
21		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
22		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Husband		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
23		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Father		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	4	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
24		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
25		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	3	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
26		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
27	of merge	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
28		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Wht	Blk	DO
29		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
30		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Pano, Master *, of the* "CRISTOBAL COLON" *, from* HAVANA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Eduardo Pano
Master.

Sworn to before me this JAN 18 1933 *day of* _____ *, 19*

at NEW YORK

U C Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Manuel Marquez, Surgeon of the "CRISTOBAL COLON", employed (State whether "employed," "sailing (for period)," or "contracted to return thereto," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16, years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Marquez

Sworn to before me this JAN 1 1932 day of JAN 1 1932, 19

at NEW YORK

H C Pennell

Immigrant Inspr

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—699

Form 598 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLON" Passengers sailing from HAVANA, January 15 th., 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language he examined on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Adriguez	Luis	52		M	W	Laborer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Gerona.					Cuba	Havana
2		Lopez	Benigno	34		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña					do	do
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Jacob Singer Hope 4th Bn

38

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—620

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

90

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 18 th., *19* 33.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign (City or town and country)	18 In U. S. A., its possessions or prosperities State	18 In U. S. A., its possessions or prosperities City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid (Whether by himself, by relative (name and address), by other person (name and address), by transportation company, by charitable society, by Government, or otherwise (specify))	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	22 If Yes— Port	22 If Yes— When	22 If Yes— Where	22 If Yes— Name of ship or line	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States (Whether the intention is to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily in accordance with the immigration laws)	24 Length of time in the United States	24 Whether the intention is to return to the native country	25 Race or people (Enter the race or people to which he belongs, as English, Irish, Scotch, German, Italian, Spanish, Negro, Chinese, Japanese, Indian, Magyar, Hebrew, Bohemian, Slovak, Polish, Russian, Dutch, Swedish, Norwegian, Finnish, Mexican, Cuban, Porto Rican, Filipino, Hawaiian, Armenian, Greek, Lithuanian, Portuguese, Roumanian, Ruthenian, Croatian, Slovenian, Syrian, Turkish, Welsh, Scottish, Irish, Manx, Cornish, Icelandic, Canadian, Canadian-French, Canadian-Indian, Australian, New Zealander, Bulgarian, Servian, Montenegrin, Albanian, Corsican, Basque, Moorish, Spanish-American, Central American, South American, West Indian, Arabian, Abyssinian, Afghan, Hindu, Persian, Siamese, Burmese, Malay, Egyptian, South African, Other African, Other Asiatic, Other Australian, Other European, Other Latin American, Other North American, Other Oceanic, Other West Indian, Pacific Islander, Other nationality (specify))	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See note.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid passage, or assistance of any kind, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States	30 Whether married or single	31 Whether married and accompanied by wife or husband	32 Condition of body, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled (Specify kind, whether from birth or cause, and length of time)	34 Height Feet	34 Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	In transit to Spain	Spain	BARCELONA		Yes	Himself	-	-	-	-	-	In transit to Spain	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Good	Lt	Blk	None
2	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Good	Blk	Blk	do
3																																
4																																
5																																
6																																
7																																
8																																
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

G1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Iano, Master *, of the* "CRISTOBAL COLON" *, from* Havana *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Iano
Master.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* JAN 18 1933 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

A K Pennell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Manuel Marquez, Surgeon of the "CRISTOBAL COLON", employed (State whether employed, regularly discharged, or employed by vessel thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Marquez.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 1 8 1923, 19

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—30

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLON" Passengers sailing from HAVANA, January 15 th., 1935.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with NIV, IMMV, PV, or RP, and give station at which issued)	Issued: Place	Date	Date commitment conditions of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	"Last permanent residence": Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		NOT COUNTED																			
1		Nuñez	Tomás	24		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Teberife					Cuba	Havana
2		Vesa	Enrique	36		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Cuba	Pinar del Río					DO	DO
3		Soler	Fidela María	63		F	W	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Spain	Barcelona					DO	DO
4		Oliver	Juan	33		M	M	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
5		Sanchez	Nazario	23		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Madrid					DO	DO
6		Boladeres	Antonio	39		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Cuba	Havana					DO	DO
7		Gil	María Angela	37		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	do					DO	DO
8		Corcel	Juan	48		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Spain	Mallorca					DO	DO
9		Saez	Baldomero S.	55		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		Alicante					DO	DO
10		Sepúlveda	Fernanda	32		F	S	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Cuba	Santo Domingo					DO	DO
11		Sepúlveda	Agueda	10		F	S	Student	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	do					DO	DO
12		Diaz	Salvador	27		M	M	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	Habana					DO	DO
13		Ferrer	José	25		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Spain	Baleares					DO	DO
14		Reixas	Dolores	45		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lérida					DO	DO
15		Benavehte	Eduardo	15		M	S	Student	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
16		Benavehte	Carmen	10		F	S	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
17	NOT COUNTED	Veus	Gabriel	22		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Baleares					DO	DO
18		Pascual	Juan	35		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
19		Torres	José	23		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
20		Alemany	Matias	18		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
21		Buguete	Manuel	23		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
22		Pujol	Gabriel	36		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Baleares					DO	DO
23		Crespí	Miguel	20		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
24		Crespi	Gabriel	22		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
25	NOT COUNTED	Cladera	Rafael	28		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
26		Cervera	Miguel	27		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
27		Vich	Antonio	38		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
28		Ullastres	Francisco	48		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Gerona					DO	DO
29		Vich	Bartolomé	49		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Baleares					DO	DO
30		Charles	Federico	32		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Leon					DO	DO

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

Aliens, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 18 th., *19* 33.

15	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Not to be answered by aliens in transit through the United States)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (If by relative, friend, or other person, state which, and his name, address, and relationship, if any.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Can read	Can write	Height		Color	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Country of origin	In U. S. A., the nearest town or possession					If Yes— No.	Year	Where?	Date of last arrival		Whether the intending to the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether the intending to the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	In transitto Spain	Spain	CADIZ	Yes	Himself	-	-	-	-	-	In transit to Spain	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Good	Brd	Blue	None
2	DO	DO	BARCELONA	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
3	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Wht	Blk	DO
4	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
5	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
6	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
7	DO	DO	DO	DO	Husband		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
8	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
9	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Wht	Blk	DO
10	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
11	DO	DO	DO	DO	Mother		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	3	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
12	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
13	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
14	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
15	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
16	DO	DO	DO	DO	Mother		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	5	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
17	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3	9	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
18	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
19	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
20	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
21	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
22	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
23	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
24	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
25	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
26	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
27	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
28	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
29	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Wht	Blk	DO
30	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Feno, Master, of the "CRISTOBAL COLON", from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eduardo Feno
Master.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 18 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

U C Jennell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on **separate manifests** immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Manuel Marquez, Surgeon of the "CRISTOBAL COLON", employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Marquez

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

H E Pensall

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

93

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

13

Form 502
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLON" *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, January 15 th., 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Refer symbols with NIV, NIMV, PV, or RP, and give number of visa issued)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Marron	Luis	17		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Logroño					Cuba	Havana
2	NOT QUOTA	Garcia	Arsenio	35		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Santander					DO	DO
3		Castañedo	Paulina	56		F	S	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
4		Martinez	José	23		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
5		Gonzalez	Manuel	51		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
6		Crespo	Emiliano	31		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Vizcaya					DO	DO
7		Llamosas	Bautista	24		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Santander					DO	DO
8		Camblor	Rafael A.	24		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Asturias					DO	DO
9	NOT QUOTA	Ruiz	Laureano	27		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Santander					DO	DO
10		Diez	Juan A.	32		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
11		Llorente	Inocencio	28		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Asturias					DO	DO
12		Rosal	Agustin	33		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
13		Vela	Francisco	32		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
14		Concheso	Pedro	26		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
15		Castro	Antonio	22		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO
16		Crespo Abascal	Primitivo	43		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Santander					DO	DO
17		Trapero	Eugenio	31		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Segovia					DO	DO
18		Garcia	Manuel	22		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Almeria					DO	DO
19		Maquez Franco	Andrés	26		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Vizcaya					DO	DO
20		Arregui	José	31		M	W	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Santander					DO	DO
21		Lopez	Feliciano	39		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Vizcaya					DO	DO
22		Gorbea	Mercedes	39		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
23		Lopez	Felix	9		F	S	Student	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
24		Lopez	Luis	8		M	S	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
25		Lopez	Mercedes	1		F	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
26		Marquez	Francisco	20		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Sevilla					DO	DO
27		Corro	Antonia	28		F	S	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Badajoz					DO	DO
28		Corro	Florencio	33		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
29		Fernandez	Julio	31		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
30		Moreno	Vicente	37		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Avila					DO	DO

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

94

Aliens, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Janary 18 th., *19*33.

15	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
List No.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Whether ticket or passage contracted for)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the alien has funds sufficient, or has not sufficient funds, and by whom such funds were furnished, and relationship, if any, if any such person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. (See instructions.)	Whether coming to the United States to practice polygamy	Whether admitted and deported within one year	Whether admitted and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Ultimate destination	In U. S. A., the last residence or permanent					Yes or No	If Yes— Time or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether the intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether the intends to return to his foreign home										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																										
1	In transit to Spain	Spain	SANTANDER		Ye s	Himself	-	-	-	-	-	In transi to Spain	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Med	Blk	Blk	None
2	DO	DO	DO	DO		do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
3	DO	DO	DO	DO		Herself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Wht	Blk	DO
4	DO	DO	DO	DO		Himself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
5	DO	DO	DO	DO		do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
6	DO	DO	DO	DO		do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
7	DO	DO	DO	DO		do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
8	DO	DO	DO	DO		do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
9	DO	DO	DO	DO		do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
10	DO	DO	DO	DO		do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
11	DO	DO	DO	DO		do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
12	DO	DO	DO	DO		do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
13	DO	DO	DO	DO		do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
14	DO	DO	DO	DO		do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
15	DO	DO	DO	DO		do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
16	DO	DO	DO	DO		do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
17	DO	DO	DO	BILBAO		do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
18	DO	DO	DO	DO		do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
19	DO	DO	DO	DO		do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
20	DO	DO	DO	DO		do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
21	DO	DO	DO	DO		do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
22	DO	DO	DO	DO		Husband		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
23	DO	DO	DO	DO		Father		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	8	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
24	DO	DO	DO	DO		do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3	9	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
25	DO	DO	DO	DO		do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	8	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
26	DO	DO	DO	CADIZ		do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
27	DO	DO	DO	DO		Herself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
28	DO	DO	DO	DO		Himself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
29	DO	DO	DO	DO		do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
30	DO	DO	DO	DO		do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Pano, Master, of the "CRISTOBAL COLON" from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master.)

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 18 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

95

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Manuel Marquez, Surgeon of the "CRISTOBAL COLON", employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Marquez

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 1 8 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Pearsall

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental U
This (white) sheet is for the

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLON" . **Passengers sailing from** HAVANA , January 15 th. , 19 36.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	NEAR THIS SPACE (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with AVI, NIVF, IV, or RP, and the series of the number)	Issued		Date examining verification of landing, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language or dialect spoken	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Rio	Francisco del	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Zamora					Cuba	Havana
2		Cobian Valdés	Arsenio	31		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Asturias					DO	DO
3		Real	José	51		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
4		Martinez	José	42		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
5		Garrido	José Antonio	27		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
6		Valle	Rafael	32		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Leon					DO	DO
7		Alvarez	Fernando	33		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Asturias					DO	DO
8		Fernandez	Manuel	27		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
9		Rodriguez	Maria Elena	31		F	S	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
10		Rodriguez	Démasa	33		F	S	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
11		Soto	Severo	30		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
12		Prado	Rosalia	48		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
13		Montes de Oca	Brígida	24		F	S	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
14		Rodriguez	Rafael	22		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
15		Llada	Marcelino	28		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
16		Acebal	Luis	24		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
17		Macho Costa	Luis	33		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO
18		Gonzalez	Maria	33		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Zamora					DO	DO
19		Macho	Candida	6		F	S	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
20		Macho	Maria Luisa	5		F	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
21		Macho	Francisco	2		M	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
22		Menendez	Roman Rogelio	27		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Asturias					DO	DO
23		Diaz	Alberto	32		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
24		Valledor	Valeriano	26		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
25		Martinez	Miguel	27		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
26		Gutierrez	José	23		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
27		Miguel	Elena	50		F	S	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
28		Fernandez	Jorge	32		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
29		Agueros	Florentina	67		F	W	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
30		Lagarday	Julia	30		F	M	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO

Asst Surgeon Capt H.P.H.S.

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of crews will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 18 th., 1933.

96

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (State whether the person himself, or relative, friend, employer, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for the purpose of any immoral act or purpose	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country (final)	In U. S. A., the last residence or possession					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether the intending immigrant is in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether the intending immigrant is in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	In transit to Spain	Spain	GIBRON		Yes	Himself	-	-	-	-	-	In transit to Spain	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Good	Brd	Blue	None
2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Husband		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Father		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	4	5	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	2	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
23	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	5	6	DO	wht	Blk	DO
28	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
29	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	5	6	DO	wht	Blk	DO
30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Pano, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* "CRISTOBAL COLON" *from* HAVANA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Eduardo Pano
Master. ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* JAN 18 1933, *19*

at NEW YORK

C C Pownall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 3 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

97

I, ~~Manuel Marquez~~ *, Surgeon of the* "CRISTOBAL COLON" *,* employed *(State whether Surgeon "employed thereon" or "employed by" persons thereof," as the case may be)* *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 16. *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Cadiz University *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30. *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Dr. Márquez

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* JAN 1 8 1933 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

W. Pennell

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 598 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLON", Passengers sailing from HAVANA, January 15 th., 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date examining verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exception claimed, see sheet ahead)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Lopez	Jesús José	18		M	S	Labirer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Coruña						
2		Forjan	Laureano	29		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
3		Mayo	Cándido	50		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
4		Lopez	Ramona	40		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO
5		Valdés	Esther	4		F	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
6		Veiga	Constantino	28		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
7		Dovale	Antonio	21		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
8		Alvarez	Arsenio	23		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Asturias					DO	DO
9		Vega	Adelino	27		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
10		Vazquez	Jaime	30		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
11		Salguero	Angel	23		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
12		Palacios	José	35		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Asturias					DO	DO
13		Alvarez	José	32		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
14		Montoto	Emilio	34		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
15		Fernandez	Leopoldo	52		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Madrid					DO	DO
16		Bueno	Visitación	45		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Barcelona					DO	DO
17		Lorenzo	Bonifacio	44		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Asturias					DO	DO
18		Trabanco	Alfonso	31		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
19		Blanco	Gregorio	32		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
20		Ambás	José	31		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
21		Alvarez	José	30		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
22		Gonzalez	Carmen	38		F	S	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
23		Perez	Manuel	32		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
24		Martinez	Manuela	44		F	S	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
25		Fernandez	Amador	32		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
26		Veiga	Antonio	27		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO
27		Iglesias	Maria Consolación	45		F	S	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Asturias					DO	DO
28		Alonso	Robustiano	31		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
29		Sanchez	Eugenio F.	26		M	S		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
30		Garcia	José	26		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—80

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

98

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 18 th, 1933;

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Through ticket agent only)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which it leads	In U. S. A. the State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	In transit to Spain	Spain	CORUNA		Yes	Himself	-	-	-	-	In transit to Spain	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Good	Blk	Blk	None
2	DO	DO	DO		DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Mother	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	5	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
8	DO	DO	DO	GIJON	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Wht	Blk	DO
16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Husband	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
23	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
28	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
29	DO	DO	DO		DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
30	DO	DO	DO		DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	DO	Brd	Blue	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Fano, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "CRISTOBAL COLON", from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

99

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Manuel Marquez, Surgeon of the "CRISTOBAL COLON", employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Marquez.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK

H. Ofquard

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3068
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLON" . *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA , January 15 th. , *19* 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Patiño	Domingo	34		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Lugo					Cuba	Havana
2		Barcón	José Maria	21	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
3		Fernandez	José	41	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
4		Lopez	Leopoldo	22	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO
5		Anido	Ricardo	38	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
6		Gago	Claudina	23	✓	F	S	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Pontevedra					DO	DO
7		Grendal	Vicente	24	✓	M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
8		Fernandez	Francisco	29	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
9		Garcia	Antonio	48	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO
10		Echevarria	Maria Angelica	43	✓	F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
11		Garcia	Manuela	9	✓	F	S	Student	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
12		Guillau	Manuel	37	✓	M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
13		Guillau	Virtudes	25	✓	F	S	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO
14		Guillau	Hilda	1	✓	F	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
15		Teijeiro	Domingo	32	✓	M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
16		Castelo	Jesús Maria José	27	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
17		Viñal	Avelino	24	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
18		Canedo	Manuel	26	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
19		Garcia	Luis R.	23	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
20		Vazquez	Celedonia	32	✓	F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Pontevedra					DO	DO
21		Vazquez	José Maria	3	✓	M	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
22		Vazquez	Dolores	1	✓	F	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
23		Perez	José Ramon	25	✓	M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO
24		Vazquez	Higinio	38	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
25		Fernandez	José	30	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO
26		Garcia	Ezequiel	44	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruna					DO	DO
27		Perez	Manuel	37	✓	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO
28		Juanes	Asuncion	22	✓	F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
29		Canto	Maria Ramona	23	✓	F	S	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
30		Martin	José	25	✓	M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruna					DO	DO

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

100

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 18 th., *19* 33.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to proceed to country of which he is a subject	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	In transit to Spain	Spain	CORUNA		Yes	Himself	-	-	-	-	-	In transit to Spain	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Good	Blk	Blk	None
2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Husband	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Father	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	5	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Mother	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1	8	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Mother	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3	5	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1	9	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
23	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Wht	Blk	DO
27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
28	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Husband	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
29	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Husband	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16 -430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Fano, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "CRISTOBAL COLON", from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Fano
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN. ____, 19__

at NEW YORK

U. S. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

101

I, Manuel Marquez, *Surgeon of the* "CRISTOBAL COLON", employed, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 16. *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Cadiz University, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30. *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Manuel Marquez.

Sworn to before me this ... *day of* JAN ..., *19*

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer author zed to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 508 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLON" Passengers sailing from HAVANA, January 25 [illegible], 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Rodriguez	Luz Divina	26		F	S	Home	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Lugo					Cuba	Habana
2		Puente	Manuel	44		M	M	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
3		Surrás	Francisca	42		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
4		Garcia	Laureano	18		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Asturias					DO	DO
5		Piñon	Constantina	23		F	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
6		Catro	Jesús Maria	37	✓	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO
7		Gomez	José	44		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
8		Maza	Marcelino	46		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Valladolid					DO	DO
9		Feijoo	Mercedes	36		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO
10		Rodriguez	Asuncion	29		F	S	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
11		Fernandez	Maria Angela	31		F	S	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Pontevedra					DO	DO
12		Bermudez	Agustin	32		M	M	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
13		Paradelo	Amable	29		M	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Orense					DO	DO
14		Bermudez	Agustin	6		M	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
15		Bermudez	Olga	3		F	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
16		Paradela	Salustiano	28		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
17		Rodriguez	Saturnino	29		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO
18		Otero	Maria	26		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
19		Fernandez	Domingo	31		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
20		Lopez	José Maria	31		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Asturias					DO	DO
21		Rivero	Juan Antonio	31		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
22		Barro	Americo	39		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
23		Perez	José	38		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO
24		Vega	Luis	38		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
25		Nogaredo	Manuel	28		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
26		Paz	Maria Juana	29		F	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO
27		Costa	Teodoro	32		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
28		Lopez	Maria	23		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
29		Lopez	Maria Carmen	44	✓	F	M	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
30		Lopez	Ofelia	9	✓	F	S	Student	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this term shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—489

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

102

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 18 th., 19e 33.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay only in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																										
1	In transit to Spain	Spain	CORUÑA		Yes	Herself	-	-	-	-	-	In transit to Spain	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Good	Blk	Blk	None
2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Husband	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Husband	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Husband	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Father	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3	8	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Husband	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
23	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
28	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Husband	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
29	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	5	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Mother	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	5	DO	Brd	Blue	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Pazo, Master, of the "CRISTOBAL COLON", from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Pazo

Master.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Belgian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

163

I, Manuel Marquez, *Surgeon of the* "CRISTOBAL COLON", employed (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 16. *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Cadiz University, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30. *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

M. Marquez.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* JAN. , *19*

at NEW YORK

H. C. Barnard

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—4a.

Form 1909 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLON" . Passengers sailing from HAVANA , January 15 th. , 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Helguera	Angel	33		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Santander					Cuba	Havana
2		Otero	Serafina	24		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO
3		Lozano	Antonio Eduardo	19		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
4		Suarez	Francisco A.	22		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
5		Dorado	José Antonio	28		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
6		Zanca Prieto	Rufina	28		F	S	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Zamora					DO	DO
7		Dorado	Leonardo	32		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO
8		Gonzalez	Elvira	32		M	S	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Santander					DO	DO
9		Montero	Evaristo	32		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
10		Fernandez	Serafin	29		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Pontevedra					DO	DO
11		Villaverde	Manuela	29		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
12		Fernandez	Felix	1		M	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
13		Paredes	Enrique	27		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO
14		Silva	Primo J.	23		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
15		Gomez	Daniel	36		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
16		Rodriguez	Manuel	27		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
17		Escuredo	Manuel	32		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Orense					DO	DO
18		Lopez	Manuela	27		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
19		Escuredo	Maria	4		F	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
20		Escuredo	Manuel	1		M	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
21		Escuredo	Nicanor	38		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Orense					DO	DO
22		Santalla	Clotilde F.	68		F	W	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
23		Gonzalez	Bernardino	38		M	M	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO
24		Saavedra	Aniceto	23		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
25		Lopez	José Maria	27		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
26		Graña	Manuel Maria	20		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
27		Feijoo	Josefa Rosa	59		F	S	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Orense					DO	DO
28		Feijoo	Antonio	57		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
29		Perez	José	33		M	S		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Asturias					DO	DO
30		Rodriguez	Mercedes	21		F	S	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

104

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 18 th., 1933.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Condition of body, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to be (final destination)	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes—Time	If Yes—Where?	If Yes—Date of last departure		Whether alien belongs to the class admissible as a non-quota immigrant under the provisions of section 4 (c) of the Immigration Act of 1924	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien belongs to the class admissible as a visitor under the provisions of section 3 of the Immigration Act of 1924										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	In transit to Spain	Spain	CORUÑA		Yes	Himself	-	-	n -	-	-	In transit to Spain	transit	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Good	Blk	Blk	None
2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Husband	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Husband	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Father	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3	5	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Husband	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Father	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1	9	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Husband	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Wht	Blk	DO
23	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Wht	Blk	DO
28	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Wht	Blk	DO
29	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Feno, Master *, of the* "CRISTOBAL COLON" *, from* HAVANA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Feno
Master.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* JAN 18 1933 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

W C Pennell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

105

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Manuel Marquez, Surgeon of the "CRISTOBAL COLON"; employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and thqt I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Marquez.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 19 1932, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Pearsall
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—ca

6

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental U... This (white) sheet is for the R...

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLON" . Passengers sailing from HAVANA, January 15 th., 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Hermida	Sebastian	34		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruña					Cuba	Havana
2		Tenrreiro	José Antonio A.	34		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
3		Perez	Juan	28		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
4		Miguez	Carlos	21		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
5		Prieto	Juan Antonio	39		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
6		Pariñas	Esperanza	33		F	S	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
7		Otero	Palomena	34		F	S	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Pontevedra					DO	DO
8		Pena	José	29		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO
9		Lopez	Aurelio	30		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
10		Rouco	Nieves	21		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
11		Lopez	Olga	2		F	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
12		Lopez	Marcelino	25		M	M	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
13		Fernandez	Marina	19		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
14		Lopez	Oscar	1		M	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
15		Rodriguez	José	39		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
16		Enriquez	Jesús	50		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
17		Iglesias	Avelina	50		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
18		Enriquez	Concepcion		4	F	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
19		Enriquez	Elena	3		M	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
20		Vidal	Andrés	45		M	M	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
21		Rodriguez	Juan	67		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
22		Rodriguez	Demetrio	44		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Orense					DO	DO
23		Blanco	Julian	58		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Leon					DO	DO
24		Garcia	José Maria	33		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
25		Ben	Antonio	20		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
26		Perez	Candido	35		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO
27		Fernadez	Antonia	30		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
28		Perez	José Antonio	4		M	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
29		Cereijo	Ramon	33		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
30		Fernandez	Juan José	36		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—690

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

106

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 18 th., 1933.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22					23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid (Whether the amount, if sent by another person, is a gift, a loan, or otherwise, and the name and address of such person)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)					Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of the body, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, and if so, how	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which alien belongs	In U. S. A. its final future or permanent home: State	In U. S. A. its final future or permanent home: City or town				Yes or No	Years or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	In transit to Spain	Spain		CORUÑA	Yes	Himself	-	-	-	-	-	In transit to Spain	transit	no		no	none		no	no	none	Good		no	5	6	Good	Blk	Blk	None
2	DO	DO		DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
3	DO	DO		DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
4	DO	DO		DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
5	DO	DO		DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
6	DO	DO		DO	DO	Herself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
7	DO	DO		DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
8	DO	DO		DO	DO	Himself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
9	DO	DO		DO	DO	Himself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	5	7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
10	DO	DO		DO	DO	Husband		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
11	DO	DO		DO	DO	Father		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	1	9	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
12	DO	DO		DO	DO	Himself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
13	DO	DO		DO	DO	Husband		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
14	DO	DO		DO	DO	Father		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	1	8	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
15	DO	DO		DO	DO	Himself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
16	DO	DO		DO	DO	Himself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	5	6	DO	Wht	Blk	DO
17	DO	DO		DO	DO	Husband		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	5	6	DO	Wht	Blk	DO
18	DO	DO		DO	DO	Father		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	4	5	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
19	DO	DO		DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	3	8	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
20	DO	DO		DO	DO	Himslef		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
21	DO	DO		DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	5	6	DO	Wht	Blk	DO
22	DO	DO		DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
23	DO	DO		DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	5	6	DO	Wht	Blk	DO
24	DO	DO		DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
25	DO	DO		DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
26	DO	DO		DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
27	DO	DO		DO	DO	Husband		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	5	5	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
28	DO	DO		DO	DO	Father		DO	DO	DC	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	4	5	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
29	DO	DO		DO	DO	Himself		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
30	DO	DO		DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DC	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

30—40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Pano, Master *, of the* "CRISTOBAL COLON" *, from* HAVANA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* JAN 18 1933 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Racial number of document presented*).—Prefix racial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PC," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

107

I, Manuel Marquez, Surgeon of the "CRISTOBAL COLON", employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Marquez.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 1 2 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Pennell
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States other than the port at which the manifest was originally begun, must be entered on this list. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLON" *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, January 16 th., 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Visas marked with QSV, NQSV, PV, or SW, and alien residents of not involved)	Landed: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Turrado	Francisco	6		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Leon					Cuba	Havana
2		Turrado	Maria Bruz	4		F	S	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
3		Turrado	Ramon	2		M	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
4		Turrado	Inés	2		F	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
5		Gradin	Maximino	22		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Pontevedra					DO	DO
6		Vidal	Francisco José	28		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Madrid					DO	DO
7		Vidal	Maria Luisa	27		F	S	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
8		Iglesias	Manuel	20		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
9		Miranda	Sergio	28		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Orense					DO	DO
10		Exposito	Angel	33		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
11		Alvarez	Eliseo	39		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
12		Garcia	Miguel	55		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Alicante					DO	DO
13		Fernandez	Francisco	35		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
14		Rodin	Manuel	43		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Pontevedra					DO	DO
15		Corrales	Antonio	22		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Orense					DO	DO
16		Regueiro	Maximino	33		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
17		Penrreiro	José Maria	30		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
18		Rego	Salvador	26		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO
19		Serantes	Rafael	46		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
20		Serantes	Rafael	18		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
21		Sanchez	Isidro	34		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Asturias					DO	DO
22		Sanchez	Ramon	36		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
23		Garcia	José	31		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Asturias					DO	DO
24		Isamí	Nicolás	38		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
25		Torres	Jesús	23		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
26		Bello	Teodora	32		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
27		Mariñas	Francisco	8		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
28		Casalla	Antonio	36		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO
29		Casalla	José Antonio	53		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
30		Lopez	José	40		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

108

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 18 th.*, *1933.*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said ticket or passage was paid by the alien himself, whether by the alien's parent, husband, wife, employer, relative, friend, labor organization, society, municipality, State, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Program of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind whatever, to perform any kind of labor in the United States	Whether coming by reason of a prior order, direction, request, or requirement of any person, company, partnership, or corporation in the United States	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind whatever, to perform any kind of labor in the United States	Whether coming by reason of any prior arrangement or understanding of any kind whatever with any person in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which (final) destination	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Time or period of years	Where?	Date of last arrival		Whether alien has means of support in the United States, and, if so, how much	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came											Hair	Eyes	
1	In tran it to Spain	Spain	VIGO		Yes	Father	-	-	-	-	-	In transit to Spain	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	3	Good	Brd	Blue	None
2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3	8	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	2	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	2	5	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
17	DO	DO	DO	CORUÑA	DO	do	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Wht	Blk	DO
20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
23	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Mother	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
28	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
29	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Pano, Master *(Give whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* "CRISTOBAL COLON", *from* HAVANA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* JAN 13 1933, *19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

109

I, Manuel Marquez, Surgeon of the "CRISTOBAL COLON", employed (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Marquez.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Pennell
Inspr
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—620

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLON" — *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, January 15 th., 1935.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Abollo	Serafin	47		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Pontevedra					Cuba	Havana
2		Alvarez	Abdulia	23		F	S	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Orense					DO	DO
3		Alvarez	Maroda Obdulia	44		F	S	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
4		Perez	Jesús	26		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO
5		Raña	Luz Divina	44		F	W	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Orense					DO	DO
6		Salomé	Maria	19		F	S	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
7		Pardo	Isauro	24		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
8		Garcia	Manuel	23		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
9		Garcia	Maria	58		F	S	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
10		Garcia	Antonio	23		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
11		Gomez	Andrés	36		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Pontevedra					DO	DO
12		Pena	Severino	27		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
13		Martinez	Manuel	48		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
14		Dominguez	Maria	27		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Orense					DO	DO
15		Dominguez	Palmira	15		F	S	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
16		Amigo	Alfredo	45		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
17		Rodriguez	Florencio	28		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Pontevedra					DO	DO
18		Alvarez	Casimiro	48		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Tenerife					DO	DO
19		Rodriguez	Delfina	45		M	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
20		Alvarez	Eloy	4		M	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
21		Gonzalez	José	36		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Orense					DO	DO
22		Movilla	Delfina	26		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
23		Gonzalez	Manuel	8		M	S	Student	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
24		Lopez	Consuelo	32		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
25		Mignens	Roberto	4		M	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
26		Mignens	Rolando	3		M	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
27		Mignens	Consuelo	1		F	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Leon					DO	DO
28		Turrado	José	34		M	M	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
29		Brasa	Maria	30		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
30		Turrado	Benedicta	9		F	S	Student	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO

Jacob Singer Supt. C.M.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—000

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

110

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 15 th., *19* 33.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?				Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, what one and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, nature and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Nationality
		Foreign country to which alien belongs	In U. S. A. (to be filled in by inspector at port of entry)																						Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	In transit to Spain	Spain	Spain	VIGO	Yes	Himself	-	-	-	-	-	In transit to Spain	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Good	Wht	Blk	Spain
2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Mother	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	7	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Wht	Blk	DO
19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Husband	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Father	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3	5	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Husband	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
23	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Father	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3	9	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Mother	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	5	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3	8	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1	8	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
28	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
29	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Husband	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Father	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	5	DO	Brd	Blue	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Pano, Master *, of the* "CRISTOBAL COLON" *, from* HAVANA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E Pano
Master. ~~xxxxxx~~

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* JAN 18 1933 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

A Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

111

I, Manuel Marquez, *Surgeon of the* "CRISTOBAL COLON", employed (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 16. *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Cadiz University, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30. *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

M. Marquez

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* JAN 19 1933, *19*

at NEW YORK

W. Pennell
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or from another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLON" *Passengers sailing from* HAVANA, January 15 th., 1935.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with SBV, NIMV, PV, or RP and give number if not numbered)	Issued: Place	Date	Date examining officials of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
																				Cuba	Havana
1		Carballal	José	28		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Pontevedra					DO	DO
2		Pais	José	29		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
3		Fernandez	José	25		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Orense					DO	DO
4		Goyás	Manuel	37		M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Pontevedra					DO	DO
5		Griner	Teresa	34		F	M	Home	DO	Italian	DO	Italian	Italian	Italian	Italia					DO	DO
6		Garcia	Dario	24		M	S	DO	DO	Spanish	DO	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Orense					DO	DO
7		Martinez	Baltasar	45		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
8		Cremades	Santiago	41		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Alicante					DO	DO
9		Varela	Manuel	33		M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Pontevedra					DO	DO
10		Touceiro	Socorro	25		F	M	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
11		Varela	Maria	8		F	S	Student	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
12		Varela	America	4		F	S	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
13		Varela	Hilda	3		F	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
14		Varela	Mercedes	1		F	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
15		Caballero	Isidoro	18		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Zamora					DO	DO
16		Cabellero	Amalia	50		F	W	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
17		Casal	José Camilo	59		M	W	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
18		Vazquez	Camilo	50		M	M		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Orense					DO	DO
19		Martinez	Teresa	39		F	S	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
20		Peneireiro	José Maria	48		M	M	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
21		Alvarez	Feliciano	29		M	S		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Orense					DO	DO
22		Varela	Maria Jesusa	54		F	W	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Pontevedra					DO	DO
23		Tallón	Manuel	33		M	M	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Coruña					DO	DO
24		Abreu	Manuel Jorge	42		M	M		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Pontevedra					DO	DO
25		Dopazo	Juan Antonio	31		M	W		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Orense					DO	DO
26		Regueira	Carolina	22		F	W	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
27		Dopazo	Andres	4		F	S	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
28		Bayon	Valentin	35		M	W	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do					DO	DO
29		Moreira	Julia	30		F	S	Home	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Lugo					DO	DO
30		Reguedra	José	23		M	S	Laborer	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Orense					DO	DO

Jacob Lunger Insp. 4-35 Sam

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, to whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

112

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 18 th., *19* 33.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist								Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign city or country	In U. S. A., its insular possession or possession					If Yes—																					Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town				Port	Year	Where?	Date of last entry		Whether alien has been in the United States	Whether alien has been in the United States	Whether alien has been in the United States										Feet	Inches				
1	In transit to Spain	Spain		VIGO	Yes	Himself	-	-	-	-	-	In transit to Spain	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Good	Blk	Blk	None
2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
4	Dolphins' hospital	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	DO	Wht	Blk	DO
8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Husband	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Father	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3	9	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3	4	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	2	9	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1	7	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Wht	Blk	DO
19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Wht	Blk	DO
23	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	7	DO	Wht	Blk	DO
25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	do	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Husband	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	4	9	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Father	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	3	8	DO	Brd	Blue	DO
28	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
29	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Herself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Blk	Blk	DO
30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	Himself	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	5	6	DO	Brd	Blue	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Fano, Master *(Master, Purser, or Second Officer)*, *of the* "CRISTOBAL COLON" *, from* HAVANA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30. *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E J Fano

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* JAN 1 8 1933 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

U S Farwell

Immigration Officer.

14—688

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

113

I, Manuel Marquez, Surgeon of the "CRISTOBAL COLON", employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Marquez.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 19[illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

U. S. Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental Uni...
This (white) sheet is for the Immig...

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLON" Passengers sailing from VERACRUZ, January 12 th. 1933.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on list	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Commissioner of Immigration only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or Single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa (Consular Office, Number, Date, and other endorsements with ref. thereto, if any, and give number of alien if admitted)	Landed		Date concerning applications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (if anything) allowed on what vessel	Write				Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Zabala	Cleto	56		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Vizcaya					Mexico	Veracruz
2		Sarrazin	Alfonso	59		M	M	do	do	French	do	French	French	French	Marsella					do	do
3		Moreno de Garcia	Amelia	38		F	M	Home	do	Spanish	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spanish	Ciudad Real					do	do
4		Garcia	Gabriel	15		M	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
5		Garcia	Sara	14		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
6		Garcia	José Maria	9		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
7		Martinez	Marcial	38		M	M	Trader	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
8		Poulemon	Masud	46		M	M	Employe	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
9		Vilar	Juan	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spanish	Asturias					do	do
10		Mepote	Giovanni	50		M	M	do	do	Italian	do	Italian	Italian	Italian	Torino					do	do
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Dest in Bronx Street Hospice
January 21st 17266 810

Jacob Singer Insp 4th Pm

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this question shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

Aliens, or a part of another foreign possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

116

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 18 th., 19 33.

15	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on list	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the ticket or passage was paid by the alien himself or herself, or by other person, or by both; and, if by other person, state relationship, if any, or friendship)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Program of vessel in United States														Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which it is intended to proceed	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to reside permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to reside in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming to the United States to practice polygamy or to advocate or teach the practice of polygamy	Whether coming to the United States to perform any labor if so, what kind of labor	Whether a contract or agreement exists, written or oral, express or implied, for such labor	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last entry													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	In transit to Spain	Spain	BILBAI		Yes	Himself	-	-	-	-	-	In transit to Spain	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	nam	Good	no	5	6	Good	Blk	Blk	None
2	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk	Blk	do
3	do	do	do		do	Herself	fo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Brd	Blue	do
4	do	do	do		do	Mother	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	7	do	Brd	Blue	do
5	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	3	do	Blk	Blk	do
6	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	3	9	do	Brd	Blue	do
7	do	do	do		do	Himself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		5	6	do	Blk	Blk	do
8	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk	Blk	do
9	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk	Blk	do
10	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk	Blk	do
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Feno, Master, of the CRISTOBAL COLON, from VERACRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 18 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ~~Manuel Marques~~ *, Surgeon of the* "CRISTOBAL COLON" *, employed* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 16. *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Cadiz University *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30. *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

M. Marques.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* JAN 1 8 1923 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

W. Purnell
Insp.

[illegible]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CRISTOBAL COLON" *Passengers sailing from* VERACRUZ, January 12 th., 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age					Able to—					Place of birth			Issued			*Last permanent residence	
No. on list	RESERVED SPACE (Officer to enter No. of alien on this list)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Read and write language or dialect used by him	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Enter number only if IMM., IMMP., IV., or RP., and give number of visa issued)	Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
																				Mexico	Veracruz
1		Garrigós	Ernesto	40		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico					do	do
2		Boullosa	Manuel	32		M	M	Laborer	do	do	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Orense					do	do
3		Aldir	Palmiro	36		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pontevedra					do	do
4		Blanco de Justo	Tomasa	36		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	Orense					do	do
5		Justo	Antonio	2		M	S	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
6		Justo	Emiliga	1		F	S	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
7		Justo	Rosa	10		F	S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
8		Peral	Isaac	37		M	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Zamora					do	do
9		Lama	Pedro	30		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	León					do	do
10		Riobó	José	46		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Coruña					do	do
11		Cortina	Luis	32		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias					do	do
12		Fernandez	Eloy	47		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
13		Alvarez	Gerardo	33		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
14		Lama	Cesar	32		M	S	Mechanic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Zamora					do	do
15		Gonzalez	Lino	27		M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias					do	do
16		Capêl	Juan A.	27		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
17		Ugarte	Manuel	59		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander					do	do
18		Perez	Antonio	24		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Madrid					do	do
19		Garcia	Venancio	27		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander					do	do
20		Romero	Ricardo	68		M	M	Trader	do	do	do	do	do	do	Murcia					do	do
21		Soler de Romero	Antonia	59		F	M	Home	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
22		Romero	Angeles	29		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
23		Romero	Maria	28		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
24		Perdueles	Lucas	31		M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Santander					do	do
25		Fernandez	Nicolás	28		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias					do	do
26		Garcia	Antonio	63		M	S	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Málaga					do	do
27		Karel Bolhar	Richard	57		M	M	Laborer	do	Polish	do	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polonia					do	do
28		de la Puente	Valentin	36		M	S	do	do	Spanish	do	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Burgos					do	do
29		de la Puente	Dionisio	32		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do					do	do
30		Pons	Emilio	55		M	W	do	do	French	do	French	French	French	Burdeos					do	do

Jacot Singer Bros + Cm

Total passengers 30
U.S. citizens 0
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

List 1A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

116

S IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

...possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer ...ONLY

...t Port of NEW YORK, January 18 th, 1933.

No.	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said last passage, whether paid by himself, whether paid by other person, or by relative, whether prepaid, unpaid, in part paid, or guaranteed)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Footnote)	Whether coming for the purpose of any other immoral purpose	Whether married or single	Whether married or divorced	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country (part of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Time, if prevented by war	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether the intending alien is in the United States at the time of filing this list	Length of time in the United States	Whether the intending alien has been in the United States before									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	In transit to Spain	Spain	V I G O		Yes	Himself	-	-	-	-	-	In transit to Spain	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Good	Blk	Blk	None
2	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk	Blk	do
3	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Blk	Blk	do
4	do	do	do		do	Herself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk	Blk	do
5	do	do	do		do	Mother	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	2	6	do	Brd	Blue	do
6	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	1	8	do	Brd	Blue	do
7	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	7	do	Blk	Blk	do
8	do	do	CORUNA		do	Himself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk	Blk	do
9	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk	Blk	do
10	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Blk	Blk	do
11	do	do	GIJON		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk	Blk	do
12	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Blk	Blk	do
13	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk	Blk	do
14	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk	Blk	do
15	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk	Blk	do
16	do	do	SANTANDER		do	dom	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk	Blk	do
17	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	dk	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk	Blk	do
18	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk	Blk	do
19	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk	Blk	do
20	do	do	do		do	dom	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk	blk	do
21	do	do	do		do	Husban	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk	Blk	do
22	do	do	do		do	Father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Brd	Blue	do
23	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	dom	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk	Blk	do
24	do	do	do		do	Himself	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk	Blk	do
25	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk	Blk	do
26	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	dom	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk	Blk	do
27	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	dom	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Blk	Blk	do
28	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk	Blk	do
29	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk	Blk	do
30	do	do	BILBAO		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blk	Blk	do

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—889

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Fano, Master *, of the* "CRISTOBAL COLON" *, from* VERACRUZ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30. *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* JAN 18 1933 *, 19*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Cirico Iturgoyen Pedrezuela	41	Spanish			
Alejandro Gonzalez Blanco	53	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $30 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-3613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.

Ct. Colon

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

I, master of the Spanish S. S. CRISTOBAL COLON JAN 2[illegible] 193

from port of Spain via Havana, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 243 Number of seamen deserted —

Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 245

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 18 193 3, consigned to SPANISH TRANSATLANTIC LINE AGENCY Inc.; is now lying at PIER 8 E. R. and is expected to sail JAN 2[illegible] 193 for Vigo, etc, Spain via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

117

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

JAN 4 [illegible]

RECD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

from the port of [illegible]

181

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
[illegible]							
40	M	do	Spanish	5-6	160		
40	M	do	do	5-4	160		
40	M	do	do	5-8	150		
40	M	do	do	5-6	160		
40	M	do	do	5-8	150		
40	M	do	do	5-6	160		
40	M	do	do	5-4	160		
40	M	do	do	5-6	150		
40	M	do	do	5-6	160		
40	M	do	do	5-6	160		
40	M	do	do	5-6	160

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master at the port of the United States

Vessel, *Cristobal Colon*, arriving at *New York*, 18 JUNE 1933, 19

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
1	Yes	Fano	Eduardo	27 Y.	Captain	1-22-923	Ferrol	No	Yes
2	do	Yteas	Hilario	14 Y.	Chief Mate	5-1-924	Bilbao	do	do
3	do	Marquez	Manuel	12 Y.	Engineer	5-2-930	do	do	do
4	do	Vire	José	10 Y.	do	7-8-930	do	do	do
5	do	Meana	Cristo	16 Y.	Purser	10-[illegible]-923	do	do	do
6	do	Escudia	Juan	9 Y.	2nd [illegible]	7-[illegible]-923	do	do	do
7	do	Feru	Pedro	20 Y.	Cook	10-12-923	do	do	do
8	do	Madrazo	Luis	18 Y.	2nd do	7-5-923	do	do	do
9	do	Rio	Juan de la	19 Y.	3rd do	5-7-924	do	do	do
10	do	Barbarias	Victoriano	15 Y.	do do	6-7-924	do	do	do
11	do	Gon	José	32 Y.	Engineer	10-10-929	do	do	do
12	do	Gonzalez	Eduardo	20 Y.	2nd do	5-7-924	do	do	do
13	do	Mazorra	Julio	19 Y.	3rd do	5-7-924	do	do	do
14	do	Arocena	Joaquin	16 Y.	Mess do	10-5-923	do	do	do
15	do	Galan	Emilio	12 Y.	5nd do	11-30-931	do	do	do
16	do	Sanchez	Manuel	14 Y.	do do	3-12-932	do	do	do
17	do	Medina	Rafael	1[illegible] Y.	do do	do	do	do	do
18	do	Fernandez	Alejandro	15 Y.	do do	3-26-932	do	do	do
19	do	Reyes	Vicente	10 Y.	Asst. do	6-1-924	do	do	do
20	do	Ligual de	Felix	10 Y.	do do	7-30-932	[illegible]	do	do
21	do	Castillo	Gonzalo	18 Y.	Deck [illegible]	11-7-928	Bilbao	do	do
22	do	Saez	Teodoro	14 Y.	do	8-12-932	[illegible]	do	do
23	do	Gonzalez	Eduardo	5 Y.	do	12-4-932	Bilbao	do	do
24	do	Zamora	Jacinto	38 Y.	Pantryman	8-[illegible]-928	Cadiz	do	do
25	do	Ojeda	Juan	26 Y.	2nd do	10-5-[illegible]	Bilbao	do	do
26	do	Martin	Luis M.	30 Y.	3rd do	10-5-[illegible]	do	do	do
27	do	Martin	Faustino	20 Y.	Carpenter	10-[illegible]-929	do	do	do
28	do	Paz	Manuel	6 Y.	do	8-22-[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do
29	do	Castro	Fernando	15 Y.	Sailor	11-7-928	[illegible]	do	do
30	do	Pudejo	Francisco	25 Y.	do	10-1-923	Cadiz	do	do

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master at the port of the United States

Vessel, Cristobal Colon, arriving at New York, 18 ENE 1933, 19

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
1	Yes	Fano	Eduardo	27 Y.	Captain	1-22-923	Ferrol	No	Yes
2	do	Yteas	Hilario	14 Y.	Chief Engineer	5-1-927	Bilbao	do	do
3	do	Marquez	Manuel	12 Y.	Engineer	5-930	do	do	do
4	do	Cire	José	10 Y.	do	7-930	do	do	do
5	do	Meana	Cristo	16 Y.	Purser	10-10-923	do	do	do
6	do	Ezcurdia	Juan	9 Y.	2nd	7-10-923	do	do	do
7	do	Ferrer	Pedro	20 Y.	Cook	10-12-923	do	do	do
8	do	Madrazo	Luis	18 Y.	2nd	7-10-923	do	do	do
9	do	Rio	Juan de la	19 Y.	3rd	do 5-4-927	do	do	do
10	do	Barbarias	Victoriano	15 Y.	do	do 5-4-927	do	do	do
11	do	Son	José	32 Y.	Engineer	10-10-929	do	do	do
12	do	Gonzalez	Eduardo	20 Y.	2nd	do 5-4-927	do	do	do
13	do	Mazorra	Julio	19 Y.	3rd	do 5-4-927	do	do	do
14	do	Arozena	Joaquin	16 Y.	4th	do 10-15-923	do	do	do
15	do	Galan	Emilio	12 Y.	5th	do 11-30-931	do	do	do
16	do	Sanchez	Manuel	14 Y.	do	do 3-12-923	do	do	do
17	do	[illegible]dina	Rafael	15 Y.	do	do	do	do	do
18	do	[illegible]ande	Alejandro	15 Y.	do	do 3-26-932	do	do	do
19	do	[illegible]os	Vicente	10 Y.	Apsp.	do 6-4-927	do	do	do
20	do	[illegible]ual de	Felix	10 Y.	do	do 4-30-932	Santander	do	do
21	do	[illegible]illo	Gonzalo	18 Y.	Educando	11-8-928	Bilbao	do	do
22	do	[illegible]	Teodoro	14 Y.	do	8-12-932	Barcelona	do	do
23	do	[illegible]alez	Eduardo	5 Y.	do	1-24-932	Bilbao	do	do
24	do	[illegible]ooza	Isidro	38 Y.	Pantryman	[illegible]	Cadiz	do	do
25	do	[illegible]	Juan	26 Y.	2nd	do 5-[illegible]	Bilbao	do	do
26	do	[illegible]ito	Luis M.	30 Y.	3rd	do 5-5-928	do	do	do
27	do	Martin	Faustino	20 Y.	Carpenter	10-10-929	do	do	do
28	do	Paz	Manuel	6 Y.	do	8-22-928	Santander	do	do
29	do	Castro	Fernando	15 Y.	Sailor	11-7-928	Santander	do	do
30	do	Tudejo	Francisco	25 Y.	do	10-7-923	Cadiz	do	do

(OVER)

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
[illegible]				

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Form 588
NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

Form 588
NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, Jan 18 1933

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Person in Charge of the S.S. Cristobal Colon Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

deliver
detain on board
remove to
1 (Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

NOTE. STATUS ON VESSEL
Det., 3d, or 1st class passenger, member of the crew, Norwegian, etc.)

All 3rd class passengers entering the United States

Name [illegible]
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on

Form 589

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

(Signature)

(Title of person signing receipt)

(OVER)

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by th
port of the United States

Vessel *Cristobal Colon*, arriving at *New York*, *18 ENE 1933*, 19

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
1	Yes	Sano	Eduardo	27 A.	Captain	1-22-933	Ferrol	No	Yes
2	do	Iteas	Hilario	14 A.	Chief Mate	5-1-927	Bilbao	do	do
3	do	Marquez	Manuel	12 A.	Engineer	5-1-930	do	do	do
4	do	Vice	José	10 A.	do	7-8-930	do	do	do
5	do	Meana	Cristo	16 A.	Purser	10-10-923	do	do	do
6	do	Ezcudia	Juan	9 A.	2nd [illegible]	7-8-923	do	do	do
7	do	Feria	Pedro	20 A.	Cook	10-12-923	do	do	do
8	do	Madrazo	Luis	18 A.	2nd do	7-6-923	do	do	do
9	do	Rio	Juan de la	19 A.	3rd do	10-5-1-927	do	do	do
10	do	Barbarias	Victoriano	15 A.	do do	5-7-927	do	do	do
11	do	Con	José	32 A.	Engineer	10-10-929	do	do	do
12	do	Gonzalez	Eduardo	20 A.	2nd do	5-7-929	do	do	do
13	do	Mazorra	Julio	19 A.	3rd do	5-7-927	do	do	do
14	do	Arocena	Joaquin	16 A.	Mess do	10-15-923	do	do	do
15	do	Galan	Emilio	12 A.	5th do	11-30-931	do	do	do
16	do	Sanchez	Manuel	14 A.	do do	3-12-933	do	do	do
17	do	Medina	Rafael	15 A.	do do	do	do	do	do
18	do	Fernandez	Alejandro	15 A.	do do	3-26-932	do	do	do
19	do	Reyes	Vicente	10 A.	Apsp. do	6-1-927	do	do	do
20	do	Vizcaldo	Felix	10 A.	do do	4-30-932	[illegible]	do	do
21	do	Castillo	Gonzalo	18 A.	Telegraphist	1-8-928	Bilbao	do	do
22	do	Saez	Teodoro	14 A.	do	8-12-932	Barcelona	do	do
23	do	Gonzalez	Eduardo	5 A.	do	1-24-932	Bilbao	do	do
24	do	Zamacona	Jacinto	38 A.	Pantryman	2-28-933	Cadiz	do	do
25	do	Uja	Juan	26 A.	2nd do	10-5-933	Bilbao	do	do
26	do	Martin	Luis M.	30 A.	3rd do	10-5-933	do	do	do
27	do	Martin	Faustino	20 A.	Carpenter	10-6-933	do	do	do
28	do	Paz	Manuel	6 A.	do	8-22-933	[illegible]	do	do
29	do	Castro	Fernando	15 A.	Tailor	11-8-933	[illegible]	do	do
30	do	Pudejo	Francisco	25 A.	do	10-1-933	Cadiz	do	do

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name | Age | Nationality | Where and when discharged

(OVER)

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1930, and May 26, 1934, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to
deliver
detain on board
remove
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master of the [illegible]

NAME

1 Gonzalez
2 Gonzalez
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line.

(Place of delivery or detention)

STATUS ON VESSEL
(Ad., Al., or Sd. class passenger, or member of the crew; Alien in transit, or Stowaway)

Catalano
Gonzalez
Gutierrez
Cardenal
Gonzalez
Gonzalez
Gonzalez
Gonzalez
Gonzalez
Gonzalez
Gonzalez
Gonzalez
Gonzalez
Gonzalez
Gonzalez
Gonzalez
Gonzalez
Gonzalez
Gonzalez
Gonzalez
Gonzalez
Gonzalez
Gonzalez
Gonzalez
Gonzalez
Gonzalez
Gonzalez
Gonzalez
Gonzalez
Gonzalez

119

BY DIRECTION OF THE IMMIGRATION OFFICER IN CHARGE

U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above-[illegible] is hereby acknowledged.

(Title of person signing receipt)

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by th
port of the United States

Vessel, Cristobal Colon, arriving at New York, 18 ENE. 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to return
1	Yes	Fano	Eduardo	27 Y.	Captain	1-22-933	Tenerife	No	Yes
2	do	Yteas	Hilario	14 Y.	Chief Engineer	5-1-927	Bilbao	do	do
3	do	Marquez	Manuel	12 Y.	Engineer	5-930	do	do	do
4	do	Cire	José	10 Y.	do	7-8-930	do	do	do
5	do	Meana	Cristo	16 Y.	Purser	10-10-928	do	do	do
6	do	Ezcudia	Juan	9 Y.	2nd	7-8-923	do	do	do
7	do	Feren	Pedro	20 Y.	Cook	10-12-923	do	do	do
8	do	Madrazo	Luis	18 Y.	2nd	7-5-923	do	do	do
9	do	Rio	Juan de la	19 Y.	3rd	10-5-927	do	do	do
10	Barbarias		Victoriano	15 Y.	do	do 6-7-927	do	do	do
11	Con		José	32 Y.	Engineer	10-10-929	do	do	do
12	Gonzalez		Eduardo	20 Y.	2nd	do 5-7-927	do	do	do
13	Mazorra		Julio	19 Y.	3rd	do 5-7-927	do	do	do
14	Arocena		Joaquin	16 Y.	Mess	do 10-5-933	do	do	do
15	Galan		Emilio	12 Y.	5th	do 11-30-931	do	do	do
16	Sanchez		Manuel	14 Y.	do	do 3-10-933	do	do	do
17	Medina		Rafael	1st Y.	do	do	do	do	do
18	Fernandez		Alejandro	15 Y.	do	do 3-26-932	do	do	do
19	Reyes		Vicente	10 Y.	Apsp.	do 5-7-927	do	do	do
do	Lizaual de		Felix	10 Y.	do	do 9-30-932	San Juan	do	do
do	Castillo		Gonzalo	18 Y.	Telegraphist	10-18-928	Bilbao	do	do
do	Saez		Teodoro	14 Y.	do	8-12-932	Barcelona	do	do
do	Gonzalez		Eduardo	5 Y.	do	1-24-932	Bilbao	do	do
do	Zarraoza		Jacinto	38 Y.	Pantryman	12-10-931	Cadiz	do	do
do	Ujo		Juan	26 Y.	2nd	do 5-5-933	Bilbao	do	do
do	Mazzeo		Luis M.	30 Y.	3rd	do 5-5-933	do	do	do
do	Martin		Faustino	20 Y.	Carpenter	10-10-931	do	do	do
do	Paz		Manuel	6 Y.	do	8-22-932	Santander	do	do
do	Castro		Fernando	15 Y.	Tailor	11-7-932	San Juan	do	do
do	Tudejo		Francisco	25 Y.	do	10-1-933	Cadiz	do	do

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Form 590
NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PORT OF Nov 1 1933 19

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the
SS. Cristobal Colon Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board | remove (Place of delivery or detention)
the following-named aliens, with their baggage, pending inquiry into their cases, unless invited to the appropriate section of the Station appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

NAME	STATUS ON VESSEL (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway; etc.)	Age	Nationality	Where and when last admitted to U. S.
Yes Fano Eduardo	Capt. 1st class	27	Spanish	
do Yteas Hilario	Chief Engineer	14	do	
do Marquez Manuel	Engineer	12	do	
do Cire José	do	10	do	
do Meana Cristo	Purser	16	do	
do Ezcudia Juan	2nd	9	do	
do Feren Pedro	Cook	20	do	
do Madrazo Luis	2nd	18	do	
do Rio Juan de la	3rd	19	do	
Barbarias Victoriano	do	15	do	
Con José	Engineer	32	do	
Gonzalez Eduardo	2nd	20	do	
Mazorra Julio	3rd	19	do	
Arocena Joaquin	Mess	16	do	
Galan Emilio	5th	12	do	
Sanchez Manuel	do	14	do	
Medina Rafael	do	1st	do	
Fernandez Alejandro	do	15	do	
Reyes Vicente	Apsp.	10	do	
do Lizaual de Felix	do	10	do	
do Castillo Gonzalo	Telegraphist	18	do	
do Saez Teodoro	do	14	do	
do Gonzalez Eduardo	do	5	do	
do Zarraoza Jacinto	Pantryman	38	do	
do Ujo Juan	2nd	26	do	
do Mazzeo Luis M.	3rd	30	do	
do Martin Faustino	Carpenter	20	do	
do Paz Manuel	do	6	do	
do Castro Fernando	Tailor	15	do	
do Tudejo Francisco	do	25	do	

By direction of the Commissioner of Immigration

Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

Master.

(Title of person signing receipt)

(OVER)

14—660

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

181

Vessel Cristobal Colon, arriving at New York, 18 ENE 1933, 19 32 from the port of Barcelona y escalas

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Fano	Eduardo	27 Y.	Captain	1-22-923	Ferol	No	Yes	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	None	
2	do	Yleas	Hilario	14 Y.	Chief Engineer	5-1-927	Bilbao	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-6	170	do	
3	do	Marquez	Manuel	12 Y.	Engineer	5-1-930	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-7	150	do	
4	do	Vite	José	10 Y.	do	7-8-930	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-8	170	do	
5	do	Mena	Cristo	16 Y.	Purser	10-10-923	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-5	160	do	
6	do	Ezcudia	Juan	9 Y.	2nd	7-10-923	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-8	160	do	
7	do	Feru	Pedro	20 Y.	Cadet	10-12-923	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-8	160	do	
8	do	Madrazo	Luis	18 Y.	2nd	do	7-6-923	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-8	170	do	
9	do	Rio	Juan de la	19 Y.	3rd	do	5-7-927	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
10	do	Rabanias	Victoriano	15 Y.	do	do	6-7-927	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-7	160	do	
11	do	Gon	José	32 Y.	Engineer	10-10-929	do	do	do	57	M	do	do	5-6	170	do	
12	do	Gonzalez	Eduardo	20 Y.	2nd	do	5-7-927	do	do	46	M	do	do	5-6	170	do	
13	do	Mazorra	Julio	19 Y.	3rd	do	5-7-927	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
14	do	Arozena	Joaquin	16 Y.	Hdle	do	10-16-923	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-7	160	do	
15	do	Galan	Emilio	12 Y.	3rd	do	11-30-931	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-6	165	do	
16	do	Sanchez	Manuel	14 Y.	do	do	3-12-923	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
17	do	Medina	Rafael	15 Y.	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
18	do	Fernandez	Alejandro	15 Y.	do	do	3-26-932	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-6	180	do	
19	do	Reyes	Vicente	10 Y.	Apsp.	do	5-7-927	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-6	155	do	
20	do	Ligual de	Felix	10 Y.	do	do	7-30-932	Santander	do	34	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
21	do	Castillo	Gonzalo	18 Y.	Telegraphist	10-18-928	Bilbao	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
22	do	Saz	Teodoro	14 Y.	do	8-12-932	Barcelona	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-6	155	do	
23	do	Gonzalez	Eduardo	5 Y.	do	1-24-932	Bilbao	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	
24	do	[illegible]	Isidro	38 Y.	Pantryman	[illegible]	Cadiz	do	do	59	M	do	do	5-7	175	do	
25	do	[illegible]oza	Isidro	26 Y.	2nd	do	5-5-923	Bilbao	do	43	M	do	do	5-7	180	do	
26	do	[illegible]	Juan	30 Y.	3rd	do	5-5-928	do	do	56	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
27	do	Martin	Luis H.	20 Y.	Carpenter	10-10-928	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
28	do	Martin	Faustino	6 Y.	do	8-22-932	Santander	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
29	do	Paz	Manuel	15 Y.	Sailor	11-7-928	Santander	do	do	43	M	do	do	5-6	155	do	
30	do	Castro	Fernando	25 Y.	do	10-1-923	Cadiz	do	do	49	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
31	do	Pudejo	Francisco														

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(*d*) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Cristobal Colon", arriving at New York, 18 ENE. 1933, 19[illegible], from the port of Barcelona y escalas. 192

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Lopez	Jaí	20 A.	Waiter	3-2-929	Bilbao	No	[illegible]	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	155	None	
2	do	Gutierrez	Emilio	15 A.	do	3-23-928	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-6	170	do	
3	do	Gonzalez	Marcelo	16 A.	do	11-16-926	Santander	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
4	do	Fernandez	Joaquin	14 A.	do	6-8-928	Bilbao	do	do	41	M	do	do	5-7	150	do	
5	do	Fernandez	Ezequiel	18 A.	do	11-8-928	Asturias	do	do	54	M	do	do	5-7	160	do	
6	do	Prado	Lucas	12 A.	do	11-16-928	Santander	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-8	155	do	
7	do	Sombar	Manuel	22 A.	do	5-6-926	do	do	[illegible]	51	M	do	do	5-4	155	do	
8	do	Cuevas	Celestino	17 A.	do	9-21-928	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-6	156	do	
9	do	Legarda	Francisco B.	9 A.	do	9-9-929	Bilbao	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	
10	do	Garcia	Fausto	7 A.	do	11-1-930	Asturias	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
11	do	Pita	Luis	9 A.	do	6-22-928	Santander	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-6	155	do	
12	do	Ruesca	Francisco	17 A.	do	12-23-929	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
13	do	Offon	Juan	9 A.	do	9-9-930	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
14	do	Venlesca	Fausto	6 A.	do	5-7-927	Gijon	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
15	do	Friaro	Antonio	[illegible]	do	5-9-928	Bilbao	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-7	155	do	
16	do	Poo	Raimundo	12 A.	do	5-2-928	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
17	do	Ramiro	Manuel	20 A.	do	8-8-928	Santander	do	do	48	M	do	do	5-7	160	do	
18	do	Balbontin	Benigno	9 A.	do	3-23-928	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-7	160	do	
19	do	Fria	José Ramon	15 A.	do	2-12-929	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
20	do	Hermani	Nicanor	14 A.	do	11-3-928	Asturias	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
21	do	Sousa	Primitivo	7 A.	do	9-2-928	Santander	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-7	155	do	
22	do	Manteca	Fidel	18 A.	do	11-19-928	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-7	160	do	
23	do	Iglesias	Juan	7 A.	do	12-25-928	Asturias	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-6	155	do	
24	do	Mariño	José Ramon	8 A.	do	9-9-930	Bilbao	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-6	155	do	
25	do	Fernandez	Andres	14 A.	do	11-10-930	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
26	do	Bedia	Francisco	8 A.	do	9-9-929	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-7	155	do	
27	do	Sanpedro	Manuel	10 A.	do	11-24-928	Asturias	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
28	do	Palacio	Ricardo	12 A.	[illegible]	10-25-928	Bilbao	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-5	140	do	
29	do	Gator	Luis	14 A.	do	11-6-929	Bilbao	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-7	12[illegible]	do	
30	do	Gutierrez	Gumersindo	3 A.	do	12-15-931	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-6	152	do	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

123

Vessel "Cristobal Colon", arriving at New York, 18 ENE. 1933, 19[illegible] from the port of Barcelona y escalas

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Ybañez	José R.	18 y.	Fireman	2-7-928	Santander	No	Yes	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	180	No	
2	do	Baralaeua	Rodrigo	17 y.	do	3-8-926	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-6	145	do	
3	do	Trueba	Francisco	18 y.	do	2-2-931	Bilbao	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-8	170	do	
4	do	Lopez	Ricardo	10 y.	do	7-23-930	Coruña	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-7	160	do	
5	do	Portilla	Jesus	20 y.	Oiler	5-2-929	Bilbao	do	do	43	M	do	do	5-7	180	do	
6	do	Saiz	Guinetin	14 y.	do	2-17-926	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
7	do	Vasquez	Francisco	16 y.	do	8-8-927	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
8	do	Rodriguez	Julio	22 y.	do	4-30-927	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5-5	170	do	
9	do	Gonzalez	Rufino	17 y.	do	4-20-931	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5-7	170	do	
10	do	Perez	Juan Ruiz	17 y.	do	12-26-930	Santander	do	do	41	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
11	do	Gonzalez	Ramiro	21 y.	do	12-18-931	Coruña	do	do	47	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
12	do	Gonzalez	Fernando	15 y.	do	12-18-931	Bilbao	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-6	170	do	
13	do	Blanco	Exaton	14 y.	Fireman	11-31-930	Santander	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
14	do	Diez	Julio	18 y.	do	8-8-931	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
15	do	Vallin	Miguel	10 y.	do	8-8-931	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
16	do	Martinez	Leopoldo	18 y.	do	9-15-928	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
17	do	Corral	Gregorio	15 y.	do	9-15-928	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-[illegible]	[illegible]0	do	
18	do	Fernandez	Santos	19 y.	do	5-11-928	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-7	160	do	
19	do	Fernandez	Manuel	10 y.	do	12-15-928	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
20	do	Saiz	Angel	12 y.	do	9-10-927	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-6	165	do	
21	do	Poo	Siguan	7 y.	do	2-10-930	Bilbao	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-7	160	do	
22	do	Bedia	Generoso	7 y.	do	7-23-930	Coruña	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
23	do	Aduriz	Julian	12 y.	do	9-3-930	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
24	do	Alonso	Marcial	10 y.	do	12-26-930	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
25	do	Rodriguez	Amadeo	7 y.	do	8-30-931	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
26	do	Ybañez	Manuel	7 y.	do	2-1-932	Bilbao	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
27	do	Zarga	José	8 y.	do	12-15-931	Coruña	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-7	155	do	
28	do	Bedia	Felipe	6 y.	do	9-21-932	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
29	do	Rivera	Jesus	4 y.	do	8-4-932	Bilbao	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-6	155	do	
30	do	Bustamante	José	8 y.	do	8-30-931	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1240

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(*d*) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

124

Vessel "Cristobal Colon", arriving at New York, 18 ENE. 1933, 19[illegible] from the port of Barcelona y escalas.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Saudo	Enrique	12 J.	Trimmer	6-1-31	Coruña	No	Yes	42	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	No	
2	do	Baraibar	Emilio	10 J.	do	2-8-28	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
3	do	Peña	Ramon	5 J.	do	5-30-[illegible]	Iceland	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
4	do	Diego	Evaristo	7 J.	do	9-28-30	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
5	do	Peña	Angel	14 J.	do	11-29-29	Bilbao	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
6	do	Mauleon	Pablo	15 J.	do	11-21-30	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
7	do	Cue	Luis	17 J.	do	11-10-28	Coruña	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
8	do	Bueno	José Mª	12 J.	do	11-4-30	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
9	do	Fernandez	José	9 J.	do	11-12-30	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
10	do	Margaleau	Prudencio	7 J.	do	11-29-29	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
11	do	Castro	José	9 J.	do	11-20-29	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5-5	160	do	
12	do	Martinez	Guzman	4 J.	do	8-30-29	Bilbao	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-5	160	do	
13	do	Lopez	José	3 J.	do	8-30-29	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
14	do	Roseñi	Ezequiel	10 J.	do	11-11-29	Coruña	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
15	do	Noriega	Andres	7 J.	do	8-31-29	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
16	do	Gonzalez	Rufino	3 J.	do	1-24-[illegible]	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
17	do	Granda	Manuel	7 J.	do	6-22-[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
18	do	Sagelles	Manuel	4 J.	do	8-6-[illegible]	Bilbao	do	do	52	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
19	do	Gutierrez	Gumercio	4 J.	do	8-26-[illegible]	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-6	155	do	
20	do	Rey	Salvador	7 J.	Fireman	11-25-[illegible]	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
21	do	Garcia	Bayetano	6 J.	do	11-25-[illegible]	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-4	160	do	
22	do	Bordas	Manuel	12 J.	Trimmer	12-30-[illegible]	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
23	do	Igea	Alfonso	7 J.	do	12-30-[illegible]	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
24	do	Escalbo	Pedro	9 J.	do	12-30-[illegible]	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
25	do	Suarez	José	30 J.	Steward	10-5-[illegible]	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5-5	160	do	
26	do	Portabella	Jesús	8 J.	2nd	10-14-[illegible]	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-8	170	do	
27	do	Jando	Fernando	17 J.	2nd	8-22-[illegible]	Ferrol	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-7	170	do	
28	do	Rey	Juan	30 J.	Butler	10-16-[illegible]	Bilbao	do	do	58	M	do	do	5-8	180	do	
29	do	Carrillo	Eduardo	1st J.	2nd	6-6-31	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
30	do	Cristobal	José	9 J.	3rd	4-5-29	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
16—1980

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(*d*) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

125

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Cristobal Colon" arriving at New York, 18 ENE. 1933, 19~~33~~ from the port of Barcelona y escalas

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Gonzalez	Emilio	7 Y.	Boy	4-25-932	Bilbao	No	Yes	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	.No	
2	do	Perez	Justo	20 Y.	Ship Carpt	10-6-931	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
3	do	Otero	Luis	22 Y.	2nd do	11-5-930	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-7	170	do	
4	do	Bardeci	Luis	14 Y.	2nd do	12-1-930	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-4	145	do	
5	do	Garcia	Vicente	18 Y.	2nd do	5-23-930	do	do	do	47	M	do	do	5-7	145	do	
6	do	Seguin	Francisco	16 Y.	2nd do	11-1-931	do	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-5	160	do	
7	do	Azcubia	Andres	9 Y.	2nd do	11-25-932	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-6	170	do	
8	do	Diaz	Daniel	17 Y.	3rd do	5-928	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5-6	180	do	
9	do	Barquin	Manuel	14 Y.	3rd do	2-6-928	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5-6	175	do	
10	do	San Miguel	Jose	9 Y.	3rd do	7-15-928	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
11	do	Fresedo	Emilio	10 Y.	Aux do	6-15-927	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-7	150	do	
12	do	Ojeja	Elpidio	10 Y.	do	do	5-9-929	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-6	160	do
13	do	Fernandez	Gerardo	7 Y.	do	do	10-25-932	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-6	150	do
14	do	Celis	Guillermo	16 Y.	Fireman	7-30-930	do	do	do	do	53	M	do	do	5-7	160	do
15	do	Villegas	Antonio P.	12 Y.	do	do	11-19-928	Las Palmas	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-6	150	do
16	do	Lopez	Manuel	14 Y.	do	do	12-11-927	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-7	170	do
17	do	San Juan	Leopoldo	10 Y.	do	do	7-11-927	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-6	155	do
18	do	Martin	Dionisio P.	9 Y.	do	do	2-15-930	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-6	160	do
19	do	Fernandez	Fabian	12 Y.	do	do	8-30-931	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-5	155	do
20	do	Berraqueta	Aurelio	16 Y.	Boy	Barcelona	11-1-932	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-7	170	do
21	do	Alguero	Ezequiel	12 Y.	do	do	10-25-931	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-6	170	do
22	do	Zamora	Antonio	25 Y.	Cook	do	11-16-923	do	do	do	54	M	do	do	5-6	160	do
23	do	Ojeda	Antonio	22 Y.	do	do	9-27-927	do	do	do	68	M	do	do	5-6	160	do
24	do	Gonzalez	Luis	4 Y.	do	do	11-6-930	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-8	155	do
25	do	Fernandez	Francisco	20 Y.	Oiler	Bilbao	2-12-925	Bilbao	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-8	180	do
26	do	Olavarria	Joaquin	15 Y.	do	do	10-25-932	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-7	180	do
27	do	Gonzalez	Carlos	16 Y.	S. Keeper	Las Palmas	12-27-927	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-8	170	do
28	do	Moñuz	Petra	10 Y.	Passenger	Barcelona	11-24-932	do	do	do	45	F.	do	do	5-6	150	do
29	do	Barcubello	Jose G.	9 Y.	do	do	10-1-923	Cadiz	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-6	160	do
30	do	Sanchez	Balbino	16 Y.	do	do	7-20-927	Las Palmas	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-5	170	do

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1340

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*.....

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(*d*) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Cristobal Colon, arriving at Nao York, 18 ENE.1933, from the port of Barcelona y escalas

126

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Fernandez	Francisco	12 J.	Barba	2-13-925	La Coruña	No	Yes	32	M	Español	Español	5-4	160	No	
2	do	Ybañez	Secundo	16 J.	Lampista	4-925	Bilbao	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
3	do	Lorello	Jose	15 J.	Barba	6-2-925	La Coruña	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
4	do	Fernandez	Consepción	18 J.	Maid	10-15-925	Bilbao	do	do	39	F	do	do	5-4	150	do	
5	do	Perez	Rosario	15 J.	C.	2-20-931	do	do	do	42	F.	do	do	5-5	160	do	
6	do	Barrado	Ana	4 J.	do	12-20-929	do	do	do	40	F.	do	do	5-4	155	do	
7	do	Moreo	Maria	11 J.	do	8-26-925	La Coruña	do	do	38	F	do	do	5-5	160	do	
8	do	Calaf	Maria	11 J.	do	10-25-929	Bilbao	do	do	43	F.	do	do	5-6	155	do	
9	do	Balloreta	Enrique	15 J.	Waiter	2-25-930	Cadiz	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
10	do	Saura	Jose M.	30 J.	do	4-925	do	do	do	56	M	do	do	5-5	160	do	
11	do	Sbaua	Jose	22 J.	do	3-12-928	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5-6	170	do	
12	do	Sandamaria	Angel	14 J.	do	5-6-927	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-8	145	do	
13	do	Peo	Angel	12 J.	do	8-22-929	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-8	160	do	
14	do	Fernandez	Vicente	16 J.	do	8-8-926	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
15	do	Amazorena	Nicasio	17 J.	do	10-15-923	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5-7	165	do	
16	do	Izquierdo	Antonio	38 J.	do	8-8-92	La Coruña	do	do	69	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
17	do	Gonzalez	Fernando	30 J.	do	12-18-926	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5-6	145	do	
18	do	Nuñez	Manuel	16 J.	do	11-7-929	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5-6	145	do	
19	do	Bezuicilla	Angel	15 J.	do	1-19-926	Bilbao	do	do	43	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
20	do	Marin	Manuel	15 J.	do	8-22-923	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-4	150	do	
21	do	Cortinas	Jose	16 J.	do	8-22-925	Ferrol	do	do	43	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
22	do	Zucoa	Vicente	16 J.	do	11-6-923	Bilbao	do	do	42	M	do	do	5-7	150	do	
23	do	Zgarcia	Faustino	14 J.	do	11-6-923	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
24	do	Alvarez	Angel	12 J.	do	11-7-925	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
25	do	Vega	Jose	12 J.	do	11-11-92	La Coruña	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-6	145	do	
26	do	Abreau	Victoriano	16 J.	do	3-28-928	do	do	do	39	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
27	do	Fernandez	Suarez	16 J.	do	12-18-926	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
28	do	Garcia	Rafael	12 J.	do	2-15-9.	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
29	do	Ceballos	Antonio	16 J.	do	12-19-930	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-5	160	do	
30	do	Perez	Juan	12 J.	do	10-15-925	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-8	160	do	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(*d*) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

127

Vessel Cristobal Colon, arriving at New York 18 ENE. 1933, 19 33 from the port of Barcelona y escalas

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Pelaez	Rosario	1H	Waiter	10-14-925	Santander	No	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	No	
2	do	Perez	Pedro	12	do	9-19-929	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
3	do	Celis	Segundino	16	do	4-25-929	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-4	170	do	
4	do	Garcia	Pedro Luis	10	do	6-18-924	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-5	160	do	
5	do	Viadero	Camilo	8	do	12-10-928	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
6	do	Lopez	Mariano	12	do	12-11-924	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
7	do	Garcia	José	9	do	10-1-923	Cadiz	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
8	do	Gonzalez	Tomas	16	do	10-16-929	Bilbao	do	do	46	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
9	do	Seco	Manuel	7	do	12-20-923	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
10	do	Sidal	Jesus	12	do	12-20-924	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
11	do	Merino	José	10	do	6-19-925	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
12	do	Llopis	Jorge	11	do	6-19-925	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
13	do	Llama	Prospericco	12	do	9-21-924	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-4	180	do	
14	do	Vallejo	José	11	do	9-18-929	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
15	do	Gutierrez	Jeronimo	7	do	11-11-929	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-4	160	do	
16	do	Cires	Enrique	12	do	5-17-930	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
17	do	Viaña	Pedro	17	do	1-1-932	Bermeo	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
18	do	Delgado	Alfredo	12	do	10-6-923	Bilbao	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
19	do	Cabrera	Anselmo	7	do	8-19-925	Santander	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
20	do	Cuesta	Plácido	8	do	3-24-924	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5-4	160	do	
21	do	Alen	Juan	6	do	5-5-924	Bilbao	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
22	do	Poo	José Manuel	12	do	8-26-932	Santander	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-5	155	do	
23	do	Solano	Angel	10	do	9-23-924	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
24	do	Marin	Jesus	10	do	9-21-928	Bilbao	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-4	150	do	
25	do	Iglesias	Benigno	6	do	5-6-924	Santander	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
26	do	Garcia	Gregorio	14	do	8-26-932	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
27	do	Iguacia	Antonio	5	do	2-15-930	Bilbao	do	do	52	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
28	do	Tuero	Pedro	2	do	4-7-930	Gijon	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-4	150	do	
29	do	Pugnua	Isidro	11	do	7-23-930	Bermeo	do	do	38	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
30	do	Valleda	Manuel	14	do	8-30-931	Bilbao	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
16—1300

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, ***do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.***

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 8

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

128

Vessel Cristobal Colon, arriving at New York, 18 ENE. 1933, 19[illegible], from the port of Barcelona y escalas

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Ventabarrena	José Maria	4 Y	Waiter	10-25-932	Bilbao	No	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	160	No	
2	do	Ruano	Julio Fernández	4 Y	do	10-25-932	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-6	180	do	
3	do	Sanchez	Braulio	5 Y	do	10-25-932	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-5	160	do	
4	do	Abascal	Lorenzo	5 Y	do	10-25-932	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-6	180	do	
5	do	Fernandez	Juan B.	4 Y	do	10-25-932		do	do	30	M	do	do	5-5	165	do	
6	do	Pelaez	José M.	4 Y	do	10-25-932	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-7	170	do	
7	do	Cafri	Juan	6 Y	do	10-25-932		do	do	27	M	do	do	5-5	16	do	
8	do	Garcia	Eulogio	6 Y	do	10-25-932	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-7	180	do	
9	do	Ortiz	[illegible]	15 Y	do	11-4-930	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-6	170	do	
10	do	Gutierrez	Fausto	7 Y	do	11-1-923	Cadiz	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
11	do	Perez	Rufino	3 Y	do	9-10-929	Bilbao	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
12	do	Gutierrez	Claudio	7 Y	do	9-10-929	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-6	170	do	
13	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	11-11-930	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
14	do	Vallina	Sa G.	3 Y	do	11-4-930	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-5	140	do	
15	do	Gomez	Modesto	3 Y	do	9-13-930	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-6	145	do	
16	do	Ruiz	Luciano	12 Y	[illegible]	8-24-931	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
17	do	Iglesias	José	3 Y	do	10-25-932	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-4	140	do	
18	do	Camacho	Francisco G.	3 Y	do	10-25-932	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	
19	do	Hernandez	Jesus	4 Y	do	10-25-932	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-6	180	do	
20	do	Campo	José G.	18 Y	do	12-20-929	do	do	do	59	M	do	do	5-4	140	do	
21	do	Vallina	Manuel	5 Y	do	3-20-928	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-5	140	do	
22	do	Iglesias	Luis G.	7 Y	do	12-23-928	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-5	145	do	
23	do	Sanchez	Camilo	6 Y	do	12-28-928	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5-5	150	do	
24	do	Martinez	Eusebio	3 Y	do	4-22-928	[illegible]	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-4	145	do	
25	do	Diaz	Salvador	4 Y	do	6-16-931	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-5	140	do	
26	do	Perez	Gabriel	4 Y	do	6-23-932	Santander	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-7	160	do	
27	do	Fernandez	Manuel	10 Y	do	10-25-932	[illegible]	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
28	do	Rodriguez	Pedro	Oiler	19 Y	2-14-926	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
29																	
30																	

American Consular No. 2027
at Barcelona Spain
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Tampa, Spain Alicante, Malaga, Cadiz, Bilbao, Santander, Gijon & Coruna

[illegible] (Consul)
Date December 5, 1932

Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Crew List Visa
Received Dec. 21
Equal to $200 U.S. Gold

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Faus, Master, of the CRISTOBAL COLON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · VAPOR CRISTÓBAL COLÓN

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 9

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Cristobal Colon" arriving at New York, 18 ENE. 1933, 19[illegible] from the port of Barcelona and escalas. 129

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Barreiro	Augusto	2 Y	Pilot Officer	26-12-32	Bilbao	No	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	No	
2	do	Seco	Isidoro	4 Y	Waiter	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-6	160	do	
3	do	Diaz	Francisco	3 Y	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-5	115	do	
4	do	Rodriguez	Andres	6 Y	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
5	do	Ybarguren	Carmen	10 Y	Steward	do	do	do	do	18	R	do	do	5-5	180	do	
6	do	Parada	Leoncio	18 Y	Sailor	do	do	do	do	52	M	do	do	5-6	150	do	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

241

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, JAN 9 1933
SEEN
For the [illegible] United States
Mexican Ports
Thomas M. Bejing Vice
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH Twohundredandforty-one (241)
FEE $ —

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduard. Pano Master, of the S.S. CRISTOBAL COLON, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

130

Vessel CRISTOBAL COLON, arriving at NEW-YORK, 19 ENE 1933, 1933, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA, AND MEXICAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Múgica Naranjo	Diego	None	First Voyage	Cadet	Jan 12, 1933.	Veracruz	To be discharged in Veracruz on Return trip	Yes	23	Male	Mexican	Mexican	5.9	152	Mexican Naval cadet
2	Ruano Millena	Rene	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	132	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

(Counter - number of crew read by Number 1 on Crew List)

American Consulate No. 273
at Veracruz, Mexico.
This crew list is 10 sheets
containing 243 names
SEEN for the voyage to the United States
via Havana, Cuba.
Nov 12 1933 American Vice Consul
Fee No. — $ Service No. 15

Closed with the sheet containing two hundred and forty-three names.

Supplementary visa, as fee prescribed.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba JAN 15 1933
SEEN
For the United States of America
VICE CONSUL
CLOSED WITH 2nd Manifest containing Forty Three (43) names
SERVICE No. — FEE $ —

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-19-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Eduardo Faura, Master, of the S.S. "Cristobal Colón", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Eduardo Faura
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of January, 1933

W. Keating
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DAMPSKIBSSELSKABET NORDEN A/S

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Oluf Lensted
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1933

Form 600

NEWPORT NEWS, VA. FEB 8 1933

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Newportnews Va.
Februar 5 th. 1933, 19

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. "Tampen"
from port of Baltimore, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 3rd., 19 33 consigned to Parker Host; is now lying at Newportnews Shipyard, and is expected to sail February 5 th. 33, 19 , for Calais France
via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 131

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1933

RECD FEB 8 1933 CUSTOMS SERVICE

19	"	Sinnes	Alfred	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scandinav. Norwegian	173	75	Rush. for.
20	"	Monsen	Arthur	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	" "	175	76	" "
21	No	Larsen	Sverre	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	" "	176	80	" "
22	"	Rosnes	Knut	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	" "	167	76	Rush. for.
23	"	Guldberg	Harald	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	" Swede	170	79	Rush. for.
24	"	Sørensen	Knut	✓	6	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	22	"	" Norwegian	172	70	" "
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed with twenty four (24) members including master.

No. 30
American Consulate at Cienfuegos, Cuba (Country)
for the journey to the United States S.S. Tampen
Edward S. Reich (Consul)
American Vice Consul
Date JAN 10 1933
AMERICAN CONSULATE CIENFUEGOS, CUBA
Fee $2.00 U.S.C.
Service no. 6

Line Harrold Dorman. New-York
Owners Arth. H. Mathiesen. Oslo. Norway
Local Agents Harrold Dormand
14—1849

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector.

• See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1) No. on list	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	

DAMPER

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Asvald Berk	46	Norwegian	Oluf Tenstad 45 Norwegian
Harald Cleve	36	"	
Herman Selem	55	"	
Magne Thordal	10	"	
Alf Iversen	34	"	
Olav Gjermundsen	24	"	
Johan Eriksen	25	"	
Arne Hole	24	"	
Oskar Jensen	25	"	
Bjornulf Thingsted	20	"	
Johan Pedersen	26	"	
Sigurd Lauritsen	30	"	
Alfred Sinnes	30	"	
Knut SCrensen	21	"	
Hans Johansen	33	"	
Harald Andersen	25	"	
Asbjorn Kristofferson	25	"	
Olaf J.Craven	25	"	
Olaf Rustad	20	"	
Arvid /.Tjeravik	33	"	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Oluf Tenstad
master

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1915

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New-York
January 28th, 19

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "DAMPER"
(Nationality.)
from port of Cienfuegos, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 21 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 21 — Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January the 18th, 19 15, consigned to Harrold Dormand; is now lying at 27th Str. Brooklyn, and is expected to sail January 28th, 1915, for Calais France via United States port of Baltimore Md First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 132

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1915

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Olaf Dunstad
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF Baltimore, Md.
February 2 1933

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S.S. DAMPEN
from port of New York N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 — Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 30th.1933., 192, consigned to Furness.Withy & Co.Ltd.; is now lying at Coal pier P R R, and is expected to sail February 2 1933.192, for Calais France
via United States port of First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York 133

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(Made in England)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
otto Rosmark	40	Norwegian	12/27-32 Phil.a
Oswald Olsen	36	"	" "
Knut Sørensen	21	"	" "
Arthur Monsen	32	"	" "
Knut Rosnes	22	"	" "
Asbjørn Kristophersen	26	American	" "
Sverre Larsen	34	Norwegian	" "
Harold Guldberg	24	"	" "
Sigurd Karlsen	46	"	" "
Olaf Larsen	55	"	" "
Armas Wallentus	40	Finnish	" "
Martti Suurtti	25	"	" "
Feder Soltvedt	43	Norwegian	" "
Jentoft Jonsen	26	"	" "
Arthur Haldersen	36	"	11/17-32 N.Y.
Hans Magnussen	30	"	12/27-32 Phil.a
Peter Pedersen	30	"	" "
Alfred Sinnes	51	"	" "
Sigurd Lauritsen	34	"	" "
Magne Thordal	18	"	11/17-32 N.Y.
Ole Sorensen	45	"	1930

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Line Harrold Lorm...
Arth.H.Mathiesen. Oslo. Norway
Owners Harrold Lormand
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

...), (7), and (8)

Required

DAMPEN

(1) No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1	Otto Rosmark	40	Norwegian	12/27-32 Phil.a
2	Oswald Olsen	36	"	" "
3	Knut Sjrensen	21	"	" "
4	Arthur Monsen	32	"	" "
5	Knut Hosnes	22	"	" "
6	Asbjorn Kristophersen	26	American	" "
7	Sverre Larsen	34	Norwegian	" "
8	Harold Guldberg	24	"	" "
9	Sigurd Karlsen	46	"	" "
10	Olaf Larsen	55	"	" "
11	Arnas Kalleulus	48	Finnish	" "
12	Martt Suurtti	25	"	" "
13	Feder Soltvedt	45	Norwegian	" "
14	Jentoft Jensen	26	"	" "
15	Arthur Halderson	36	"	11/17-32 N.Y.
16	Hans Magnussen	30	"	12/27-32 Phil.a
17	Peter Pedersen	30	"	" "
18	Alfred Simnes	31	"	" "
19	Sigurd Lauritsen	31	"	" "
20	Magne Thorsal	18	"	11/17-32 N.Y.
21	Ola Sjrensen	45	"	10-30-32

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Olaf Dunstad
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF Baltimore, Md. February 2 1933

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S.S. DAMPEN

from port of New York N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 30th.1933. 192, consigned to Furness.Withy & Co.Ltd.; is now lying at Coal pier P R R, and is expected to sail February 2 1933.92, for Calais France

via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 133

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

18	"	Kristophersen	Asbjørn	✓	1	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scandinav.	Norwegian	175	70	
19	"	Sinnes	Alfred	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scandinav.	Norwegian	173	75	Book for.
20	"	Monsen	Arthur	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	175	76	
21	No	Larsen	Sverre	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	176	80	
22	"	Rosnes	Knut	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	167	76	Book for.
23	"	Guldberg	Harald	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Swede	170	75	Book for.
24	"	Sørensen	Knut	✓	6	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Norwegian	172	70	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with twenty four (24) members including master.

No. 30
American Consulate at Cienfuegos
Cuba
(Country)

U.S. Steamer
Edward F. Luckenbach
Master
American Vice Consul
JAN 10 1933
Fee $2.00 2 S 64
Services 6

Line Harrold Lorman. New-York
Owners Arth. H. Mathiesen. Colo. Norway
Local Agents Harrold Lormand

G. C. Esparolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 508

Nour. Crew 24 ORIGINAL Sheet No. 2 no more sheet

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U.S. cit. Fabien 23 JAN 1 1933

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. DAMPEN, arriving at New-York, January 10th, 19 33, from the port of Cienfuegos, Cuba Jan. 10-1933 134

DAMPEN

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Sørensen	Ole	25	Master	10/25-29	N.Y.	No	Yes	50	M.	Scandinav.	Norwegian	175	86		
2	"	Tyrris	Ragnvald	14	1st Officer	5/16-32	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	172	80		
3	"	Olsen	Oswald	20	2nd "	12/24-32	Phil.a	Yes	"	36	"	"	"	172	81	Red for	
4	"	Henriksen	Sverre	32	1st Engineer	11/13-31	Oslo	No	"	50	"	"	"	170	95		
5	"	Falleth	Asbjørn	25	2nd "	6/2-31	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	177	87		
6	"	Fossark	Otto	24	Ass. "	12/24-32	Phil.a	Yes	"	41	"	"	"	173	78	Resh. for.	
7	No	Halderssen	Arthur	20	Steward	11/17-32	N.Y.	No	"	37	"	"	"	175	84		
8	"	Karlsen	Sigurd	30	Cook	12/24-32	Phil.a	Yes	"	47	"	"	"	170	77	Resh. for.	
9	"	Thordal	Magne	3	Messboy	11/17-32	N.Y.	"	"	19	"	"	"	164	65	" "	
10	"	Larsen	Olaf	30	Boatswain	12/24-32	Phil.a	"	"	56	"	"	"	164	67	" "	
11	Yes	Pedersen	Peter	15	Sailor	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	172	78	Resh. for.	
12	No.	Seltvedt	Peder	28	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	167	79	Resh. for.	
13	"	Magnussen	Hans	15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	166	80	" "	
14	"	Jensen	Jentoft	12	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	175	76	" "	
15	"	Suortti	Aartti	14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Finnish	Finnish	167	68	Resh. for.	
16	"	Wallenius	Arnas	32	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	168	78	" "	
17	Yes	Lauritsen	Sigurd	16	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scandinav.	Norwegian	175	70	" "	
18	"	Kristophersen	Asbjørn	1	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	179	77	—	
19	"	Sinnes	Alfred	16	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scandinav.	Norwegian	173	75	Resh. for.	
20	"	Monsen	Arthur	17	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	175	76	" "	
21	No	Larsen	Sverre	19	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	176	80	" "	
22	"	Hennes	Knut	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	167	76	Resh. for.	
23	"	Guldberg	Harald	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Swede	170	79	Resh. for.	
24	"	Sørensen	Knut	6	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Norwegian	172	70	" "	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with twenty four (24) members including master.

No. 30
American Consulate at Cienfuegos, Cuba (Country)
for the vessel to the United States
S.S. Dampen
Edward S. Benef (Signature)
American Vice Consul
Date JAN 10 1933
Fee $2.00 2564
Service no. 6

AMERICAN CONSULATE CIENFUEGOS, CUBA

Line Harrold Iorman. New-York
Owners Arth.H.Mathiesen. Colo. Norway
Local Agents Harrold Iorward

G. C. Esparolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

1-18-32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

O. Svensen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Jan., 1932

F. C. Tuparolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE
BILL

EXAMELIA

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
William R.Kalloch	32	Amer	Thomas J. Coughlan	35	Amer
Walker C rmile	36	"	Frank Phillips	20	"
Albert E. Spicer	38	"	Antonio Costas	38	"
Ray Johnston	29	"	[redacted]	[redacted]	"
Frank De Rosa	34	"	Peter Makepa	32	"
A. Kavanagh	37	"	John Patsavouras	42	"
Fergus Mera	23	"	John Sandford	27	"
Andrew Brown	46	"	Alfred Querfeld	30	"
Walter W. Truitt	25	"	Malcolm Gatheral	32	"
Thomas Spencer	17	"	Claude Schembach	23	"
William Maher	32	"	Rufus Huckabee	23	"
Vincent Gannon	30	"	Martin McCall	25	"
Manuel Monte	37	"	James Speroen	25	"
Kristen Christensen	40	"	[redacted]	[redacted]	"
Forrest F. Russell	41	"	Frank Chapasko	24	"
Walter Kowalski	25	"	Irwin Buller	29	"
Meyer Dumanis	21	"	Joseph Hudock	16	"
James Leslie	31	"	Martin Barbulean	24	"
			Jonh Franks	24	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. H. Schumber
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

Form 599

Examelia

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

136

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Jan 30th, 1933

I, master of the American (Nationality) S.S. Examelia
from port of Barcelona, Spain, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 34 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 18th, 1933, consigned to American Export Lines; is now lying at Pier F Jersey City and is expected to sail Jan. 30th, 1933, for Mediterranean Ports via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

135

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Charles Reilly	18	Amer	Nov.18, 1932 New York
Deserted at Ceuta, Spanish Morocco Dec. 5th, 1933			

14—1613

19	No	Reilly	Charles J.		Ord.Asst.	"	"	"	"	18	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible] Ceuta Morocco
20	Yes	Rossi	Joseph	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	42	"	Venezuelan	"	5'10"
21	Yes	Schembach	Claude	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	"	5'8"
22	Yes	Maher	William J.	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"
23	Yes	Gannon	Vincent	✓	W.T.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"
24	Yes	McCall	Martin	✓	W.T.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"
25	Yes	Monte	Manuel	✓	W.T.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spanish	"	5'4"
26	Yes	Speroen	James	✓	Fire	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	"	5'9"
27	Yes	Russen	Gerald	✓	Fire	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"
28	Yes	Christensen	Kristian B.	✓	Fire	"	"	"	"	40	"	Danish	"	5'4"
29	Yes	Russell	Forrest F.	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	American	"	5'4"
30	Yes	Chapasko	Frank	✓	Asst.Cook	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"

Line American Export Lines.
Owners Export Steamship Corp.
Local Agents American Export Lines.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
William R. Kelloch	32	Amer	Nov. 15/1932	New York
Thomas Coughlan	35	"	"	"
Louis Nagel	30	"	"	"
Albert A. Spicer	38	"	"	"
Frank Phillips	20	"	"	"
Antonio Costas	38	"	"	"
Peter Makepa	32	"	"	"
Frank De Rosa	34	"	"	"
William Frederick	25	"	"	"
William Stroup	30	"	"	"
Joseph Grant	29	"	"	"
Ray Johnston	26	"	"	"
Dennis O'Rourke	23	"	"	"
Robert Sipes	18	"	"	"
Joseph Elliott	42	"	"	"
Alfred Querfeld	29	"	"	"
Walter V. Truitt	25	"	"	"
Malcolm Gatheral	32	"	"	"
Joseph Rossi	42	"	"	"
Claude Schaubach	28	"	"	"
William Maher	32	"	"	"
Vincent Gannon	30	"	"	"
Martin McCall	25	"	"	"
Manuel Monte	37	"	"	"
James Speracn	25	"	"	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

16—1888

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
Gerald Hansan	26	Amer	Nov. 15/1932	New York
Kristian Christensen	40	"	"	"
Forrest F. Russell	40	"	"	"
Frank Chapesko	24	"	"	"
John Villalobeitia	38	Spanish	"	"
Irwin Buller	26	Amer	"	"
Walter Price	29	"	"	"
Joseph Hidock	18	"	"	"
Meyer Dumanis	21	"	"	"

16—1888

EXAMELS

MARKS

18				✓	Ord	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'-"
19	No	Kelly	Charles J.		Ex.Chief	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	American	"	5'11"
20	Yes	Rossi	Joseph	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Canadian	"	5'10"
21	Yes	Schaubach	Claude	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	5'9"
22	Yes	Maher	William J.	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"
23	Yes	Gannon	Vincent	✓	1.T.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"
24	Yes	McCall	Martin	✓	1.T.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"
25	Yes	Monte	Manuel	✓	1.T.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spanish	"	5'-"
26	Yes	Speracn	James	✓	Fire	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	"	5'9"
27	Yes	Hansen	Gerald	✓	Fire	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"
28	Yes	Christensen	Kristian C.	✓	Fire	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Danish	"	5'-"
29	Yes	Russell	Forrest F.	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	American	"	5'-"
30	Yes	Chapesko	Frank	✓	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"

Line American Export Lines.

Owners Export Steamship Corp.

Local Agents American Export Lines.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Dom.) Crew 35- U.S. Cit. 34 alien 1-

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

136

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EXAMELIA, *arriving at,* New York, Jan. 11, *1933, from the port of* Buenos Aires, Dec. 31-1932

EXAMELIA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Chambers	Charles H.	✓	Master	1932			Yes	52	M	American	American	5'7"			
1	Yes	Kelloch	William	✓	Ch.Off	Nov. 18	New York	Paid off	Yes	32	"	American	American	6'			
2	No	Coughlin	Thomas J	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'			
3	No	Nagel	Louis F.	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'11			
4	Yes	Spicer	Albert E.	✓	Radio	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"			
5	Yes	Phillips	Frank	✓	D.Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"			
6	Yes	Costas	Antonio	✓	Bosn	"	"	"	"	35	"	Greek	"	5'8"			
7	Yes	Mokeja	Peter	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Pue. Il.	"	5'10"			
8	No	De Rosa	Frank	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	W.Ital	"	5'7"			
9	No	Frederick	William	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	"	5'5"			
10	No	Stroup	William	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"			
11	No	Grant	Joseph	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Bohemian	"	5'11"			
12	No	Johnston	Ray A.	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	"	6'2"			
13	Yes	O'Rourke	Dennis	✓	O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"			
14	Yes	Sipes	Robert	✓	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"			
15	Yes	Elliott	Joseph		Ch.Engr	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"			
16	Yes	Querfeld	Alfred	✓	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	"	5'9"			
17	Yes	Truitt	Walter W.	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	American	"	5'9"			
18	No	Gatherel	Malcolm	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'7"			
~~19~~	~~No~~	~~Reilly~~	~~Charles J.~~		~~E.Cadet~~	"	"	"	"	19	"	~~American~~	"	~~5'10"~~			see Trans. re Seattle land
20	Yes	Rossi	Joseph	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	42	"	Bohemian	"	5'10"			
21	Yes	Schembach	Claude	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	5'9"			
22	Yes	Amer	William J.	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"			
23	Yes	Gannon	Vincent	✓	W.T.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"			
24	Yes	McCall	Martin	✓	W.T.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"			
25	Yes	Monte	Manuel	✓	W.T.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Spanish	"	5'7"			
26	Yes	Sperson	James	✓	Fire	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	"	5'9"			
27	Yes	Hansen	Gerald	✓	Fire	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"			
28	Yes	Christensen	Kristian B.	✓	Fire	"	"	"	"	40	"	Danish	"	5'8"			
29	Yes	Russell	Forrest F.	✓	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	American	"	5'7"			
30	Yes	Chaseko	Frank	✓	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"			

Line American Export Lines.

Owners Export Steamship Corp.

Local Agents American Export Lines.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE

BILL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.H. Chambers of the Steamship EVANGELIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

.....

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .....*day of* ....., 19

.....

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-124C

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

DATE

BILL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

EXAMELIA, arriving at, New York, Jan. 11, 1933, from the port of Barcelona, Dec. 31-1932 137

	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
31	No	Villelabietia	John	✓	2nd Cook	1932 Nov 18	New York	Paid Off	Yes	31	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6			3 yr papers
32	No	Buller	Irwin	✓	Messmen	"	"	"	"	29	"	American	American	5'10"			
33	No	Price	Walter S.	✓	Messboy	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"			
34	No	Hudock	Joseph	✓	Messboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"			
35	No	Dumanis	Meyer	✓	Messboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"			

6 Closed with Thirty Six Members of crew, including Master

7

No. 317

8 American Consulate at Casablanca

9 Morocco (Country)

10 For the journey to the United States via Mediterranean ports

11 (Seal) (Use stamp) Special Attendant Vice (Consul)

12 Date Dec 3 1932

13

14

15 of 1924

16 (Address)

17

18

19 Closed with 35 members of crew including Master.

20 No.

TUNIS, TUNISIA

American Consulate at

21 (Country)

22 SEEN

For the journey to the United States

23 via Mediterranean ports

(Seal) (Use stamp) (Consul)

24 Date

25 presentation at United

26

27

28

29

30

Line American Export Lines.

Owners Export Steamship Corp.

Local Agents American Export Lines.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-17-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.H. Chambers of the Steamship EVANGELIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

C. H. Chambers

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Jan., 1933

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officers at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. [illegible] BILLED JAN 23 1933

138

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jens Jensen Ships, Surgeon of the S/S" Frederik VIII ", sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jens Jensen
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 18 JAN 1933 day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Jan 1-18-33

| | | |

Form 500A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "Frederik VIII" . *Passengers sailing from* Oslo , Januar 7th , 1933.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex / Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to — Read	Able to — Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth — Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at —	Date	*Last permanent residence — Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Bogge Giertsen	Johan	40	M	M	Manager	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Non Immgr Visum 17	Bergen Norway	Febr.16th-32	Norway	Bergen
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

The entries on this ... be typewritten or pri...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

139

4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York , 18 JAN. 1933 , *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Head to person or class of persons, or hostile body, or person disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or advocating or teaching overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, or the unlawful destruction of property, or advocating the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful assaulting or killing of any official or officials of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful damage, injury, or destruction of property, or sabotage, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property, or attempting to commit, or conspiring to commit, any of the aforesaid acts, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching, or advocating any of the aforesaid acts (See section 19 (c) (27) of the immigration act of 1924 as amended by section 1 of the act of June 5, 1930)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife E.Giertsen, Hans Tanksgt 11,Bergen.	Norway,	Bergen	yes	self	yes	yes	several times on business trips		United Sardine Factories 9.Hudson str.N.Y.city	yes	about 2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9		fairbrown	grey	no
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg Master, of the S/S" Frederik VIII ", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Mechlenburg

Master / ~~Officer~~.

18 JAN 1933

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Received [illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language," etc., if exemption is claimed upon what ground?" In answering this question the language, or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See last of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France appearing under "Read what country does not mean 'French' by race or people and conversely, French appearing under the head of race or people does not mean 'France' by country. At least German or Hebrew aliens, by race, may properly come under the heading 'England,' 'Scotland,' or any other country. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central America, South America, and Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether native of Africa, West Indian Islands, the United States, South or Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18. (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*Whether in own passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year prior, and Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

140

I, **Jens Jensen** **Ships-Surgeon** *of the* **S/S" Frederik VIII "** *,* **sailing therewith** *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** *that I have had* **2½** *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* **The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark** *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **one** *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Jens Jensen
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this **18. JAN. 1933** *day of* , *19*

at **New York**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—43¹

Form 500A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of the other insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this manifest, which shall be signed by the master or commanding officer of the vessel. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "Frederik VIII" . Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, January 6th, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	Borch	Caspar	47		m	m	Consul	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Horsens	Diplomatic Visa 13	Copenhagen	August 30th 1932	U S A	New York, NY.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

‡ Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

LA[illegible]

The entries on [illegible] must be typewritten or [illegible]

3

141

States, or a part of another insular possession, to whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 18 JAN. 1933, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Program of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Color	Deformed or crippled	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes, Year or period of years												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Foreign Office, Copenhagen.	Denm	Copenhagen	ys	myself	ys		1930 1932	Danish Consulate General 27 Whitehall Str. New York	as Consul to the danish Consulate general New York			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fr. Mechlenburg** **Master**, *of the* **S/S" Frederik VIII "**, *from* **Copenhagen Denmark**, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* **declare** *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* **one** *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F. Mechlenburg

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18 JAN. 1933 *day of* , 19

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

14—451

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single). Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

142

I, Jens Jensen Ships, *Surgeon of the* S/S" Frederik VIII ", sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 2½ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of* The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Jens Jensen
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 18. JAN. 1933 *day of* , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish,.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—631

Form 509A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "Frederik VIII" . *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen Denmark , January 6th , 19 33

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		Not to be considered a legal entry for permanent residence See file 99370/456																
1		Mehder	Theodor	05	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Danish	Scand.	Denmark	Horsens	P.314553 A.317549	Washington,D.C.	May 7th 33.	U S A	Racine, Wisc.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers ... ...
U.S. citizens ... ...
Aliens ... ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be a fixed or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

143

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 18 JAN. 1933, *19*

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether sent for by other persons, or by aid of corporations, societies, municipalities, or governments)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes: Year or period of years	If yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, whether undecided, or whether he intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (a person is white, unless he is definitely stated to be otherwise, as Negro, Mongolian, Indian, Filipino, Hawaiian, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Asiatic Indian, Malay, or Polynesian)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming for purpose of study, research, or instruction	Whether alien has been previously excluded from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Color of—: Complexion	Color of—: Hair	Color of—: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	friend.Viggo Kroll,22, Valcendorfsgade,Copenhgn. Denmark	Wisc.	Racine	yes	myself	yes	yes	1923 32	Racine, Home: Wisc.	Racine, Wisc.	no	~~over~~	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	lo	fair	blond	blue	none
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-43

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Fr. Mechlenburg** (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) **Master**, of the **S/S" Frederik VIII "** , from **Copenhagen Denmark** , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Mechlenburg

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this **18. JAN. 1933** day of . 19

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single). Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether comine from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " Frederik VIII " sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, January 6th 19 33, Arriving at Port of New York 18 JAN. 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Madsen	Andrew P.	47	✓	m	m		Passp.527727 Washington DC June 21st 1932	((Mt. Clemens, Michigan. Home: R.7.Box 87, Five Mils Road.
2	Rann	Henrik	39	✓	m	m		Citizzp:2600907 Spec.Supr.Court held at Washington DC June 6th 1927	Home: The Danish Legation, Washington, D.C.
3	"	Stella	36	✓	f	m		Citizzp:2903131 Spec.Supr.Court held at Washington DC January 2nd 1929	" "
4	Tange	William Peter	51	✓	m	s		Citizzp:57531 Circuit Court held at New York N.Y. October 4th 1907 (San Francisko Series)	Home: 1239 No. Taylor Ave, Oak Park, Ill.
5	Hagstrøm	Emil A.	47	✓	m	m		Passp.612 Washington,D.C.Apr.24th 1929.	Home: Oakland, California.
6	Prahl	Theodor	48	✓	m	m		Novbr.20th-1930 Passport 327390 Washington DC	Home.25 Church Street Wethersfield, Conn.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

145

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jens Jensen Ships Surgeon of the S/S" Frederik VIII ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jens Jensen

Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 18 JAN 1933 day of _____, 19

at New York

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 2500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Frederik VIII Passengers sailing from Oslo, January 7th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language or 2 complete sentences on ordinary subject	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Ludvigsen	Birger A.	24	✓	M	M	Marble-polisher	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Ø.Aker	Quota 7	Oslo	1932 Dec.6		Norway	Grorud
2		"	Betsy A.	21	✓	F	M	Housewife				USA				Passport 485934	Washing-ton	Apr. 29th 1932			
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this list must be typewritten or

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 18 JAN. 1933, *19*

146

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or in any institution for the care of the insane or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming for reasons of any other contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether contracted and departed within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to go to some relative or friend in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother: Oswald Ludvigsen Myrvold,Grorud,Norway		Md	Baltimore	no	Self	yes	yes	1926/31	Md.	11/21/1931	Father in law: John Olsen 524 S.Lakewood Ave.Baltimore Md.	no		over	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	Home
2												Citz of the USA																		
3												524 S.Lakewd.Ave,Baltimore Md.																		
4												Citz.of the USA																		
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg Master *, of the* S/S" Frederik VIII " *, from* Copenhagen Denmark *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F. Mechlenburg

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18. JAN. 1933 *day of* _____, *19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, If exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1930

147

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ivns Jensen, Ships Surgeon of the S/S" Frederik VIII ", sailing therewith, (State whether between "sailing therewith" or "transferred to vessel named," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivns Jensen
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 18 JAN 1933 day of _____, 19

at New York

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—436

Form 590 C
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII". *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen Denmark, January 6th, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Jørgensen	Karl K.	39		m	m	Butcher	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Bogense	Non Quota 52	Copenhagn.	Oct.18. 32.		U S A	New York, N.Y.
2		"	Ella E. wf	39		f	m	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Non Quota 53	"	"		"	"
3	UNDER 16	"	Vilja d	11		f	s	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Non Quota 54	"	"		"	"
4		"	Grethe d	17		f	s	daughter	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Non Quota 55	"	"		"	"
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																1					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Jahrgang af 9 20 + 4
Jan 18 1933

59

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—499

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 18 JAN. 1933, 19 33 148

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	mother.Othilia Jørgensen, Sct.Annagade,Bogense.		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	myself	yes	yes	32	N.Y.	1/12 1932	c/o. Mr. Kirsten Home. 1613 Second Ave, New York City,N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
2	"	"	"	"	yes	accomp husband	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
3	"	"	"	"	yes	accomp father	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
4	"	"	"	"	yes	accomp father	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg *Master, of the* S/S" Frederik VIII " *, from* Copenhagen Denmark *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F. Mechlenburg

Master (Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18. JAN. 1933 *day of* _____, *19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies permanently show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the consideration of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

149

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jens Jensen Ships, Surgeon of the S/S" Frederik VIII " sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jens Jensen
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 18. JAN. 1933 day of , 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

8

Form 500 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " Frederik VIII " *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen Denmark, January 6th, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QUV, NQUV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Traucenieks	Voldemar	32	✓	m	m	Driver	yes	Lithuanian	yes	Lithuania	Lith.	Lithuania	Libau	Quota 133	Libau	Dec.21. 32.		Lith.	Libau
2		Pilers	Lina	46	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	Latvian	yes	Latvia	Latvian	Latvia	Arlovaspag	Quota 136	Riga	Dec.30. 32.		Latvia	Riga
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 150
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 18 JAN. 1933, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, city, state, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Persons of exemption to United States			Persons who do not believe in or who advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See question 28)	Whether coming to engage in any kind of labor if so, what kind or class	Whether ticketed and deported	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which (part of dependency)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Persons who believe in or who advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States	Polygamists	Anarchists										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																										
1	father.Trauceniek,Gintera iela 35,Libau,Lith.		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	myself	yes	no	-	-	-	wife.Else Traucenieks,100 Str.&5th Ave,New York,NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
2	mother.Lisette Rumniers, Arlavas pag.Latvia.		"	"	yes	myself	yes	yes	1924 30	N.Y.	5/3 1930	Home.2950 Bainbridge Ave. New York,N,Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg Master, of the S/S" Frederik VIII" from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18. JAN. 1933 day of _____, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PC," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jens Jensen Ships, Surgeon of the S/S" Frederik VIII ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jens Jensen
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 18. JAN. 1933 day of _____, 19

at New York

[signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 598 C
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII", *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen Denmark, January 6th, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Andreasen	Marie Elisabeth	25		f	m	intended wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Odense	Quota 59o	Copenhgn.	Nov. 25th 32.		Denmark	Odense
2	UNDER 16	Jansen	Carl Leon	11		m	s	Child				"	"	"	"	Quota 591	"	"		"	"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

50

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—680

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

152

Arriving at Port of New York, 18 JUL 1933, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passenger paid? (Whether the alien has in his possession $50, and if less, how much)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Passport or permit to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming for an immoral purpose	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether polygamous practices	Whether practicing polygamous practices	Whether coming to practice polygamous practices	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled (Specify nature, length of time, and cause)	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which it belongs	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes: Year last time	If Yes: Where	If Yes: How long		Whether in possession of unexpired passport	Whether visaed and where	Whether granted non-quota visa									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother.Anna Andreasen,26, Kochsgade,Odense. Denmark		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	myself	yes	no	-	-	-	fiance.Leon Jansen,912, Fifth Ave,New York,N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
2	grandmother Anna Andreasen 26 Kochsgade Odense Denmark		N.Y.	NewYork	no	accomp Mother	-	no	-	-	-	father Mr. Leon Jansen, 912,5th Ave New York NY	no	ever	yes	no	none	no	no	none	no	no	good	no	-	-	Hair	dark	brown	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Hachlenburg *Master, of the* S/S" Frederik VIII " *, from* Copenhagen Denmk *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 JAN 1933 *day of* _____, *19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

153

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jens Jensen Ships, Surgeon of the S/S" Frederik VIII ", sailing therewith, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jens Jensen
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 18 JAN 1933 day of _____, 19

at New York

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

18—630

Form 509 C
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (Eight blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. * Frederik VIII * Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, January 6th, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with (NV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if cannot read, state what spoken)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Madsen	Carla Margrethe	32		f	s	Domestic	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Taulov	Transit 13	Copenhgn.	Jan.4th 1933		Canada	Montreal, Que.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

154

Arriving at Port of New York, 18 JAN 1933, *19*

No. on List	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36			37
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Insular possession mentioned)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Give exact date and place)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported as pauper or public charge?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether polygamous	Whether practical and normal mentally	Whether practical and normal physically	Condition of health	Deformed or crippled	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			Ticket reads to (Country of last permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its final destination, if known					When?	Where?	How long?	Last time?		Whether in the United States	Whether in the United States	Whether coming to join a relative or friend									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	1	father.Niels Madsen, Geldsted Station,Denmark.	Cana- da	Montreal	yes	yes	myself	yes	yes	1932	8/13 in tran- sit	1932	Home: 4476 Western Avenue Montreal, Queb.	in transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
	2																														
	3																														
	4																														
	5																														
	6																														
	7																														
	8																														
	9																														
	10																														
	11																														
	12																														
	13																														
	14																														
	15																														
	16																														
	17																														
	18																														
	19																														
	20																														
	21																														
	22																														
	23																														
	24																														
	25																														
	26																														
	27																														
	28																														
	29																														
	30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Muhlenburg Master, of the S/S" Frederik VIII ", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Muhlenburg

Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18. JAN. 1933 day of ....., 19

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jens Jensen Ships, Surgeon of the S/S" Frederik VIII," sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jens Jensen
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 18. JAN. 1933 day of ....., 19

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States other than the port at which the manifest was originally made up, must be listed on this (light blue) sheet in the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Kopenhagen Denmark, January 6th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with NIV, NIMM, PV, or RP and give number of not nonimmig.)	Issued		Date examining inspector of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, so state ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	[illegible]	Holm Olsen	Anna Cathrine	38		f	m	Wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Svendborg	Non Immg. 139	Copenhagen	Nov.25. 32.		Denmark	Copenhagen
2		Rudolph	Bodil Marie	72		f	w	Widow	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Non Immg. 134	"	Nov.17. 32.		"	"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

Aliens, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

156

Arriving at Port of New York, *18 JAN 1933*, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. in List	The name and complete address of each relative or friend in the country whence alien came, or if none, then of the nearest relative or friend in such country	Final destination (Insular possession, State, or country)			Whether having ticket to such final destination	By whom such passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Give exact date and place)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, give name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Purpose of coming to the United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming under the contract labor law	Whether in possession of ticket to complete journey to ultimate destination	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States	Whether ever deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Street and number	In the U. S. A., the name of relative or friend	City or town				Yes or no	If yes, when?	If yes, where?	If yes, how?		Whether going to the United States to join a husband, wife, father, mother, child over 16, brother, or sister over 21	Length of time in the United States	Whether going to the United States to return to a husband, wife, father, mother, child, brother, or sister										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	br-i-l:Styrmand Hansen,7, Dreyersvej, Hungsted.	Denmark		Copenhagen	yes	myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Husband.Hans Holm Olsen s/s Niel Maersk"-New York.	yes	1-2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
2	daughter.Agnes Petersen,19, Grønnegervej,Copenhagen.	"		"	yes	myself	yes	no	-	-	-	daughter.Olga Rudolph.782 Navy Ave,Detroit,Mich.	yes	4-5 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

30—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg Master, *of the* S/S" Frederik VIII, *from* Copenhagen Denmark, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

F. Mechlenburg

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18. JAN. 1933 *day of* _____, *19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

157

I, Jens Jensen Ships, Surgeon of the S/S" Frederik VIII," sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jens Jensen
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 18. JAN. 1933 day of _____, 19

at New York

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, January 6th, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Egeberg	Iris Marie	33		f	W	C.O. 8/9/43 Wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Ry	P.798749 A.795848 P.795554	Washingt.	Apr.1st 32. March 19		U S A	Brooklyn, N.Y.
2		Nielsen	Bodil Marie	26		f	m	Wife	yes		yes	"	"	"	Frederiqia	A.801214 P.832135	"	32 June 10th		"	Marblehead, Mass.
3		Sutliff	Anna M.	53		f	m	"	yes		yes	"	"	"	Nakskov	A.834991	"	32		"	Salem, N.J.
4		Rostrup	G. F.	28		m	s	Clerk	yes		yes	"	"	"	Nykjb.Fl.	P.833199 A.841803	"	June 11 32.		"	E.Norwich, L.I.N.Y.
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Jahajishy op. gw 1111
Jan 18-1933

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 18 JAN. 1933, *19* 158

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (or dependency)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by passage, whether by relative, whether by friend, by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time he intends to remain in the United States	Whether he intends to return to the United States	25 Is the person in possession of a ticket to the country of which he is a subject, or to some country which will receive him?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property (See Footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether polygamist has admitted wives now here	31 Whether anarchist has admitted he is any other class	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
												Mrs. O. Hansen																			
1	mother.Christine Andreasen 48 Jagersborggade,Copenh. Denmark		NY.	Brook-lyn	yes	myself	90 yes	yes	1924 32	N.Y.	5/29 1932	Home.8612 Ridge Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
2	f-i-l:Anders Nielsen, Saugsted,Faaborg. Danmark		Mass.	Marble-head	yes	myself	yes	yes	1925 32	"	4/23 1932	Home.13 Sewall Street Marblehead, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
3	b-i-l:Herman Hansen,15, Brahmslykevej,Valby. Denm.		N.J.	Salem	yes	myself	100 yes	yes	1921 32	N.J.	12/9 1932	Home. Mrs Harvey R.D.4 Salem, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	blue	none
4	father.Georg Rostrup,51, Ordrup Jagtvej,Charlotl. Denmark		L.I.	East Norwick	yes	myself	100 00 yes	yes	1929 32	L.I.	7/2 1932	Home. Mrs Henry Ellers East Norwick,LI.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* *Master of the* S/S" Frederik VIII " *, from* Copenhagen Denmark *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F. Mechlenburg

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18. JAN. 1933 *day of* _____, *19*

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

Form 436 C
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 159

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. "Frederik VIII" Sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, January 6th, 19 33, Arriving at Port of New York 18 JAN. 1933, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sørensen	John W.	21	✓	m	s	Born Guthrie Center,Ia.Sep.17th 1911.	Birthscertificate.	Home:1917 West 64 Place, Los Angeles, Calf.
2	Andersen	Olaf	62	✓	m	s		Ctzp.760246 - Febr.23rd 1917,Supreme Co. New York,N.Y. (Special Court)	Home:248 - 17 Cross Isl.Blvd. Rosedale, L.I. N.Y.
3	Belmont	Bertha	34	✓	f	wd		Ctzp.3243153 - Febr.11th 1930. District Court Brooklyn,New York	Home.855 Flatbush Avenue Brooklyn,N.Y.
4	"	Joe	4	✓	m	s	Born Brooklyn,NY.September 21st 1928	" "	" "
5	Paulussen	Mathilde	50	✓	f	m		Ctzpp:3178570 Decbr.term.Comm.pleas Co. N.Jersey Febr.24th 1930,N.Jersey NJ	Home:3779 Hudson Blvd. No. Bergen, N.J.
6	Paulussen	Holger	22	✓	m	s		Passp.504215 Washington,D.C.May 23rd32.	" "
7	Mickelsen	Johanna	61	✓	f	m		Passp:397045,WashingtonDC.June 3rd 1931	Home:155 East 3rd Str,Erie,Pa.
8	Balck	Carl	51	✓	m	m		Passp:686212 WashingtonDC.March18th1929	Home: 19 Overlook Terrace Maplewood, N.J.
9	Børgesen	Gorman	33	✓	m	s		Ctzzp:3017738 Regl. Distr.Court,March 25th 1929 Detroit Mich.	Home:15888 Monte Vista, Detroit, Michigan.
10	Peterson	Julius Chr.	68	✓	m	s		Ctzzp: District Court Perce Idaho October 31st 1891	Home: Cheney, Washington.
11	Lorentzen	Knud L.	51	✓	m	m		Ctzp. 486595 Circuit Co.,St.Croix,Wisc. Sept.27th 1915. (Special Court)	Home.Rt.2,Box 69,Deer Bank,Wisc.
12	"	Emma	56	✓	f	m		" "	" "
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 436C
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 160

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Frederik VIII Sailing from Oslo, Jan. 7th, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York 18 JAN 1933

C	No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
C	1	Forrest	Lina S.	36	✓	F	M		Ctzp.nr.3542953, Boston Mass. Nov. 16. 1931 at the District Court Washington DC	Home: 90 Hill Str.Norwood Mass.
	2	Berntsen	Hildur A.	44	✓	F	S		Passport Nr.562134, Octbr.28,1932	Home: 461-48 Str.Brooklyn NY
	3	Trillcott	Carl R.	41	✓	M	M		Ctzp.nr.1260675, District Court, Boston Mass. Jan. 16. 1920	Home: 30 Quarry Str. Quincy Mass.
	4	[illegible]								
	5									
	6							Manifest 2/ 4 Johnsen Martha	not shipped	
C	7									
C	8									
	9									
C	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									C1

Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

161

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jens Jensen Ships-, Surgeon of the S/S" Frederik VIII ", sailing therewith, (State whether between "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jens Jensen
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 18 JUL 1933 day of _____, 19

at New York

J. R. Montgomery,
Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 508
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Permit to Reenter.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

101

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, must be listed on this (white) sheet and on the Blue sheet.

S. S. Frederik VIII. Passengers sailing from Oslo, January 7th, 1933

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		Lind	Margit Mrs Ed.	27		F	S	Waitress	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Oslo	Perm.825214 Appl.834220 Perm.844754	Washing- ton DC	1932 May 27. 1932		USA	New York
2		Gremsborg	Lilla	32		F	M	Housewife	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Lier	Appl.852125 Perm.843345	"	July 2. 1932		"	Chicago Ill
3	UNDER 16	"	Peter A. son	9		M	S	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Drammen	Appl.85o147 Perm678076	"	June 30. Jan.16	extended 16 Jan. 1933	Norway	Riser
4		Knudsen	Karl	53		M	M	Carpenter	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Grimstad	Appl.882632 Perm.842751	"	1931 1932		USA	New York
5		Lindland	Karl	3o		M	M	Carpenter	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Lista	Appl.85o157 Perm.815732	"	June 29. 1932		"	Brooklyn NY
6		Johannessen	Otto W.	33		M	M	Sailor	yes	Norwegian	yes	"	"	"	Mjøters	Appl.82o753	"	May 1o.			
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

C5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 18 JAN. 1933, *19* 162

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming under contract to perform labor	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether married or single	Condition of health, mental and physical, as determined by the medical officer	Defects, if any, noted by the medical officer	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which going (final destination)	In U. S. A., the intended State	In U. S. A., the intended City or town				If Yes—Year	If Yes—Where?	If Yes—Date of last departure			Whether over quota laws apply to the country whence he came, or to the country of which he is a citizen or subject	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Father: Martin Lind,				no			1929		6/25		Friend: Arnold Olsen																		
1	Rigstb.46, Stabekk, Norway		NJ	W.Norwood		Self $10	yes	32	NY	1932		Kensington Ave, W. Norwood NJ	no	over yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	olive	blue	None
	Husband: Trygve Gramsborg					Husband		1923		7/9		Father: Erik Hennum, 5324																		
2	Konnerd.gt.38, Drammen Norway		Ill	Chicago	no	See 17	yes	32	Ill.	1932		Fletcher Str. Chicago Ill	no	over yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	olive	blue	None
	Father: Trygve Gramsborg					Father		1923	do	7/9		Grandfather: Erik Hennum																		
3	Konnerudgt.38, Drammen Norway		Ill	Chicago	no	See 17	—	32	Ill	1932		Fletcher St. 5324, Chicago	no	over yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fair	olive	blue	None
	Wife Marie Knudsen			Grant				1904		6/7		br.-in-law Nic.Nielsen, 744																		
4	Rissr Norway		NJ	-ford	yes	Myself $40	yes	31		1931		Jefferson Ave Grantford NJ	no	over yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	ale	med.brown	blue	None
	Father: Ludvig Lindland							1923		7/23		Sister: Anna Morterud 643																		
5	Kvinesdal, Flekkefjord Norway		NY	Bronx	yes	Self $75	yes	32	NY	1932		Bryant Ave Bronx New York	no	over yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	olive	blue	None
	Wife: Hjørdis Johannessen							1931		5/14		Friend: Charley Abrahamsen																		
6	Estters Norway		NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self $	yes	32	NY	1932		45 Pineapple St. Brooklyn NY	no	over yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	grey	blue	None
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg Master *, of the* S/S" Frederik VIII " *, from* Copenhagen Denmark *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F. Mechlenburg

Master [illegible].

Sworn to before me this 18 JAN. 1933 *day of* _____, *19*

at New York

J. R. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

163

I, Jens Jensen Ships, Surgeon of the S/S" Frederik VIII ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jens Jensen
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 18. JAN. 1933 day of _____, 19

at New York

J. R. Montgomery,
Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII". Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, January 6th, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with NIV, NIBV, IV, or IBV and give number of visa issued)	Issued		Date, examining certificate of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Tamoliunas	Ona	20		f	s	dom.serv.	yes	Lithuanian	yes	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Velziu Kl	NIV 21	Kovno	Oct.24 1932		Lithuania	Vyeiu
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Jahaptyog. 9:30 AM
Jan 18 1933

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on ... be typewritten ...

Steerage, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

184

Arriving at Port of New York, 18 JAN 1933, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. in List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Not to be answered unless passport issued)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid (Whether the cash in the possession of alien, or the ticket, or the passage paid for by other person, company, society, or government, and if so, what person, company, society, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Persons who remain in U. S. permanently (Yes or No)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether polygamous in form or practice	Whether coming to engage in any kind of labor if so, what kind or class of work and whether engaged by any person or corporation or agent thereof, and if so, what person or corporation	Whether a skilled laborer, and if so, what trade	Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket, through to ultimate destination	Condition of health, mental and physical, as observed by the Inspector	Deformed or crippled, nature, length of time and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		In the U. S. A., to friend or relative or purchaser																												
		Street and number	City or town	State				Port of last foreign residence	Date of last arrival	Where?	Date of first arrival		Whether alien has been in U. S. prior to present visit (Yes or No)	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien has been in U. S. prior to present visit (Yes or No)												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Grandmother Barbora Mickeliene, Vycia KH Panevezi post. Lithuania		Ill.	Chicago		self	11		-	-	-	father: Nikolas Tamm 3447 West 10th Str Chicago, Ill.												good		5	1	fair	blonde	blue	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

30—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg Master, *of the* S/S" Frederik VIII ", *from* Copenhagen Denmark, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Fr. Mechlenburg

Master or officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 JAN. 1933 *day of* _____, *19*

at New York

J. E. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV." "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

165

I, Jens Jensen Ships, Surgeon of the S/S" Frederik VIII ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Royal Medical College at Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jens Jensen
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 18. JAN. 1933 day of _____, 19

at New York

J. Montgomery
Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, shall be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. * Frederik VIII * *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen, Denmark, January 6th, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, RQIV, IV, or RP and give number of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Jakaitas	Elena	68		f	widow.		no	going to her daughter	no	Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Taujenu	QIV 28	Kovno	Dec. 28 1932		Lithuania	Taujenai
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Jahapby op. 930 HH Jan 18 1933

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—690

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 18 JAN 1933, 19 — 166

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
Line No.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the money was sent by the person, whether it was prepaid by other persons in the United States, or whether it was paid by the transportation company)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend, state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of body, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which it belongs	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last entry		Whether it was the purpose to go to some other country than the United States	Whether it was the purpose to go to the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	daughters Ona Siurbiene Saldytuve, K. 10 A, Kaunas		NY	Amsterdam	yes	self	5	no	-	-	-	daughters Jozefa Nikstenas 288 Locust Ave, Amsterdam NY	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	black	none
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S" Frederik VIII " *, from* Copenhagen Denmark, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F. Mechlenburg

Master.

Sworn to before me this 18 JAN. 1933 *day of* _____, *19*

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Jens Jensen Ships, *Surgeon of the* S/S" Frederik VIII ", *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* declare *that I have had* 21 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Royal Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* nine *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Jens Jensen
Ships-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 18. JAN. 1933 *day of* _____, *19*

at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Inspector.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

56 167

Form 502 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (white) sheet. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Frederik VIII" *Passengers sailing from* Copenhagen Denmark, January 6th, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QUOTA, NONQUOTA, PP, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date and examining authorities of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language or dialect used by applicant	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Andreasen	Johanna Katrine	25		f	m	wife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Nyksbing, M	P. 836823 A. 844032	Wash.DC	June 17 1932		U.S.A. Wid.	Racine
2		Sørensen	Nels	57		m	s	taylor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	N.Kongerslev	P. 821107 A. 825483	"	May 20 1932		Ia.	Clear Lake
3		Andersen	Karen	37		f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	P. 865449 A. 869993	"	Sept.28 1932		Ill.	Rollins
4	UNDER 16	"	Lizzie	8		f	s	child				"	"	"	"	P. 865448 A. 869992	"	"		"	"
5	U.S. CIT.	"	Tommie	2		m	s	"				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York	Nov.25.1930 Birthcertificate 46605				"	"
6		Sivertsen	Carl Peter	40		m	m	butcher	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Ejby	P. 869698 A. 875483	Wash.DC	Oct. 19 1932		Ill.	Chicago
7		Pedersen	Just Chr. M.	24		m	s	farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hobro	P. 788276 A. 793831	"	Febr. 15 1932		Pa.	Erie
8		Magnusson	Birthe	34		f	m	wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Fredericia	P.751463 A.754950	"	Aug.25th 1931 extended to Febr 25th-33.		Denmark	Copenhagen
9		Magnusson	Ib David Jr.	3	8	m	s	child	no	child	no	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen						
10	UNDER 16																				
11												Mnft 3/9.	Magnussen	John Gustaf	not shipped						
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—4200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this ... must be typewritten or p...

...or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

169

Arriving at Port of New York, 18 JAN 1933, *19*

15 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country (if to U. S. A. be sure to write "U. S. A." below)	18 U. S. A. (be sure to write "U. S. A." above): State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (State whether by himself, by relative whom he names, by other person whom he names, or by State or corporation)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (If more than one, state particulars only): If Yes— Date	Where	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intends to be a citizen thereof by naturalization in the United States	Length of time he intends to remain in the United States	Whether he intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	25 Are he (or any one) married or single, and by whom?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	29 Whether polygamist by nature of his creed, practicing polygamist, or believing in or advocating polygamy?	30 Whether coming to perform any specific act, and, if so, what act?	31 Whether previously refused and deported, and if so, when?	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled, or suffering from tuberculosis, or other dangerous contagious disease?	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	stepfather:Anton Nielsen					see col.23		1928-		7/21	husbands: Adolph Andreasen																				
1	Studegade 3, Aarhus		Wisc.	Racine	yes	husband	yes	yes 1932	Wisc	1932	3311 Kinzie Ave, Racine Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
2	sister: Signe Nielsen Balum St.		Ia.	Clear Lake	yes	self	yes	yes 1901- 1932	Ia.	5/28 1932	Home : 315 Clark str. Clear Lake, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
3	mother:Andrea Clausen Sundevedsg.26,Copenhagen		LI	Hollies	yes	self	yes	yes 1929- 1932	L.I.	10/8 1932	husband: Valdemar Andersen 112-24 205thStr.Hollies,LI	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
4	"		"	"	yes	"		"	"	10/8 1932	Father "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	fair	blond	blue	none
5	"				yes			born in the USA		10/8 1932	" "	born in the USA																			
6	mother: Karen Sivertsen Riby pr Kjoge Denmark		Ill	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes 1916- 1932	Ill.	11/12 1932	wife: Bernels Sivertsen 971 E. 61st Str.Chicago,Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none
7	aunt: Helene Christensen Torslev pr. Skovagaard		Pa.	Erie	no	self	yes	yes 1929- 1932	Pa.	3/19 1932	friend: Chr. Christensen 211 Holland Str. Erie,Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown	none
8	father: Hans Henriksen Istedgade 7, Copenhagen		NY	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes 1926- 1931	NY	9/12 1931	c/o friend Pastor Dahl 5th str. Brooklyn NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none
9	[illegible]																															
10	Grandfather Hans Henriksen Istedgade 7 Copenhagen		NY	Brooklyn	yes	accompanying Mother	no	no -	-	-	c/o Pastor Dahl, 5th str. Brooklyn NY	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Fr. Mechlenburg Master, of the S/S" Frederik VIII ", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Mechlenburg

Master

Sworn to before me this 18 JAN. 1933 day of _____, 19

at New York

J. R. Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

"FREDERIK VIII" sailing from COPENHAGEN JANUARY 6th, 193, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 18 JAN 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Jurgensen	Florence	16		f	s	Chicago, Ill. Novbr 23-1916	U.S.Passp. 307498. Wash. DC. Aug 21-30 Renewed Sept 30-1932	Home: Chicago, Ill. Home: 3832 Narragansett Ave.
2	Clark	Marie	55		f	m		U.S. passport No. 56e215, issued Wash. D.C. October 14th1932	Home: 134 View str. New Haven. Conn.
3	Jensen	Magdalene	47		f	s		U.S. passport No. 550789, issued Wash. D.C. Aug. 24-1932. 1932	647 South Park Ave, Home: Neenah Wisc.
4	Crehn	Ingeborg Birgitte	27		f	m	Withee Wisc. April 6-1905	U.S. passport No. 559027, issued Wash D.C. October 7th 1932	Home box 13. Dagmar, Montana
5	Larsen	Hans	60		m	s		U.S. citizenpapers issued Jan. 2nd 1906 Cumberland County, Circuit Court, Portland, Me.	Home: 65 Rendell Str. Portland, Me.
6	Schmidt	Alfred	47		m	m		Regular term U.S. citizenpapers No. 1554855, District Court, Denver, Colo. April 25th 1921	Home 3515 Hudson Str. Denver, Colo.
7	Petersen	Charles	54		m	m	County	U.S. citizenpapers issued Aug. 7th 1900 Court, Kings County, New York	home box 7884 Miami, Fla.
8	Christensen	Anton	52		m	m		Certificate of citizenship, Easton Mass Novbr 30-1932.	Home North Easton, Mass.
9	Jensen	Henry	36		m	s		U.S.citizenpapers No. 3506922, District Court, Detroit, Mich. Sept. 8th 1931	Home 389 6th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Nielsen	Christian Peter	35		m	m		U.S. passport No. 4136, issued Washington D.C. Sept. 2nd 1932 New York Series	98 Carter Str. Home: Rochester, N.Y.
11	Benditsen	Bertha	43		f	m	Special term	U.S. citizenpapers No. 1279927, issued Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. Apr. 28 1921	Home: 60 Evergreen Ave, Lynbrook, Long Island
12	Spokas	Stanley	40		m	m		U.S. passport No. 469648 issued Washington, D.C. March 17th 1932	Home: 2250 Pratt Str. Frankford Pa.
13	Weiman	Andrew	53		m	m		U.S. passport No. 489387 Wash DC. May 5th 1932	Home 2456 Washington Ave New York City Wife
14	Lopykinski	Antoni	26		m	s	Suffield, Conn. June 26th 1906	U.S. passport No. 2221, issued American Consulate Warsaw, Jan. 3rd 1933	br.-in-law: Ignacy Krawczyk 2402 Highland Ave, Lockport, N.Y.
15	Konieczny	Josef	19		m	s	Grand Rapids, Mich. March 20th 1913	U.S. passport No. 2217, issued by Am. Consulate, Warsaw, Jan. 3rd 1933	sister: Aniela Konieczna Mich. 823 California Str. Grand Rapids.
16	Mortensen	Peter	57		m	m		Citzp 166547 General term Circuit court Montcalm Co, Stanton, Erdmore Mich 4 March 1932	Home Erdmore . Mich
17	Munkholm	Niels	39		m	m		Special term, Balsam lake U.S. citizenpapers No. 1704044, issued Circuit Court, Polk, Wisc. July 5th 1923	home box 80 R 2. Nye. Wisc.
18	Hadden	Emilia	50		f	m		U.S. passport No. 496897, issued Wash. D.C. May 14th 1932	Home: box 35, Waretown, N.Y.
19	Waltanen	Eino Johannes	33		m	s		U.S. passport No. 552026, issued Wash. D.C. Aug. 31st 1932	Seamen's Church Institute 25 South Str. New York
20	Brelas	Mate	48		m	s		U.S.Passport 455548 Wash DC. 11 Dcbr 1931	home: 38a1 Penn str. Gary Ind.
21	Larsen	Niels	49		m	m		Citizens paper 1541769 Trial special 22 May 1922	Home Rd. 1.
22	"	Marie	47		f	m		term supreme court, Penn Yan N.Y.	Dundee. N.Y.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Jahrapkay sp. 9.00 AM. Jan 18 1933

69

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—6511

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession.

Number 170

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Frederik VIII sailing from Oslo, January 7th, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York 18 JAN 1933

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[redacted]								
2	Hansen	Hans D.	46		M	M		Ctzp.nr.3o3o516,Supreme Court, Special term Kane Richmond Co. New York,May 4 1929	1104 Washington St.Hoboken NJ
3	"	Mabel	17		F	S		"	"
4	Wilson	Anna	58		F	M		U.S.Passport 338307 Wash DC. Janr 24-31 extended March 1e-1932.	home: 604-21st str. N.W. Washington DC.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Gshapley & J. goe HM
Jan 18-1933

Mnft 2/1 Skari Kolb. Not shipped.

Purser.

70

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

FREDERICK VIII SCAN. AM. LINE *arrived* JANUARY 18, 1933. , 19 . M. . *from*

		NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND [illegible]			DEPORTED.			RECORD.		
								Def.—Recd.			Recommd.			Admitted.											
	1	ANDREASEN Marie Elisabeth	7	1/2	DENMARK	L.P.C. P.D. 12:05	MONTGOM							1/18	32	Jan 25							2	
		JENSEN Carl Leon (Son)				do																		
		Manif 1/20/33-4th Rel 2/20/33 detain																						
	2	MADSSON Berthe Maren	3	8/9	DENMARK	L.I.C. 12:05	FELSTYN	1/18	47	XX	2/16	82	XX						2/20/33	736	United States		4	6	4
		Manif 1/20/33-1st Rel 2/24/33																						
		" David (Son)				"																		

S.I. FREDERICK 8th 1/1c/33

ADDED SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Henning Jansson	44	Swedish			
John Nia	31	Norwegian			
Fred Johan	34	Uerkan.&			
Hilif Syversen	27	Norwegian			
Sv.Ove Hansen	34	U. S. A.			
Sv.Kn.Madsen	40	Denmark			
E.L.B.Hansen	25	"			
Erik Kleber	40	U.S.A.			
Carl Hasler	31	Suisse			
Margrethe Leitzman	27	Germany			

JAN 24 1933 RECORD DIVISION

JAN 24 33 RECD

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Mechlenburg
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1418

Form 600

Ydk 8

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

January 21st, 19 33

I, master of the Danish (Nationality.) S. S. "Frederik VIII"

from port of Copenhagen Denmark, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 213 Number of seamen deserted nil

Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date 223

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 18th, 1933, consigned to Messrs Funch Edye & Co New York; is now lying at Hoboken NJ, and is expected to sail January 21st, 19 33 for Copenhagen via Halifax & Norway via United States port of ; First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 172

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Nil	

14—1418

REMARKS

18	[illegible]	Poul Emanuel	"	3-1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-1o	135	"
19	Thomsen	Ejvind Emanuel	"	4-8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	175	"
20	Nielsen	Kristian Adolf	"	3-1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	14o	"
21	Thorsted	Carl	"	17-2	1'Wireless-Operator.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	14o	"
22	Dietrich	Max Hermann Gustav	"	11-1	2'Wireless-Operator.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	142	"
23	Pedersen	Ingeborg Marie Sophie	"	1o-4	Nurse	"	"	"	"	49	Female	"	"	5-6	185	"
24	Andersen	Johannes Peder Larsen	"	8-6	1'Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	male	"	"	5-9	15o	"
25	Sørensen	Olaf Thorvald	"	3-6	2' "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-o	163	"
26	Westergaard	Carl Marinus	"	27-5	1'Boatswain	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	15o	"
27	Frederiksen	Niels	"	25-2	2' "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-9	185	"
28	Nielsen	PaulPeter	"	28-3	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	18o	"
29	Caspersen	Marius	"	26-6	A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-1o	22o	"
30	Olsen	Helmer Thorkild	"	11-1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	142	"

Printed in England.

Line Scandinavian American
Owners The United Steamship Co Copenhagen
Local Agents 14—1260 Funch Edye & Co New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NIL		

RECHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NIL	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NIL	

(1) No.	(2) Name.	(3) Rating.	(4) Age.	(5) Nationality.	(6) Last Ship.					(7) Date of Birth.				(8) Height.		(9) Distinguishing Marks.
18	Pedersen	Poul Emanuel	"	3-1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	175	"
19	Thomsen	Kjvind Emanuel	"	4-8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	14o	"
20	Nielsen	Kristian Adolf	"	3-1	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	14o	"
21	Thorsted	Carl	"	17-2	1'Wireless-Operator.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	142	"
22	Dietrich	Max Hermann Gustav	"	11-1	2'Wireless-Operator.	"	"	"	"	49	Female	"	"	5-6	185	"
23	Pedersen	Ingeborg Marie Sophie	"	1o-4	Nurse	"	"	"	"	33	male	"	"	5-9	15o	"
24	Andersen	Johannes Peder Larsen	"	8-6	1'Carpenter	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-o	163	"
25	Sørensen	Olaf Thorvald	"	3-6	2' "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	15o	"
26	Westergaard	Carl Marinus	"	27-5	1'Boatswain	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-9	185	"
27	Frederiksen	Niels	"	25-2	2' "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	18o	"
28	Nielsen	PaulPeter	"	28-3	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-1o	22o	"
29	Caspersen	Marius	"	26-6	A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	142	"
30	Olsen	Helmer Thorkild	"	11-1	"	"	"	"	"							

Ports in England

Line: Scandinavian American

Owners: The United Steamship Co Copenhagen

Local Agents: Funch Edye & Co Newyork

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of crews on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2131

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Frederik VIII.", arriving at New York, 18 JAN 1933, 19, from the port of Copenhagen 6 JAN 1933 173

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of nationality identification card (Only if other than those of crew have Immigrant visa)	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	Muehlenberg	Frederik	yes	37-11	Master	5 JAN 1933 5-1.33	Copen-hagen.	no	yes	52	male	Scandi-navian.	Danish	6-o	225	none.	
2	Ribeldt	Erhard Henrik	"	37-1o	Chief-Officer	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-7	135	"	
3	Kjelhede	Karl Kristian	"	27-5	2' Officer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-9	18o	"	
4	Hansen	Knud Laurids	"	16-1o	4' "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	155	"	
5	Jacobsen	Peter Hansen	"	33-11	Chief-Engineer.	"	"	"	"	6o	"	"	"	5-3	155	"	
6	Jorgensen	Julius Valdemar Simon	"	22-5	2' Engineer	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6-1	17o	"	
7	Ryder	Robert Aage Elof	"	19-o	3' "	"	"	"	"	4o	"	"	"	5-7	14o	"	
8	Jordan	Johan Henrik	"	11-2	4' "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-1o	19o	"	
9	Buck	Christian Michael Nielsen	"	9-1	5' "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	135	"	
10	Adamsen	Charles Peder Simony	"	5-11	Engineer Asst	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	16o	"	
11	Thrane	Julius	"	3-1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	142	"	
12	Aagesen	Hans Oscar	"	2-1o	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	14o	"	
13	Schryder	Louis Valdemar Henning	"	3-2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	14o	"	
14	Pittmann	Holger	"	3-o	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	122	"	
15	Christiansen	Svend Aage Adolf	"	4-o	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	115	"	
16	Munck	Georg Jonathan	"	6-5	"	"	"	"	"	3o	"	"	"	5-9	14o	"	
17	Bjornholdt	Oscar Odgaard	"	3-1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	13o	"	
18	Pedersen	Poul Emanuel	"	3-1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-1o	135	"	
19	Thomsen	Kjvind Emanuel	"	4-8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	175	"	
20	Nielsen	Kristian Adolf	"	3-1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	14o	"	
21	Thersted	Carl	"	17-2	1'Wireless-Operator.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	14o	"	
22	Dietrich	Max Hermann Gustav	"	11-1	2'Wireless-Operator.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	142	"	
23	Pedersen	Ingeborg Marie Sophie	"	1o-4	Nurse	"	"	"	"	49	Fe-male	"	"	5-6	185	"	
24	Andersen	Johannes Peder Larsen	"	8-6	1'Carpenter	"	"	"	"	33	male	"	"	5-9	15o	"	
25	Sorensen	Olaf Thorvald	"	3-6	2' "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-o	163	"	
26	Westergaard	Carl Marinus	"	27-5	1'Boatswain	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	15o	"	
27	Frederiksen	Niels	"	25-2	2' "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-9	185	"	
28	Nielsen	PaulPeter	"	28-3	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	18o	"	
29	Caspersen	Marius	"	26-6	A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-1o	22o	"	
30	Olsen	Helmer Thorkild	"	11-1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	142	"	

Vessel is registered: Scandinavian American
Owned by: The United Steamship Co Copenhagen
Local Agents: Funch Edye & Co New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. Mecklenburg Nielsen, of the S/S „Frederik VIII", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18. JAN. 1933 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Frederik VIII.", arriving at New York, 18 JAN. 1933, 19, from the port of Copenhagen 6 JAN. 1933

174

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	Mortensen	Axel Hansen	yes	22-9	A.B.Seaman	5 JAN. 1933 5-1.33.	Copen-hagen.	no	yes	44	male	Scandi-navian.	Danish	5-7	14o	none	
2	Smidt	Sophus Jantzen	"	11-3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-1o	13o	"	
3	Møller	Anders Christian	"	2o-1	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	14o	"	
4	Larsen	Hans Henrik	"	8-2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	135	"	
5	Wesselhøft	Alwin Gustav	"	1o-9	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-1o	15o	"	
6	Nielsen	Ernst Viggo	"	27-3	"	"	"	"	"	5o	"	"	"	5-1	12o	"	
7	Jeppesen	Axel Robert Richard	"	26-9	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	16o	"	
8	Johansen	Milton Johannes Peter	"	17-1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	158	"	
9	Rasmussen	Egon Karl	"	1o-9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	14o	"	
10	Marjasson	Sigurdur	"	22-o	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-1o	17o	"	
11	Dreyer	Niels	"	1o-3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	144	"	
12	Jensen	Willy Thorvald	"	2o-4	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	15o	"	
13	Lorenzen	Willy	"	12-4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-1o	16o	"	
14	Jensen	Olaf Nicolaj	"	1o-6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-2	174	"	
15	Fuglsang	Frederik Martinus Ole Christian	"	37-4	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-8	156	"	
16	Bjerregaard	Niels Ove Viggo	"	4-3	Ord.Seaman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	115	"	
17	Christensen	Paul	"	2-4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	154	"	
18	Hansen	Ove Richard	"	7-6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	138	"	
19	Krighaar	Karl Anker	"	3-8	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-11	16o	"	
20	Jensen	Svend Henry	"	2-7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	128	"	
21	Henriksen	Børge Svend Aage	"	4-4	"	"	"	"	"	2o	"	"	"	5-7	13o	"	
22	Hansen	Aslak	"	3-6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	124	"	
23	Andersen	Hans Christian	"	1-1o	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	146	"	
24	Clausen	Anton Laurvig	"	15-1o	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	138	"	
25	Knudsen	Dion Ejnar Adolf	"	24-6	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-9	17o	"	
26	Nielsen	Hans Alfred	"	8-7	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	144	"	
27	Christensen	Hans Jørgen	"	9-9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	15o	"	
28	Møller	Povl Emil	"	6-6	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	13o	"	
29	Andersen	Vilhelm Kristian	"	19-5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-1o	16o	"	
30	Johansen	Svend Aage	"	9-5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	147	"	

Printed in England.

Line: Scandinavian American
Owners: The United Steamship Co Copenhagen
Local Agents: Lund Reyn & Co New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Fr. Mechlenburg, Master, of the S/S „Frederik VIII“, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18. JAN. 1933 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

175

Vessel "Frederik VIII." *, arriving at* New York *,* 18 JAN. 1933 *, 19 , from the port of* Copenhagen 6 JAN. 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) Nos. of nonresident identification cards. Nos. of other members of crew landed temporarily without a visa.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's complement	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	Olsen	Karl Peter Martin	yes	6-2	Fireman	5 JAN. 1933 5-1.33.	Copen-hagen.	no	yes	26	male	Scandi-navian.	Danish	5-8	14o	none	
2	Sørensen	Sigvard Antonius	"	11-5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	175	"	
3	Christensen	Henri	"	6-5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	13o	"	
4	Strobel	Otto Ernst	"	2-8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	133	"	
5	Haug	Lars Anton Larsen	"	11-1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	154	"	
6	Jensen	Aksel Herman	"	11-7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	148	"	
7	Eriksen	Adolf	"	7-o	"	"	"	"	"	3o	"	"	"	5-1o	15o	"	
8	Jensen	Kaj Frithjof	"	6-5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	13o	"	
9	Høyer	Hans Vilhelm	"	18-1	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	16o	"	
10	Larsen	Hans Einar	"	4-9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-1o	138	"	
11	Huusom	Carl Willy	"	6-6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	164	"	
12	Hansen	Harald Hans Carl	"	4-9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	137	"	
13	Pedersen	Helmuth Christian	"	18-4	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	132	"	
14	Jensen	Carlo Emil Henning	"	17-5	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-1o	158	"	
15	Knudsen	Herman Thorvald	"	1o-4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	16o	"	
16	Larsen	Anthoni Olaf Georg	"	9-11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	145	"	
17	Frederiksen	Oskar Viktor	"	11-4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	15o	"	
18	Hansen	Gunnar Poul	"	5-8	"	"	"	"	"	3o	"	"	"	5-3	131	"	
19	Nilsson	Bror Olof	"	8-9	"	"	"	"	"	3o	"	"	Swedish	5-8	14o	"	
20	Johansen	Leif Arne Friis	"	6-o	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Danish	5-7	138	"	
21	Petersen	Lars Kristian	"	4-6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	14o	"	
22	Andersen	Alfred	"	6-7	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	11o	"	
23	Werther	Alfred Erhard	"	2-8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	142	"	
24	Mikkelsen	Arnold Vilhelm Kloster	"	3-o	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	134	"	
25	Jensen	Rudolf Mathiasen	"	1-o	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	13o	"	
26	Hoffmann	Jørgen Niels	"	1-2	"	"	"	"	"	3o	"	"	"	5-4	135	"	
27	Knutzen	Valde	"	2-5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	13o	"	
28	Nielsen	Frithiof Bjørn	"	o-11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-o	16o	"	
29	Madsen	Laurits Herman	"	3-11	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	165	"	
30	Hansen	Otto Magnus Kristian	"	5-8	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	134	"	

Printed in England.

Line: Scandinavian American

Owners: The United Steamship Co Copenhagen

Local Agents: Funch, Hye & Co New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. Hoeckenberg Master, of the S/S „Frederik VIII“, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18. JAN. 1933 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Frederik VIII.", arriving at New York, 18 JAN 1933, 19, from the port of Copenhagen 6 JAN 1933

176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of manifest (identification mark) (Note whether number of crew last preceding arrival of vessel to U.S.)	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	Remarks
1	Mortensen	Henry Reinholdt	yes	1-3	Coaltrimmer	5 JAN 1933 5-1.33.	Copen-hagen.	no	yes	24	male	Scandi-navian.	Danish	5-6	124	none	
2	Hansen	Henning Magnus	"	7-2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-1o	14o	"	
3	Jensen	Carl Ove Daniel	"	29-1o	Purser.	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6-o	23o	"	
4	Vermundsen	Jean Louis	"	24-1	Provision-master.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	172	"	
5	Lauritzen	Fritz Christian	"	23-o	Clerk	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-7	19o	"	
6	Jensen	Jens Hedegaard	"	26-3	Steward	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-7	18o	"	
7	Olsson	John Maurits	"	26-9	Night-Steward	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-6	138	"	
8	Jacobsen	Johanne Sophie	"	3-7	Matron	"	"	"	"	45	Fe-male	"	"	5-4	126	"	
9	Stemann	Johannes	"	26-4	3'Class-Pantryman.	"	"	"	"	67	male	"	"	5-6	14o	"	
10	Thøgersen	Helmuth Johan Nicolaj	"	25-4	3'Class-Bartender.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	15o	"	
11	Hansen	Magna Sofie Elvine	"	2-1o	3'Class-Stewardess	"	"	"	"	25	Fe-male	"	"	5-5	135	"	
12	Nordfors	Elsa Matilda	"	3-5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-5	11o	"	
13	Noga	Feliks	"	6-5	3'Class-Waiter.	"	"	"	"	35	male	Polish	Polish	5-6	15o	"	
14	Larsen	Sven	"	5-9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scandi-navian.	Danish	5-7	13o	"	
15	Sønderholm	Aage Christian	"	7-6	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	13o	"	
16	Christensen	Johan Rudolf	"	19-6	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-8	155	"	
17	Franck	Knud Hoffmann	"	6-5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	14o	"	
18	Sørensen	Ove	"	15-2	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-11	15o	"	
19	Marker	Johannes Christian	"	8-9	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-1o	137	"	
20	Jensen	Svend Anker	"	7-7	"	"	"	"	"	3o	"	"	"	5-6	122	"	
21	Thorlacius	Hans	"	5-1	3'Class-Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	13o	"	
22	Pheiffer	Svend	"	7-4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	132	"	
23	Hansen	Henry Emil Valdemar	"	6-o	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-6	146	"	
24	Nielsen	Christian Frederik	"	24-6	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5-8	16o	"	
25	Petersen	Verner Hugo	"	3-4	Clerk Ass:	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-1o	14o	"	
26	Hardenberg	Erik Poul	"	1-9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	124	"	
27	Tachau	Kai	"	4-11	Provision: Ass:	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	14o	"	
28	Nielsen	Kaj Frede	"	1-6	Doctorboy	"	"	"	"	2o	"	"	"	5-1o	148	"	
29	Bentzen	Holger Emil Julius	"	33-8	Chief-Steward.	"	"	"	"	5o	"	"	"	5-7	15o	"	
30	Hjorth	Paul Kjellerup	"	13-3	Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	165	"	

Printed in England.

Lines: Scandinavian American
Owners: The United Steamship Co Copenhagen
Local Agents 14—1260: Lunch Edye & Co New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, F. Mecklenburg, Master, of the S/S „Frederik VIII“, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18 JUL 1933 day of , 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16 1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Frederik VIII.", arriving at New York, 18. JAN. 1933, 19, from the port of Copenhagen 6 JAN. 1933

122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Head tax status	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	Jensen	Henry Peter	yes	1o-4	Steward	5 JAN. 1933 5-1.33.	Copen-hagen.	no	yes	42	male	Scandi-navian.	Danish	5-9	138	none	
2	Eilertsen	Cathrine Valborg Anna Helene	"	36-9	Matron	"	"	"	"	57	Fe-male	"	"	5-8	14o	"	
3	Bock	Carl Emil	"	13-9	1'Class-Bartender	"	"	"	"	34	male	"	"	5-7	136	"	
4	Ramstedt	Svante Vilhelm Emil	"	22-9	"	"	"	"	"	4o	"	"	"	5-3	157	"	
5	Freyberg	Richard Harald Edvard Alfred	"	18-1o	1'Class-Waiter.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	145	"	
6	Holmgren	Rudolf Edward Gustaf	"	11-9	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	136	"	
7	Manberg	Carl Emil Larsen	"	13-1o	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	145	"	
8	Ottosen	Gustaf Arvid	"	1o-8	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	14o	"	
9	Evensen	Oluf Lund	"	1o-7	"	"	"	"	"	5o	"	"	Norwegian	5-7	14o	"	
10	Ewald	Johannes Godthard	"	14-5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Danish	5-7	15o	"	
11	Jensen	Leo Stelland Johannes	"	4-11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-1o	15o	"	
12	Hansen	Gustav Charles	"	21-9	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	18o	"	
13	Larsen	Elof Christian	"	1o-5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	14o	"	
14	Klinckhammer	Asbjørn Alfred	"	1o-1	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	156	"	
15	Hagenflindt	Egil Otto Peter	"	1-5	1'Class-Dishwasher.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-11	126	"	
16	Frederiksen	Villy Eigil	"	3-2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	152	"	
17	Beck	Jens Jakobsen	"	3-1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	14o	"	
18	Holst	Knj Nikolaj Heide	"	3-9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	11o	"	
19	Nielsen	Børge Poul	"	o-8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	11o	"	
20	Møller	Poul Bruno	"	o-1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	142	"	
21	Gjøl	Walther Egil Christian	"	o-1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	11o	"	
22	Gottschalck	Carl Mouritz Johannes	"	1-6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	135	"	
23	Hinrichsen	Petrea Christine	"	7-7	1'Class Stewardess	"	"	"	"	38	Fe-male	"	"	5-3	12o	"	
24	Pedersen	Emma Christine	"	5-11	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-6	168	"	
25	Nielsen	Valda Benthine	"	4-1	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-7	125	"	
26	Spaanheden	Marie Jensine Frederikke	"	8-2	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-3	11o	"	
27	Jensen	Irma Elenda Mary	"	1-8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	132	"	
28	Larsen	Aage Gert	"	o-4	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	16	male	"	"	5-4	1o4	"	
29	Olesen	Wesley Hardy Hovmand	"	o-4	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-3	8o	"	
30	Sørensen	Johan Peder	"	o-7	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-3	96	"	

Line: Scandinavian American
Owners: The United Steamship Co Copenhagen
Local Agents: Lunch Kay & Co New York
16—1260

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, F. Hechtenberg, Master, of the S/S „Frederik VIII", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, ~~Pilot or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18. JAN. 1933 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

10 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Frederik VIII.", arriving at New York, 18 JAN. 1933, 19, from the port of Copenhagen 6 JAN. 1933 No. 178

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of certificate of identification issued by the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization, U.S.A.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	Remarks
1	Rasmussen	Niels Roland	yes	o-8	Cabinboy	5 JAN. 1933 5-1.33.	Copen-hagen.	no	yes	16	male	Scandi-navian.	Danish	5-7	115	none	
2	Jensen	Gunnar Harry	"	o-9	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4-11	8o	"	
3	Karlsson	Henry Valdemar	"	5-8	1'Class-Dishwasher.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	124	"	
4	Thomsen	Einer	"	17-1	Night-watch	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-8	135	"	
5	Frandsen	Frands Johan Andreas Olsen	"	12-4	"	"	"	"	"	6o	"	"	"	5-1o	145	"	
6	Andreasen	Karl Kristian Tage Lykke	"	8-8	Engineer-Waiter.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	115	"	
7	Larsen	Arthur Vilhelm	"	1-11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	112	"	
8	Christensen	Christian Langkær	"	2-1o	Officer-Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	136	"	
9	Klein	Ejgil Mourits Johannes	"	2-3	Messroomboy	"	"	"	"	2o	"	"	"	5-4	95	"	
10	Jørgensen	Harry John	"	o-8	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-o	88	"	
11	Nielsen	Niels Christian Oscar	"	21-4	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	
12	Jørgensen	Buchardt Bøgedal	"	2-o	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	145	"	
13	Hansen	Erik	"	o-7	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-1o	13o	"	
14	Melamedt	Esther Wulff	"	1-9	Ladies-Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	26	Fe-male	"	"	5-5	12o	"	
15	Rasmussen	Emma Margrethe	"	o-3	Shop-girl	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	116	"	
16	Christiansen	Søren Emil	"	28-5	Chief-Cook.	"	"	"	"	55	male	"	"	5-6	11o	"	
17	Kreutzfeldt	Axel Carl Frederik	"	14-1o	1'Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	14o	"	
18	Rath	Ove	"	15-3	2' "	"	"	"	"	3o	"	"	"	5-7	145	"	
19	Eriksen	Karl Erik	"	9-11	3' "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	127	"	
20	Schnoer	Kay Johannes Ploug	"	7-o	4' "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	125	"	
21	Hansen	Carl Peter	"	4-8	5' "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11	12o	"	
22	Devantier	Georg Helge	"	8-5	6' "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	128	"	
23	Hansen	Poul Egil Valdemar	"	4-o	7' "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-1o	154	"	
24	Jensen	Volmer Carit	"	6-o	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-1o	154	"	
25	Villinge	Kristian Møller	"	27-1o	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8	21o	"	
26	Larsen	Carl Christian Lauritz Hjalmar	"	28-7	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-3	152	"	
27	Melander	Jacob Carl	"	11-9	Baker	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	135	"	
28	Mauritzen	Martin Robert Saunte	"	1-4	Butcher	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	19o	"	
29	Rasmussen	Villy	"	3-o	Breadcutter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-1o	15o	"	
30	Nilsson	Mogens Lorents Olaf	"	2-1o	Cooksmath	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	15o	"	

Printed in England.

Line: Scandinavian American

Owners: The United Steamship Co Copenhagen

Local Agents 14-1240: Lund Dayton & Munson N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of items on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Fr. Jæchlersberg, Master, of the S/S „Frederik VIII", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18. JAN. 1933 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14 1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Frederik VIII." *, arriving at* New York , 18. JAN. 1933 , *19* , *from the port of* Copenhagen 6 JAN. 1933

179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification. Or state whether master of crew of vessel	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	Møller	Preben Hansen	yes	2-4	Cooksmath	5 JAN. 1933 5-1.33.	Copen-hagen.	no	yes	19	male	Scandi-navian.	Danish	5-7	13o	none	
2	Dam	Niels Peter	"	3-3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	1o5	"	
3	Fabin	Adam	"	1-7	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	116	"	
4	Bertelsen	Ole	"	3-1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-1o	132	"	
5	Weise	Gorm Svend Aage Holretz	"	o-3	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	1o5	"	
6	Paulmann	Børge Emil	"	o-8	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-8	125	"	
7	Astrup	Palle Valdemar	"	o-4	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	1oo	"	
8	Grenaae	Carl Henry Charles	"	1-4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-1o	15o	"	
9	Møller	Ove	"	o-2	Messroomboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	143	"	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line [illegible] in England
Scandinavian American
Owners The United steamship Co. Copenhagen
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. Mecklenburg, Master, of the S/S „Frederik VIII", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section [redacted] of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First & Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18. JAN. 1933 day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11 1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 433
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Frederik VIII.", arriving at New York, 18 JAN 1933, from the port of Copenhagen 6 JAN 1933

(a) No.	(b) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(b) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(c) Nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. Give name and address. Also state whether husband, wife, father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, child, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, cousin, or other relative or friend, and if other, what relative or friend	(d) Length of service at this port	(e) Position in ship's company	(f) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(f) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(g) Whether in the possession of an immigration visa	(h) Whether able to read	(i) Age	(j) Sex	(k) Race	(l) Nationality	(m) Height	(n) Weight	(o) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	Remarks
1	Helmer	Aksel	No. P.E.	2o-11	3'Officer	5 JAN 1933 5-1-33.	Copenhagen.	no	yes	37	male	Scandinavian.	Danish	5-11	15o	none	
2	Sørensen	Laurits Krogsbjerg	No. P.E.	5-6	Engineer Asst	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	176	"	
3	Kreusen	Ragnar Arnold	No. P.E.	7-6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	126	"	
4	Jensen	Jens Johannes	No.	o-o	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	14o	"	
5	Olesen	Oskar Marinus Jens Godtfred	No. P.E.	4-6	Ord.Seaman	"	"	"	"	2o	"	"	"	5-6	122	"	
6	Bantz	Carl Emil	No.	1-o	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	96	"	
7	Starmose	Leif Christian Frede	No.	2-6	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	11o	"	
8	Petersen	Stephan Vilhelm	No.	1-8	"	"	"	"	"	2o	"	"	"	5-6	16o	"	
9	Larsen	Hilbert Rasmus Ludvig	No.	o-2	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	124	"	
10	Jørgensen	Ole Emanuel	No.	1-3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	11o	"	
11	Kristensen	Harry Aleksander	No.	o-9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-1o	15o	"	
12	Christensen	Kaj Alf	No.	2-1o	"	"	"	"	"	2o	"	"	"	5-11	16o	"	
13	Rasmussen	Harry Svend	No. P.E.	o-9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	14o	"	
14	Madsen	Niels Kristian	No.	o-7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	148	"	
15	Nielsen	Niels André	No.	o-4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	o-4	152	"	
16	Jensen	Poul Christian	No.	1-6	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	14o	"	
17	Petersen	Knud Harald Alfred	No. P.E.	o-5	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11	144	"	
18	Hansen	Hans Christian	No. P.E.	o-5	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-4	1o4	"	
19	Jensen	Carl Hjerrild	No.	o-8	Messroomboy.	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-1o	15o	"	
20	Kjeldsen	Jens Charles	No.	o-o	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	14o	"	
21	Jensen	Alfred Bernhard	No. P.E.	1-o	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	13o	"	
22	Jørgensen	Alfred Rigo	No.	o-2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-5	132	"	
23	Frederiksen	Harry Poul Christian	No.	o-1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-7	115	"	
24	Jørgensen	Erik Anker	No.	o-o	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-9	115	"	
25	Moved with 213 members of crew.																
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK
(City) (County)
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
Vice (Consul)
Date 6 JAN 1933
Fee No. 55
Received $2.00 Kr 11.00

Vessel: Scandinavian American
Owner: The United Steamship Co. Copenhagen
Local Agent: Fleet Ag. Co. New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of crews on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew-42

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, F. Mecklenburg, Master of the S/S "Frederik VIII", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

F. Mecklenburg
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 JAN. 1933 day of at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEATRAIN HAVANA

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Godfrey McNeely	21	American			
E. S. Wlynn	42	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. R. Leallaney
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.

1384

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Jan 19th 1933, 193

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Seatrain Havana
from port of Havana, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 42 — Number of seamen deserted None.
Number of seamen discharged 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None.
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 — Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 18th 1933, 193, consigned to Seatrain Lines Inc; is now lying at Hoboken, and is expected to sail Jan 19th 1933, 193 for Havana, Cuba
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

181

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	Where and when signed on

IMMIGRATION SERVICE RECD JUN 12 33

14-1013

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Note—Aliens employed on vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

B, from the port of Havana, 1/14/1933

182

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15) REMARKS
25	Male	American	American	5.11	190		
25	"	"	"	5.5	150		
22	"	"	"	5.8	160		
30	"	"	"	5.8	140		
30	"	IRISH	British	5.8	140		
30	"	American	American	5.6	140		
22	"	"	"	5.9	140		
35	"	German	German	5.6	180		
30	"	American	American	5.11	170		
23	"	"	"	5.5	130		
29	"	"	"	5.9	150		
35	"	"	"	6.0	170		
18	"	"	"	5.9	140		
31	"	"	"	5.9	150		
21	"	"	"	5.9	150		
20	"	"	"	5.8	150		
49	"	"	"	6. 5	190		
23	"	"	"	5.8	160		
29	"	"	"	5.8	140		
35	"	"	"	5.9	150		
18	"	"	"	5.8	160		
31	"	"	"	5.10	180		
21	"	"	"	6.0	200		
20	"	American	American	5.11	180		
24	"	"	"	5.8	150		
19	"	"	"	5.8	150		
48	"	"	"	5.6	130		
20	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	140		
43	"	"	"	5.9	140		
22	"	"	"	5.7	160		

*See list of rules on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 42
Aliens 5
Citizens 37 - USA

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at port of the United States

Vessel Seatrain Havana arriving at, New York, N. Y., Jan 18

(2) State whether member of crew at preceding port of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where	
Yes	Callaway	Elvir Rix	32 Yrs	Master	10.13.32	Newyork	Yes
"	Hawkins	Elmer	15 "	1st Mate	"	"	"
"	Angelo	Edward	10 "	2nd "	"	"	"
"	Ernst	Robert	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"
"	Creedon	Timothy Paul	13 "	Radio	"	"	"
"	Polychroniadis	Polychronis	15 "	Bosn	"	"	"
"	Hale	Samuel	3 "	A. B.	"	"	"
"	Rennhack	Mark	20 "	"	"	"	"
"	Callaway	Arvin	2 "	"	"	"	"
"	Smith	Joseph	20 "	"	"	"	"
"	Dietz	Alazarian	2 "	"	"	"	"
"	Moreno	George	4 "	"	"	"	"
"	Ripp	Melvin	3 "	"	"	"	"
"	Scherper	Emile	4 "	"	"	"	"
"	Eck	Elmer	4 "	"	"	"	"
"	McCann	Owen	.2 "	O.S/	"	"	"
"	Shettig	LeRoy	2 "	"	"	"	"
"	Llewellyn	Charles	3 "	"	"	"	"
"	Meyers	Alfred	1 "	Cadet.	"	"	"
"	Houghton	Cecil	20 "	Ch. Engr	"	"	"
"	King	Francis	13 "	1st "	"	"	"
"	Rumpf	Edwin	10 "	2nd "	"	"	"
"	Fowler	Daniel	20 "	Guarantee Engineer	"	"	"
"	Fowler	William A.	10 "	3rd Engr	"	"	"
"	Gonzalez	Indalecio	10 "	Deck Egr	"	"	"
"	Troutman	Forrest	1 "	Electrician	"	"	"
"	Gilbert	Dothan	3 "	W. T.	"	"	"
"	Fenner	John	10 "	"	"	"	"
"	King Jr.	George R.	3 "	"	"	"	"
"	Ekstean	Ernest A.	20 "	Oiler	"	"	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Harvey Mcbain Fowler	21	U.S.A.	12.20.1932 New York
Geo. A. Wire Jr.	21	U.S.A.	1.18.1933 New York

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Crew-42
Aliens-5
Citizens-37 - USA

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Seatrain Havana, arriving at, New York, N. Y., Jan 18, 1933, from the port of Havana Jan 14, 1933

182

(1) Indicate whether master, other officer of crew or passenger, or member of crew of vessel is U.S. citizen	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Yes	Callaway	Elvir Rix	32 Yrs	Master	10.13.32	Newyork	Yes	Yes	45	Male	American	American	5.11	190		
"	Hawkins	Elmer	15 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	150		
"	Angelo	Edward	10 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	160		
"	Ernst	Robert	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	140		
"	Creedon	Timothy Paul	13 "	Radio	"	"	"	"	30	"	IRISH	British	5.8	140		
"	Polychroniadis	Polychronis	15 "	Boss	"	"	"	"	39	"	American	American	5.6	140		
"	Hale	Samuel	3 "	A. B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.9	140		
"	Rennbaek	Mark	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	German	German	5.6	180		
"	Callaway	Arvin	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	American	5.11	170		
"	Smith	Joseph	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.5	130		
"	Dietz	Alazarian	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6.0	170		
"	Moreno	George	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	140		
"	Ripp	Melvin	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	150		
"	Scherner	Emile	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	150		
"	Eck	Elmer	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5. 5	130		
"	McCann	Owen	.2 "	O.S/	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	140		
"	Shettig	LeRoy	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	140		
"	Llewellyn	Charles	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	160		
"	Meyers	Alfred	1 "	Cadet.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	160		
"	Houghton	Cecil	20 "	Ch. Engr	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6.0	200		
"	King	Francis	13 "	1st "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	180		
"	Rumpf	Edwin	10 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	150		
"	Fowler	Daniel	20 "	Guranatee Engineer	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.6	130		
"	Fowler	William A.	10 "	3rd Engr	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.9	140		
"	Gonzalez	Indalecio	10 "	Deck Egr	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	140		
"	Troutman	Forrest	1 "	Electrician	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	American	5.11	180		
"	Gilbert	Dathon	3 "	W. T.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	150		
"	Fenner	John	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	140		
"	King Jr.	George B.	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	160		
"	Eksteen	Ernest Z.	20 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.7	160		

Nation | Age | Nationality | Where and when signed on

Seatrain Lines Inc

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. R. Calloway, Master of the Steamship Seatrain Havana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E R Calloway

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Jan, 1933

W F Andrews

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 16-1306

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

183

Vessel Seatrain Havana, arriving at, New York N. Y., Jan 18, 1933 from the port of Havana, Cuba. Jan 14, 1933

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Landry	Bernard	10 Yrs	Oiler	10.13.32	Newyork	Yes	Yes	32	Male	American	Americam	5.8	160		
2	"	Gahn	Ernest	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	140		
3	"	Boubede	Arthur	10 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	190		
4	"	Porche	Lucius	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	130		
5	"	Yeager	Willis	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	136		
6		Dinsmore	Frank G.	20 "	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	150		
7	"	Pope	William	10 "	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.11	160		
8	"	Geduill	Charles	10 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	"	Lithuania	Lithuania	6.0	200		
9	"	Lapham	Lester	7 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	American	5.8	140		
10	"	Brown	John J.	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	150		
11	"	Vass	Douglas	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	American	5.11	150		
12	"	Abrams	Albert	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	British	5.7	140		
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
JAN 14 1933
Habana, Cuba
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
direct
Edward W Bryant
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Forty-two (42)
FEE $ —

W T Andrews
Inspector

Looked ship over for stowaways.
None found.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents Seatrain Lines Inc

W T Andrews
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-18-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I E.R. Calloway Master of the Steamship Seatrain Havana do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E.R. Calloway
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Jan 1933

W.F. Andrews
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officers or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

184

I, J. Glamson Carr, Surgeon of the Mauretania Sailing Thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Glamson Carr

Sworn to before me this 11 day of January, 1933

at Liverpool

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 2 1933

No. 25400

RC

Cert. 1/2/33

C

E.

Liverpool

Examined and compared with the record by me this

Note.—If the alien is not entered on the record, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and all changes that may have occurred since the execution of the affidavit of surgeon must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the manifest is not signed, the record, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Ex Mauretania Sailing Thereto 1-19-33

									TOTAL PASSENGERS
2	5	2							9
2	5	2							9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-483

4 5 9

S. & Ocean 4 5 9

Total

2 3 Crew (Finnish) MC

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. MAURETANIA . Passengers sailing from HAVANA CUBA, 17th January, 1933

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1	USA.KNE.	KENNEDY	Foster	48	-	M	S	Professor	yes	English	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	08-13	Cruise Passenger ex "Franconia"	Ret Res	U S A	New York NY
2	USA.KNE.	PANNISSET	Eugenie	49	-	F	S	Maid	yes	English French	yes	France	French	France	Bonneville	08-11	Cruise Passenger ex "Franconia"	Ret Res	U S A	New York NY
3		Lines 3 to 30 Blank.												Completed	3:10 p m	Yr Kelly Insp				
4																				
5		2nd further																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total Passengers ... ... _____
U.S. citizens ... ... _____
Aliens ... ... _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—620

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

185

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th January, 19 33

16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was in possession of money for same, and if less, how much.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? Yes / No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether intends to return to foreign country after temporary visit for business or pleasure	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he seek admission as a non-quota immigrant under the law because he is the wife or unmarried child under 18 years of age of a citizen of the United States who has resided therein continuously for at least one year immediately preceding the time when he (she) applies for admission, coming for the purpose of residing permanently therein, and is otherwise admissible?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, entertaining, and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously refused admission to the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of identification
	Friend Ambassador Harry Guggenheim U.S.Embassey, Cuba, Havana								Residence 14 Washington Square New York N.Y.												
1		N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes 1910 1932	New York		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fsh	Grey	blue	none
	Nacional Hotel								Employer Mrs Beulah Spiegelberg																	
2	Havana, Cuba	N.Y.	New York	yes	Employer	yes	yes 1932	New York	30 W 54th St New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fsh	Dark	brn	none
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, entertaining, and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Townley, Master of the Mauretania, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Iswear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Townley
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1933
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Jamieson Carr, Surgeon of the Mauretania Sailing Eleventh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Jamieson Carr

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1933

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA" Passengers sailing from LA GUAYRA, VENEZUELA., 11th, January, 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	[illegible] U.S.	Aiken	Max	32	m	s	s	Consul	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canad	04-15 England	London	Can C.P.M. 43526 In transit to Canada.			trans	Canada	Toronto
																				Venezuela	La Guayra
2		Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																			
3		R.Clarine						2nd Purser.													
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Completed 5 pm by Kelly Insp

15

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

187

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th, January, 19 33.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (City and country)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has funds, and if money, amount; by relatives, whether paid in U.S. or abroad; if by other persons, or by steamship company, state relationship, if any, or connection)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last arrival	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to apply for admission to the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came	Whether alien intends to return to the United States after a temporary absence	25 Race or people (whether Hebrew, Negro, Italian, Spanish-American, Mexican, Japanese, Chinese, Filipino, Indian, or other race or people)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether polygamist	31 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	32 Condition of health, physical and mental	33 Deformed or crippled (Nature, length of time, and cause)	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	C/o General Valesco, C/o Federal District, Caracas, Venezuela.	Canada V.N.Y	-	-	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit 4 Dys	N.Y.	Nov 4th 1932	Home. 415 Palmerston Blvd, Toronto. Ont. In transit to Canada	No	In trst	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	Med	Blk	Brwn	none
2																																
3																																
4																																
5																																
6																																
7																																
8																																
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Townley Jr., of the Mauretania, from La Guayra, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Strike out Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Townley
M.A.L. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1933
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—60

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jameson Cass, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Jameson Cass

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Jan, 1933

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MAURETANIA" *Passengers sailing from* CARTAGENA COLOMBIA, 13th, January, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		[illegible]TONO DE VALIENTE	ROSA	40	-	f	m	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Colombian	Colombia	Cartagena	26 PV. Sec 3 (2)	Cartagena	17th June 1932.		Colombia	Cartagena
2		Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																			
3		R.H.Carne	2nd Purser.																		
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 189

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th, January, *19* 33.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose	Whether married or single	Whether over or under 16 years of age	Condition, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, and nature of deformity	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Foreign (City or town)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Date of last arrival	Port of last arrival	When	Where from		Proposes to remain in the United States permanently?	Length of time in the United States, if not permanently?	Whether admissible under any other clause of the law?										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Husband Doctor Pedro Valiente, Cartagena, Colombia.	Colom. v. N.York	-	-	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 Jul 1932	N.York	Aug 1932	Cardinal Hotel, 243 West End Ave, New York N.Y.		No	60 days	No	ho	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brwn	none.
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley Master of the Mauretania, from Cartagena, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Townley
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Jan, 1933
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Jameson Carr, Surgeon of the Mauretania, sailing steward, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Jameson Carr

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Jan, 1933

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or from another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

via Havana Cuba 1-17-33

S. S. MAURETANIA Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, 7th January, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date commodity certificates of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language if exemption claimed, or what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	69	Fisher	William	38	-	M	S	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Cruise Passenger. Sailed by this ship from New York.			Transit	Canada	Ottawa
2	69	Guy	Richard	38		M	S	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Ottawa	Cruise passenger sailed by this ship from New York.			"	Canada	Ottawa
3		Gervais	Paul	34		M	M	Army Officer	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Montpellier					U.S.A.	New York
4		Gervais	Eleanor	29		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.		6th July 1903 U.S.A.	Chicago					U.S.A.	New York
5	69	Hendry	Thomas	45		M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Kingstown	Cruise passenger. Sailed by this ship from New York.			Transit	Canada	Montmorency Que.
6	"	Hendry	Helen	34		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Woodstock	Cruise passenger sailed by this ship from New York.			"	Canada	Montmorency Que.
7	69	Mooney	John	30		M	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Alexandria	Cruise passenger sailed by this ship from New York.			Pt Pes	U.S.A.	Covington
8		Nelson	John	38		M	M	Auditor	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Frederickstaff					U.S.A.	Newport R.I.
9	69	Sabisten	Malcolm	58		M	W	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Cruise passenger sailed by this ship from New York.			Transit	England	Liverpool
10	"	Sabisten	Colin	71		M	W	Director	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Cruise passenger sailed by this ship from New York.			Pt Pes	England	Liverpool
11	69	Saxe	Anna	40		F	W	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Cruise passenger sailed by this ship from New York.			Transit	Canada	Montreal
12	69	Smith	Morgan	32		M	S	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Sutton	Cruise passenger sailed by this ship from New York.			"	Canada	Montreal
13	69	Collumbell	Walter	34		M	S	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Warlpool	Cruise passenger sailed by this ship from New York.			"	England	London
14	"	Hoyle	Harold	30		M	S	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	St Annes	Cruise passenger sailed by this ship from New York.			"	England	London
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Complete 5.15 pm Wednesday Jan 18

ELIMINATIONS.

Line 3 Gervais Paul. Disembarked at Havana.
Line 4. Gervais Eleanor Disembarked at Havana.
Line 8. Nelson John Disembarked at Trinidad.
Lines 15 to 30 inclusive are blank.

R.B.Carine .2nd. PURSER.

Total passengers .....
U. S. citizens .....
Aliens .....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 191

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 19th January, 19 33

No. on List	16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		37
		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Transit-without-permit countries excluded)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom such passage was paid (Name and complete address. If remittance was sent by mail, express, or telegraph, give name and address of sender.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last visit unless otherwise specified)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to the United States: Whether the intending to join a relative or friend; the name and complete address of such relative or friend; the relationship, if any, of such relative or friend; whether the intending to return to the country whence he came after a temporary visit only; whether the intending to return after having been previously in the United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to perform any specific kind of labor for hire or contract	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination	Whether in possession of passport	Condition of the body, mental and physical, so far as can be judged by inspection	Deformed or crippled, and if so, how	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
			State	City or town					Year	Place																Hair	Eyes	
		Father Frederick Fisher	Canada via									Jan 6th	Home.															
1		146 4th Ave, Ottawa Canada	N.Y.	-	-	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1932	N.Y.	1933	146 4th Ave, Ottawa Ont	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
2		Mother Christina Guy 451 Echo Drive Ottawa	Canada via N.Y.	-	-	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1932	N.Y.	Jan 6 1933	Home. 451 Echo Drive, Ottawa Ont.	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Blu	Aub	None
3							Self	Yes	Yes				Sunbury Hotel, New York. N.Y.			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None
4							Husband	Yes	Yes				do do																
5		Cruise passenger sailed from New York 7th Jan 1933.	Canada via N.Y.	-	-	-	Self	Yes	Yes	1930	N.Y.	7th Jan 1933	Home. 32 Ainsworth Rd, Westmount Que.	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brn	Brn	None
6		Cruise passenger sailed from New York 7th January 1933	Canada via N.Y.	-	-	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1923	N.Y.	7th Jan 1933	-do- -do-	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blk	None
7		Brother Quinton Mooney Main St Alexandria Scotland	-	Ky	Covington	yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1923 1933	N.York	Jany 1933	7 E Eakewell St Covington Ky.	No perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blk	Brn	None
8							Self	Yes	Yes				154 High St, Newark N.J.			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No					None
9		Sister Edina Sabiston, 102 County Rd, Liverpool.	Eng NY	-	-	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1933	NY	7 Jan 1933	Brother 2423 N Washington Ave, Scranton Pa.	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fr	Middle	Blue	None
10		-do- -do-	Eng NY	Pa	Scranton	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925 1933	NY	7 Jan 1933	-do- -do-	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	White	Blue	None
11		Brother Charles Saxe, 4120 Lincoln Ave. Montreal.	Montreal NY	-	-	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1933	NY	1933	Home. 1477 Atwater Av, Montreal Que	Intransit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	White	Blue	None
12		Cruise passenger from New York per this ship.	Montreal NY.	-	-	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	193	In Transit NY	Nov 6 1932	Home. 286 St James St, Montreal.	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
13		c/o. The Midland Bank, 122 Old Broad St. London.	Eng NY	-	-	Yes	Midland Bank London	Yes	Yes	1933	In Transit Y	Jan 7 1933	The Cunard S.S.Co. Ltd., 25 Broadway. New York	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Hair	Blue	Brn	None
14		- do -	Eng	-	-	Yes	-do-	Yes	Yes	193	In Transit NY	Jan 7 1933	- do -	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Hair	Brn	Brn	None
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Loosley, of the Mauretania, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Loosley

master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 1933

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

192

S. S. "MAURETANIA" *Sailing from* Trinidad,B.W.I., 10th,January,, *19* 33, *Arriving at Port of* New York, 19th,January,, *19* 33.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Moxham	Egbert	20	-	m	s	Wilmington,Del. 20th.Jan1912		Great Neck,Long Island,N.Y.
2		Lines 2 to 30 are blank.							
3		Pharmacy...2nd Purser.							
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

193

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAURETANIA" *Sailing from* CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA, 13th January, 19 33, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK 19th, January, 19 33.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	GRASSI	PIETRO	57	-	M	M		Sup. Crt New York [illegible] 19th May 1905	16 E 78th, St New York City, N.Y.
2		Lines 2 to 30 are blank.							
3		R Marino ..... 2nd Purser.							
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

194

S. S. MAURETANIA *Sailing from* HAVANA, 17th January, 1933, *Arriving at Port of* N.E. York 19th January, 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Spiegelberg	[illegible] iam	48	-	M	M	New York N.Y. 17th May 1884		30 West 54th St, New York N.Y.
2	Spiegelberg	[illegible]ances	21	-	F	M	Birmingham Ala 31st Sept 1911		do do do
3	Spiegelberg	Beulah	50	-	F	W	New York N.Y. 10th Aug 1882		do do do
4	Lines 4 to 30 Blank.								
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

P. Blaine
2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 432
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

195

S.S. "MAURETANIA" Sailing from NEW YORK, 7th, January, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19th, January, 1933

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Amsden	Marie	28	-	f	s	New York City,N.Y. 19th Feb.1904.		3043 Villa Ave,New York,N.Y.
2	SCHNEIZER Meltzer	Milton	58	-	m	s	Pittsburgh,Pa. 17th Nov.1874.		Lonley,Apts,Pittsburgh,Pa.
3	Ascher	Henrietta	54	-	f	m	Providence,R.I. 18th,July.1873		425 Surf St,Chicago,Ill.
4	Ascher	Samuel	58	-	m	m	Chicago,Ill. 20th,Jan.1875		425 Serf Street,Chicago,Ill.
5	Bachman	Abraham	39	-	m	m	New York Coty,N.Y. 3rd Jun.1893.		25 Central Park West,New York,N.Y.
6	Baumann	Goldy	32	-	f	m	New York City,N.Y. 24th Jun 1901.		-do-
7	Bitzer	John	54	-	m	s		Supreme Court,Brookly,N.Y. Mar.1917.	C/o James Boring,642 5th Ave,New York,N.Y.
8	Burns	Edward	49	-	m	m	Torrington,Conn. 24th Jul 1883.		417 Prospect St,Torrington,Conn.
9	Bennett	Sanford	44	-	m	m	New York City,N.Y. 3rd Jun 1888		11111,Brentford Rd,Forest Hills,L.I.
10	Bach	Leon	54	-	m	s	Columbia,Pa. 15th Oct 1884		252 W 76th St,New York City,N.Y.
11	Bennett	Florence	43	-	f	m	Brooklyn,N.Y. 19th Dec 1889		11111,Brentford Rd,Forest Hills,L.I.
12	Browning	Joseph	52	-	m	m	New York,N.Y. 28th,Jul.1880		150,Riverside Drive,New York,N.Y.
13	Breese	Peg	35	-	f	m		By parentage.	Woodbury,Long Island.
14	Blank.	Robert	36	-	m	s		Federal Court,Brooklyn,N.Y. Mar.1925.	175 Eastern P'way,Brooklyn,N.Y.
15	Berg	Gertrude	30	-	f	s	New York City,N.Y. 30th Jun.1902		43 Grand Ave,Ridgefield Park,N.J.
16	Baynton	Henrietta	41	-	f	m	Somerville,Mass. 27th Jul 1891		14 Butler Road,Scarsdale,N.Y.
17	Bindschaedler	Hattie	57	-	f	m	Hoboken,N.J. 8th Jun.1875		88 Munro Place,Bloomfield,N.J.
18	Bindschaedler	Hattie	28	-	f	s	Hoboken,N.J. 10th Sep.1905		-do-
19	Beller	Frank	46	-	m	m	Elizabeth,N.J. 1st Aug.1887.		446 Livingston St,Elizabeth,N.J.
20	Bauer	John	52	-	m	s	Philadelphia,Pa. 28th Nov.1880		1419 Spruce St,Philadelphia,Pa.
21	Bow	Elsie	46	-	f	m	Peoria,Ill. 4th,Oct.1886		1217 Pacific Ave,Atlantic City,N.J.
22	Brown	Manning	44	-	m	m	Louisville,Ky. 31st Jul.1888		Wyncote,Pa.
23	Bates	Howard	45	-	m	m	Providence,R.I. 20th.Jun.1887		203 President Ave,Providence, R.I.
24	Bradley	George	35	-	m	m	Portland,Me. 2nd Sep.1897		9 Bowdin Street,Portland,Me.
25	Bradley	Emma	29	-	f	m	Portland Me. 5th Feb.1893		-do-
26	Carson	Timothy	48	-	m	m		Supreme Court. Philadelphia.Pa. 1910	264 Nth.Landsdown Ave. Landsdown. Pa.
27	Serf	Marcel	44	-	m	s	Pittsburgh,Pa. 29th Apl.1888.		245 Chilwood St,Pittsburgh Pa.
28	Concagh	Martin	33	-	m	s	New York City,N.Y. 20th,May.1899.		3750 86th St,Jackson Heights,N.Y.
29	Cooper	David	25	-	m	s	Syracuse,N.Y. 2nd Mar.1907.		305 Farmer St,Syracuse,N.Y.
30	Bates	Marguerite	40	-	f	m	Lexington,KY. 4th Jan.1892.		203,President Ave,Providence,R.I.

Lines 17 & 18 Bindschaedler Hattie disembarked at Havana.

78

H.H.Barnes ..... 2nd Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

196

S.S. MAURETANIA *Sailing from* New York, 7th January, 1933, *Arriving at Port of* New York 19th January, 1933

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Castagnola	Elvatore	39	-	M	M			Dist Crt Detroit Mich, 3rd Apl 1917	19 Croyden Rd, Jamaica L.I.
2	Castagnola	Lena	37	-	F	M			By marriage	do do
3	Castagnola	Francis	6	-	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	1st Feb 1926		do dp
4	Castagnola	Hope	8	-	F	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	7th Sept 1924		do do
5	Cohn	Samuel	36	-	M	M	Brooklyn N.YL	7th Sept 1897		352 S 3rd Av, Highland Pk, N.J.
6	Curtis	Caroline	35	-	F	M	Montclair N.J.	18th Dec 1896		Archer Rd, Harrison N.J.
7	Citrin	Harry	29	-	M	S	New York, N.Y.	27th Oct 1902		284 Grand St, Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Currie	William	69	-	M	M			Dist Crt, Hartford Conn 1889	23 Meadow St, Torrington Conn
9	Currie	Agnes	67	-	F	M			DistoCrt Torrington Conn 1922	do do do
10	Dudley	Fred	25	-	M	S	New York N.Y.	14th Aug 1907		2540 The Boulevard Jersey City N.J.
11	Dunning	George	74	-	M	M	Philadelphia Pa	5th August 1858		500 Sth 27th St, Philadelphia Pa.
12	Dlugasch	Sylvia	22	-	F	S	New York N.Y.	10th Oct 1910		130 W.President St, Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Dlugasch	Viola	24	-	F	S	New York N.Y.	18th march 1907		do do o
14	Didato	Charles	27	-	M	S	New York N.Y.	26th July 1905		132 Geralton St, Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Dodds	Robert	28	-	M	M	Wabaseka Ark.	11th mar 1906		80 Cottage St, New Haven Conn
16	Dodds	Ruth	32	-	F	M	Sharon Pa	7th April 1900		do do
17	Dorothy	Esther	32	-	F	S	Roxburgh Mass	15th may 1900		230 Boylston St Boston Mass
18	Devine	Margaret	40	-	F	S	Carbondale Pa.	7th Feb 1893		460 W 24th St, New York N.Y.
19	Delameter	Charles	21	-	M	S	New York N.Y.	1st Oct 1911		2 E 86th St New York N.Y.
20	Delameter	Ethel	53	-	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y.	25th June 1882		do do do
21	Daly	John	28	-	M	S	Little Falls N.Y.	2nd July 1904		60 Lommas Street Little Falls N.Y.
22	Daly	Edward	29	-	M	S	Little Falls N.Y.	13th January 1903		31 Walter Street. Albany.N.Y.
23	Dana	Clara	83	-	F	M	Rochester. N.Y	31st.March 1850		713 Park Avenue. Rochester.N.Y
24	Dudley	Fred	26	-	M	S	Jersey City N.J.	20th Oct 1906		2540 Boulevard, Jersey City. N.J.
25	Embury	Ayman	52	-	M	W	New York City N.Y.	15th.June 1880		150 E61st.Street.New York N.Y.
26	Eisner	Florine	47	-	F	M	Philadelphia. Pa.	9th.Oct.1883		55 Central Park West. New York.N.Y.
27	Ettlinger	Delphine	38	-	F	W	Kalamazoo. Mich.	12th.Sept.1894		1040 57th.Street. Kansas City. Miss
28	Engel	George	21	-	M	S	New York. N.Y.	13th.March 1911		10 E85th.Street. New York. N.Y.
29	Engel	Jane	26	-	F	S	New York. N.Y.	18th.Sept.1906		- do -
30	Eisner	Annie	21	-	F	M	Newark. N.J.	12th.Apl.1911		55 Central Park West. New York.N.Y.

ELIMINATIONS. CURTIS CAROLINE. LINE6. DISEMBARKED AT TRINIDAD.
DUDLEY FRED. LINE 10 DISEMBARKED AT CURACAO.
DUDLEY FRED. LINE 24. DUPLICATED. WITH LINE 10.

R Harine ..... 2nd. PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

197

S. S. "PASSITANIA" Sailing from NEW YORK 4th January 1933, 19__, Arriving at Port of New York 19th January, 19 33.

Line No.	NAME IN FULL: Former Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Elsbere	Joseph	26	-	m	m	New York N.Y. 1st May.1906.		354 6th Ave,Blvde,Troy,N.Y.
2	Elsbere	Rose	25	-	f	m	New York,N.Y. 3rd Aug.1907.		-do-
3	Engel	Arthur	42	-	m	m	New York.N.Y. 22nd Dec 1891.		85 Brockton Ave,Haverhill,Mass.
4	Engel	Bernice	33	-	f	m	Haverhill,Mass. 5th Sep 1899.		-do-
5	Ford	Patrick	52	-	m	s		Federal Court,Brooklyn. 7 Mar.1905.	Seacliffe,Long Island, N.Y.
6	French	Janet	50	-	f	m	Watertown,S.Dakota. 7th Apl.1882.		44 Clark Rd,Brooklyn,N.Y.
7	Ferrier	George	41	-	m	m		Dist.Court,New Haven,Conn. Nov.1929.	62 Deerhill Ave,Danbury,Conn.
8	Giblin	Walter	31	-	m	m	Chicago,Ill. 3rd Aug.1901.		Greenwich,Conn.
9	Gardiner	Carl	32	-	m	s	Dudley,Mass. 13th Aug.1900.		11 W 69th St,New York City,N.Y.
10	Giles	John	48	-	m	m	Jersey City,N.J. 8th Apl.1884.		180 Montrose Ave,Rutherford,N.J.
11	Giles	John	21	-	m	s	Rutherford,N.J. 18th,Oct.1911.		-do-
12	Gerard	Ming	35	-	m	m	Brooklyn,N.Y. 12th Apl.1897.		8902 Ehere Court,Brooklyn,N.Y.
13	Gerard	Frances	32	-	f	m	New York City,N.Y. 8th Feb 1900.		-do-
14	Grisson	Bronson	25	-	m	m		By parentage.	75 E 91st St,New York City,N.Y.
15	Grisson	Sofia	25	-	f	m	Boston,Mass. 25th Apl.1907.		-do-
16	Guettal	Arthur	37	-	m	m	Kansas City,Miss. 4th Oct 1896.		1040 W 57th St,New York City,N.Y.
17	Guettel	Sylva	33	-	f	m	Kalamazoo,Mich. 14th Aug.1899.		-do-
18	Gutterson	Marjorie	27	-	f	m	Boston,Mass. 14th Jun.1905.		39 Locke Rd,Waban,Mass.
19	Goldberg	Louis	34	-	m	m	New York City,N.Y. 27th Mar.1898.		367 Livingston Ave,Brunswick,N.J.
20	Garland	Catherine	21	-	f	m	Providence,R.I. 19th Dec 1898.		Arden Rd. Harrison, N.J.
21	Golden	Theresa	39	-	f	m	Chicago,Ill. 21st Jun 1893.		340 Central Ave,Wilmette,Tex.
22	Golden	David	41	-	m	m	Chicago,Ill. 15th Aug.1892.		-do-
23	Hines	Frank	33	-	m	m	Boston,Mass. 27th Oct.1899.		49 Broadway,S.Boston,Mass.
24	Harland.	Keith	28	-	f	m	New York City,N.Y. 26th Jun.1904.		268 Wesquahic Ave,Newark,N.J.
25	Hawley	Charles	31	-	m	s	E.Texas,Mich. 17th Sep 1901.		320 E Grand Blvde,Detroit,Mich.
26	Hawley	Thomas	28	-	m	s	Chicago,Ill. 10th Jun.1904.		-do-
27	Hoskin	Franklin	26	-	m	s	Penns Grove,N.J. 29th Jul 1906.		19 E Main Street,Penns Grove,N.J.
28	Helmes	Frank.	41	-	m	m	Brooklyn,N.Y. 2nd Jun 1892.		9338 Van Wyck Blvde,Richmond Hill,N.Y.
29	Helmes	Emily	29	-	f	m	Philadelphia,Pa. 26th May 1903.		-do-
30	Hayward	Alice	39	-	f	m	Wallimantic,Tenn. 20th Apl 1892.		47 Summit Rd,Wellesley,Mass.

80

ELIMINATIONS. GARLAND. CATHERINE. LINE20. DISEMBARKED AT TRINIDAD.

R Marine ..2nd. PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

198

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAURETANIA" *Sailing from* NEW YORK, 7th, January, 1933, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK 19th, January, 1933

List No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Haigh	Henry	53	-	m	m	New York City,N.Y. 10th,Jan.1879.		72 Durand Rd,Applewood,N.J.
2	Haigh	Florence	51	-	f	m	New York City,N.Y. 14th Jul.1881.		-do-
3	Heuszey	John	25	-	m	s	Philadelphia,Pa. 4th Sep.1907.		320 Hamilton Ave,State College,Pa.
4	Hewell	Samuel	46	-	m	s	Philadelphia,Pa. 26th Oct.1886.		1301 Spruce St,Philadelphia,Pa.
5	Hall	Elliott.	48	-	m	m	Chatham,N.J. 29th Feb.1884.		Picatinny Rd,Morristown,N.J.
6	Hall	Ella	47	-	f	m	Newark,N.J. 27th Sep.1885.		-do-
7	Hunter	Gerden	40	-	m	m	Jersey City,N.J. 16th Aug.1892.		Hartford,Conn.
8	Hawley	Bessie	42	-	f	m	Detroit,Mich. 12th Nov.1890.		25,Broadway,New York City,.N.Y.
9	Hrabanek	James	58	-	m	m		District Court,Baltimore,Md. 27th Nov.1909.	4620 Franfort Ave,Baltimore,Md.
10	Harriman	David	27	-	m	m	South Hadley Falls,Mass. 5th Aug.1905.		183 Woodside Terr,Springfield,Mass.
11	Harriman	Bertha	27	-	f	m	Williamsett,Mass. 27th Nov.1905.		-do-
12	Heile	Edward	29	-	m	s	Covington,Ky. 2nd Jan.1903.		Covington,Ky.
13	Harriman	David	58	-	m	m	St.Johnsburgh,Mon. 7th Apl.1874		109 Ellington St,Springfield,Mass.
14	Harriman	Ethel	56	-	f	m	Wells River,Vermont. 5th Jan.1878.		-do-
15	Joncks	Charles	36	-	m	m	Pawtucket,R.I. 9th Feb 1896.		495 Pawtucket Ave,R.I.
16	Joncks	Louise	36	-	f	m	Pawtucket,R.I. 3rd Apl.1896.		-do-
17	Ivans	Harry	39	-	m	m	New York City,N.Y. 5th Feb.1893.		Riverhead,Long Island,N.Y.
18	Ivans	Pauline	36	-	f	m	New York City,N.Y. 10th Dec.1897.		-do-
19	Jarden	John	31	-	m	s	New York City,N.Y. 4th Nov.1901.		273 E 75th St,New York City,N.Y.
20	Jarden	Jane	50	-	f	m		Supreme Court,N.York. 25th,Mar.1882.	-do-
21	Jackson	James	52	-	m	m	Norfolk,Va. 19thMar.1882.		614 Baldwin Place,Norfolk,Va.
22	Jacksen	Agnes	43	-	f	s	Philadelphia,Pa. 13th Jul.1889.		-do-
23	Jacoby	Murray	40	-	m	m		Passport No 665. Supreme Court,N.York. 1920.	1165 Fifth Ave,New York City,N.Y.
24	Jacoby	Kathleen	32	-	f	m		By marriage.	-do-
25	Jacoby	Elaine	9	-	f	s	New York City,N.Y. 22nd Jan.1923		-do-
26	Jacobsen	Herman	35	-	m	s	Elizabeth,N.J. 29th Jan 1896		143 Westfield Ave,Elizabeth,N.J.
27	Jaszkowski	Herman	25	-	m	s	Brooklyn,N.Y. 15th Nov 1908.		304 Water St,Brooklyn,N.Y.
28	Kerby	Walter	47	-	m	m	Brooklyn,N.Y. 17th Jul.1886.		8715 97th St,Woodhaven,L.Island,N.Y.
29	Kerby	Selina	44	-	f	m	Brooklyn,N.Y. 7th Oct 1888.		-do-
30	Kerman	Samuel	38	-	m	m	Baltimore,Md. 10th Jul 1894.		Barbazon,Plaza Hotel,New York City,N.Y.

Marine ..... 2nd. PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MAURETANIA" *Sailing from* New York, 7th January, 19 33, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK 19th January, 19 33.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Koehler	Postner	27	-	m	s	St.Louis.Mo. 9th Aug.1905.		The Portner Apts,Washington,D.C.
2	King	Rowland	20	-	m	s	Arlington,N.J. 28th Jun.1912.		41 S.Midland Ave,Arlington,N.J.
3	Klein	Benjamin	31	-	m	m	Wilkes Barre,Pa. 26th Feb 1891.		127 Park Ave,Wilkes Barre,Pa.
4	Klein	Anna	30	-	f	m	Dupert,Pa. 24th Aug.1902.		-do-
5	Klein	Lester	46	-	m	m	Brooklyn,N.Y. 25th Sep.1886.		1 Plaza St,Brooklyn,N.Y.
6	Klein	Margaret	38	-	f	m	New York N.Y. 1st Apl.1892.		-do-
7	Keane	Joseph	26	-	m	s	Jersey City,N.J. 26th Sep.1906.		90 Lenbock Ave,Jersey City,N.J.
8	Kerner	John	34	-	m	s			~~Tudor Hotel,New York City N.Y.~~
9	Kahn	John	52	-	m	m	Eastern,Pa. 20th,Jan.1880.		532 Cattell St,Eastern,Pa.
10	Kahn	May	47	-	f	m	Allantown,Pa. 3rd,Jan.1886.		-do-
11	Karstens	Iva	29	-	f	s	Chicago,Ill. 9th Aug.1903.		2130 Montrose Ave,Chicago,Ill.
12	Lowe	Sylvia	25	-	f	s	New York City,N.Y. 20th Feb.1907.		90 Riverside Drive,New York City,N.Y.
13	Lyden	Sarah.	36	-	f	s	Boston,Mass. 23rd Jan.1896.		85 Wallingford St,Brighton,Mass.
14	Lampell	Adrian	22	-	f	s	New York City,N.Y. 9th,Apl.1910.		150 E 49th St,New York City,N.Y.
15	Lipsius	Louis	62	-	m	m		Supreme Court,New York. 1890.	825 West End Ave,New York City,N.Y.
16	Leonard	Morris	46	-	m	s	Chicago,Ill. 29th Jun 1886.		Congress Hotel,Chicago,Ill.
17	Levine	Arthur	25	-	m	s	New York City, N.Y. 3rd Oct.1907.		832 Manida St,Bronx,N.Y.
18	Livingston	Lester	40	-	m	m	New York City,N.Y. 14th Jul,1892.		160 W 95th St,New York City,N.Y.
19	Livingston	Harriet	38	-	f	m	New York City,N.Y. 19th Aug.1895.		-do-
20	Loughlin	Marie	36	-	f	s	Pottsville,Pa. 16th Jun 1896.		Jenkinstown,Pa.
21	Lockwood	Florence	50	-	f	s		S.Dist.Court.New York. May 1919.	4 E 88th St,New York City,N.Y.
22	Lynn	Hilda	45	-	f	m	Newbyrne,N.C. 16th May.1887.		Brightwater,Long Island,N.Y.
23	Lynn.	Hilda	9	-	f	s	Brightwater,L.I. 19th Mar.1923.		-do-
24	Lieb	Frederick	38	-	m	s	Nashville,Tenn. 17th Jul 1894.		65 Tompkins Ave,Hartington on Hudson,N.Y.
25	Leike	Charlotte	23	-	f	s	Salem,Mass. 14th Aug.1909		Hospital,Southampton,L.Island,N.Y.
26	Laliberte	Adelard	46	-	m	s	Springfield,Mass. 11th Nov.1885.		82 Cumberland St,Woonsocket,R.I.
27	Langenberg	Ethel	31	-	f	m	Marquette Mich. 15th Jan 1894.		1321 Jerome St,Lansing,Mich.
28	Mann	Allan	46	-	m	m	Buffalo,N.Y. 20th,Jul.1886.		24 Richbell Rd,Scarsdale,N.Y.
29	Mann	Marguerite	39	-	f	m	New London,Conn. 13th Mar.1892.		-do-
30	McClure	Sally	36	-	f	s	Warenton,Miss. 11th Sep.1897.		49-37 Penn Ave,St.Louis,Mo.

ELIMINATIONS. KERNER JOHN. LINE 8 DISEMBARKED AT CURACAO.

R.S.Barnes. 2nd.PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

200

S. S. "MAURETANIA" *Sailing from* NEW YORK, 7th January., 19 33, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK 19th January., 19 33.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mason	Harry	42	-	m	m	Dryden,N.Y. 19th Apl.1890.		35 Fifth Ave,New York,N.Y.
2	Morrow	Bryce	59	-	m	m		By parentage.	86 Bloomfield Blvde,Jackson,Mich.
3	Morrow	Helen	28	-	f	m	Glen Falls,N.Y. 28th Dec 1904.		-do-
4	Morrison	Owen	53	-	m	w	Brooklyn,N.Y. 14th May 1879.		138 Denhoff Ave,Freeport,N.Y.
5	Miller	Robert	53	-	m	m	Louisville,Ky. 12th Sep.1879.		2540 Mass.Ave,Washington,D.C.
6	Miller	Eleaner	53	-	f	m	Fairmount,Mass. 27th Aug.1879.		-do-
7	McGrath.	John	27	-	m	s	Brooklyn,N.Y. 12th Jan 1905.		9 St Charles Pl,Brooklyn,N.Y.
8	Morrissey	John	60	-	m	m	Waltham,Mass. 28th Sep.1872.		12 Corey Rd, Brookline Mass.
9	Morrissey	Helen	60	-	f	m	Boston,Mass. 28th Feb.1892.		-do-
10	Meyer	Charles	40	-	m	s	New York City,N.Y. 15th Apl.1892.		1192 Park Ave,New York City,N.Y.
11	Meyer	Madeline	36	-	f	m	Baltimore Md. 1st Jul 1896.		-do-
12	McNulty	Thomas	36	-	m	s	New York City,N.Y. 31st Dec 1896.		500 Grafield Ave,Jersey City,N.J.
13	Marquard	Otto	40	-	m	m	New York City,N.Y. 11th Dec 1892.		505 Ocean Ave,Brooklyn,N.Y.
14	Marquard	Gertrude	41	-	f	m	Brooklyn,N.Y. 23rd Jan 1892.		-do-
15	Needles	Henry	46	-	m	m	Brooklyn,N.Y. 4th Feb 1886.		15 Thomaston St,Hartford Conn.
16	O'Conner.	William	30	-	m	m	Albany N.Y. 18th Apl.1901.		409 Manning Road,Albany N.Y.
17	O'Conner	Betty	25	-	f	s	Albany,N.Y. 9th Nov 1907.		-do-
18	O'Conner	Rossana	67	-	f	m	Albany,N.Y. 20th,Mar.1865.		-do-
19	O'Conner	Mae	37	-	f	s	Albany,N.Y. 30th,Dec.1895.		-do-
20	Pitman	Earle	39	-	m	m	West Boyston,Mass. 10th Oct 1892.		33 Cleveland Lane,Princetown,N.J.
21	Poltman	Mary	40	-	f	m	Salem,Mass. 14th Dec 1892.		-do-
22	Prisco	Frederick	39	-	m	m		Supreme Court Brooklyn N.Y. 1920	190-67 111th Rd, Hollis L.I.
23	Parker	Irving	25	-	m	s	Worcester,Mass. 20th,Jan.1908.		1444 Parkwood Rd,Washington,D.C.
24	Peilen	Louis	41	-	m	m	St.Paul,Minn. 24th Oct.1891.		1117 Goodridge Ave,St.Paul,Minn.
25	Pomeroy	Harris	58	-	m	m	Wallamantic,Tenn. 30th Jun.1875.		111 Main St,Peabody,Mass.
26	Loeffler	Joseph	33	-	m	m	Chicago,Ill. 12th Mar.1899.		607 Huntington Ave,Plainfield,N.J.
27	Loeffler	Rose	33	-	f	m	Chicago,Ill. 6th Feb.1899.		-do-
28	Lewrie	William	33	-	m	s	Chester,N.J. 8th Mar.1898.		Chester,N.J.
29	Lester	William	25	-	m	s	Newark,N.J. 24th Mar 1907.		Newark Athletic Club,Newark,N.J.
30	Press	Anna	35	-	f	s	Philadelphia,Pa. 28th Apl.1898.		3 N.Newton St,Atlantic City,N.J.

Sd. P86arne .....2nd. PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

201

S. S. M AURETANIA *Sailing from* NEW YORK, 7th JANUARY, 1933, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK 19th JANUARY 1933

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PAOLLILO	FRANK	35	-	M	M			OCTOBER 1929 SUPREME COURT SPRINGFIELD.MASS.	89 CORONO STREET SPRINGFIELD.MASS.
2	PAOLLILO	ANITA	22	-	F	M	Blandford. Mass.	3rd.Oct.1911		- do -
3	RYAN	KATHLEEN	28	-	F	S	New York. N.Y.	11th.Feb.1906		345 W.88thStreet. New York.N.Y.
4	RUBENS	MAURICE	47	-	M	M	Chicago. Ill.	26th.Feb.1884		611 Morgan Street. Joliet. Ill.
5	ROTHOV	ALEX	24	-	M	S	New York. N.Y.	9th.Jan.1909		45 W56th.Street. New York. N.Y.
6	REHBIEN	Margaret	52	-	F	M	Baltimore. Md.	24th.Aug.1880		6070 Forge Street. Washington.Md.
7	REID	ELIZABETH	21	-	F	S	New York. N.Y.	18th.Mar.1911		17 East 89th.Street. New York.N.Y.
8	REICH	Samuel	32	-	M	S	Brooklyn. N.Y.	12th.June 1900		550 Leonard Street. Brooklyn.N.Y.
9	REAGAN	FRED.	60	-	M	M	Savatoga Springs. N.Y.	28th.Mar 1872		92 Ludlow Street. Savatoga Springs. N.Y.
10	REAGAN	BERTHA	60	-	F	M	Savatoga Springs.N.Y.	7th.Dec.1871		- do -
11	ROBERTS	WALTER	42	-	M	M	Atlantic City. N.Y.	24th.June1890		Absecon. Atlantic City. N.Y.
12	ROBERTS	Sophia	53	-	F	M	Philadelphia.Pa.	15th.Jan.1883		- do -
13	RENZ	DICK	31	-	M	S	Syracuse N.Y.	7th.Sept.1897		600 James Street. Syracuse.N.Y.
14	RIDDLE	OSCAR	55	-	M	S	Cincinatti. Ind.	17th.Sept.1877		Hotel Martinque. New York. N.Y.
15	ROSENTHAL	LEO	40	-	M	S			Federal District Court Richmond. Va. 1907	112 East Broad. Richmond.Va.
16	RICHFIELD	LOUIS	39	-	M	M			Supreme Court. New York. N.Y. June 1924	175 West 93rd.Street.New York.N.Y.
17	SKELLY	VERONICA	28	-	F	S	New York. N.Y.	4th.March 1906		131 Riverside Drive. New York.N.Y.
18	SCHELDER	MARY	37	-	F	M	New York. N.Y	15th.Aug.1896		787 Crotna Park. New York.N.Y.
19	STOPPICK	FED	36	-	M	M	Kings Co. N.Y.	14th.Aug.1896		1706 W.3rd.St. Brooklyn.N.Y.
20	SCULLY	GEORGE	36	-	M	S	Boston. Mass.	2ndDec.1896		14 Warren Ave.Milton.Mass.
21	STOREY	FABIAN	31	-	M	S	New Britain. Conn.	22nd.Mar.1901		1412 Ave.Y. Brooklyn. N.Y.
22	SCHORNSTEIN	SYLVIA	25	-	F	M	New York. N.Y	29th.Jan.1907		2 Osborne Terrace. Newark. N.J.
23	SHARF	NATHANIEL	24	-	M	S	Malden. Mass.	10th. Aug.1908		79 Waumbeck Str.Roxbury.Mass.
24	SMITH	GEORGE	50	-	M	M	Fort Edward. N.Y.	17th.Mar.1882		3 Bogart Place. Bronxville.N.Y.
25	STUMKOFF	ALBERT	29	-	M	M			By Parentage	1715 E35th.Str.Brooklyn.N.Y.
26	STEENBERGH	FRANK	56	-	M	M	Saratoga Springs. N.Y.	25th.Feb.1877		14 Caroline St. Saratoga Springs. N.Y.
27	STEENBERGH	FRANK	56	-	M	M	Saratoga Springs.N.Y.	11th.Mar11877		- do -
28	SCHUMACHER	ROSE	40	-	F	M	Brooklyn. N.Y.	22.Sep.1892		8622 79th.Street.Woodhaven.N.Y.
29	SANDERS	MAURICE	51	-	M	M			County Court. Brooklyn. N.Y. 27th.June 1924	417 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn.N.Y.
30	SENGKE	ROBERT	38	-	M	S	NEW BRITAIN CONN.	8th.July 1894		62 Van Bure Ave. West Hartford. Conn

R.Barnes .....2nd.PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 604
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8202

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MAURETANIA" *Sailing from* NEW YORK, 7th, January, 1933, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK 19th, January, 1933.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Sayers	Frank	29	-	m	s	Greensburg,Pa. 5th Jun.1893.		Cambridge Court,Edgewood,Pa.
2	Sayers	Katherine	28	-	f	m	Philadelphia,Pa. 28th Nov.1904.		-do-
3	Sullivan	Gilbert	41	-	m	m	Livonia,N.Y. 29th Jan.1890.		88 S.Allan St,Albany,N.Y.
4	Sullivan	Annie	39	-	f	m	Scranton,Pa. 12th Apl.1893.		-do-
5	Shainess	Al.	40	-	m	m		Supreme Court,New York. 5th Mar.1912.	433 W 34th St,New York City,N.Y.
6	Sellman	Leland	29	-	m	s	Little Falls,N.Y. 13th May.1903.		607 Central Ave,New York City,N.Y.
7	~~Smith~~	Morgan	32	-	m	s	Subs		
8	Stern	Abraham	43	-	m	m	New York City,N.Y. 15th Jan.1889.		1192 Park Ave,New York City,N.Y.
9	Stern	Cecile	36	-	f	m	New York City,N.Y. 24th Jun 1896.		-do-
10	Segar	William	85	-	m	w	Westerly,R.I. 25th Jun.1847.		Westerly,R.I.
11	Stanley	Mary	40	-	f	m	Philadelphia,Pa. 12th Dec 1893.		807 8th Ave,New York City,N.Y.
12	Stelwagen	Elsie	37	-	F	s	Philadelphia,Pa. 5th Feb.1885.		26 W Montgomery Ave,Ardmore,Pa.
13	Stelwagen	Marguerite	43	-	f	m	Philadelphia,Pa. 8th Jun.1889.		-do-
14	Sisk	William	38	-	m	m	New Haven Conn. 18th Apl.1894.		1548 Whitney Ave,Hamden,Conn.
15	Sisk	Margaret	32	-	f	m	New Haven,Conn. 4th Apl 1901.		-do-
16	Sisk	Mary	23	-	f	s	New Haven Conn. 16th May.1909.		-do-
17	Smith	Clair	53	-	m	m	Rochester,N.Y. 26th May 1880.		1419 Spruce St,Philadelphia,Pa.
18	Siegel	Lester	39	-	m	m	Chicago,Ill. 21st Nov.1893.		705 Bursh Creek,Kansas City,Mo.
19	Siegel	Frieda	32	-	f	m	Kansas City,Mo. 25th Oct.1901.		-do-
20	Singer	Joseph	33	-	m	m	New York City,N.Y. 17th Sep 1899.		New Rochelle,N.Y.
21	Singer	Stella	32	-	f	m	New York City,N.Y. 25 Dec 1900.		-do-
22	Thurston	Royal	25	-	m	s	Clifton Heights,Pa. 24th Jan.1907.		16 E 17th St,New York City,N.Y.
23	Teper	William	33	-	m	s	Marich,Conn. 24th Nov.1899.		120 Cliff St.Norwich,Conn.
24	Tompkinson	Niceletta	24	-	f	s		SUP. CRT NEW YORK CITY NY 22nd JUNE 1931	59 W 12th St,New York City,N.Y.
25	Thomas	Hector	66	-	m	m	New York City,N.Y. 9th Sep.1866		Garten-on-Hudson,N.Y.
26	Thomas	Margaret	66	-	f	m	New York City,N.Y. 12th Apl.1860.		-do-
27	Tanzer	Lawrence	58	-	m	m	New York City,N.Y. 26th Nov.1874.		216 Rich Ave ,Mt.Vernon,N.Y.
28	Tanzer	Florence	55	-	f	m	New York City,N.Y. 21st Nov 1877.		-do-
29	Tanz	Frank	41	-	m	m	New York City,N.Y. 15th Feb 1892.		20487 Summit Ave,St Paul,Minn.
30	Trinarce	Gerard	22	-	m	s	New York City,N.Y. 22nd Aug.1910.		713 Rosewood St,Bronx,N.Y.

Line 7 Smith,Morgan.transferred to alien sheet no 11 line 12.
Line10 Segar. William disembarked at Havana Line. 22 Thurston Royal disembarked at Curacao.

.....R.Hearne....2bd Purser.

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

203

S. S. "MAURETANIA" *Sailing from* NEW YORK, 7th, January, 19 33, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK 19th, January, 19 33.

9	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
9	1	Pierce	Lillian	30	-	f	s	New York City,N.Y.	2nd Apl. 1902.			2226 Lering Place,New York City,N.Y.
	2	Paston	Charles	52	-	m	m			Supreme Court. Kings Co.	June 1911	319 Forest Ave,Lakewood,N.J.
	3	Tyer	Herman	26	-	m	m	New York City,N.Y.	15th,Feb.1906.			121 Seaman Ave,New York City,N.Y.
	4	Tyer	Ida	23	-	f	m	Philadelphia, Pa.	10th Jan.1909.			-do-
	5	~~Thurston~~	Royal	26	-	m	s	~~Philadelphia,Pa.~~	~~11th May.1906~~			~~16 E 37th St,New York City,N.Y.~~
	6	Tayler	Charles	41	-	m	s			Dist.Court.New York.	22 Jul.1918.	St.Morits Hotel,New York City,N.Y.
	7	Vitt	Louis	30	-	m	s	Norfolk,Va.	10th Mar.1902.			141 W 72nd St,New York City,N.Y.
	8	Unterberger	Maurice	42	-	m	m			Com.Please Court.Wilkes Barre.	1913.	555 Main St,Edwardsville,Pa.
	9	Unterbeger	Mary	34	-	f	m	Hudson,Pa.	4th Mar.1899.			-do-
	10	DOSCHER Voscher	Gustav	39	-	m	s	Bayonne,N.J.	3rd Feb.1894.			395 Orchard St,Cranford,N.J.
	11	Waterbury	Frederick	77	-	m	m	New York City,N.Y.	15th Feb.1877.			Elizabeth N.J.
	12	Wagner	Lillian	29	-	f	s	Dallas,Texas.	10th,Mar.1903.			162 W 170th St,New York City,N.Y.
	13	Wilk.	Harry	56	-	m	m			Post Office.New York.	1896.	Perthamboy,N.J. 163 Madison Ave,~~Newark~~
	14	Weinstein	Louis	23	-	m	s	Brooklyn,N.Y.	23rd Mar.1910.			5022,Fort Hamilton Pk,Brooklyn,N.Y.
	15	Wall	Thomas	53	-	m	m	Torrington,Conn.	19th Feb.1879.			28 Pearl St,Torrington,Conn.
	16	Warner	William	44	-	m	m	New York City,N.Y.	11th Aug.1888.			261 E Walnut St,Long Beach,Long Island,N.Y.
	17	Warner	Maisie	42	-	f	m	New York City,N.Y.	19th Apl.1890.			-do-
	18	Wall	Benjamin	54	-	m	m	Philadelphia,Pa.	13th Jun.1878.			Main St,Coatsville,Pa.
	19	Wright	Fred	48	-	m	m	New York City,N.Y.	10th Aug.1886.			Roselle,N.J.
	20	Wright	Alfreda	48	-	f	m	New York City,N.Y.	28th ~~May~~.1884.			-do-
	21	Weissberger	Harry	48	-	m	m	New York City,N.Y.	28th Sept1884.			220 W 93rd St,New York City,N.Y.
	22	~~Wheeler~~	~~William~~	39	-	m	s	~~Chapel Hill,N.C.~~	~~23rd Aug.1903.~~			~~Chapel Hill,N.C.~~
	23	Weiss	Morris	42	-	m	m	New York City,N.Y.	18th Jan 1890.			2323 Ave L.Brooklyn,N.Y.
	24	Zeberg	Teddy	20	-	f	s	Brooklyn,N.Y.	16th Feb.1912.			1640 Ocean Ave,Brooklyn,N.Y.
	25	Zeeger	Martha	27	-	f	s	New York City,N.Y.	22nd Feb.1925.			215 W 92nd St,New York City,N.Y.
	26	Marr	Amy	38	-	f	m	Howard Lake,Minn.	19th Dec 1894.			Peldean Court,Pelham,N.Y.
	27	Bach	Leon J.	54	-	m	s	Columbia,Pa.	15th Oct 1878			~~250 West 54th St,New York N.Y.~~
	28	Dunphy	William.A.	40		m	m	New York N.Y.	24th Sept 1892			339 Windsor Rd, Englewood N.J.
	29	Ferrier	George	41		M	m			Dist Court Newhaven Conn November 1929		62 Deer Hill Ave, Danbury Conn.
	30	Greene	Hoqard	39		m	m	Phila Pa.	16th April 1894			Lida Rd, Long Beach L.I. N.Y.

ELIMINATIONS.
Line 5. Thurston Royal. Disembarked at Curacao.
Line 22. Wheeler William disembarked at Curacao.
Line 27. Bach Leon. Duplicated. Sheet 1. Line 10.
Line 29. Ferrier George Duplicated. Sheet 3. Line 7.

R.E. Payne 2nd. PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession.

Number 10

204

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10

S. S. MAURETANIA *Sailing from* New York 7th January, 19 33, *Arriving at Port of* New York 19th January, 19 33

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
									402 E. Palmer Ave, Detroit Mich.
1	Hawley	Bessie	32		F	M	Detroit Mich 12th November 1900		58 Westervelt Palos Cross Hill N.J.
2	Norris	[illegible]	32		M	M		Dist Court Hackensack N.J. 3rd Feb 1928.	16 Railroad Ave, Rochelle Park N.J.
3	McCormick	William	30		M	M	Brooklyn NY 31st August 1902		10416- 123rd St Richmond Hill L.I.
4	Rehman	George	36		M	M	New York NY 21st Feb 1896.		52 Prospect St, Madison N.J.
5	Freeman	Robert	33		M	M	Kenwood N.Y. 9th November 1899		- do -
6	Freeman	Winifred	39	-	F	M	Newark. N.J. 2nd.June 1894		1205 Nelson Ave. New York. N.Y.
7	Ambrini	Loretta	23	-	F	S	New York .N.Y. 13th. July 1909		74 West 68th.Str. New York N.Y.
8	Aptel	Alice	34	-	F	S	New York. N.Y. 4th.July 1898		7145 Cyril Avenue. Chicago. Ill.
9	Munves	Bennett	45	-	M	M		Chicago. Ill.	119 West 75th.Street. New York. N.Y.
10	Schonbrunn	Alexander	54	-	M	S		District Court.N.Y. 26th.June 1900	216 West 35th.Street. New York.N.Y.
11	Whyman	Edward	39	-	M	M	Elizabeth. N.J. 7th.January 1894		440 East End Ave. New York. N.Y.
12	Hess	Leonard	34	-	M	D	New York N.Y. 17th.December 1906		171 West 79thStreet. New York. N.Y.
13	Fribourg	Arthur	23	-	M	S	New York. N.Y. 17th.December 1909		115 West 53rd. Street. New York. N.Y.
14	Nordstrom	Sigfrid	28	-	F	S	New York. N.Y. 14th. June 1905		- do -
15	Nordstrom	Dagmar	25	-	F	S	Chicago. Ill. 12th.December 1907		420 Belmont Road. Orange. N.J.
16	Bennett	Walter	49	-	M	M	New York. N.Y. 4th. May 1883		- do -
17	Bennett	Mae	47	-	F	M	Brenten. N.J. 5th. July 1885		
18	Grassi	Pietro	57	-	M	M			
19									
20									
21									
22	ELIMINATIONS.								
23	Line 1. Hawley Bessie. Sheet 4. Line 8. (Duplicated.) Line 18. Grassi Pietro. Sheet 13. Line 1. (Duplicated.) Lines 19 to 30 inclusive are Blank.								
24									
25	P.S.Marine .....2nd.Purser.								
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notations may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

D 426/all alien

Sheet No. ONE

1

ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

n officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
ed States.

206

9 , from the port of TRINIDAD

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	156	NONE	
44		DO		5.7	158		
41		DO		5.7	145		
35		DO		6.0	160		
32		DO		5.9	160		
45		DO		5.8	160		
47		SCOTCH		6.0	159.		
36	F	ENGLISH		5.3	146		
49	M	DO		5.6	147		
45		DO		6.1	160		
46		DO		5.10	156		
31		DO		5.10	156		
27		DO		5.8	150		
35		DO		5.8	137		
29		DO		5.9	156		
49		IRISH		5.5	146		
46		DO		6.0	180		
60		DO		5.11	230		
52		ENGLISH		6.0	230		
55		DO		5.11	170		
51		DO		5.11	176		
39		DO		5.8	150		
37		DO		6.0	186		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL ARRIVING FROM FOREIGN PORT

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
January 20th 1933

I, master of the British S.S. WAKETANA
from port of ~~Halifax~~ New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 626 Number of crew shipped —
Number of crew discharged — Number left in hospital (or sick) 2
Number of crew signed on at this port 1 Total crew at this date 625

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 19th 1923, and is consigned to Cunard S.S.Co.Ltd, and is now lying at Pier 54 N.River
expected to sail January 21st 1933, for West Indies Cruise
via United States port of — This port of call is United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew since arrival at this port.

Name	Nationality	Age	Sex	Nationality	Rating	Date of shipping	Date of discharge	Where discharged	Cause for discharge
[illegible]									

RECD
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NEW YORK
FEB 7 33

I, master of the above-named vessel, do solemnly swear that the above list contains a true account of all changes in the crew of said vessel since her arrival at this port, to the best of my knowledge and belief. I solemnly swear that I am master of the above-named vessel; that I have read the foregoing statement and that the statements therein contained are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

J O'Grady
Master.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 4th day of February, 1933

Gr Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

Sec. 8 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $200 on masters who knowingly bring to the United States any alien who has come on board their vessel after it has left a foreign port or place contiguous to the United States, and who is not in possession of a valid immigration visa, unless such alien is a member of the crew who intends to land only temporarily and solely in pursuance of his duties as such member of the crew while his vessel remains in port, and who is identified as a bona fide member of the crew by the master or other officer of the vessel, and who is not employed on board such vessel to the detriment of labor employed thereon, and who will be available for departure with the vessel, and who is not afflicted with any of the mental or physical defects or diseases specified in section 2 of this act, and who is not a stowaway, and who is not a native of the United States, or a citizen thereof, or an alien lawfully admitted to the United States and returning to a home or domicile therein, or a person in transit through the United States, or a person who has been lawfully admitted to the United States and who is returning from a temporary visit abroad, or a person who has been paid and discharged in a foreign port or place contiguous to the United States, or a person who has been duly discharged in a foreign port or place contiguous to the United States, or a person who has been duly discharged in a foreign port or place contiguous to the United States, or a person who has been duly

Crew 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigratio
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the Unit

Vessel MAURETANIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN 19 1933, 1

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at this port: YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
YES	PEEL	REGINALD	16	MASTER	28.12.32	SOTON	NO	YES
YES	DAVIES	BERTRAM	30	SENIOR CAPTAIN & CH.OFFICER	28.12.32	SOTON	No	YES
	BATEMAN	STANLEY	30	JNR.1ST.OFF				
	SELL	REGINALD	25	SEN.2nd.OFF				
	LOCKE	JOHN	20	JUN. DO.				
	CAUNCE	JOHN	15	SEN.3rd.OFF				
	SELLARS	GILBERT	21	1st.W/T/OP.				
	CARR	GEORGE JAMESON	16	SURGEON				
	RUDD	GLADYS	4	NURSE				
	MIDDLETON	WILLIAM	28	DISPENSER				
	WYATT	REGINALD	17	HOSP.ATTDT.				
	JOHNSON	CHARLES	22.	PURSER				
	CARINE	LIONEL	14	STAFF PURSER				
	NEWCOMBE	RALPH	7	ASST DO				
	DURY	CHARLES	8	PRINTER				
	BOGHURST	JAMES	9	2nd.PRINTER				
	McCONNELL	JAMES	16	LINO. OP.				
	DIMMER	ALBERT	6	MASTER AT ARMS				
	YOUNG	WILLIAM	9	DO				
	BARTER	JAMES	12	DO				
	ELLIS	HERBERT	3	DO				
	CHURCHER	LIONEL	1	DO				
	MASON	ALFRED	1	PHOTOGRAPHER				
	PAYNE	ROBERT	-	DO				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
A. Croucher	34	British	Soton. 28.12.32
E. Hooper	47	-do-	-do-
			Mental
			-do-

(23)

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

A. V. Kelly
Inspecting Assistant.

Crew 626 / all alien

Sheet No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

206

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 19 1933, 19, from the port of TRINIDAD

(1) Show whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at this port: YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	MASTER	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	51	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.8	151	NONE	
YES	DAVIES	BERTRAM	30	STAFF CAPTAIN & CH.OFFICER	28.12.32	SOTON	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	156	NONE	
	BATCHAM	STANLEY	30	JNR.1ST.OFF					44		DO		5.7	158		
	BELL	REGINALD	25	SEN.2nd.OFF					41		DO		5.7	145		
	LOCKE	JOHN	20	JUN. DO.					35		DO		6.0	160		
	CAUNCE	JOHN	15	SEN.3rd.OFF					32		DO		5.9	160		
	SELLARS	GILBERT	21	1st.W/T/OP.					45		DO		5.8	160		
	CARR	GEORGE JAMESON	16	SURGEON					47		SCOTCH		6.0	159.		
	ROBD	GLADYS	4	NURSE					36	F	ENGLISH		5.3	146		
	MIDDLETON	WILLIAM	28	DISPENSER					49	M	DO		5.6	147		
	WYATT	REGINALD	17	HOSP.ATTDT.					45		DO		6.1	160		
	JOHNSON	CHARLES	22.	PURSER					46		DO		5.10	156		
	CARINZ	LIONEL	14	STAFF PURSER					31		DO		5.10	156		
	MCCOMBE	RALPH	7	ASST DO					27		DO		5.8	150		
	DURY	CHARLES	8	PRINTER					35		DO		5.8	137		
	BOCHURST	JAMES	9	2nd.PRINTER					29		DO		5.9	156		
	McCONNELL	JAMES	16	LINO. OP.					49		IRISH		5.5	146		
	DIMMER	ALBERT	6	MASTER AT ARMS					46		DO		6.0	180		
	YOUNG	WILLIAM	9	DO					60		DO		5.11	230		
	BARTER	JAMES	12	DO					52		ENGLISH		6.0	230		
	ELLIS	HERBERT	3	DO					55		DO		5.11	170		
	CHURCHER	LIONEL	1	DO					51		DO		5.11	176		
	MASON	ALFRED	1	PHOTOGRAPHER					39		DO		5.8	150		
	PAYNE	ROBERT	-	DO					37		DO		5.0	126		

(237)

Gv Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. C. TOWNLEY, MASTER of the MAURETANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. C. Townley.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 28. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BARRACUDA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 19 1933, 19, from the port of TRINIDAD

207

(1) No. on list	(2) Write whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases.	REMARKS.
1	YES	SMITH	ROBERT	26	CARPENTER.	28.12.32	20'TUE	NO	YES	49	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	161	NONE.	
2	DO	CHILD	SYDNEY	2	DO MATE.	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5'9	L6L	DO	
3		CRADDICK	JOHN	24	DO DO					46				5'11	161		
4		GRAY	ALFRED	22	BOSUN.					38				5'10	166		
5		BEALE	ALFRED	25	DO. MATE.					40				5'8	176		
6		JENNE	WILLIAM	27	DO DO					43				5'7	167		
7		CROSS	LEONARD	29	LAMPTRIMMER.					44				5'5	167		
8		BRITT	BENJAMIN	34	STOKER.					55				5'5	156		
9		KEAN	JAMES	30	Q.M.					48				5'4	146		
10		LOMAX	FRED	31	DO.					50				5'5	149		
11		FERRELL	HENRY	29	DO					47				5'3	161		
12		BUTLER	FREDERICK	33	DO					50				5'7	196		
13		SELWAY	ARTHUR	30	DO					46				5'8	156		
14		MACDONALD	JOHN	26	DO					61				5'7	18		
15		TAYLOR	THOMAS	23	A.B.					43				5'5	157		
16		PERCHARD	SYDNEY	28	DO.					50				5'9	176		
17		MORRIS	FRANK	28						45				5'7	161		
18		FARBER	WILLIAM	19						39				5'6	167		
19		MARTIN	PERCY	32						49				5'6	176		
20		CLARKE	DAVID	30						45				5'2	157		
21		KEARON	FCANCEB	26						44		IRISH		5'8	150		
22		OBRAN	ARTHUR	39						54		ENGLISH		5'6	146		
23		ARTON	WILLIAM	33						50		DO		5'5	142		
24		EDWARDS	WILLIAM	28						44				5'7	176		
25		HART	JOHN	2	SAILOR					19				5'7	140		
26		GOULD	WILLIAM	27	A.B.					41				5'5	137		
27		WILSON	EDWARD	32	DO					50				5'7	147		
28		SHEEN	WILLIAM	7						25				5'9	156		
29		RICHARDS	CHARLES	29						47				5'10	161		
30		MUDIE	WILLIAM	10						41		IRISH		5'5	156		

(30)

Line 17

Owners

Local Agents

1/32 24113—05/2691

by Kelly — Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

705

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 501.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

JAN 19 1933

Vessel MAURETANIA., arriving at NEW YORK, 19, from the port of TRINIDAD

208

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea. All Grades	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases.	REMARKS.
1	YES	WEBB	SAMUEL	30	A.B.	28.12.32	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	45	M.	WELSH	BRITISH	6'0	197	NONE.	
2	DO	HOUSTON	JOHN	26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'6	137	DO	
3		BEST	JOHN	31						46		DO		5'5	141		
4		GROUNDSELL	REGINALD	29						44				5'10	186		
5		WRIGHT	THOMAS	30						51				5'6	156		
6		SPENCER	GEORGE	21						43				5'7	160		
7		KIRKMAN	FREDERICK	26						42				5'6	136		
8		MC CULLEN	VINCENT	15						33				5'3	136		
9		BAILLIE	ARTHUR	27						45				5'5	162		
10		DUGGAN	OWEN	29						48		IRISH		5'10	176		
11		CUELL	JAMES	32						58		ENGLISH		5'8	186		
12		HARVEY	FRANCIS	11						29		DO		5'11	181		
13		GILLEY	GEORGE	3						19				5'8	156		
14		[illegible]		26						51				5'0	135		
15	YES	POTHECARY	NORMAN	6	A.B.	28.12.32	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	23	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	156	NONE.	
16	DO	LAFFEY	MICHAEL	28	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	DO	IRISH	DO	5'6	156	DO	
17		WHEELER	ERNEST	29						46		ENGLISH		5'7	152		
18		NICHOLSON	JAMES	4						27		SCOTCH		5'3	136		
19		GARDNER	JOSEPH	9						23		ENGLISH		6'2	187		
20		PATTINSON	THOMAS	8						23		DO		6'0	176		
21		DYCER	ROBERT	36						53				5'11	156		
22		ZULUE	WILLIAM	3						18				5'6	135		
23		MARSH	FREDERICK	2	O.S.					18				5'5	126		
24		BURBRIDGE	ARTHUR	2	DO					17				5'5	136		
25		JACOBS	HARRY	1	DO					16				5'4	112		
26		ORN	FRANK	1	DO					16				5'0	116		
27		LUCAS	OWEN	4/12	BOY SEAMAN					15				5'8	128		
28		WOODFORD	WILLIAM	4/12	- DO -					14				5'4	100		
29		GALLICHAN	PHILLIP	15	A.B.												
30										28				5.10	142		

(28)

Line

Owners

Local Agents
(Sign duplex)

Local Agents
(Sign triplex)

Assistant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____ of the ____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 26 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such aliens has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if so required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

209

JAN 19 1933

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, , 19 , from the port of TRINIDAD

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES	BARTON	EDWARD	31	CH.ENGINEER	28.12.32	S'TON	NO	YES	56	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	6.1	179	NONE	
2		BALDWIN	MARK	25	STAFF CH. ENGINEER					48		ENGLISH		5.8	157		
3		CUTTLE	HENRY	22	1st.SEN.2nd.ENG.					48		DO		5.10	147		
4		CRAIG	THOMAS	22	2nd. DO					46		DO		5.7	159		
5		DUNLOP	WILLIAM	24	3rd. DO					49		IRISH		5.5	160		
6		JONES	RICHARD	19	1st.JUN.2nd.ENG.					44		ENGLISH		5.9	161		
7		DUNCAN	JAMES	20	2nd. DO					44		DO		5.10	170		
8		MATHIAS	JOHN	19	3rd. DO					40		DO		5.6	160		
9		COURT	ARTHUR	23	1st.SEN.3rd.ENG.					45		DO		5.7	159		
10		WILSON	CHARLES	24	2nd. DO					45		DO		5.10	145		
11		TAYLOR	WILLIAM	16	3rd. DO					40		DO		5.7	160		
12		BROWN	ROBERT	40	1st.JUN.3rd.ENG.					60		SCOTCH		5.11	250		
13		ROGERSON	JOHN	19	2nd. DO					42		DO		5.8	160		
14		NICHOL	JAMES	14	3rd. DO					40		DO		5.11	160		
15		PEARSON	CECIL	13	1st.SEN.4th.ENG.					35		ENGLISH		5.9	160		
16		HARRISON	HAROLD	13	2nd. DO					38		DO		5.8	169		
17		CAMPBELL	ARCHIBALD	12	3rd. DO					38		SCOTCH		5.9	170		
18		BARNES	ALFRED	10	1st.JUN.4th.ENG.					36		ENGLISH		5.6	140		
19		DOUTHWAITE	CHARLES	10	2nd. DO					31		DO		5.9	170		
20		HADWIN	ALFRED	16	3rd. DO					40		DO		5.7	159		
21		BLAIN	WILLIAM	15	1st.SEN.5th.ENG.					38		DO		5.9	176		
22		MOIR	RONALD	8	2nd. DO					29		DO		5.8	156		
23		COLEMAN	CYRIL	8	3rd.SEN.5th.ENG.					29		DO		5.5	149		
24		BROWN	JAMES	7	1st.JUN.5th.ENG.					30		IRISH		5.8	157		
25		BRYAN	ROBERT	14	2nd. DO					36		ENGLISH		5.11	160		
26	YES	GOODFELLOW	HENDERSON	7	3rd. DO	28/12/32	S'TON	NO	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.11	160	NONE	
27		KIRK	THOMAS	6	1st.SEN.6th.ENG.					28		ENGLISH		5.11	160		
28		BENNETT	MATTHEW	5	2nd. DO					24		DO		5.7	150		
29		YEOMAN	CHARLES	6	3rd. DO					28		DO		5.9	167		
30		JAMIESON	WILLIAM	7	1st.SEN.7th.ENG.					30		DO		5.10	160		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

0000 6/33—20/2346

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, . *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *day of* *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 435
U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

210

JAN 19 1933

Vessel MARATHONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19, from the port of TRINIDAD

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service in the United States	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	SOLES	JOHN	2	[illegible]	DEC 12.32	OCT 31.32	NO	YES	29	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5	130	NONE.	
2	NO	HOWARD	WILLIAM	7	[illegible]	40	40	NO	NO	30	DO	DO	DO	5'11	170	DO	
3		DOUGLAS	EDWARD	3	[illegible]					27		DO		5'9	160		
4		HOWARD	ROBERT	24	[illegible]					47		DO		5'9	156		
5		RAY	WALTER	14	[illegible]					38		SCOTCH		5'8	140		
6		CALDWELL	DAVID	8	[illegible]					29		ENGLISH		5'7	140		
7		SPENCER	LESTER	6	[illegible]					29		DO		5'1	140		
8	YES	BELL	HENRY	22	[illegible]					28		DO		5'5	140		
9	YES	LARSEN	ROBERT	1	[illegible]					23		DO		5'10	140		
10	NO	BELK	JOHN	23	[illegible]					46		DO		5'11	200		
11	NO	DAVIES	WILLIAM	15	DO.					26		WELSH		5'8	156		
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

(11)

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
(Not required—strike out)

Assistant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (9), (11), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

211

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

JAN 19 1933

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19, from the port of TRINIDAD

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases.	REMARKS.
1	YES	BRIGHTMAN	WILLIAM	18	1ST. PLUMBER.	28.12.32	SO'TON	NO	YES	45	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.1.	160.	NONE.	
2	DO	PIKE	HERBERT	9	2ND. DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.5.	140.	DO	
3		BUCK	REGINALD	7	CINEMA ATTDT.					24				5.7.	147.		
4		CLARE	GEORGE	29	ELECT. DO					58				5.8.	176.		
5		STRATTON	ALFRED	21	DO DO					44				5.8.	167.		
6		CULL	HERBERT	44	DO DO					59				5.7.	146.		
7		FLYNN	THOMAS	29	REFRIG. DO					56		IRISH		5.8.	161.		
8		MILLIGAN	JAMES	25	DO DO					50		ENGLISH		5.8.	146.		
9		CURRY	THOMAS	27	DO DO					48		DO		5.8.	161.		
10		STOKE	CHARLES	7	DO DO					25				5.7.	167.		
11		EVANS	DAVID	32	DO DO					56		WELSH		5.5.	146.		
12		MC. MILLAN	JAMES	8	DO DO					41		ENGLISH		5.10	176.		
13		BAILEY	JAMES	34	STOREKEEPER					55		DO		5.6.	186.		
14		FRANKHAM	JOHN	26	DO					44				5.10	167.		
15		HILL	HENRY	18	DONKEYMAN.					41				5.8.	156.		
16		HURSEY	ALFRED	18	DO					37				5.9.	156.		
17		TAYLOR	ELIAS	9	GREASER.					55				5.5.	146.		
18		FOLLAND	THOMAS	21	DO					40				5.5.	136.		
19		HUNTON	HARRY	17						32				5.5.	152.		
20		HASTIE	ARTHUR	23						42				5.10	166.		
21		SMITH	HARRY	24						38				5.8.	161.		
22		GALLAGHER	MICHAEL	40						59				5.8.	176.		
23		BESSANT	ERNEST	12						32				5.10	167.		
24		SHERLIN	THOMAS	28						48				5.7.	167.		
25		GURRY	JOHN	20						36				5.5.	166.		
26		LAMPARD	THOMAS	10						40				5.8.	176.		
27		BURTON	MICHAEL	10						34				5.6.	146.		
28		POWEY	CHARLES	18						37				5.3.	138.		
29		HOWARTH	HARRY	11						31				5.6.	139.		
30		SMITH	WILLIAM	3						26				5.8.	146.		

30

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

1/32 24415—25/2494

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 4

212

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

JAN 19 1933

Vessel MANHATTAN, arriving at N.Y. NEW YORK, 19, from the port of Imadal

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew has permanently resigned or intends to abandon vessel in U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service in the United States: All years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS.
1	YES	GRIFFIN	PATRICK	20	STEWARD.	28.12.32	30'TON	NO	YES	55	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	185.	NONE.	
2	YES	MILLER	NICHOLAS	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	136.	DO	
3	DO	DUKE	GEORGE	15						28				5.7.	155.		
4		EDWARDS	WILLIAM	10						31				5.10	167.		
5		DORCHY	HAROLD	5						31				5.9.	157.		
6		BAXTER	WILLIAM	28						47				5.9.	200.		
7		PHILLIPS	JOSEPH	24						42				5.6.	200		
8		ALLEN	JAMES	20	STEWARD.					50				5.8.	150.		
9		ELLIS	ARTHUR	21	DO					52				5.6.	150.		
10		BELL	STANLEY	12						38				5.4.	136.		
11		HAMMOND	ALFRED	7						54				5.4.	152.		
12		LEWIS	WILLIAM	6						28				5.6.	148.		
13		CAMPBELL	EDWARD	11						56				5.6.	165.		
14		RAYMOND	ALFRED	3						24				5.7.	158.		
15		PEARCE	ERNEST	6						52				5.7.	157.		
16		COOPER	SAMUEL	20						82				5.4.	136.		
17		WOODFORD	FRANK	21						37				5.8.	175.		
18		ARLIDGE	ALBERT	21						41				5.2.	132.		
19		MC.CABE	THOMAS	11						33		IRISH		5.6.	162.		
20		SMITH	ALBERT	13						34		ENGLISH		6.2.	138.		
21		BOUCHE	HAROLD	6						27		DO		5.8.	146.		
22		BURLEY	ALBERT	8						26				5.11	180.		
23		TRUEB	JACK	18						40				5.6.	150.		
24		TRUEB	GEORGE	16						42				5.4.	136.		
25		PERROTT	ARTHUR	11						43				5.6.	160.		
26		MURRAY	THOMAS	11						31				5.7.	166.		
27		TEALING	CHARLES	20						61				5.7.	185.		
28		CARTER	ALAN	13						36				5.6.	147.		
29		REILLY	LAWRENCE	10						28				5.7.	151.		
30		JONES	WILLIAM	31						52				5.8.	167.		

(30)

Master.

Immigrant Inspector.

Line

Owners

Local Agents and their names

* Give list of crews on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of one dollar for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____ *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 599) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an entering seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

2138

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 19 1933, 19, from the port of Trinidad

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES	BANKS	WILLIAM	2	FIREMAN	28.12.32	S'TON.	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	159	NONE	
2		SPENCER	FRANK	9	DO					29		DO		5.6	150		
3		LOGAN	JOHN	3	DO					22		DO		5.8	150		
4		BUSHNELL	GEORGE	16	DO					32		DO		5.6	150		
5		COMER	PETER	29	DO					40		DO		6.0	158		
6		BLIZARD	ARTHUR	6	DO					25		DO		5.7	150		
7		ASHEN	HARRY	23	DO					43		DO		5.3	186		
8		GEORGE	ARTHUR	2	DO					21		DO		5.7	146		
9		HARFIELD	WILLIAM	27	DO					47		DO		5.8	190		
10		COX	WILLIAM	28	DO					53		DO		5.9	156		
11		GRANT	THOMAS	4	DO					21		IRISH		5.7	156		
12		PADDINGTON	FREDERICK	4	DO					22		ENGLISH		5.6	136		
13		JUDD	WILLIAM	7	DO					25		DO		5.6	136		
14		HILL	ERNEST	6	DO					38		DO		5.7	160		
15		YOUNG	HENRY	1	DO					30		DO		5.8	146		
16		CHUBB	LEONARD	2	DO					23		DO		5.8	147		
17		PITTARD	ALBERT	6	DO					30		DO		6.6	146		
18		COLLINS	CHARLES	2	DO					27		DO-		5.10	161		
19		STREET	JOHN	6	DO					23		DO		5.7	153		
20		PARFITT	JOHN	33	DO					51		DO		5.4	167		
21		WEBSTER	WILLIAM	6	DO					23		DO		5.8	176		
22		WINGFIELD	ALBERT	27	DO					46		DO		6.0	176		
23		GRANT	PHILIP	12	DB					28		IRISH		5.9	156		
24		HOLMES	WILLIAM	10	DO					29		ENGLISH		5.10	156		
25		HAWKINS	JAMES	14	DO					39		DO		5.4	136		
26		BISHOP	CYRIL	1	TRIMMER					25		DO		5.7	136		
27		PHILLIPS	JOHN	2	DO					20		DO		5.4	136		
28		YOUNG	ARTHUR	28	DO					48		DO		5.8	196		
29		BURROUGH	GEORGE	4	DO					39		DO		5.0	136		
30		MILAN	SIDNEY	5	DO					39		DO		5.6	136		

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents ...
[illegible]

C/O K.O.G.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I,_____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 435
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MADRUGADA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 19 1933, 19, from the port of Trinidad

214

(1) No.	(2) Show whether member of crew first preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at LIE YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	STEELE	FRANK	12	TRIMMER.	28.12.32	SOTON	NO	YES	29	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	176.	NONE.	
2	DO	ROGERS	WILLIAM	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	146.	DO	
3		LOGAN	THOMAS	30						50				5.6.	136.		
4		EARE	THOMAS	38						50				5.8.	140.		
5		RAY	FREDERICK	3						20				5.5.	121.		
6		WAIN	FRANK	12						29				5.10	176.		
7		TREW	WILLIAM	22						44				5.10	167.		
8		UNIN	ALFRED	2						28				5.8.	156.		
9		BRITTON	ALBERT	2						22				5.2.	136.		
10		LEBRETT	WILLIAM	5						23				5.6.	143.		
11		FORMAN	EDWARD	3						29				5.5.	135.		
12		CORNELL	OSBORNE	9						24				5.5.	136.		
13		JACKOPSON	THOMAS	7						28				5.4.	136.		
14		HANKIN	THOMAS	21						58		IRISH		5.4.	136.		
15		BLACKMAN	ALBERT	2						29		ENGLISH		5.11	161.		
16		FLOYD	FRANK	28						43		DO		5.0.	140.		
17		PEARCE	CHARLES	8						26				5.8.	136.		
18		BRADLEY	JAMES	4						25				5.10	136.		
19		SAUNDERS	ALFRED	12						27				5.5.	136.		
20		[illegible]	[illegible]	1						[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]			
21	YES	WATSON	THOMAS	4	TRIMMER	28/12/32	SOTON	NO		30		IRISH	BRITISH	5.8.	156.	NONE	
22		CHIVERS	GEORGE	7						27		ENGLISH		5.7.	150.		
23		SALTER	JOHN	17						28		DO		5.10	159.		
24		RUNDAY	PERCY	16						25				5.9.	142.		
25		HANKINS	ALFRED	20						42				5.7.	156.		
26		WILLIAMS	ALBERT	1						21				5.8.	137.		
27		THOMS	THOMAS	5						26				5.8.	166.		
28		MALONE	BERNARD	2						24				5.7.	136.		
29	YES	MURPHY	BERNARD	4						20				5.5.	136.		
30	DO	KELLY	JOHN	3						26				5.5.	150.		

29

Line [illegible]
Ocean [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible]

H. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival ; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe ; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension ; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required ; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 508.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

215

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

JAN 19 1933

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at N.Y. YORK, , 19 , from the port of Trinidad.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	FITZSIMONS	HARRY	18	TRIMMR.	28.12.32	SOUTH	NO	YES	35	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	180.	NONE.	
2	DO	HOULSDALE	ALBERT	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO	DO	5.3.	126.	DO	
3		HUTCHINGS	HARRY	15						21				5.8.	160.		
4		RIDDER	WILLIAM	2						21				5.5.	130.		
5		GIGGS	WILLIAM	11						35				5.8.	146.		
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

(5)

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

1/32 24/633—35/2664

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing no names of such employees as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $300 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate deportation, removal, or departure of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 511.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

216

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 19 1933, 19, from the port of Trinidad

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service as seaman: IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases.	REMARKS.
1		JONES	ALBERT	26	CHIEF STEWARD	29/12/32	30 TOW	NO	YES	46	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	170	NONE.	
2	YES.	MORRIS	JOSEPH	25	SECOND STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.11	185	DO	
3		CODGEGAN	REGINALD	21	RESTAURANT MANAGER					37				5.9	175		
4		BLAKELY	JAMES	8	WRITER					28				5.9	150		
5		WRIGHT	JAMES	28	BAR-KEEPER					52				5.7	140		
6		TEASDALE	JAMES	18	STORE KEEPER					42				5.8	128		
7		BAUBE	ALBERT	5	HEAD WAITER					34		BELGIAN. FRENCH	BELGIAN BRITISH NRS.	5.11	168		
8		SKALA	FRANK	9	HEAD WAITER XX					36		CZECHO SLOVAKIA		5.10	210		
9		JEPSEN	OTTO	9	HEAD WAITER					40		DANISH	DANISH	5.9	220		
10		HAMPTON	GEORGE	11	DO DO					27		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	147		
11		PETER	THOMAS	25	SMOKEROOM BARKEEPER					44		DO.	DO.	5.6	150		
12		BOYD	NOAH	28	ASST. BARKEEPER					41		IRISH		5.9	185		
13		BATCHELOR	JAMES	15	DO.					34		ENGLISH		5.10	150		
14		HUGHES	WILLIAM	10	- DO -					35		DO		5.11	168		
15		YULE	THOMAS	18	- DO -					41				5.5	168		
16		IRVING	ARTHUR	25	CELLARMAN					46				5.4	180		
17		TAYLOR	ALFRED	11	ASST. STOREKEEPER					25				5.11	180		
18		BLAKE	WILLIAM	6	1ST ASST. WRITER					21				5.6	120		
19		JOHNSTONE	ARTHUR	3	ASST. WRITER					24				5.7	135		
20		GREEN	CHARLES	22	SALOON STEWARD					47				5.5	154		
21		BAKER	ALFRED	28	EX.SALOON STEWARD					48				5.4	130		
22		GOLDSMITH	ALBERT	9	2ND SALOON STEWARD					35				5.8	150		
23		EVERARD	CHARLES	8	EX. 2ND SAL. STD.					23				6.3	190		
24		WOOD	WALTER	28	CH.BEDROOM STEWARD.					48				5.8	200		
25		MOONEY	MATTHEW	31	SALOON PANTRY STD.					53				5.5	160		
26		WHITE	CHARLES	15	ASST. SAL. PANTRY STD.					36				5.9	200		
27		HARRIS	ERNEST	9	- DO -					46				5.4	140		
28		SHORT	FREDERICK	16	ASST. PANTRY STD.					41				5.7	141		
29		TATTERSALL	ROBERT	5	- DO -					36				4.10	100		
30		LANGRIDGE	OLIVER	21	- DO -					60		WELSH		5.3	130		

(29)

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
(See reverse side)

G. L. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 501
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1/2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

12
217

Vessel BARRACOMA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 19 1933, 19, from the port of Trinidad

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service in U.S. Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
1	YES	PEERS	FRANK	25	ASST. PANTRY STD.	28/12/32	30 TUB	NO	YES	51	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 2	128	NONE.	
2		TALL	WILLIAM	4	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO.	DO.	5. 8	142	DO	
3		DENTON	JOHN	6						34				5. 3	125		
4		WADE	WILLIAM	11						38				5. 4	118		
5		EASTER	LEONARD	4						38				5. 2	116		
6		JONES	CHARLES	9						35				5. 9	148		
7		HILL	SYDNEY	7						21				5. 8	145		
8		WALLACE	JAMES	22	DECK STWD					40				5. 5	160		
9		PRYOR	BERNARD	22	ASST. DECK STD.					41				5. 4	145		
10		OWEN	THOMAS	16	ASST. DECK STEWARD.					39		WELSH		5. 9	165		
11		EVANS	EDWARD	26	SMOKEROOM STEWARD.					41		ENGLISH		5. 8	170		
12		ALLPORT	HARRY	27	ASST. SMOKE-ROOM STD.					52		DO		5.10	162		
13		STEAD	JOSEPH	23	LOUNGE STEWARD.					42		DO		5. 7	164		
14		WALKER	CHARLES	15	ASST. LOUNGE STD.					35		SCOTCH		5. 4	138		
15		WERNER	NORMAN	13	VERANDAH CAFE STD.					44		ENGLISH		5. 4	136		
16		WATKINSON	EDWARD	15	LIBRARY STEWARD					44		DO		5. 7	149		
17		DORAN	DAVID	35	LINEN KEEPER					56				5. 9	169		
18		CAVE	ALFRED	6	ASST. LINEN KEEPER					28				5.10	149		
19		JACKSON	FRANK	12	ENGINEERS' STEWARD					34				5. 8	159		
20		GODWIN	REGINALD	21	ASST. ENGINEERS' STD.					29				5. 9	144		
21		FORD	HARRY	12	- DO -					45				5. 4	128		
22		DAVIES	GEORGE	3						32		WELSH		5. 5	114		
23		SPRINGETT	LOUIS	4						21		ENGLISH		5. 6	129		
24		EADE	ALBERT	2						22		DO		5. 6	145		
25		TURRALL	OLIVER	2						21				6. 0	157		
26		LE CROS	KENNETH	6	OFFICERS' STEWARD					23				5. 5	124		
27		DORRELL	ALEXANDER	3	ASST. OFFICERS' STD.					24				5. 6	136		
28		HOOPER	HARRY	32	1ST CL. BED-ROOM STD.					47				5. 8	160		
29		MARENDAZ	EDWIN	38	- DO -					58				5. 5	150		
30		TULL	ARTHUR	26	- DO -					52				5. 7	156		

Med Hold — Genl Physical.

(30)

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
1/33 24/418—85/3484

G. H. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of entrance, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of aliens members of crews (Form 509) shall not be collected on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. Where an enlisting seaman is a "conscript" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or owner thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, whom and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or like containing an account of such aforementioned on the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and when the vessel is ready to depart, all cases in which any such aliens have illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such aliens, together with any information likely to lead to their apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or owner to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employed who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such master, agent, consignee, or owner to deliver such lists of such alien members of the crew, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such master, agent, consignee, or owner shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, unless of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 23. (a) The owners, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to obtain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer), or who fails to obtain such seamen on board after such inspection or to deport such seamen if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to ensure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was rejected by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to obtain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 516
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1/13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

JAN 19 1933

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19, from the port of Southampton

218

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea in the United States	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	TILL	EDWARD	28	1ST CL. BED ROOM STEWARD	28/12/32	SOUTON	NO	YES	44	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 5	165	BURN.	
2		GITTINS	GEORGE	25	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	DO	60	DO	DO.	DO.	5. 5	145	DO	
3		HOLLOWAY	HUBERT	28						38				5. 3	159		
4		HAWKINS	FREDERICK	26						48				5. 7	148		
5		CAVANAGH	JOHN	26						54				5. 7	169		
6		HOLMAN	FRANK	38						46				5.10	175		
7		ALLEN	PERCY	18						38				5. 9	148		
8		TAYLOR	ALBAN	21						43				5. 6	142		
9		ABBOTT	WILLIAM	24						47				5. 8	158		
10		DARE	FRANK	28						50				5. 5	144		
11		WOOLGAR	ALBERT	13						39				5. 9	169		
12		RICHARDSON	JOHN	16						33				5.10	188		
13		DIAPER	WILLIAM	24						44				5. 6	125		
14		TANNER	CECIL	25						46				5. 8	169		
15		HOW	ALBERT	5						39				5. 9	148		
16		HARDING	ARTHUR	11						35				5. 7	159		
17		CRITTENDEN	FREDERICK	15						45				5. 6	148		
18		HUNT	REGINALD	12						29				5. 4	154		
19		HUNT	HARRY	22						42				5. 8	148		
20		BEARD	WILLIAM	33	BOOTS					52				5. 6	156		
21		MESSENGER	ARTHUR	36	ASST, BOOTS,					52				5. 9	176		
22		LIDIARD	CECIL	19	BUGLER					48				5. 6	128		
23		CLEARY	CHARLES	5	CAPTAIN'S STEWARD					30		IRISH		5.11	156		
24		PRINGLE	THOMAS	15	1ST CL. BEDRM. STD.					39		ENGLISH		5.11	148		
25		WARR	CLIFFORD	14	STAFF CAPT'S STEWARD					32		DO		5.10	148		
26		EVANS	GEORGE	18	PURSER'S STEWARD					48				5. 6	139		
27		COBB	SIDNEY	7	ASST, BARBER					40				5. 9	125		
28		IRVING	ALFRED	17	~~CLOTHES PRESSER~~ CH. STDS					32				5. 6	139		
29		BENTLEY	ARTHUR	20	STEWARD,					34				5. 7	136		
30	YES	BEADS	ARTHUR	18	SILVERMAN	31/12/32	STON.	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	175	NONE	

(28)

H. V. Reilly
Immigrant Inspector.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

B19

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 103.
U.S. Immigration Service
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 114

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

219 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BARRACHIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 19 1933, 19, from the port of Trinidad

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew (not preceding) engaged at vessel in U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	REMARKS
1	YES	LAWRENCE	HERBERT	13	CROCKERYMAN	28/12/32	SOTON	NO	YES	39	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	175	NONE.	
2		CROSS	FREDERICK	6	FRUIT STORE-KEEPER	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	DO	DO	DO	5.10	165	DO	
3		MC QUEEN	ROBERT	18	1ST CL. WAITER					34				5. 8	174		
4		ROSS	PETER	6	1ST CL. WAITER					25				5. 8	128		
5		WHITE	ERNEST	12	- DO -					38				5.10	164		
6		WILLIE	JOHN	19½						37		SCOTCH		5. 6	128		
7		OATES	WILLIAM	12						34		ENGLISH		5. 9	154		
8		NOGUEL	LEON	24						41		PORTUGUESE	BRITISH	5. 3	130		
9		WALKER	THOMAS	26						41		ENGLISH	DO.	5. 4	128		
10		DORE	REGINALD	12						27		DO.	DO.	5. 6	135		
11		ADAMSON	THOMAS	20						50				5, 3	185		
12		BESSANT	ARTHUR	10						38				5. 6	140		
13		PEEL	LEONARD	22						40				5, 6	190		
14		FRAMPTON	EDWARD	8						22				5, 7	146		
15		YEXHALL	WILFRED	17						35				5, 6	148		
16		FLETT	WILLIAM	30						40				5, 2	132		
17		TIZARD	JAMES	32						32				5, 8	143		
18		REDGEDOCK	HARRY	8						33				5, 9	148		
19		CROSS	SYLVESTER	7						28				5, 5	120		
20		TANNER	CHRISTOPHER	11						31				5, 8	145		
21		JACKSON	SYDNEY	13						34				5, 3	150		
22		DORE	ALBERT	12						33				5, 6	132		
23		ARCHER	JOSEPH	28						40				5,10	168		
24		PRESTON	WILLIAM	7						35				5, 3	145		
25		COX	MAURICE	10						25				5, 4	130		
26		GODDEW	WILLIAM	9						27				5, 9	170		
27		CHADWICK	EDWARD	10						28				5,10	145		
28		HEEMAN	GEORGE	6						21				5,10	145		
29		LEWIS	REGINALD	10						24				5, 9	135		
30	YES	REEVES	PERCY	18	KIT CL. WAITER	28/12/32	SOTON	NO	YES	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5, 8	165	NONE	

(29)

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
(not required)

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*Each list of names on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

215

I, _____ *of the* _____ *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 632) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When no arriving seamen in a "multimany" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 434.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 15

220

15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 19 1933, 19, from the port of Trinidad

(1) No. on list	(2) Show whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES.	BAUER	JOHN	12	1ST CL.WTR.	28/12/32	80'TON	NO	YES	38	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 4	154	NONE.	
2		BELLENGER	HERBERT	15	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	DO	DO.	DO.	5. 4	128	DO	
3		BLAKE	WALTER	20						33				5. 2	136		
4		WITTLE	REGINALD	12						33				5. 3	112		
5		SALTER	ERNEST	21						47				5. 7	140		
6		DORRINGTON	REGINALD	12						35				5. 2	130		
7		SAUNDERS	GEORGE	6						24				5. 3	130		
8		EDWICHER	JAMES	5						32				5. 7	180		
9		BISHOP	CHARLES	6						24				5. 5	129		
10		HAMPTON	WILLIAM	21						39				5. 7	145		
11		HAYDON	ARTHUR	25						43				5. 8	140		
12		WILSON	EDWARD	4						31				5, 8	130		
13		ALLEN	EDGAR	20						37				5, 7	140		
14		MORRIS	MERYN	11						27				5. 6	136		
15		O'HARA	MICHAEL	12						46		IRISH		5, 7	168		
16		WYLDE	WILLIAM	14						39		ENGLISH		5,10	140		
17		ARNOLD	BASIL	11						34		DO		5, 8	146		
18		GREGORY	JAMES	8						28				5,10	165		
19		STUBBING	ALFRED	15						41				5, 6	180		
20		TUCKER	FREDERICK	6						27				5, 9	147		
21		GRANT	JOHN	23						43				5, 5	138		
22		MACKETT	CLAUDE	16						36				5, 5	139		
23		WIGGLESWORTH	HAROLD	20						37				5, 4	136		
24		MOORE	IVAN	8						26				6,1	180		
25		SMITH	WILLIAM	4						28				5, 7	140		
26		JOHNSON	WILLIAM	13						24				5, 9	140		
27		GIANINI	SIGILFREDO	7						47		SWISS	SWISS	5, 3	110		
28		STANTON	FRANK	16						35		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	156		
29		BUTBURN	CHARLES	9						25		DO	DO	6,10	160		
30		BAKER	MORRIS	26						41		DO	DO	5, 6	145		

(30)

H. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
(Not signed—stamped)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(188)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Africas (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 433
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel BARRISTANIA, arriving at [illegible] YORK, JAN 19 1933, 19, from the port of Trinidad 221

(1) No. on list	(2) Show whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service on ship IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS.
1	YES	BENNETT	ALBERT	8	1ST CL. WTR	28/12/32	TOR	DO	YES	26	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 4	135	NONE.	
2		CHAMBERS	GEORGE	8	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	DO	DO.	DO.	5. 7	148	DO	
3		LOTT	WILLIAM	4						22				6. 0	168		
4		THOMAS	EDGAR	26						42				5.10	168		
5		MC EVOY	JOHN	18						27				6. 1	174		
6		BREN	HERBERT	1						21				5.10	142		
7		STRATTA	BERTRAM	16						32				5. 7	145		
8		FOWLES	RICHARD	3						24				5. 6	130		
9		MACDONIGAL	JOHN	12						27				6. 0	168		
10		FLETCHER	HAROLD	18	LIFT ATTENDANT					35				6. 0	200		
11		BAKER	ALBERT	18	- DO -					38				5.10	200		
12		TRACEY	JOHN	45	LAVATORY STEWARD					61				5. 6	146		
13		REMLEY	VICTOR	6	- DO -					46				5. 4	148		
14		HAYDON	WILFRED	23	GLORY HOLE STEWARD.					40				5. 8	158		
15		HUTTON	HARRY	17	ASST. GLORY HOLE STD.					52				5. 8	148		
16		WILLIAMS	ALFRED	21	- DO -					41				5. 6	150		
17		DUDLEY	OWEN	29	- DO -					45				5. 7	148		
18		DE STE. CROIX	HAROLD	12	- DO -					39				5. 3	148		
19		LLOYD	MAURICE	5	COMMS WTR.					19				5. 8	132		
20		HOTT	CHARLES	4	- DO -					19				5. 6	136		
21		PELSTEAD	ARTHUR	5						19				5.10	132		
22		SLADE	ROBERT	2						16				5. 8	124		
23		DICKENS	FRANK	3						18				5. 4	124		
24		TAYLOR	VICTOR	3						18				5. 9	136		
25		REID	STUART	2						17				5. 8	140		
26		ALLEN	RICHARD	2						18				5. 5	130		
27		DURKIN	MATTHEW	3½						18				5. 5	120		
28		KIPLING	ARCHIE	3						17				5. 4	117		
29		WILKINSON	ARTHUR	2						18				5. 5	126		
30		ROBSON	WILFRED	3						18				5.10	140		

(39)

H. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

17
223

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

JAN 19 1933

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19, from the port of Trinidad

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew's last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at SEA YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	RICHARDS	GEORGE	1	COMMS WTR.	29/12/32	SOUTON	NO	YES	15	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 5	112	NONE.	
2		MAXWELL	THOMAS	4	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	DO.	DO.	5. 9	140	DO	
3		BURKHARD	FRANK	4	- DO -					18		DO		5. 8	150		
4		PRAINE	HARRY	1	BELL BOY					16		SCOTCH		4. 8	72		
5		RADFORD	GEORGE	1	- DO -					16		ENGLISH		5. 6	98		
6		BOYD	GEORGE	6 MTHS	DO					15		DO		5.1	84		
7		BOYD	ARTHUR	4 MTHS	DO					16				5.7	120		
8		DURKIN	ARTHUR	6 MTHS	DO					17				5.0	90		
9		SMITH	GORDON	1	DO					15				4.6	105		
10		HUBBARD	HENRY	10	ASSISTANT PANTRY STWD					28				5.9	150		
11		GUEST	THOMAS	1	- DO -					30				5.10	175		
12		COLLINS	ALFRED	6	DO					26				6.0	154		
13		WALLACE	JOHN	8	DO					36				5.8	135		
14		EDWARDS	WILLIAM	3	DECK PANTRY STEWARD					26		WELSH		5.5	140		
15		MASON	FRANCIS	3	- DO -					20		ENGLISH		5.11	168		
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

(15)

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

1/33 24/613—66/3464

H. H. Kelley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and when they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 435.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HARMONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 19 1933, 19, from the port of Trinidad

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service in this capacity: Years	(4) Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS.
						CHIEF												
1	YES.	TICE	JAMES	19		FIRST STWD & CHIEF	28,12132	30 TOR	NO	YES	36	M.	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8	175	RUM.	
2		FERRER	FRANK	15		MARINE STWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'10	179	DO	
3		ROSS	WILLIAM	4		TEST SALN STWD					31		SCOTCH		6'1	156		
4		ELLIOTT	ARTHUR	9		TEST BACK STWD					39		ENGLISH		5'6	130		
5		DUNN	GEORGE	13		TEST LIGHT DO					28		DO		5'6	147		
6		EVANS	HENRY	27		TEST SHORE DO					46				5'10	146		
7		BAKER	HAROLD	24		TEST LOCKER DO					47				5'6	130		
8		ELLINGTON	EDWIN	3		ENGINE STWD					19				5'6	124		
9		WALKER	FRANK	26		TEST PANTRY DO					43				5'6	150		
10		BROOK	GEORGE	12		TEST ENGINE DO					32				5'11	176		
11		HEINCOCK	ALAN	6		- DO -					25				5'8	135		
12		SIMMONS ROSE	RAYMOND	8							28				5'7	150		
13		O'CONNOR	PERCY	10							28				5'8	140		
14		BOLLEY	EDWARD	12							30				5'11	206		
15		LANNING	ALFRED	2							38				5'7	140		
16		HUNT	THOMAS	2							23		WELSH		5'10	155		
17		MCFARLANE	DOUGLAS	21							43		SCOTCH		5'5	167		
18		RUSSELL	ARTHUR	3							29		ENGLISH		5'11	150		
19		HAZARD	CHARLES	10							25		DO		5'8	144		
20		WOODS	GEORGE	20							50				5'8	165		
21		POWELL	JOHN	20							54				5'8	170		
22		BERGEN	ARNOLD	27		2ND STWD					34				5'5	130		
23		PAUL	FREDERICK	3		LAUN STWD					27				5(9	142		
24		BODDRICK	LIONEL	5		ASST PURSER'S					21				6'0	184		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

(24)

Immigrant Inspector.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *. of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 603.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 19 1933, 19, from the port of Trinidad

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at LIE YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	REMARKS
1	YES	ABBOTT	ALBERT	16	3RD CLASS FERRY STD	28.12.32	30'TON	NO	YES	40	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	220	NONE.	
2		POWELL	CHARLES	13	3RD CL WAITR	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	DO	DO	5'9	145	DO	
3		SMITH	WILLIAM	8	- DO -					26				5'7	135		
4		HUNT	CHARLES	22 5						36				6'1	180		
5		HILL	ALBERT	9						25				5'9	138		
6		RIGBY	DENNIS	10						24				5'9	155		
7		PATTISON	ROBERT	8						24				5'11	180		
8		STRICHNEY	SEPTIMUS	5						26				5'7	145		
9		HUNT	VICTOR	14						33				5'4	127		
10		CROUCHER	ALICK	17		Med Hold;		Gen'l Physical		38				5'4	140		
11		REID	JOHN	5						27				6'1	180		
12		ROLLINS	JAMES	5						20				5'4	130		
13		ARNOLD L	ALBERT	2						26				5'8	135		
14		BRICKELL	ARTHUR	4						25				5'2	120		
15		WILKIE	RICHARD	13						42		IRISH		5'7	140		
16		BUTCHER	EDWIN	7						36		ENGLISH		5'8	170		
17		WILKINSON	FREDERICK	4						19		DO		5'6	130		
18		BILLINGTON	FREDERICK	9	HOSPITAL STWD					26				5'7	140		
19		LEWIS	OWEN	23	NIGHT STEWD					42				5'8	152		
20		COLBOURNE	EDWIN	6	- DO -					30				5'3	130		
21		COLLEY	JOHN	10						57				5'8	135		
22		MITCHELL	FREDERICK	8						22				5'8	130		
23		WALDRON	WILLIAM	44						60		IRISH		5'7	138		
24		ASHBROOK	ERNEST	7						46		ENGLISH		5'9	140		
25		KIRKBRIDE	JOHN	31						50		DO		5'6	154		
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

(25)

H. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

1/33 24/415—25/2464

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be published on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 433.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HAIRSHALA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 19 1933, 19, from the port of Trinidad No. 225

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at [illegible]	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS.
1	YES.	RICOULT	RALPH	24	CHEF.	28.12.32	30'TON	NO	YES	50	M.	FRENCH	FRENCH	5.0.	210.	NONE.	
2		WREN	EDWARD	9	1ST. CHEF.	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	148.	DO	
3		BERTELS	HARRY	12	KITCHEN CLK.					29		BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5.8.	180.		
4		CONWAY	DOUGLAS	20	SAUCE COOK					41		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	140.		
5		HUBERT	JAMES	35	SOUP DO					50	DO	DO		5.6.	210.		
6		WEST	HARRY	5	ASST SOUP DO					29				5.8.	140.		
7		CURLEY	HENRY	13	FISH COOK					32				5.7.	141.		
8		MOORE	CHARLES	7	ASST FISH CK					21				5.7.	140.		
9		POTTER	HENRY	16	H'ORS D'OEUVR.CK					31				577.	145.		
10		PHILLIMORE	BASIL	7	ENTREMETIER & VEG.COOK					27				6.0.	180.		
11		HILLMORE	EDWIN	10	1ST.VEG.COOK					31				5.6.	148.		
12		STAPLES	BOY	4	ASST DO DO					21				5.5.	147.		
13		CROOK	WILLIAM	16	ROAST COOK					32				5.9.	148.		
14		CASS	MAURICE	5	1ST. DO DO					21				5.11	160.		
15		BROWN	CHARLEY	8	TOUR DO DO					28				5.4.	130.		
16		VIANO	JOSEPH	26	LARDER DO					49		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.3.	140.		
17		HARRISON	ALBERT	15	1ST. DO DO					32		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	170.		
18		ROSER	FREDERICK	9	2ND. COOK					48		DO	DO	5.10	168.		
19		MARTIN	FRED.RICK	14	GRILL COOK					32				5.7.	144.		
20		BOULD	KARL	7	1ST. DO DO					34				5.7.	133.		
21		HUNT	GEORGE	5	TOUR.DO DO					21				5.8.	126.		
22		ENGE	STEPHEN	12	1ST.1ST. CHEF.					41				5.6.	180.		
23		GUNN	JAMES	12	1ST.TOUR.CK					38				5.7.	145.		
24		SPARKES	THOMAS	4	PETTY MESS CK 1ST.2ND.CL.					30				5.5.	160.		
25		WYNN	ALFRED	10	PASSENGER CK					31				5.5.	140.		
26		PRICE	FRANK	35	SHIP'S COOK					64				5.8.	164.		
27		WRIGHT	RICHARD	10	1ST.SO DO					33				5.7.	140.		
28		CLARK	FREDERICK	10	KITCHEN PTR.					36				5.5.	138.		
29		SHARPE	REGINALD	3	NIGHT PORTER.					28				5.9.	160.		
30		WALTON	GEORGE	20	DO COOK					55				5.4.	140.		

(30)

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____ *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "stowaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 29. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 431.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

286

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 19 1933, 19, from the port of Trinidad

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	REMARKS
1	YES	TIMMINS	THOMAS	30	CONFECTIONER	28.12.32	SO'TON	DO	YES	54	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	135.	NONE.	
2		CREW	THOMAS	7	EX. DO.	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	DO	DO	DO	5.9.	140.	DO	
3		PENNICOTT	FREDERICK	3½	ASST. DO					19				5.10	140.		
4		BECKLEY	ROBERT	27	CHF. BAKER					47				5.11	160.		
5		BARBER	EDWARD	11	2ND. DO					58				5.5.	120.		
6		WESTON	SYDNEY	10	EX.2ND. DO					39				5.11	160.		
7		SWAINE	HAROLD	3	3RD DO					24				5'10	148		
8		MILLS	JOHN	6	ASST.BAKER					22		WELSH		5.11	140.		
9		WHITE	GEORGE	5	- DO -					21		ENGLISH		5.10	150.		
10		PARKER	RICHARD	30						58		DO		5.5.	128.		
11		ROSE	HORACE	24						57				5.7.	140.		
12		EDWARDSON	JOSEPH	25	CHF.BUTCHER					47				5.11	185.		
13		UPWARD	WILLIAM	12	2ND. DO					58				5.9.	190.		
14		BROWN	FREDERICK	14	3RD. DO					26				5.6.	150.		
15		TATE	WILLIAM	5	EX.3RD.DO					25				5.7.	140.		
16		CORBRIDGE	FRANK	7	ASST.BUTCHER					24				5.10	177.		
17		JOHNSON	HENRY	25	- DO -					55				5.7.	200.		
18		ANDREWS	JOHN	3						20				5.4.	120.		
19		EDWARDS	ROBERT	2	ASST. COOK.					23				5.3.	150.		
20		LEAL	NOEL	4	- Do -					21				5.10	145.		
21		SAUNDERS	FRANK	12						27				5.9.	140.		
22		WILLIAMS	REGINALD	2						23				5.6.	122.		
23		MOORE	JOHN	23						40				5.6.	168.		
24		COLLINS	ALBERT EDWARD	5						39				5.5.	140.		
25		KENNELL	PERCY	2						26				5.6.	138.		
26		WEEKS	GEORGE	2						23				5.4.	114.		
27		LEWIS	HENRY	10						35				5.7.	140.		
28		BARBER	WILLIAM	2						21				5.4.	125.		
29		DEVONSHIRE	HARRY	1						22				6.0.	170.		
30		SUTTON	THOMAS	12						28				5.7.	154.		

30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* Give list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____ *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 632) shall not be submitted on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When no entering common is a "' marksaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens entering and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman (excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport, after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 433.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service.

Sheet No. 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 19 1933, 19, from the port of Trinidad

227

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS.
1	YES	WOODS	HERBERT	22	ASST. COOK.	28.12.32	SO'TON	NO	YES	44	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	147.	NONE.	
2		FARROW	CHARLES	7	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.9.	150.	DO	
3		CHILMAN	ALBERT	12						44				5.5.	151.		
4		HOUSE	HARRY	16	CKS.G.M.STD CHIEF					23				5.10	164.		
5		EDWARDS	HELENA	25	STEWARDESS.					55	F.			5.6.	162.		
6		DODWELL	EDITH	13	STEWARDESS					28	DO			5.7.	107.		
7		COLLIS	AIDA	12	DO					47				5.5.	142.		
8		ELLIS	MAY	11						24				5.3.	147.		
9		BRAIN	ELIZABETH	11						42		SCOTCH		5.7.	136.		
10		BARRY	NICHOLS	9						39		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	130.		
11	YES	OLSEN	ELLEN	14	STEWARDESS	28/1/33	SOTON	NO	YES	48		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	134.	NONE	
12		BRUNNS	FREDA	7						36		GERMAN	GERMAN	5.4.	128.		
13		MARTIN	FLORA	15						42		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	150.		
14		CLARKE	MURIEL	6						40		DO	DO	5.7.	150.		
15		SMITH	MARGARET	6						42				5.4.	142.		
16		HANCOCK	SARAH	4						33				5.3.	128.		
17		PETERS	GERTRUDE	4						39				5.7.	140.		
18		MACDONALD	CHRISTIAN	11						34		SCOTCH		5.6.	130.		
19		WHITE	ELEANOR	4						41		ENGLISH		6.0.	140.		
20		EDMUNDS	HILDA	3½						38		DO		5.3.	130.		
21		HILLARD	KERR EDITH	3						27				5.7.	137.		
22		EVANS	GLADYS	3						26				5.5.	112		
23		REID	IVY	3						20			BRITISH BY MARRIAGE.	5.9.	145.		
24		JACKSON	JENNY	2						21		RUSSIAN	[illegible]	5.5.	126.		
25		GORDON	WINIFRED	3	KIOSK ATTDT					36		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	127.		
26		SHELGROVE	GERTRUDE	5	BATH ATTDT.					37		DO	DO	5.7.	120.		
27		WILLIAMS	ELLEN	6	- DO -					35				5.4.	124.		
28		GOWELL	DOROTHY	4½						28				5.6.	120.		
29		HOWARD	JESSIE	3½						42				5.9.	164.		
30		GIBSON	ROSE	3						40				5.3.	136.		

27

Immigrant Inspector.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
1-32 20015—6/2884

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____ *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Russian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 431
U.S. COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION

Sheet No. 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 19 1933, 19, from the port of Trinidad

286

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew has been employed on vessel during last preceding voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at this port, IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(7) Whether in the possession of an immigration visa (if required)	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	REMARKS
1	YES	PARKINSON	FLORENCE	11	BATH ATTDT.	28.12.32	SOUTH	DO	YES	27	F.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	4.10	98.	NONE	
2		MASON	DORIS	11	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	160.	DO	
3		FRASER	ELEANOR	4	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	108.		
4		SPERO	JOSEPH	6	JNR COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M.	HEBREW	DO	5.7.	168.		
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

(4)

Line

Owners

Local Agents

1/32 30013—6/3804

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

Ships Copies
"Manifests"

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOUR 24

229

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 19 1933, 19, from the port of Trinidad

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES	TOWNLEY	JOHN C.	38	MASTER	28.12.32	S'TON	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	200	NONE	
2		HOWE	KINGSLEY	26	STAFF CAPTAIN					46		DO		5.9	160		
3		MOUGHTIN	STANLEY	30	SEN.1st.OFF.					48		DO		5.8,	160		
4		CLARKE	HAROLD	14	JUN.3rd.OFF					31		DO		5.9	130		
5		DINNIS	IVOR	8	2nd.W/T/OP.					25		DO		5.10	156		
6		WOOD	CLIFFORD	9	3rd. DO					30		DO		6.0	156		
7		EDWARDS	GWILYM	12	4th. DO					32		WELSH		5.7	140		
8		WADESON	RONALD	12	SEN.ASST.PURSER					32		ENGLISH		5.9	156		
9		TENQUIST	DAVID	20	TOURIST PURSER					40		SCOTCH		5.11	160		
10		McPHEE	JAMES	21	ASST.PURSER					37		ENGLISH		5.7	160		
11		COULTON	JOHN	1	JUN.ASST. DO					23		DO		5.8	144		
12		MAYNE	CLARENCE	4	DO DO					25		DO		5.9	139		
13		BROWN	ALBERT	5 MTHS.	CLERK					27		DO		5.7	140		
14		WHITE	WILLIAM	16	BAGGAGE MASTER					49		DO		5.7	141		
15		COOPER	ARTHUR	1	DECK STEWARD					47		IRISH		5.11	204		
16	YES	GODLEY	REGINALD	1st.VOY.	MUSICIAN	28/1/33	SOTON	NO	YES	28		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150	NONE	
17		ADAIR	FRANK	DO	DO					33		DO					
18	YES	MOIR	JACK	DO	DO	28/12/32	SOTON	NO	YES	21	M	DO	BRITISH	5.9	150	NONE	
19		REEVE	FRANCIS	1	DO					30		DO		6.1	1[illegible]		
20		GARRARD	WALTER	5 MTHS	DO					21		DO		5.9	154		
21		WILSON	DAVID	1	DO					26		SCOTCH		5.7	152		
22		MAGEE	EDWARD	1	DO					30		ENGLISH		5.1	140		
23		COOPER	FRED W.	1st.VOY.	DO					22		DO		6.0	160		
24		TA BOIS	LAWRENCE	3	DO					23		DO		5.6	142		
25		BLAND	JOSEPH	3	DO					28		DO		5.11	166		
26		DOYLE	CHARLES	4	DO					28		DO		5.11	147		
27		HAILEY-CUFFE	ROBERT	10	3rd.PRINTER					30		DO		5.8	150		
28		MASON	ALFRED	1st.VOY.	PHOTOGRAPHER					39		DO		5.8	150		
29		PAYNE	ROBERT	DO	DO					37		DO		5.9	126		
30	YES	BRYAN	ROBERT	14	2nd.JUN.5th.ENG.	28/1/32	SOTON	NO	YES	36	M	DO	BRITISH	5.11	160	NONE	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6000 6/28—26/2846

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *19*

_____

_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MAURETANIA, arriving at ____, JAN 19 1933, 19__, from the port of Trinidad

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service in years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	REMARKS
1	YES	SHEPPARD	EFFIE	2	NURSE	28.12.32	S'TON	NO	YES	31	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	145	NONE	
2		FURNER	AMY	7	KINGS ATTDT.					33	F	DO		5.4	138		
3		NIX	ANNIE	10	LADY HAIRDRESSER					44	F	DO		5.2	121		
4		HITCHCOCK	ISABEL	1	DO					34	F	DO		5.4	139		
5		FERRANTI	JOSEPH	25	BARBER					57	M	ITALIAN		5.4	165		
6		HIBBLEWHITE	BERTRAM	14	HEAD WAITER					35		ENGLISH		5.10	167		
7		KIRKHAM	WILLIAM	16	DO					41		DO		5.7	164		
8		JONES	WILLIAM	16	DOCTOR'S STD.					37		DO		5.6	140		
9		MITCHELL	ALFRED	5	F/CL.WAITER					24		DO		5.5.	120		
10		GOTT	HERBERT	4	ASST.SAUCE & ENTREE COOK					33		DO		5.1,	120		
11		PILE	RICHARD	3½	THIRD CLASS PASTRY COOK					24		DO		5.9	150		
12		TOSO	GIOVANNI	1	ITALIAN COOK					55		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	196		
13		SAYERS	JOHN	5	ASST. BAKER					29		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	130		
14		JACKSON	EDWARD	28	ASST.BARBER					57		DO		5.7	160		
15		STEPHEN	JAMES	4	GYM.INSTRUCTOR					30		SCOTCH		6.0	168		
16		STILTON	JOHN	32	CAPTAIN'S STD.					50		ENGLISH		5.7	136		
17		BRAMES	GEORGE	3	F/CL.WAITER					24		DO		5.9	152		
18		McLEAN	NORMAN	5 MOS.	CORRIS.WAITER					16		DO		5.8	125		
19		TABLING	HORACE	5	MUSICIAN					35		DO		5.10	145		
20	1st P.E	SMITH	JACK	28	CHIEF STEWARD	6/1/33	N-YORK	No	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	160	NONE	
21	1st P.E	BURNS	THOMAS	3	TRIMMER	6/1/33	N-YORK	No	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	BLK	NONE	
22	1st P.E	LITTLE	WILLIAM	20	JOINER	6/1/33	N-YORK	No	YES	142	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	148	NONE	
23	(Colored with 626 members in crew)																
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 23
at Port of Spain, Trinidad B.W.I.
(Cit.) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Southampton
Vice Consul
Date Nov 10, 1933
(The validity of this visa expires [illegible] from this date and the bearer must continue to the United States)

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba JAN 17 1933
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
direct
Vice Consul of the United States of America
CLOSED WITH Six hundred and twenty-six (626)
Service No. ____ Fee $ ____
SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED

JAN 19 1933

Line
Owners
Local Agents
one sgn—agnes

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (9), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-19-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. C. TOWNLEY, MASTER of the MAURETANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J C Townley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of January 1933

E Jones
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When no arriving seamen is a "' workaway "' a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11384, January 18-19, 1933

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this fourteenth day of September, 1943

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

September 14, 1943
Date

Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS.

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sht 16
		VOLUME 11386			
		JANUARY 1933			
19	Columbus	Bremen Germany	563	19	22
	Georgic	Southampton	380	17	20
	James McGee	Aruba D.W.I.	41	2	2
	Duncaster Castle	Keelung Japan	32	4	4
	Exiloma	Piraeus via Boston		—	1
	Exmouth	Samsoon via Norfolk		—	1
	Nuca	Cortez	56	2	4
	Saturnia	Trieste, Italy	446	13	64
	Solhavn	Puerto Plata	12	1	1
	Sally Maersk	London, Eng.	21	1	1

1386

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11385, January 19, 1943

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this fourteenth day of September, 1943

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

September 14, 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR.MED. WALTER FISCHER, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S."COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. G. Fisher

Sworn to before me this 19 day of JANUARY, 1933

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a [illegible] authorized to administer oaths.

JAN 23 1933
FILED

Jan 1 1933

S/S Columbus

1

1 1 85

1 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Aliens U.S.C. Pass
1st Cabin 8 8
Crew
[illegible] 5 5

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession thereof, whether entering or clearing, are required by law to be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

OUTGOING AND INCOMING ALIENS
WEST-INDIES-CRUISE.

S.S. COLUMBUS — Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 11th, 19 38

1 No.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	4 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Form number, such as 691, 9001, 73, or 82, and give section of act involved)	13 Issued: Place	Date	14 Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ELLIS	WILLIAM E.	40		M	S	SECRETARY	Y		Y	CANADA	CANADIAN	CANADA	ST.JOHN	CRUISE-PASSENGER				CANADA	KITCHENER
2		PARRY-WORSER	VERA-ALICE	25		F	S	SINGER	"	"	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMERHAVEN		"			N.Y.	BROOKLYN
3		GLANZER	GEORGE	44		M	M	STORE-KEEPER	"	"	"	"	"	"	AMMUND		"			"	NEWYORK
4		GLANZER	ANNA	37		F	M	H-WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEUCHTEN-BERG		"			"	"
5		KAUFMANN	EMMA	47		F	S	MAID	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSINGEN		"			"	"
6		KEMPFF	LUDWIG	60		M	M	CONSUL-GENERAL	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALTENESSEN		"			CANADA	MONTREAL
7		KEMPFF	MARGA	45		F	M	H-WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSLINGEN		"			"	"
8		KOELMAN-PERREYROS	ALBERTO	33		M	S	ACTOR	"	"	"	PERU	PERU	PERU	CALLAO		"			N.Y.	NEWYORK
9		STEIN	LEO	39		M	M	MANUFAC-TURER	"	"	"	ROUMANIA	HUNGARIAN	ROUMANIA	CZERNOWITZ		"			"	"
10		TORPLER	VERA	32		F	S	TRAINED-NURSE	"	"	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GOERSBERG		"			"	"
11		WITTE	KARL	30		M	S	CONTRACTOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN		"			"	BRONX
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 11
U.S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual and intended residence if one year or more.
See a table which will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-889

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 19th, 19 33

Sheet No. 2

16 No.	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	18 In U. S. A., the last foreign country or possession City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid?	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Year	22 Month	22 Where	22 Year	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	24 Whether alien intends to go to a country adjacent to the United States, or to adjacent islands, and if so, which?	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Age in years at last birthday, or if under one year, number of months (if supported by mother, so state)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions as to "all forms of law" in this connection)	29 Whether coming for purpose of any other immoral purpose	30 Whether married or single	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled, or Negro, Chinese, Japanese, or Filipino, and cause	34 Height Feet	34 Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of Hair	36 Color of Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1		BUFFALO	CAN.KITCHENER	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1/10. 33	TR.	1/11. 33	HOME: KITCHENER,ONT. 48 WEBER-STREET	TRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	NO	NO	16	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	DK	BR	MOLE
2			NY BROOKLYN	Y	"	"	"	12/31. 28	NY	"	HOME: BROOKLYN, N.Y. 41 STANHOPE-STR.	NO ALN.	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BL	"
3			" NEWYORK	"	"	"	"	11/23. 23	"	"	HOME: NEWYORK CITY, N.Y. 2083-8 AVE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	BL	BL	ARTIF. RIGHT EYE
4			" "	"	HUSBAND	"	"	"	"	"	HOME: AS ABOVE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BL	MOLE
5			" "	"	SELF	"	"	11/28. 12	"	"	EMPLOYER: MRS.ADELE LEHMAN NEWYORK,N.Y.,45 E-70 STR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BL	"
6		ALBANY	CANADA MONTREAL	"	"	"	"	1/ 9. 33	TR.	"	HOME: MONTREAL, CANADA 449 STRASHCONA-AVE	TRANSIT TO CANADA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	NONE	BL	"
7		"	" "	"	HUSBAND	"	"	"	"	"	HOME: AS ABOVE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	BL	BL	"
8			NY NEWYORK	"	SELF	"	"	6/ 20	NY	"	HOME: NEWYORK CITY, N.Y. 385 CENTRAL-PARK WEST	NO ALN.	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	BL	BL	"
9			" "	"	"	"	"	3/15. 12	"	"	WIFE: FAY STEIN, NEWYORK,N.Y. 2080 ANDREWS-AVE	NO ALN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	BL	BL	"
10			" "	"	"	"	"	3/28. 30	"	"	HOME: NEWYORK CITY,N.Y. 120 E-END-AVE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BL	BL	"
11			" BRONX	"	"	"	"	9/ 9. 24	"	"	HOME: BRONX, N.Y. 505 E-175 STREET	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	BL	BL	"
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ADOLF AHRENS MASTER, *of the* GERMAN S.S. "COLUMBUS" *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. Ahrens

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19 *day of* JANUARY *, 19* 33

at NEW YORK *, N.Y.*

J. Jankowski

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1930

15

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England) 16—600

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3 15

S. S. COLUMBUS sailing from NASSAU, BAHAMAS, JANUARY 13th, 1933, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 19 1933

W. G. S. 144.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SCHEFER	ANTON H.	51		M	S	MILBURN, N.J.	JULY 9-1881	SYOSSET, L.I.; N.Y.
2	SCHEFER	ELSIE M.	52		F	S	NEWYORK, N.Y.	FEBR.21-1880	AS ABOVE
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed in England 10-32

Issued on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of an insular possession of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 16
4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COLUMBUS sailing from HAVANA/ CUBA, JAN. 17., 1933, Arriving at port of NEW - YORK, JAN. 19., 1933 (U. S. D. Inst.)

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BOWEN	ARTHUR	70		M	M	JAN. 13. 1863	PAWTUCKET, R.I.	4 - HARWOOD STREET WORCESTER, MASS.
2	LANDER	CHARLES	54		M	M	DEC. 21. 1878	ASBURY PARK, N.Y.	205 W - 85. STREET NEW - YORK, N.Y.
3	MALBIN	DAVID L.	37		M	M	JAN. 8. 1896	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	5701 - SHORE ROAD BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	MALBIN	ISABEL	25		F	M	DEC. 27. 1908	CHICAGO, ILL.	AS ABOVE
5	MANNING	SHERMAN	28		M	S	SEPT.25. 1904	ATLANTA, GA.	601 - WASHINGTON STREET ATLANTA, GA.
6	NEELESSEN	JOSEPH	55		M	S	JUL. 28. 1877	BURLINGTON, WISC.	PRINCE GEORGE HOTEL NEW - YORK, N.Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

543 (12W)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

6

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CREWMEN OF ALIEN NATIONALITY WHO ARE DESERTERS FROM OTHER VESSELS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FORM TO BE RETAINED

Port of NEW YORK, the 20th of January, 1933

S.S. "COLUMBUS."

I, master of the [illegible] S.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 545 — Number of seamen shipped 3 — Number of seamen discharged 6 — Deaths (if any) None — Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 — Total crew this date 540

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on January 19 th, 1933, and is expected to sail January 21 st, 1933, for HAVRE-CHERBOURG-LONDON. IF NOT, is now lying at Pier 4 Brooklyn, and is via United States port of — Next port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Rank or rating.	Date of shipment.	Where shipped.	Date of discharge.	Where discharged.	Cause for discharge.
Bruhl, Robert	22	German	Steward	Jan. 19, 1933	New York			
Bruhn, Walter	39	German	Steward	Jan. 19, 1933	New York			
Bub, Friedrich	27	German	Steward	Jan. 19, 1933	New York			

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a complete and accurate statement of all changes in the personnel of the crew of the above-named vessel since arrival at this port, in accordance with the requirements of section 32 of the Act of February 5, 1917, regarding the employment of aliens on vessels of the United States.

[signature]
Master.

RECD
IMMIGRATION
ELLIS ISL. N.Y.
JAN 21 33

...from the port of NEW YORK

(7) Port to be paid or discharged at arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
"	YES	52	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	145	NONE
"	"	34	"	"	"	5-3	130	"
"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	140	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	165	"
"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	155	"
"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	165	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	6-2	155	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	6-4	175	"
"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
"	"	~~24~~	"	"	"	~~6-2~~	~~196~~	"
"	"	59	"	"	"	5-3	180	"
"	"	44	"	"	"	5-2	145	"
"	"	47	"	"	"	5-2	160	"
"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	145	"
"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	170	"
"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	175	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	6	150	"
"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3	126	"
"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	150	"
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	125	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	135	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	175	"
"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	125	"
"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	150	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

543 (120)

Sheet No. 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...ficer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
...ates.

6

...0 33, *from the port of* NEW YORK

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
...to be paid ...scharged at ...of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
NO „	YES „	52	M „	GERMAN „	GERMAN „	5-8	145	NONE.
„	„	34	„	„	„	5-3	151	„
„	„	31	„	„	„	5-8	150	„
„	„	31	„	„	„	5.9	140	„
„	„	27	„	„	„	5-5	130	„
„	„	27	„	„	„	5-9	165	„
„	„	25	„	„	„	5-9	155	„
„	„	30	„	„	„	5-10	165	„
„	„	24	„	„	„	6-2	155	„
„	„	23	„	„	„	6-4	175	„
„	„	22	„	„	„	5-5	135	„
„	„	~~34~~	„	„	„	~~6-8~~	~~196~~	„
„	„	59	„	„	„	5-3	180	„
„	„	44	„	„	„	5-2	145	„
„	„	47	„	„	„	5-2	160	„
„	„	43	„	„	„	5-5	145	„
„	„	40	„	„	„	5-5	135	„
„	„	43	„	„	„	5-8	170	„
„	„	39	„	„	„	5-7	175	„
„	„	27	„	„	„	6	150	„
„	„	38	„	„	„	5-3	126	„
„	„	31	„	„	„	5.4	150	„
„	„	29	„	„	„	5-7	135	„
„	„	38	„	„	„	5-6	125	„
„	„	24	„	„	„	5.3	135	„
„	„	27	„	„	„	5-4	175	„
„	„	37	„	„	„	5-6	180	„
„	„	26	„	„	„	5-3	125	„
„	„	23	„	„	„	5-7	165	„
„	„	54	„	„	„	5-5	160	„

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Discharge.
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.				
Witkuhn, Karl	21	German	Sep.26.32. Bremerhaven	
Bussemer, Heinrich	19	"	Nov.23.32. New York	
Ekel, Willy	24	"	Sep.26.32. Bremerhaven	
Ruhe, Gerhard	21	"	Sep.26.32. Bremerhaven	
Cordes, Hans	22	"	Dec.16.32. New York	
Kokus, Hans	17	"	Sep.26.32. Bremerhaven	
to send back to Bremen by the SS. "BREMEN".				

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

543(12W)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "COLUMBUS", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN. 19., 1933, from the port of NEW YORK

6

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	AHRENS	ADOLF	NONE	35	MASTER	OCT.29,32.	NEW-YORK	NO	YES	52	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	145	NONE
2	ROSER	FRIEDRICH	"	18	CH.OFFICER	SEP.26,32.	BREMER-HAVEN	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-3	155	"
3	HANJE	WALTER	"	12	1. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
4	von LUEDER	MAX	"	14	2. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	140	"
5	TJADEN	WALTER	"	10	2. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
6	KRUSE	HANS	"	9	3. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	165	"
7	PLUSS	HERMANN	"	9	3 "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	155	"
	GRIMME	HEINZ	"	11	3. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	165	"
	KLEINSCHMIDT	WILHELM	"	9	4 "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-2	155	"
10	CHRISTOPH	BERNHARD	"	6	4. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-4	175	"
11	BORCHERDT	ULRICH	"	5	4. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
12	JACOBICK	CLAUS-JURGEN	"	7	4. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-0	196	"
	DID NOT SAIL.		Purser.													
13	BRANDT	WILHELM	"	37	CH.ENGINEER "	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-3	180	"
14	BORSTMANN	ERICH	"	22	1. "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-2	145	"
15	LINTELMANN	HEINRICH	"	22	1. "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-2	160	"
16	MORYSON	ADOLF	"	22	2 "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	145	"
17	MEIER	FRIEDRICH	"	9	2 "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
18	von SEGGERN	ADOLF	"	22	2 "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	170	"
19	GRIZBACK	ERNST	"	16	3 "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-7	175	"
20	SCHNEIDER	HERMANN	"	9	3. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6	150	"
21	LAU	KARL	"	9	3. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3	126	"
22	MEYER	HEINRICH	"	8	3 "	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5.4	150	"
23	BUSCH	ALFRED	"	9	3 "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	185	"
24	DIECKHOFF	FRITZ	"	5	3 "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	125	"
25	AHRENS	FRIEDRICH	"	5	4 "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.3	135	"
26	HERMANN	FRIEDRICH	"	8	4 "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	175	"
27	FALKENBERG	ERNST	"	6	4. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	180	"
28	SOMMERFELD	ROBERT	"	7	4 "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	125	"
29	WIEKER	HANS	"	4	4. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	165	"
30	MUELLER	WILHELM	"	30	PURSER "	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-5	160	"

Line: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Owners: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Local Agents: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

***(b)* Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.**

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian(Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian(except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

7

Vessel S.S. "COLUMBUS", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN. 19., *19* 33, *from the port of* NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DITZEN	HINRICH	NONE	-	2. PURSER	SEP.26,32	BREMER-HAVEN	[illegible]	YES	31	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-3	163	NONE
2	von RIEGEN	HELMUT	"	7	PURSER ASST.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	175	"
3	Dr. FISCHER	WALTER	"	3	[illegible]	OCT.29 32	NEW-YORK	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-3	146	"
~~4~~	~~Dr. JAUERNECK~~	~~ROBERT~~	"	~~6~~	"	SEP.26.32	BREMER-HAVEN	"	"	~~39~~	"	"	"	~~5-4~~	~~130~~	"
5	UNGER	KARL	"	38	CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-6	186	"
6	JUNGHANS	BERNHARD	"	33	[illegible]	[illegible]	NEW-YORK	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
~~7~~	~~ENTRUP~~	~~JOHANN~~	"	~~34~~	WIRELESS OPER.	SEP.26.32	BREMER-HAVEN	"	"	~~41~~	"	"	"	~~5-6~~	~~158~~	"
~~8~~	~~KRIEG~~	~~KARL~~	"	~~6~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~26~~	"	"	"	~~5-5~~	~~151~~	"
9	KUHROEBER	FRIEDRICH	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
~~10~~	~~KROENKE~~	~~GERHARD~~	"	~~5~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~24~~	"	"	"	~~5-3~~	~~130~~	"
11	HEIMPOLD	GERHARD	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	131	"
12	NEUHAUS	WERNER	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	134	"
13	BERTRAM, GEN. KRUEGER	THEODOR	"	2	REG.ASST.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	136	"
14	von FISCHER	KURT	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6	138	"
15	HOFFSTEDT	KARL	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	135	"
16	LINDEMANN	HANS	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
17	SAUTER	WALTER	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	130	"
18	STUBENITZKY	ADOLF	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	143	"
19	WIEBOLDT	HERMANN	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	~~126~~	"
20	FRIEDRICH	WALTER	"	11	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	160	"
21	BROCKMANN	WALTER	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	184	"
22	PETERSEN	NIELSEN	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	158	"
23	PAWLIK	OTTO	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	126	"
24	WENDIG	FELIX	"	11	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-1	140	"
25	THOENE	ARNOLD	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
26	LUEBBEN	ADOLF	"	14	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	185	"
27	DAMMROW	PAUL	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	175	"
28	BARNISCH	FERDINAND	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-1	145	"
29	WURSNER	HERMANN	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	150	"
30	ROSENSTIEL	HERMANN	"	4	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6	180	"

CANCELLED #2 4 - Dr. Jauerneck, 7 - Entrup, 8 - Krieg, 10 - Krönke DID NOT SAIL.

Purser.

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

8

Vessel S.S. "COLUMBUS", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN. 19., *1933, from the port of* BREMEN

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SUHR	HEINRICH	NONE	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NONE
2	EBELING	FRIEDERICH	"	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
3	KUEMMEL	ERNST	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
4	HELMBRECHT	WILHELM	"	9	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-9	240	"
5	ALLERT	HANS	"	3	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
6	BOETTCHER	HERMANN	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-8	146	"
7	DEGERING	FRITZ	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-6	180	"
8	LUECKE	WALTER	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-3	184	"
9	FUTTKAMMER	JOHANNES	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
10	RIECK	OTTO	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
11	RUNGE	HEINRICH	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
12	SCHULENBURG	WILHELM	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-5	179	"
13	von STRANZKY	GEORG	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	230	"
14	SCHLEGEL	KURT	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 6	140	"
15	SCHRIEFER	JOHANN	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	165	"
16	RICKLEFS	KARL	"	42	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-8	146	"
17	ULLBRAND	WILLY	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
18	GUZEK	WILLY	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	145	"
19	MOLL	JUERGEN	"	15	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	6-3	160	"
20	BOTHE	WILHELM	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-4	137	"
21	BORCHERS	HANS	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
22	DIERKS	GEORG	"	19	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
23	GREIFF	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]-8	180	"
24	OELLRICH	DIEDRICH	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	[illegible]-5	105	"
25	PFENNIG	KARL	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-2	197	"
26	QUANDT	[illegible]	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-5	163	"
27	SOMMERMEYER	[illegible]	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]-8	169	"
28	FINGER	ARTHUR	"	4	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]-4	140	"
29	FISCHBACHAUT	HEINRICH	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
30	KEUE	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]-	[illegible]	"

Line [illegible] LLOYD, [illegible]

Owners NORD[illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]

14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

***(b)* Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.**

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian(Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	WestIndian(exceptCuban).

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

9

Vessel S.S. "COLUMBUS", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN. 19, *19* 33, *from the port of* NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MEYER	GEORG	NOBL	25	FIREBRIGADE	SEP.26.32.	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	50	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	160	NONE
2	SCHELLING	DIEDRICH	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	166	"
3	TREUDLER	JOHANN	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6	176	"
4	ASBAHR	JOHANN	"	9	A.-B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	140	"
5	ADAM	HERBERT	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
6	von ASPERN	JOHANN	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	140	"
7	ALBRECHT	KARL	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
8	BROSCHAT	OTTO	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6	145	"
9	BRUENING	HEINRICH	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-2	182	"
10	DERIAM	HERBERT	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
11	FALK	KARL	"	17	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-3	155	"
12	FASSE	AUGUST	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
~~13~~	~~GORONCY~~	~~HERBERT~~	"	~~6~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~26~~	"	"	"	~~5-8~~	~~135~~	"
14	GARRELTS	ERICH	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-1	170	"
15	GROTHEER	HANS	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	126	"
~~16~~	~~HAASE~~	~~JOHANNES~~	"	~~30~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~42~~	"	"	"	~~5-3~~	~~139~~	"
17	HAMCKE	WILHELM	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-3	135	"
~~18~~	~~HEYEN~~	~~WILHELM~~	"	~~4~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~25~~	"	"	"	~~5-3~~	~~130~~	"
19	HOWEY	ALFRED	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	140	"
20	HANSING	ERNST	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
21	KASSNER	FRIEDRICH	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
22	KNECHT	EMIL	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
23	KOOPMANN	FRITZ	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
24	KRAEFT	HANS	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-3	173	"
25	LINDHORST	HERMANN	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-4	145	"
~~26~~	~~OSTERLOH~~	~~AUGUST~~	"	~~40~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~65~~	"	"	"	~~5-8~~	~~165~~	"
27	PRIEN	AUGUST	"	42	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
28	ROEBKE	KARL HEINZ	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
29	SASSE	JOHANN	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-3	128	"
30	SCHWARZ	FRIEDRICH	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	4-10	112	"

CANCELLED Nº 13 - Goroncy, 16 - Haase, 18 - Heyen, 26 - Osterloh DID NOT SAIL.

Purser.

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Local Agents 14—1240 NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

***(b)* Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.**

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10

Vessel S.S. "COLUMBUS", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN. 19. , 1933, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SCHLUETER	KARL	BOOK	5	A. B.	SEP.26.32.	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	22	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	135	NONE
2	TORNER	HERMANN		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
3	VOSS	HEINRICH		12	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5	140	"
4	WEIDEMANN	WILHELM		18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6	150	"
5	WILLIMOZIK	ADOLF		8	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
6	WITTKUHN	KARL		4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
7	BADE	GEORG		2	O. S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	144	"
8	BERG	FERDINAND		3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
9	BOESING	BERNAHRD		3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	120	"
10	DEHNEL	PAUL		3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	148	"
11	HOREIS	HEINRICH		3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.4	145	"
12	HOLTERMANN	MARTIN		5	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	119	"
13	KUHD	THEODOR		5	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	124	"
14	PIONTEK	FRIEDRICH		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-1	129	"
15	PERLESS	RUDOLF		5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
16	STINDT	WILHELM		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
17	STELLING	FRIEDRICH		4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	129	"
18	WENDHAUSEN	OTTO		4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	143	"
19	WAGNER	CARL		2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6-2	143	"
20	BEIMS	GUSTAV		2	BOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-	96	"
21	GRAUERHOLZ	FRITZ		2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	110	"
22	HOOGEVEEN	KURT		2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	115	"
~~23~~	~~KRUSE~~ DID NOT SAIL.	~~HANS~~ Purser.		~~2~~		"	"	"	"	~~21~~	"	"	"	~~5-5~~	~~117~~	"
24	RIEBOLD	WALTER		2	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5	112	"
25	SCHALLNUSS	ERNST		2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-2	103	"
26	SCHOMAKER	WALTER		2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-2	105	"
27	WITTE	WALTER		2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	120	"
28	WOLTMANN	ALFRED		2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-3	114	"
29	JUNG	RUDOLF		4	HOSPITAL-WAITER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-2	180	"
30	STIECHERT	PAUL		5	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	124	"

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 [illegible] NEW YORK, N.Y.

14—1249

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

***(b)* Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.**

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

11

Vessel S.S. "COLUMBUS", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN. 19. , *19* 33, *from the port of* NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SCHNEIDER	HANNA	NONE	1	NURSE	SEP.26.32	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	28	F	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	148	NONE
2	LEIWECKE	HEINRICH	"	5	JOINER	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-4	160	"
3	RANK	GUSTAV	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	145	"
4	PAUPURS	WALTER	"	2	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	146	"
5	HUSTINER	VIKTOR	"	24	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	134	"
6	SCHUETTE	HEINRICH	"	3	COPPERSMITH	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
7	MEYER	AUGUST	"	5	REFRIGERATOR	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	148	"
8	SCHMIDT	HERMANN	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	140	"
9	BERGER	RICHARD	"	3	BOILERSMITH	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	141	"
10	WOELLER	OTTO	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-4	150	"
11	ZSCHARTZSCH	KARL	"	25	COPPERSMITH	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-4	137	"
12	BIELEFELD	OTTO	"	4	OILER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	145	"
13	BOYUNGS	ARTHUR	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	152	"
14	HEINIG	ALFRED	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-5	180	"
15	HASSELBRING	HERMANN	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6	160	"
16	KOEPPE	WILHELM	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-3	168	"
17	MEYER	HEINRICH	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
18	PETERSHAGEN	GUSTAV	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
19	von RODEN	KARL	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
~~20~~	~~SCHWALD~~ DID NOT SAIL.	~~ADOLF~~ Purser.	"	~~6~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~42~~	"	"	"	~~5-8~~	~~145~~	"
21	SCHROEDER	JOHANN	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
22	STREESE	WILLY	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3	145	"
23	SCHNACKENBERG	HEINRICH	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	148	"
24	WIMMER	ERNST	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	145	"
25	WALD	MAX	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
26	KATT	JOHANN	"	4	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	136	"
27	ZSCHOECKNER	HERMANN	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6	180	"
28	BORNEMANN	EDUARD	"	8	CH.FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-4	185	"
29	FINK	KARL	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	145	"
30	HAMMANN	FRIEDRICH	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-2	142	"

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Owners ~~NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN~~

Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N Y

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

***(b)* Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.**

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

12

Vessel S.S. "COLUMBUS", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN. 19. , 1933, *from the port of* NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
1	LAU	KARL	NONE	32	CH.FIREMAN	SEP.26.32.	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	58	M.	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-2	172	NONE.
2	MEYER	AUGUST		30	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-8	175	"
3	MUELLER	KARL		32	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
4	MALEK	KARL		28	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-6	148	"
5	PABST	FAX		30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-4	145	"
6	SCHNEIDER	JAKOB		34	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-8	176	"
7	TIETJE	NIKOLAUS		36	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-8	190	"
8	WEINDEL	FERDINAND		30	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-6	182	"
9	WIEGAND	KARL		30	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-4	170	"
10	ADLF	WILLY		3	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-1	153	"
11	AST	WILLI		6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
12	BLANK	FRITZ		4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
13	BUNTING	HEINRICH		22	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-1	148	"
14	BRANDES	WILHELM		4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6	171	"
15	DELLMANN	HEINRICH		14	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-4	138	"
16	EHLERS	JOHANNES		4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	144	"
17	ZILLIK	ERICH		4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	136	"
18	ESSLE	CHRISTIAN		6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	142	"
19	FOCHSTEDT	ARNOLD		6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-1	125	"
20	FRNKE	ALBERT		3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	141	"
21	FRLERS	FRIEDRICH		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	125	"
22	FILIPIC	GUSTAV		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
23	GRAFE	JOHANN		5	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
24	HASSE	GEORG		6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	142	"
25	HOFFMANN	PAUL		14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	158	"
26	IHRLS	ARTHUR		3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	135	"
27	KRINKEL	JOHANN		4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	152	"
28	KELLNER	HUBERT		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	130	"
29	LUERSS	WILHELM		3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
30	LUETJENS	HEINRICH		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	135	"

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, AT BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

***(b)* Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.**

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

13

Vessel [illegible], *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN. 19., *1933, from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MEYER	CHRISTIAN	[illegible]	10	FIREMAN	SEP.26.32.	BREMEN-HAVEN	NO	YES	40	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	150	NONE
2	NIEMANN	RUDOLF	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	147	"
3	NIEHAUS	HEINRICH	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-2	145	"
4	NAGEL	CHRISTIAN	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
5	PFLAUMBAUM	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	120	"
6	PIEPER	WILHELM	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
7	RABENSTEIN	GEORG	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
8	RICH	[illegible]	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
9	SCHULZ	KLAUS	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
10	SCHMIDT	JOHANN	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-6	120	"
11	STEPPENS	[illegible]	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	135	"
12	STANGER	[illegible]	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	135	"
13	[illegible]	KARL	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	143	"
14	STUCK	OTTO	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-9	157	"
15	THAL	[illegible]	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6	180	"
16	WEISE	[illegible]	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	130	"
17	WIKING	ALFRED	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-4	135	"
18	WIEMERS	FRANZ	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	164	"
19	WERMEYER	[illegible]	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
20	WILLE	[illegible]	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	135	"
21	ZANDER	HERMANN	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	126	"
~~22~~	~~BLUEM~~	~~MAX~~	~~" DID NOT SAIL.~~	~~5~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~132~~	~~"~~
23	DEPPENDORF	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
24	FRERSBERGER	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
25	HAMMERSCHMIDT	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-4	160	"
26	HAMANN	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-2	127	"
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-9	150	"
28	KIRES	ERWIN	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-6	130	"
29	SCHMIDT	GEORG	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	6-2	140	"
30	STUHT	WERNER	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-4	120	"

Purser.

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Local Agents [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Africans (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

14

Vessel S.S. " COLUMBUS ", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN. 19. , *19*33 , *from the port of* NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SOBROWE	PAUL	NONE	2	CLEANER	23? 26 32	BREMEN	NO	YES	33	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5	120	NONE
2	SCHULZE	WILLY	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	134	"
3	SCHUBLER	ERICH	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6	138	"
4	ARNDT	PAUL	"	1	BOY	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	142	"
5	FISCHER	[illegible]	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	142	"
6	GRAFE	FRIEDRICH	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	135	"
7	KIENBAUM	HERMANN	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	125	"
8	WENDT	HEINRICH	"	20	COOK	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-4	170	"
9	BLY	LUDWIG	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-3	165	"
10	LEPPLER	HEINRICH	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	150	"
11	BROSKE	WILHELM	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	125	"
12	REYDER	GUSTAVE	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
13	JUCKEL	KURT	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	146	"
14	ADLP	HANS	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	180	"
15	KRUSE	GERHARD	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-3	148	"
16	OETTLER	GERHARD	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	135	"
17	SCHUESSLER	BRUNO	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
18	SCHMITT	KARL	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	168	"
19	WEISS	FRIEDRICH	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
20	BARZ	BRUNO	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
21	~~BOESE~~	~~GERHARD~~	~~"~~	~~2~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~20~~	"	"	"	~~5-5~~	~~150~~	"
	DID NOT SAIL.															
22	SCHWARZ	[illegible]	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	139	"
23	GABRIEL	[illegible]	"	30	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-5	160	"
24	STOCKER	HERMANN	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	185	"
25	TETTNER	MAX	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6	200	"
26	RUTTELMANN	RICHARD	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	215	"
27	HERTEL	KARL	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	172	"
28	HEINS	KARL	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-3	130	"
29	BOST	KARL	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	138	"
30	SCHMIDT	WALTER	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	145	"

Purser.

Line: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Owners: NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Local Agents: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

***(b)* Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.**

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian(Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian(except Cuban).

Form. 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

15

Vessel S.S. "COLUMBUS", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN. 19., *19*33, *from the port of* NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BEHMER	HARRY	NONE	8	[illegible]	"	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	31	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	184	NONE
2	DREWS	HEINRICH	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	165	"
3	HERBOLD	KARL	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	152	"
4	MUELLER	OTTO	"	10	COOK & BAKER	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
5	DROESE	JULIUS	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	125	"
6	GRIESGRAU	FRANZ	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-2	190	"
7	KLINGBERG	WILLIBALD	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	136	"
8	WESTENDARP	[illegible]	"	20	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6	190	"
9	BOCKENBERG	LOUIS	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	145	"
10	PIEPER	JOHANN	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	170	"
11	SCHULZE	PAUL	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	4-10	120	"
12	TRINKL	ANTON	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
13	HAUFF	FRITZ	"	20	CREWCOOK	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	160	"
14	BUERIG	HERMANN	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	145	"
15	THORSEN	HANS	"	22	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
16	LAASS	GUSTAV	"	14	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5	200	"
17	SUPPELNA	BENNO	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
18	BEERMANN	HEINRICH	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6	160	"
19	LEINEMANN	WILLI	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	170	"
20	PLATTER	GEORG	"	9	3M SCULLION	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-5	145	"
21	ALBRECHT	PAUL	"	2	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	134	"
22	BOECKELMANN	WALTER	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6	160	"
23	DIETRICH	OTTO	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	135	"
24	DOERMEL	HANS	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	125	"
25	[illegible]TEL	[illegible]	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	132	"
26	[illegible]MANN	[illegible]	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
27	[illegible]ER	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
28	[illegible]NS	[illegible]	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
29	[illegible]ELS	WALTER	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
30	JOHANNSEN	KARL	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	130	"

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 649) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

16

Vessel S.S. "COLUMBUS", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN. 19. , *19*33, *from the port of* NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	IHLO	WILLY	ECHE	5	SCULLION	SEP.26.32	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	28	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5	120	NONE
2	KITTNER	RUDOLF	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-2	137	"
3	KISTEL	FERDINAND	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-2	137	"
4	KOLBUS	GERHARD	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	146	"
5	KRAEMER	ADAM	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	190	"
6	KROEBER	ALFRED	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	138	"
7	MUELLER	HELMUT	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
8	PELLIN	KARL	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	4-10	136	"
9	RUHE	GERHARD	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	148	"
10	ROGOSCH	EGON	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
11	TRIEBENBACHER	PETER	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
12	GUMBRECHT	DAVID	"	28	LIBRARIAN	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6-1	186	"
13	RHEE	WILHELM	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5	135	"
14	BERGAMEE	KARL	"	25	ELEVATORMAN	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-4	160	"
15	TABBE	GEORG	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
16	BISTER	OTTO	"	23	TRAINER	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-6	151	"
17	HILGENBERG	ERNST	"	3	CINEMA OPER.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	141	"
18	CZEPAT	ERNST	"	7	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	153	"
19	KIRCHHOFF	ERNST	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	151	"
20	MEYER	WILHELM	"	16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	154	"
21	WAGNER	RICHARD	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	131	"
22	HORN	ANNA	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	"	6	180	"
23	HAJESSEN	MARIE	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	119	"
~~24~~	~~LUERMAN~~ DID NOT SAIL.	~~MARIE~~ Purser.	~~"~~	~~3~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~44~~	"	"	"	~~5-8~~	~~160~~	"
25	MEYER	KATHARINE	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-4	125	"
26	SCHAFFENICHT	BERTA	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-2	140	"
27	SCHWERDTFEGER	JOHANNE	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-2	121	"
28	JANZEN	HANS	"	5	BAKER	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-1	162	"
29	PINKERT	WILHELM	"	11	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-4	125	"
30	DITTMANN	PAUL	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	157	"

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—1360

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

***(b)* Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.**

14—1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

17

Vessel S S "COLUMBUS", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN. 19. , 1933, *from the port of* NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WOELLCKENS	HERMANN	NONE	2	BARBER	Sep 26.32	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	26	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	130	NONE
2	GEBEL	MARTHA		4	HAIRDRESSING	"	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5-3	114	-
3	BRANDT	JOHNY		5	MASSEUR	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	6-1	145	-
4	SANDER	SELMA		1	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5-5	125	-
5	HERRMANN	FRANZ		[illegible]	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-5	140	-
6	LUECKE	HEINRICH			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	136	-
7	MOSER	HANS		5	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	136	-
8	NITSCHE	KURT		3	SALESMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	127	-
9	SCHULZE	EDMUND		2	BOOKSELLER	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	124	-
10	AHLERT	PAUL		4	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	126	-
11	ARNECKE	FRIEDRICH		-	-	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	132	-
12	BAUER	HERMANN		4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	145	-
13	BUSCHKADOFF	HEINRICH		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	145	-
14	CHRIST	JULIUS		7	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	135	-
15	DANNHAEUSER	HEINRICH		3	-	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	127	-
16	DIERKS	OTTO		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	149	-
17	ORIVENKA	[illegible]		[illegible]	-	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	-
	DID NOT SAIL.		Purser.													
18	JANSSEN	KARL		6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	172	-
19	JAFFKE	ALFRED		4	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-6	136	-
20	NOWAK	HEINRICH		4	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	136	-
21	MOLL	EMIL		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	4-11	136	-
22	SCHUMACHER	WALTER		5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	151	-
23	SUESS	WALTER		4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	130	-
24	ALLHOFF	WILHELM		3	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-4	195	-
25	RADING	KARL		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-6	125	-
26	BARKOWSKY	FRIEDRICH		12	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	155	-
27	BROCKMANN	KARL		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5	132	-
28	BARTHEL	KARL		12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	131	-
29	BEHRENS	HANS		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	152	-
30	BECKMANN	AUGUST		17	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-4	145	-

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, [illegible]

Line

Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD. 57 BROADWAY NEW YORK, N.Y.

14—1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

***(b)* Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.**

34—1300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian(Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian(except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

18

Vessel [illegible] , *arriving at* NEW YORK , JAN. 19. , 1933 *from the port of* NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	(2) Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	GERMAN	5-4	200	NONE
2	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	151	"
3	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	191	"
4	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	185	"
5	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	125	"
6	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	200	"
7	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	125	"
8	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	151	"
9	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-[illegible]	161	"
10	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	141	"
11	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
12	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
13	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	132	"
14	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	131	"
15	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	142	"
16	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	125	"
17	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
18	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	120	"
19	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	14	"
~~20~~	~~[illegible]~~		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	"
21	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
22	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
~~23~~	~~[illegible]~~		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	"
24	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
25	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	170	"
26	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
27	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
28	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
29	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
30	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"

CANCELLED №2 20 - Clausdorf, 23 - Diedrichs DID NOT SAIL.

Purser.

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2), (7), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

***(b)* Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.**

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel , arriving at , JAN. 19. , 19 33, from the port of , 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of alien's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE – Failure to furnish full or correct information [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each [illegible] or other cause.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

34 1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 409
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

20

Vessel [illegible] *, arriving at* [illegible] *,* JAN. 19. *, 1933 , from the port of* [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

***(b)* Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.**

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	**Korean.**
Armenian.	**Lithuanian.**
Bohemian.	**Magyar.**
Bosnian.	**Mexican.**
Bulgarian.	**Montenegrin.**
Chinese.	**Moravian.**
Croatian.	**Pacific Islander.**
Cuban.	**Polish.**
Dalmatian.	**Portuguese.**
Dutch.	**Roumanian.**
East Indian.	**Russian.**
English.	**Ruthenian (Russniak).**
Finnish.	**Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).**
Flemish.	**Scotch.**
French.	**Servian.**
German.	**Slovak.**
Greek.	**Slovenian.**
Hebrew.	**Spanish.**
Herzegovinian.	**Spanish American.**
Irish.	**Syrian.**
Italian (north).	**Turkish.**
Italian (south).	**Welsh.**
Japanese.	**West Indian (except Cuban).**

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "COLUMBUS", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN. 19., 1933, from the port of NEW YORK

21

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	RAUSCH	GUSTAV		4	STEWARD	DEC 29 '32	HAMBURG	TO	YES	31	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	149	
2	ROOSCH	HERBERT		3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	15.	"
3	REUSCHEL	HEINRICH		7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	134	"
4	REINS	WILHELM		10	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	132	"
5	RANKE	HEINRICH		20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5	126	"
6	REINHOLD	HELMUT		7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	120	"
7	ROMAS	WALTER		11	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-2	184	"
8	RASC	JOHANN			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	134	"
9	REUTER	KONRAD			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	131	"
10	ROHRBACH	MAX		8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	151	"
11	RUPPRECHT	KARL		10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	171	"
12	STUFFEN	ARTUR		11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	190	"
13	STEFFENS	FRIEDRICH		9	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
14	SIBSS	ERNST		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	172	"
15	SAUER	FRANZ		8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	124	"
16	SCHLECHTE	KARL			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	124	"
17	SCHADE	[illegible]		10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	145	"
18	SCHLEBERG	[illegible]		14	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6	152	"
19	SCHULTZ	[illegible]		13	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-11	138	"
20	SCHULTZ	ALFRED		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	142	"
21	SCHROEDER	[illegible]		17	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-9	148	"
22	SCHMIDT	[illegible]		6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	164	"
23	SCHROEDER	KARL		5	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-4	129	"
24	STEINBRENNER	KARL		12	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-9	171	"
25	SEEL	[illegible]		2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-2	484	"
26	SIEMON	LUDWIG		6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	132	"
27	SPANBRAKE	WILHELM		5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	141	"
28	STEFFENS	WILHELM		3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	118	"
29	STOLZE	FRANZ		4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	143	"
30	SCHEIWE	AUGUST		8	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	131	"

Line
Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

***(b)* Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.**

11—1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Russian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

22

Vessel S.S. "COLUMBUS", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN. 19., 1933, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	SCHMIDT	ERICH	[illegible]	2	STEWARD	SEP.26.32.	BREMERHAVEN	NO	YES	30	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5	134	NONE
2	TUCEK	KARL	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	132	"
3	THIEDING	FRITZ	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8	144	"
4	TORST	LUDWIG	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	144	"
5	TELL	COOK	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	161	"
	DID NOT SAIL.	Purser.														
6	WAHNSCHAP	KARL	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-4	145	"
7	WINTER	KARL	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	165	"
8	WOLFGRAMM	OTTO	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	151	"
9	WILKE	OTTO	"	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	148	"
10	WEINREICH	BERNHARD	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	165	"
11	WECKMANN	EDUARD	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	179	"
12	WEMHOENER	FRIEDRICH	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	165	"
13	WINZER	HERMANN	"	33	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	151	"
14	WIEDEMANN	MAX	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-1	115	"
15	ZWARG	FRANZ	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-2	144	"
16	ZBORALSKI	HARRY	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
17	GREIFF	RUDOLF	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-2	152	"
18	LAKEMAN	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-2	130	"
19	BRUNS	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	124	"
20	MEY[illegible]	GUST[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	161	"
21	MEYER[illegible]	JOHANN	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-3	145	"
22	RIEDEL	EDUARD	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4-11	144	"
23	HEINTZ	FERDINAND	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	118	"
24	TIEDEMANN	HERMANN	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-3	121	"
25	WILLEMS	HERBERT	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	6	124	"
26	HANNINGSEN	HEINRICH	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	112	"
27	EGG[illegible]	FRIEDRICH	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-7	143	"
28	WE[illegible]PFICH	HEINS	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	141	"
29	[illegible]EPPER	WILHELM	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5	148	"
30	LANKENAU	HERMANN	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6	163	"

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

Local Agents 14—1240 [illegible] 32 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 6-9) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

23

Vessel S.S. "COLUMBUS", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN. 19., 1933, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of vessel's declaration card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
1	[illegible]	OTTO	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	YES	27	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-3	109	NONE
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	1[illegible]	"	"	"	5-8	134	"
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4-10	105	"
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	1[illegible]	"	"	"	5-3	114	"
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4-11	91	"
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	1[illegible]	"	"	"	5-1	136	"
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	1[illegible]	"	"	"	5-6	128	"
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	"	"	"	5-4	136	"
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	1	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	"	[illegible]	CHINA	5-4	129	"
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	1[illegible]	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	"	"	"	5-6	154	"
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	1[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	"	"	"	5-7	134	"
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	"	"	"	5-8	121	"
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	"	"	"	5-8	124	"
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	"	"	"	5-7	122	"
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	"	"	"	5-4	136	"
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	"	"	"	5-6	134	"
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	"	"	"	5-6	148	"
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	"	"	"	5-5	144	"
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	"	"	"	5-7	151	"
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	"	"	"			"
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	"	"	"			"
22	GIELE	MAX	"	9	4. OFFICER	OCT. 27.32	NEW-YORK	"	"	24	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	160	"
24	MEINBERG	GUSTAV	"	7	KIT.COOK	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	135	"
25	TSCHIRA	HANS	"	5	PHOTOGRAPHER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	185	"
26	HOEPIC	WALTER	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	145	"
27	BOSSE	KARL	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	125	"
28	BUHMANN	HEINRICH	"	2	BARBER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	130	"
29	DOERING	KARTHE	"	3 MONTHS	HAIRDRESSER	"	"	"	"	21	F	"	U.S.C.	5-7	125	"
30	HEUMANN	FELICITAS	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	GERMAN	5-7-	142	"

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Owner [illegible]
Local Agent [illegible]
16—1250

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, (5a, 6), and 7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, (5a, 6), and 7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— *(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

***(b)* Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.**

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian(Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian(except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

24

Vessel S.S. "COLUMBUS" , *arriving at* NEW - YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 19. , *19* 33, *from the port of* NEW - YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
1	KRUEGER	GERHARD	NONE	7	STEWARD	OCT.27.32.	NEW-YORK	NO	YES	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	154	NONE
2	KUTZNER	ARNOLD	"	3	BOY	OCT.28.32.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	145	-
3	STUMM	JOSEP	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	165	-
4	KRUSE	KARL	"	5	STEWARD P.ASS.	NOV.23.32.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	170	-
5	HAUSSNER	HEINRICH	"	1	BOY	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	158	-
6	RADEMANN	CHARLOTTE	"	2 MONTHS	HAIRDRESSER	"	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5-3	122	-
7	RANFT	KURT	"	2	BOY	NOV.30.32.	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5—	120	-
8	TOENNIES	WALTER	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	140	-
9	KUETZNER	GERHARD	"	8	COOK	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	138	-
10	FINGER	WALTER	"	2	WIRELESS-OPER.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	150	-
11	THURLEY	ALBERT	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	155	-
12	SUESSMANN	WERNER	"	1	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	160	-
13	GROTHUSEN	OTTO	"	3	BOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	138	-
14	PAPE	HEINRICH	"	2	SCULLION	DEC.16,32.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	140	-
15	RUDOLPH	ERWIN	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	180	-
16	JUERGENS	HEINRICH	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	150	-
17	BEIDERHASE	ERNST	"	4	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	140	-
18	CORDES	HANS	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	145	-
19	DENKER	ERICH	"	2	BOY	DEC.21,32.	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	132	-
20	RIPPE	FRIEDRICH	"	8	WIRELESS-OPER.	JAN.6,33	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	137	-
21	WESTPHAL	WALTER	"	7	A. - B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	145	-
22			"													-
23			"													-
24			"													-
25			"													-
26			"													-
27			"													-
28			"													-
29			"													-
30			"													-

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 48
Nassau, Bahamas
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the [illegible] United States
at Nassau Patrick Mallon
PATRICK MALLON
Vice Consul
Date JAN 13 1933

Closed with crew of 543
Fee $ 2.00

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
JAN 10 1933
Habana
SEEN
For the [illegible] United States
at Habana
Direct

CROSSED WITH
SERVICE No.
FEE $?

Four hundred forty three
(543)-

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 - BROADWAY, NEW-YORK, N.Y.
16—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information on columns [illegible] is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-19-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ADOLF AHRENS, MASTER, of the GERMAN S.S. "COLUMBUS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

A. Ahrens
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 19. day of JANUARY, 1933

J. H. Lockwood
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—*(a)* Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1780

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruzsniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian(Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian(exceptCuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

PORT OF ARRIVAL
DATE Nov 23 1932 FILED JAN 23 1933

RC

Cards Punched 1/31/33
Cards Removed 1/31/33
Cards Checked
Clerk RC

I, F. F. J. D. SMYLIE, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. M. D. B. CH. 25, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Dec 1-19-33

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred on manifest in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

White Star

DIRECT	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
			In Transit	U. S.		Resd. U.S.A.	In Transit	15 Years	
	18		33	14	1			3	69
	20			14	25			4	63
	19	1		5	27			3	55
TOTAL	57	1		54	66	1		10	187

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	55	14	69
[illegible]			
Tourist 3rd	38	25	63
3rd Class	27	28	55
Total	120	67	187

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M. V. "GEORGIC" *Passengers sailing from* Cherbourg, January 11th, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Fredn number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		FOGAL	Herris	38		m	s	Fur Merchant	yes	English French German	yes	Gt. Brit	Swiss	Switz'ld	St. Gall	Sec 5. QIV 260	Paris	Dec 30/32	JAN 19 1933	Scotland	Glasgow
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 64

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 19TH, 1933. 26

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has money, and how much; whether passage paid by himself or others, by whom, or by transportation company)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he read and write some language?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming under contract to perform labor	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a stowaway	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country to which going (if known)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be permanently or temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be in the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother T. Fogal, 80 Faubourg St, Denis Paris		N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	1932	N.Yk	Oct 26/32	New York City Hotel Pennsylvania.	no	Alw	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	drk	brn	brn	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—889

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. SUMMERS MASTER, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. F. Summers

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (I. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (I. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of Italy should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Port[s] of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. SMYLIE, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., B.CH. _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

J. D. Smylie
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List C3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GEORGIC" . Passengers sailing from [redacted] Cherbourg , 11th JANUARY , 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with SBV, NBV, PV, or RP, and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	HEIDSIECK	Joachim C. E.	31		M	S	Nil.	Yes	Dutch.	Yes	Holland.	Dutch.	Holland.	Amsterdam.	PV 201.	Amsterdam.	Dec 28th 1932.		Holland.	Amsterdam.
2	TRANSIT	HESHUSIUS	William.	43		M	M	Merchant.	Yes	Dutch. English.	Yes	Holland.	Dutch.	Holland.	Amsterdam.	Sec 3 (2) PV 184	Amsterdam	Dec 28th 1932		Holland.	Amsterdam.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of such vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 19th, *19* 28 SS.

No. on List	16	17	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			19	20	21	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34 Height		35	36 Color of		37
			Foreign country	In U. S. A., to be followed by State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes— Port	Year	Where?	Date		Whether going to join a relative or friend, state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Whether coming for pleasure or to visit relatives	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien himself or the United States	Port to which alien will proceed in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to engage in any kind of labor if not already promised	Whether contract or labor ticket	Whether able to read or write	Condition of Mental and Physical	Deformed or crippled, or Nature, kind, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1		Mr. F. Heidsieck, Museumplein 8, Amsterdam, Holland.	Holland.	via	N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	No				G.W. Van Slyke & Horton 54 Clinton Ave. Albany. N.Y.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	drk	brn	none
2		Mrs. Hoshinsius, Enterpestraat 121, Amsterdam, Holland.	Holland.	via	N.Y.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1931	N.York	Feb 1931	as above.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark Hair	Grey	Nil.
3																															
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. SUMMERS. MASTER, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. F. Summers
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of [illegible], 1932,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

29

I, J. D. SMYLIE, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., B.CH., , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 19th day of April, 1923,

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—4329

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this (pink) sheet to the ending of

S. S. "GEORGIC" *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, 11th JANUARY, 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give number of not issued)	Issued		Date examining inspector of landing, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	"Last permanent residence"	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language (if answer is "No" so state)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BULLOT	Ivan.	28		M	S	Travel Agent.	Yes	English. French.	Yes	France.	French.	England.	London.	PV 492.	Paris.	Sep 9th 1932.		Francey	Paris.
2	TRANSIT	Circuitt	Maureen	36		F	M	H'wife	yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit	English	Ireland	Kilkenny	PV 1214	Paris	Jan 10/33		England	London
3	TRANSIT	Murphy	Georgina	31		F	S	None	yes	English	yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Montreal	Canadian Passport				Canada	Westmount
4	TRANSIT	Murphy	Florence	18		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Westmount	. . . .do				Canada	Westmount
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—499

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 19th, *19* 30

16 List No.	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Special train or vessel information)			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid (Whether by himself, by friend in U. S., or by transportation company, and name of such friend or company)	21 Whether in possession of $50, self if over, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, name and complete address, and relationship	24 Purpose of coming to the United States		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34 Height		35	36 Color of		37
		Final destination	In U. S. A., if to be transferred or continued					Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?																				
		City or town of ultimate destination	State	City or town				Yes or No	When	Where	How long intended to remain														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(Mrs.-Cr) Mrs.J.Billot, 12, Rue Charles Nuflos, Bois Columber, Seine,	France.			No	Exprister Travel Co. Paris.	Yes	Yes	1922	N.York.	Visit	Mr. S. McCormack, 2, Grove Court, West Neck, L.I.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil.
2	8 Bond Street, London	England			no	Self	yes	yes	1926	N.Y.	Visit	Plaza Ambassadors Hotel, 1525 Park Ave, New York City	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Hair	brn	Blu	None
3	Rev William Corkey Cousin, Windsor Manse, Belfast.	Canada			no	self	yes	yes	1931	Niagara Falls	May 1931	Home, 520 Victoria Ave, Westmount, Que.	yes	ldy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	brn	blk	none
4	. . . . . .do	Canada			no	self	yes	yes	1929	Calif	1929	. . . . . .do . . .	yes	ldy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brn	blu	none
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

30—666

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.F SUMMERS MASTER, of the M.V. GEORGIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Summers

MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. SMYLIE, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., B.CH., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 19 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession. This (sick) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OCEANIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE JANUARY, 19 ss.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Such numbers with ABC, DBH, FL, or RP, and give number of act involved)	Vessel		Date connecting conclusions of Railway, etc. (This column for use of Commissioner officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language he chooses to read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Name	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DE LA GALIZ	Paule M. R.	19		F	S	Fil.	Yes	English. French.	Yes	France.	French.	France.	Paris.	71.	Paris.	Jan 6th 1925.		France.	Paris.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Aliens, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver this manifest to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19TH JANUARY, 19 35.

No.	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. of Pas.	The name and complete address of each relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none, state the reason for coming to the United States. Also state the country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Insular possession if destined thereto)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid. Also whether in possession of $50 cash, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?				Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Age	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person with a physical or mental defect of such a character as to affect the ability to earn a living	Whether a person who has been deported	Whether arrested and deported	Whether prevented and deported in any other case	Complexion	Color of hair	Height		Color of eyes	Marks of identification
		Ship or railway line	U. S. A. (No. and street or R. F. D. No.)	City or town			Yes or No	If yes, date of last visit	Where	How long did last visit continue			Whether the person has a ticket to a final destination in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether the intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		
1	Father, Mr.P.de la Calle, 2, Rue Greneta, Paris, France.		Tex.	Houston.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	----------	----------	----------	Mr.J.Mathieu, c/o the Shell Petroleum Co, Houston, Tex.	No	Per manent	No		No	No	No	No		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	Wsl Boarder Wil.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. SUMMERS MASTER, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. F. Summers

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film reel it was necessary to continue Volume nurber 11385 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 14 1943
Date

Anna Varela
Camera Operator

SEP 1 [illegible]
Date

[signature]
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film reel it was necessary to continue Volume number 11385 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 14 1943
Date

Anna Varela
Camera Operator

SEP 14 1943
Date

Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. SMYLIE, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B. B.CH. _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____
(Signature and title of immigrating or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GEORGIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTO, 11TH JANUARY, 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		FORD	Alexander D. McN.	19		M	S	Banker.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	Scotch.	Malay States.	Ipoh.	NIQV 2760. Section 3 (6)	London.	Dec 14th. 1932.			Scotland.	Edinburgh.
2		THOMSON	Christopher D.	24		M	S	Advertising.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	England.	Bath.	Treaty of Commerce NIQV 65 Section 3 (6)	Newcastle.	Dec 12th. 1932.			England.	Bath.
3		GIBBS	Donald S.	19		M	S	Student.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	England.	London.	NIQV 442.	London.	Jan 9th 1933.			England.	London.
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

05-57.

JAN 19 1933

6

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, to whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

34

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 19TH, 19 33.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Insular possession mentioned)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid?	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27 Whether a polygamist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition	33	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of		37 Marks of identification
							No.	If Yes—Year	If Yes—Where?	If Yes—Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
											Left 2-23-34 via Lafayette (For duration of present status)																
1	Father Dr. D. M. Ford, 3, Merchiston Gardens, Edinburgh.		N.Y. N York.	Yes	Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Co. London E.C.	Yes	No				Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corp., 72, Wall St, New York. N.Y.	Yes	1 year.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Pale	Brown	Blue	Mil.
2	Father Mr. F. C. Thomson, 28, The Circus, Bath. Somerset.		O. Cincinnati. O.	No	Shoe Heller & Co. Phoenix Buildings, Newcastle.	Yes	No				c/o Advertising Dept. Procter & Gamble Co. Cincinnati. O.	Yes	1 year.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Mil.
3	Mrs. A. S. Gibbs, (Mother) Addington Palace, Addington Park, Surrey.		Ph... P. Philadelphia.	No	Self.	Yes	No				Philadelphia College of Osteopathy, Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	4 years.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	12	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mil.
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. SUMMERS MASTER, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. F. Summers

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 1933,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J D SMYLIE, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B. B.CH. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 19 30

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GEORGIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 11th JANUARY, 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with QIV, NIV, PV, or SP, and give series of not issued)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exemption allowed, so state)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	ALTON	Herman.	49		M	M	Banker.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	Irish.	Ireland.	Dublin.	Sec 3 (2) PV 1218.	London.	Aug 30th 1932.		England.	Southfleet.
2		ALTON	Lucy P.	39		F	M	Nil.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	Irish.	Ireland.	Dublin.	Sec 3(2) PV 2952	London	Jan 4/33		England.	Southfleet.
3		ALTON	Thelma.	14		F	S	Nil.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	Irish.	Ireland.	Dublin.	Sec 3 (2) PV 2953	London	Jan 4/33		England.	Southfleet.
4	TRANSIT	BIRD	Elizabeth R.	25		F	S	Nurse.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	Scotch.	Scotland.	Kincaldrum.	PV 2.	Dundee.	Dec 5th 1932.		Scotland.	Auchterarder.
5	TRANSIT	BOSHAM	Alfred W.	46		M	M	Boot Maker.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	England.	Brandon.	Sec 3(2) PV 2957	London	Jan 5/33		England.	London.
6	T.S.S.	BUCHANAN	Margaret.	42		F	M					U.S.A.	August 12th, 1890.	New York.	N.Y.						
7	UNDER 16	BUCHANAN	M. J. Elizabeth.	8		F	S	Nil.	No		No	Gt.Britain.	Scotch.	Scotland.	Edinburgh.	PV 2.	Dundee.	Dec 5th 1932.		Scotland.	Auchterarder.
8	TRANSIT	GANNAN	Astley C.	49		M	M	Nil.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	England.	Spalding.	PV 2750.	London.	Jan 3rd 1933.		England.	London.
9	TRANSIT	COCKE	Gladys.	29		F	M	Nil.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	U.S.A.	Philadelphia.	PV 1[illegible].	Manchester.	Jan 3rd 1933.		England.	Ashton on Mersey.
10	UNDER 16	COCKE	William B.	1		M	S	Nil.	No		No	Gt.Britain.	English.	England.	Ashton on Mersey.	do	do	do		England.	Ashton on Mersey.
11	TRANSIT	DE LA CALLE	Marie A.	39		F	M	Nil.	Yes	English. French.	Yes	France.	French.	France.	Nanteuil.	PV 1200.	Paris.	Jan 5th 1933.		France.	Paris.
12		GIBBS	Eleanor B.	47		F	M	Nil.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	England.	London.	PV 2995.	London.	Jan 9th 1933.		England.	Addington Park.
13	DIPLOMAT	GOODE	James L. W.	50		M	S	Civil Servant.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	England.	Congleton.	PV [illegible].	London.	Dec 19th 1932.		B.W.I.	Trinidad.
14	TRANSIT	HAMBIDGE	Harold.	41		M	M	Exporter.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	Canada.	Aylmer Ontario.	Canadian Passport				Canada.	Aylian.
15	TRANSIT	HAMBIDGE	Mary.	30		F	M	Nil.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	Canada.	Wingham	Canadian Passport				Canada.	Aylian.
16	TRANSIT	HARDY	James.	47		M	M	Silk Manu'fgr.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	England.	Bradford.	PV 2922.	London.	Dec 20th 1932.		England.	Norwich.
17	TRANSIT	HARDY	Hilda A.	42		F	M	Nil.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	England.	London.	PV 2925.	London.	Dec 20th 1932.		England.	Norwich.
18	TRANSIT	JAMESON	John C. E.	52		M	M	Major.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	Irish.	England.	Kidderminster.	PV 2 26. Sec 3 (2)	London.	Nov 15th 1932.		England.	Caterham.
19	TRANSIT	JAMESON	Ita A.	42		F	M	Nil.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	Irish.	Ireland.	Co.Dublin.	PV 2996	London.	Jan 9th 1933.		England.	Caterham.
20		LAYCOCK	Maud G.	60		F	M	Nil.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	Canada.	Montreal.	Canadian Born Subject				England.	Redruth.
21	TRANSIT	LAZARUS	Valerie.	31		F	S	Nil.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	Australia.	Sydney.	PV 556.	London.	Jan 6th 1933.		Australia.	Sydney.
22	TRANSIT	MONROE	Helen C.	40		F	M	Nil.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English	U.S.A.	Ohio.	In transit to Canada				Canada.	Quebec.
23	TRANSIT	NAPIER-WHITE	Nancie.	27		F	S	Nil.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	Wales.	Swansea.	PV 1931.	London.	Jun 1st 1932.		England.	London.
24	TRANSIT	NAUMANN	John H.	39		M	M	Merchant.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	England.	Kent.	PV 1927.	London.	Jun 1st 1932.		England.	London.
25		NEEDHAM	Arline.	30		F	M	Nil.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	U.S.A.	St.Clair.	PV 137.	Manchester.	Dec 30th 1932.		England.	Ashton on Mersey.
26		NEEDHAM	Robert.	4		M	S	Nil.	No		No	Gt.Britain.	English.	England.	Ashton on Mersey.					England.	Ashton on Mersey.
27		SINCLAIR	Kenneth D. L.	45		M	M	Merchant.	Yes	English.	Yes	Northern Ireland.	Irish.	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	PV 115.	Belfast.	Dec 29th 1932.		Northern Ireland.	Northern Ireland. Belfast.
28		TREDWELL	John S.	58		M	M	Director.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	England.	Northampton.	PV 2948.	London.	Jan 4th 1933.		England.	London.
29		WATLING	Percival W.	28		M	S	Accounts Clerk.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	England.	London.	PV 35[illegible].	London.	Jan 5th 1933.		Japan.	Yokohama.
30		SINCLAIR	Kenneth D. L.	45		M	M	Merchant.	Yes	English.	Yes	Northern Ireland.	Irish.	Northern Ireland.	Belfast.	PV 115.	Belfast.	Dec 29th 1932.		Northern Ireland.	Belfast

Line 25. Needham Arline Transferred to Sheet 4 Line 4. Line 27. Sinclair Kenneth D.L. Duplicated on Sheet 5. Line 30
Line 26. Needham Robert do do 4 do 5. Line 28. Tredwell John S. Transferred to Sheet 4. Line 6.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

. . . . . Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

36

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 19th, 19 32.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
List No.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Thereafter future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (If sent for alien, state name and complete address of person who sent ticket or money)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last entry only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, give name and complete address, and his relation to alien	Purpose of coming to United States														
		Foreign country to which alien belongs	In U. S. A., the intention as to permanent residence: State	In U. S. A., the intention as to permanent residence: City or town				Yes or No	When	Where	How long																
1	Mr. W.L.Stevenson Friend 54 Lombard St, London. (The Limes, South'leet. Home)	England.			No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1932	N York.	Dec 9/32		Barclays Bank 12?, Broadway, New York. N.Y.	Less 60 days	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fresh	Dark Brown	Grey	Nil.
2	as above.	England.			No	Husband.	Yes	Yes	1932	N.York	July 14/32		as above.	Less 60 days	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil.
3	as above.	England.			No	Father.	Yes	Yes	1932	do	do		as above.	Less 60 days	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Nil.
4	Mr. E. Bird, Stanley, Perthshire, Scotland.	Scotland	via New York.		No	see col 23.	Yes	Yes	1932	N York.	Apl 1st 1932.		yrs.J.C.Jeans Emp. 127, East 71st St. New York.N.Y.	Less 60 days	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil.
5	Wife Mrs.A.Buchanan, 51, Anne Boleyn Walk, Cheam, Surrey.	England.			Yes	Bartley & Son,C ford St.London.	Yes	Yes	visit 1932	N York.	March 2/32		Hotel Commodore, New York.	3 Weeks	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	LtbrHzl		Home
6													yrs.J.C.Jeans Emp. 127, East 71st St. New York. N.Y.																
7	Mr.&Mrs.A.Buchanan, Cask House, Auchtermairer, Scotland.	Scotland	via New York.		No	see col 23.	No	Yes	1932	N York.	Apl 1st. 1932.		as above.	Less 60 days	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Light	Blue	Nil.
8	Wife Mrs.Bauman, 18, Hyde Park Square, London,W.	England.			Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1929	N York.	Oct 1929		Chase National Bank. 18, Pine St. New York. N.Y.	Less 2 mths	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil.
9	Mr.E.J.Cocks, Bayside, Moss Lane, Ashton on Mersey.	England.			No	Self.	Yes	Yes	2 mths	Philadelphia.	Nov 1926		Mrs.E.B.Price, 652, Elmwood Ave. Philadelphia. Pa.	Less 60 days	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	Nil.
10	as above.	England.			No	Mother.	No	no	-	-	-		as above.	Less 60 days	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Childfair		bld	blu	none
11	Mr. P. de la Calle, 2, rue Rossinis, Paris.	France.			No	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	-		Mr.J.Mathieu, c/o the Shell Petroleum Co. Houston,Tex.	1 mth	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil.
12	Mr.A.S.Gibbs, Addington Palace, Addington Rd, Surrey.	England	via New York.		No	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	-		Mr.T.S.Gibbs, Philadelphia College of Osteopathy. Pa.	Less 60 days	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil.
13	Rev.J.Edmunds, The Vicarage, Selsby, Cheshire.	Canada.			Yes	Department Overseas Grade, London.	Yes	Yes	visit 1922.	Washington, D.C.	Apr 1922.		In transit to Canada.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Black Grey	Brown	Nil.
14	Mother L.A. Hambidge, Aylmer, Ontario	Canada.			No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1dy 1932	N.Y.	Dec 14/32		as above.	yes2dy In transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil.
15	- - - .do - - - -	Canada.			No	Husband.	Yes	Yes	1dy 1932	N.Y.	Dec 14/32		as above.	yes 2dy In transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil.
16	Mr.F.J.Judd, Woodhouse, (Friend) Aringleford, Norwich.	England.			No	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	-		Commodore Hotel, New York.	1 mth	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Blond	Blue	Nil.
17	as above.	England.			No	Husband.	Yes	No	-	-	-		as above.	1 mth	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil.
18	Mrs.E.J.Preven, 17, Daniels St, Chelsea. London.	England	via New York.		Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Visit 1932	N.York	1th Dec 1932.		Waldorf Hotel, New York.	1 mth	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Red	Grey	Grey	Nil.
19	as above.	England	via New York.		Yes	Husband.	Yes	No	-	-	-		as above.	1 mth	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Red	Green	Nil.
20	Mrs.Durnford, Shirley Court Hill, Surrey.	England.			No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1910	N York.	Febry 1910		Capt. Henry. Bermuda. Luther Ille, Md.	3 mths	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	Nil.
21	Mr.F.Lazarus, 19, Clamgarde Gardens, Bayswater.	Australia.			Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	-		In transit to Australia.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil.
22	Husband John Munroe 29 Belle Vue Ave, Montreal	Canada.			No	Husband.	Yes	Yes	3dys 1932	N.York	Nov 30/30		In transit to Canada.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brn	gr	none
23	Mrs.Napier-White, River House, 5,Chelsea Embankment,London.	England.			No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1932	N York.	12th Apl 1932.		Senator ?. No 1, 2222, S St. Washington, D.C.	Less 60 days	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	Nil.
24	Mr.C.C.Bauman, Alibiasters, Hazards, Horsham.	England.			No	Baumann Depp & Co, 150, Fenchurch St.London.	Yes	Yes	1932	N.York	[illegible]		c/o George B.Lawrence & Co. 100, Front St. New York.N.Y.	Less 60 days	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Nil.
25	Mr.G.H.Goodhue, 5?, Lower Stone?, Manchester.	England.			No	Self.	Yes	Yes	8 months	St.Chas	[illegible]		Mr.E.S.Sharp, Sharpe & Dill Sts, Schuylkill Co, Pa.	Less 60 days	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Blue	Nil.
26	Mr.W.Kingan, Glenganagh, Bangor, Co.Down. N.Ireland.	Northern Ireland.			Yes	Kingan & Co, 7, Front St, Belfast.	Yes	Yes	1931	Indianapolis.	July 1931.		Kingan & Co. Indianapolis.Ind.	30 days	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Pale	Dark	Green	Nil.
27	Mr.J.Campbell, 11,Gerard St, London,W.1.	England.			Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1931	N York.	Mar 1931.		Biltmore Hotel, New York.	4 days	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Pale	Grey	Grey	Nil.
28																												
29	Mr.F.Watling, Oak House, Enfield Wash, Middlesex.	Japan.			Yes	Asiatic Petroleum Co. London.	Yes	No	-	-	-		In transit to Japan.	In Transit	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark Brown	Grey	Nil.
30	Mr.W.S.Kingan, Glenganagh, Bangor, Co.Down. N.I.	Northern Ireland.			Yes	Kingan Co. 7, Front St. Belfast.	Yes	Yes	1931	Indianapolis.	2 nd July 1931.		Kingan & Co. Indianapolis.Ind.	30 days	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Pale	Dark	Green	Nil.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. SUMMERS MASTER, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. F. Summers

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 1933,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Read-line victim*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. SMYLIE, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., B.CH. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

J. D. Smylie
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 15 day of _____, 19 2

at NEW YORK

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, must be listed on this (pink) sheet in the order of their listing on the white sheet.

S. S. "GEORGIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 11th JANUARY, 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with QIV, NIV, IV, or RP, and give number of not issued)	Issued		Date examining officer writes on Manifest (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language or if exemption claimed, state which	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BACKHOUSE	Roger P.	27		M	S	Banker.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	England.	Norwich.	PV 3[illegible]	London.	Dec 24th 1932.		England.	Waltham Abbey.
2		COOK	Arthur.	33		M	M	Engineer.	Yes	French.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	England.	Widnes.	Canadian Passport				Canada.	Ontario.
3		KING	Roger C.	42		M	M	Hosier.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	England.	Witham.	PV 2925.	London.	Jan 3rd 1933.		England.	London.
4		NEEDHAM	Arline.	30		F	M	Wife.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	U.S.A.	St.Clair.	PV 137.	Manchester.	Dec 30th 1932.		England.	Ashton on Mersey.
5	UNDER 16	NEEDHAM	Robert.	4		M	S	Nil.	No	-------	No	Gt.Britain.	English.	England.	Ashton on Mersey.	do	do	do		England.	Ashton on Mersey.
6		THEDELL	John S.	58		M	M	Director.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	England.	Northampton.	PV 29[illegible]2.	London.	Jan 4th 1933.		England.	London.
7		WILSON	Harry C.	[illegible]		M	M	Manu'fgr.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt Britain.	English	England.	Bath.	PV 15[illegible]	Birmingham.	Jan 4th 1933.		England.	Wolverhampton.
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

Aliens, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 19th, 19 31. 38

No.	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Whether passport visaed for) City or State	18 Final destination (Whether passport visaed for) If to U. S. A., the State	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom passage paid	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last entry only) If Yes: When	22 Where	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intends to be a citizen thereof; Length of time in the United States; Whether the intends to return to the United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of body, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled, and nature of deformity	34 Height Feet	34 Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of Hair	36 Color of Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Father Col.H.R.Rathbone, Woodrolton, Waltham Abbey, Essex.	Canada.		No	Barclays Bank London.	Yes	Yes	1930 N.York.	Jan 13th 1931.	In transit to Canada.	yes 2dys	No In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil.
2	Father Mr.E.J.Cook, 169, Birchfield Rd. Widnes, Lancs.	Canada.		Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Various visits	War. 1932	as above.	yes	1dy no In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil.
3	Mrs.E.S.King, 200, Sutherland Ave. London.	England.		Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	Various	N.York May 1932	c/o Bank of Montreal, New York. N.Y.	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Pale	Brown	Grey	Nil.
4	Mr.G.H.Burdham, 84, Lever St. Manchester.	England.		No	Self.	Yes	Yes	8½ mths	Aug 12 1930 St.Clair	Mr.N.H.Thorn, Hancock & Mill Sts, St.Clair. Pa.	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Blue	Nil.
5	Father as above.	England.		No	Mother.	no	yes	do	Aug 12th 1930 do	as above.	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Child	-	-	None
6	Wife Mrs.J.S.Prowell, 11, Gerard St., Barnes, London S.W.	England.		Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1923 N.York.	War 1923.	Hotel Biltmore, New York. N.Y.	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Pale	Grey	Grey	Nil.
7	Mrs. Willcox, 9, George St., Wife Wolverhampton.	England.		Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1923 Chicago.	June 1924	Stevens Hotel, Chicago. Ills.	Yes	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Nil.
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. SUMMERS MASTER, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. F. Summers

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 23

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Read the letter above*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

39

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. SMYLIE, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., B.CH. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 10th day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "GEORGIC" Passengers sailing from [illegible], LIVE JANUARY, 19 35.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on list	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Commissioner of Immigration only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa (Consular Office or Consular District issued) (Date number and office symbol, if any, of permanent or transit visa)	Last		Date receiving admission or landing, etc. (This column for use of Commissioner of Immigration only)	"Last permanent residence"	
		Family name	Given name	Years	Months				Read	Read and write some language	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Vessel	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		[illegible]	Emily A.	27		F	S	Nurse.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	England.	Bury.	[illegible]	London.		Dec 9th 1932.		England.	London.
2		[illegible]	Helen.	2		F	M	Bil.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	England.	Liverpool.	[illegible]	London.		Jan 5th 1935.		England.	Berwick.
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	William.	33		M	M	Salesman.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	England.	Liverpool.	[illegible]	Liverpool.		Jan 7th 1935.		England.	Liverpool.
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cesar J. P.	[illegible]		M	M	Director.	Yes	English. French.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	Irish.	India.	Lahore.	[illegible]	London.		Jan 2nd 1935.	U-283-988	England.	Morley.
5		[illegible]	Charles S.	16		M	S	Merchant.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	England.	Bromley.	Dec 3 (2) [illegible]	London		July 18 1932		England.	London.
6		[illegible]	Helena C.	61		F	W	Bil.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	U.S.A.	Hartford.	[illegible]	London.		Jan 3rd 1935.		England.	London.
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	William P.	33		M	M	Banker.	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English.	England.	London.	[illegible]	London.		Dec 17th 1932.		England.	London.
8	[illegible]	Butt	Anne M.	30		F	M	Wife	yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	[illegible]	London	Jan 9/35			England	London
9	[illegible]	Sinister	Dorothy	19		F	S	Dancing	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit	England	England	Stalybridge	Transit [illegible]	Manchester	Jan 18 1935			England	Manchester
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers - - -

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Steamship or aircraft on which passenger, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of such vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver this manifest to the immigration officer
FIRST-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY [illegible], 19[illegible].

No.	Name in full (Family name first)	Head tax status (To be filled in by Immigration officer)		Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination	By whom passage was paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?				Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, name and address, and relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor	Whether contract or agreement in writing	Whether accompanied and assisted by others	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination	Whether in possession of money or funds sufficient to pay his way after arrival	Whether accompanied and assisted in any way	Calling or occupation	Ability to read	Personal description: Height		Race or people	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
							Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? — When																		Feet	Inches				
							For	From	To	Last visit																			
1	Father Mrs.J.Carter, 77, Kingsbrae Ave. Northfields, Ealing,	England.			No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1931	N.York.	May 29/32	St. Washington, D.C.	Future c. Cataland, 1931, 10th	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	Fair	Gray	Nil.
2	Lt.Col.J.J.Fox,Manor Park, Keswick, Cumberland.	England.			Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930.	Morris-town.	1st Mar 1930.	Mrs. H. Case, Pleasant Avenue, Brighton, 96 N. N.Y.		Yes	6 mths less	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Gray	Brown	Nil.
3	Mrs.Fraser, 77, Stewart Avenue, East Crosse, Liverpool.	England.			No	Self.	Yes	Yes	192	N.York.	1 [illegible]	77,Laurel Ave, Port Chester,N.Y.		Yes	6 mths less	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Auburn	Blue	Nil.
4	Mrs.J.J.Hastings, Cockermouth Wyse, Hurley, Surrey.	England via New York.			Yes	Century of Progress Commercial Exhibition.	Yes	Yes	1931	Chicago.	March 1931	Chicago Centennial Exhibition. Chicago. Ills.		Yes	6 mths less	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Ext. to No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	3/8-34 File No. [illegible] Nil.
5	Miss V.E.Lacey, 55, Millcross Ave, Norton, Widnes.	England.			No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1932	N.York.	1932.	Biltmore Hotel, New York. N.Y.		Yes	6 mths less	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Dark Brown	Blue	Broken little finger on right hand.
6	Mrs.E.Gallenah, 6, Holland (Sq), Park, London.	England.			Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1926	Mitchell Field.	1926	Capt & Mrs. H. F. McClelland, Mitchell Field, Garden Cy, Cal.		Yes	6 mths less	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil.
7	Mrs.A.C.Sumner-Brown, Dublin Park House, London.	England.			No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1932	N.York.	1st Oct 1932.	Franklin Hotel, New York.N.Y.		Yes	6 mths less	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Med	Dark Brown	Dark Brown	Nil.
8	Husband Eric T. Hutt, England Grange Tree Hotel, Richmond Surrey				No	self	yes	yes	2mths 1931	Rhode Island	Aug 17/31	Friend Mrs. J.H McBurn, 108 Mulberry, Portsmouth.		yes	2 mth less	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brn	gry	none
9	669 Liverpool Road, Irlam, Manchester	Canada via N.Y.			yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	In transit to Canada		yes	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	auburn	Bxl	none
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

30-699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. SUMMERS MASTER, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. F. Summers

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. SMYLIE, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D., M.B., B.CH. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

_____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—68

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (pink) sheet to the listing of

S. S. "BELGIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 11TH JANUARY, 19 32.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
List No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with NON-, IMMI-, PV, or RP and give number of not limited)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	"Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	And also compose a complete letter on ordinary paper	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GUTSCHEN	Paul.	41		M	M	Exporter.	Yes	English.	Yes	German.	German.	Germany.	Hamburg.	REP 374500.	Washington.	Sep 1932.		U.S.A.	New Gardens.
2	L.I.Cl.	GUTSCHOW	Elsa E.	36		F	M					U.S.A.	Dec 18th. 1895.	St. Louis, Mo.				May 19th 1932.			
3		NILSON	Elsa.	31		F	S	Mill.	Yes	Swedish English.	Yes	Sweden.	Scandinavian.	Sweden.	Gefle.	REP 319611.	Washington.	March 21/32		U.S.A.	New York.
4		Miller	Jacob	45		M	W	Buying	Yes	Russian English	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petersburg	RP 796017	Wash'Tn	JAN 19 1932		U.S.A.	New York
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

42

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 19th, 19 33.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (Port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said alien has been in possession of $50, and if less, how much)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— When?	Where?	Length of last preceding visit	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to go to a country other than the United States, and, if so, which?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he came	25 Has he a ticket or sufficient money to enable him to reach his ultimate destination, if not assisted by friends? If so, how?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote at foot of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported prior to this time	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of: Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Sister Mrs H. Gutschow, Grosslaiderstrasse 54, Hamburg, Germany.		N.Y.	New Gardens.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	20 yrs	New Gardens.	10th Dec 1932.	Home 8512 Audley St. Kew Gardens. L.I.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey	Grey	Nil.
2												as above.																							
3	Mother Mrs. Milton Upplands Jajam 8, Stockholm		N.Y.	N York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1930-1932.	N York.	June 1930	502. W 105th St. New York. N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brow n	Brown	Nil.
4	Son Gabriel Maller 78 Brook St. London W.		N.Y.	N.York	yes	self	yes	yes	-32	York	June 29/32	Zlot Mines Inc., Chrysler Building N.York	no		yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	blk	grey	None
5																																			
6																																			
7																																			
8																																			
9																																			
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. SUMMERS MASTER, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. F. Summers

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JANUARY, 1933,

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form No. 509
Revised July 1, 1924

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Form C1

43

S. S. M. V. " GEORGIC " sailing from CHERBOURG, January 11th, 1933, Arriving at port of New York JANUARY 19th, 1933.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BERGMANN	Joseph	43		M	M	Chicago Ill., January 28th 1890		235 East 21st St, New York City
2	BERGMANN	Elizabeth	41		F	M	Denver Colo. August 9th 1892		ditto
3	BIERY	Edward A.	39		M	M	Wheeling W. Va. July 25th 1893		1201 Crescent Egts. Hollywood, Calif.
4	BIERY	Edward Jr.	12		M	S	Wheeling W. Va. Sept 12th 1920		.....do...
5	BIERY	Ruth	35		F	S	Wheeling W. Va. August 22nd 1897		.....do...
6	KROEHLE	Else	61		F	M	New York City January 6th 1872		104 East 57th St, New York.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Port of Boston, Mass.

Issued on this blank to United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 44

S. S. "REPUBLIC" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 13TH JANUARY, 19 33, Arriving at port of NEW YORK 19TH JANUARY, 19 33.
U.S.S.Line.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	40		M.	M.			Canaan, Conn.
2	[illegible]	Donna P.	32		F.	M.			Canaan, Conn.
3	[illegible]	Annetta.	16		F.	S.	Hartford, Conn.		as above.
4	[illegible]	Emily J.	9		F.	S.	Middletown, C.		as above.
5	PARKER	Suzanne.	3		F.			By Marriage.	22, Cottage St. Neuhaven, Conn.
6	PERKINS	Nathan T.	58		M.	W.	Oct 2nd. 1874. Memphis. Tenn.		44, Wall St, New York. N.Y.
7	PERKINS	Charles P.	27		M.	S.	Dec 15th. 1905. Honolulu.		Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge. Mass.
8	WATKINS	Harvey L.	68		M.	M.	Jun 14th. 1869. New York. N.Y.		500, West 103th St, New York.N.Y.
9	WATKINS	Nora P.	58		F.	M.		By Marriage.	as above.
10	Johnston	Walter	37		M.	S.	Nov 20th 1908 Milwaukee. Wisc.		443 N. 20th Ave, Milwaukee Wisc.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Upheaval Dept
9.5 am

ONE	1	EDDY	Lawrence	Did not embark
	2	EDDY	Donna	Did not embark
	3	EDDY	Annetta	Did not embark
	4	EDDY	Emily J.	Did not embark.

[signature] Purser

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smyth, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC (Sailing Steerage), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D M B Bel Bac. Ba., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smyth

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1923

at New York

_____

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

45

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

49.

U.S. IMMIGRANT — List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the other insular possessions of the United States, must be listed on this (Right hand) sheet in the manifest.

S. S. "GEORGIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 11TH, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No.	IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR (Only the entries on this line are to be made by Immigrant Inspector)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Only number with age, height, etc., and place of issue)	Land		Date, concerning application for landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if examination claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DALGLISH	William Kennedy	41		m	m	Manufacturer	yes	English	yes	CANADA	Scotch	Canada	Ottawa	Returning Canadian				Canada	Montreal, Que.
2		DALGLISH	Gwendlian Jean	32		f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	CANADA	Scotch	England	London	Returning Canadian				Canada	Montreal, Que.
3		DALGLISH	Brenda	9		f	s	scholar	yes	English	yes	CANADA	Scotch	Canada	Montreal, Que.	Returning Canadian				Canada	Montreal, Que.
4	UNDER 16	DALGLISH	Maureen	8		f	s	scholar	yes	English	yes	CANADA	Scotch	Canada	Montreal, Que.	Returning Canadian				Canada	Montreal, Que.
5	UNDER 16	DALGLISH	William	6		m	s	child	no	childhood	no	CANADA	Scotch	Canada	Montreal, Que.	Returning Canadian				Canada	Montreal, Que.
6	UNDER 16	DALGLISH	Murray	4		m	s	child	no	childhood	no	CANADA	Scotch	Canada	Montreal, Que.	Returning Canadian				Canada	Vancouver, B.C.
7		FAWKES	Mabel	38		f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	CANADA	English	England	Milton, Lancs.					Canada	Vancouver, B.C.
8		FAWKES	Walter	9		m	s	scholar	yes	English	yes	CANADA	English	Canada	Vancouver, B.C.					Canada	Vancouver, B.C.
9		VAN NORTON	Herbert	33		m	m	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Forst	Transit 3/3 Visa 132	Toronto	Dec.3/32		Canada	Toronto, Ont.
10		VAN NORTON	Elsa	25		f	m	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Munster	Transit 3/3 Visa 359	London	12.11.32		Germany	Duesseldorf
11		CHAPMAN	Harold Alwyn	40		m	m	accountant	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	England	Brighton	Returning Canadian				Canada	Winnipeg, Man.
12		MARSH	John	62		m	s	investor	yes	English	yes	Australia	English	Australia	Sydney	Transit 3/3 Visa 360	London	10.1.33		Australia	Sydney, N.S.W.
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Manifest 6. Line. 7. Fawkes Mabel. NOT ON BOARD.
" 6. Line 8. Fawkes Walter. NOT ON BOARD.

Purser.

15

6

Total passengers 10
U.S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

X

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

Aliens, or a part of another family possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th January, 19 33. 46

11	12	13			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
Line No.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Street address preferred)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last entry only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether in possession of a ticket entitling him to transportation to his ultimate destination	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether in possession of a round-trip ticket	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a person who has been deported and thereafter has come in	Whether coming in pursuance of previous request or invitation	Whether able to read	Whether able to write	Complexion	Color of hair	Height		Color of eyes	Marks of identification
		Street	City or town	State				Date	Place	Length of time	Where?		Whether in the United States	Whether coming to the United States												Feet	Inches			
1	Father, Jno. A. Dalgleish, 20 Holgund Av. Ottawa, Ont.	Home 6631 St Urbans Street	Montreal.		no	self	yes	yes	1930	Boston, Mass.	1930		no	Friday	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fair	grey	blue	scar below rt eye and on left wrist.
2	Father in law, J.A. Dalgleish 20 Holgund Ave. Ottawa, Ont	Home 6631 St Urbans Street	Montreal.		no	acc. husband	yes	yes	1930	Boston, Mass.	1930		no	1day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	hzl	hzl	none
3	Gardiner, J.A. Dalgleish 20 Holgund Ave. Ottawa, Ont	Home 6631 St Urbans Street	Montreal.		no	acc. parents	-	-	-	-	-		no	1day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	Home
4	Gardiner, J.A. Dalgleish 20 Holgund Ave, Ottawa, Ont	Home 6631 St Urbans Stre t.	Montreal.		no	acc. parents	-	-	-	-	-		no	1day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	Home
5	Gardiner, J.A. Dalgleish, 20 Holgund Ave. Ottawa Ont	Home 6631 St Urbans Street	Montreal.		no	acc. parents	-	-	-	-	-		no	1day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	Home
6	Gardiner, J.A. Dalgleish, 20 Holgund Ave, Ottawa, Ont	Home 6631 St Urbans Street,	Montreal.		no	acc. parents	-	-	-	-	-		no	1day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	Home
7	Bailey, [illegible] Bailey,				yes	self	yes	no					no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	[illegible]	brown	brown	none
8	[illegible]				yes	acc. parents	yes	no					no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair		blue	none
9	Gerda, F. Black, [illegible], Bonn, Germany.	Canada	via	Border	yes	self	yes	no	In Transit		Dec 9 1932	382 King Street E Toronto	no	7day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	d.brn	gray	none
10	Gerda, Mr F.Black. [illegible], Bonn, Germany.	Home 382 King Street E.Toronto,		Canada	via	Border	yes	acc. husband	yes	no	-	-	-	7day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blk	blue	none
11	Aunt Mrs S.M. Chambers 8 Randhill Terr. Brighton.	Home 577 Strathcona St	Winnipeg	Canada	via	Border	yes	self	yes	yes	visit	Calif.	April 1932	1day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none
12	Home 45 No Leichhardt Nsw So Wales.	Australia	via	Canada	yes	self	yes	no	½	-	-	In Transit to New Zealand.	no	3day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	whit	blue	none
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

30—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. Summers, Master, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. F. Summers

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1929

at New York

Jim Tierney

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "IQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and part of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom were passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D N B Bch. Bac. Ba., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1923

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

47

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or the other insular possessions of the United States, are required to be listed on this (right hand) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "GEORGIC" Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
Line No.	Whether having a ticket paid for by himself or by another person or by the government	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Last permanent residence		Destination (Name of State, Province, or Country)	Final destination (If not continuing to destination, state "Same")		Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Intended address in United States	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	and write some language (Name it)	Speak English			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		LARSEN	Ben	28		M	S	clerk	yes	Danish	yes	Danish	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	U.S.A.	Chicago	Sept.20/26		U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
2		JENSEN	Therese	28		F	S	domestic	yes	French	yes	Belgian	Belgian	Belgium	Liege	Belgium	Antwerp	Dec.16/26		Belgium	Brussels
3		JOHN	Noel Charles	47		M	M	Manufacturing	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	Welsh	Wales	Swansea						
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Manifest 5,line 3,Down Noel,Transferred ti Manifest,2,line12.

Total passengers . . . . .

U.S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

Purser.

The word "alien" within the meaning of this manifest shall be held and construed to mean any person not a citizen of the United States.
(See reverse side of this sheet.)

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

48

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th January, 19 28.

15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. in list	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Insert city or town if possible)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage was paid (Whether by himself, by relative, by friend, by whom? State which)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50 how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, when, and where?					Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his relationship	Nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came from (Husband, wife, father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, brother, sister, son, daughter, uncle, aunt, cousin, nephew, niece, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, stepfather, stepmother, stepson, stepdaughter, guardian, ward, fiancé, fiancée)			Whether in possession of ticket to complete journey to ultimate destination	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether suffering from tuberculosis, or a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease	Whether mentally or physically defective, such defect being of a nature which may affect the ability of alien to earn a living	Whether deported before	Whether coming under contract to perform labor	Color of—		Nationality
		Stated	In U. S. A. to be joined by or to						Yes	No	Where	When													
			Name	City or town																					
1	Peter, Mrs. Karla Larsen, husband 22 Hillerod, Denmark.	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self Employer.	yes	yes	present/Denmark			3rd Ave	Pier 4, East Larsen, 1932 304 East 131 St. New York, N.Y.	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	grey	none
2	Peter, Mr. C. Hans, 22 Hill Crescent, Hasselbro, Liege, Belgium,	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	own 6.25	yes	yes	yes 1922/Sherlock			3rd Ave	Pier 4, East Larsen, 1932 37 East 131 St. New York, N.Y.	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey	none
3	Miller, Miss Margaret Jane, [illegible] Park, [illegible], N.Y. S.		Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self	yes	yes	yes 1927/28			Aug 26	1853 Los Angeles, Calif.	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	none
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 37 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Summers Master, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Summers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1933
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer to this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien sanctioned, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC Sailing Newyork, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D M B B.Ch. B.A.O. B.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1923

at New York

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

49

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (Eight blue) sheet to be the Manifest of

S. S. "VERACRUZ" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, MARCH 11TH, 19 25

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
Line No.	Number on list (Not to be filled in unless required by Immigrant Inspector)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Final destination (City, State, Province or Country)		Intended Future Permanent Residence (Name of City, State, Province or Country)	Ticket		Whether in possession of $50 in money, or not (This does not apply to Citizens of United States)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Yes or no			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	[illegible]	WOODFORD	Robert E. V.	25		M	S	Bank Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Wales	Bus on	Mexico City	Mexico - City	25.11.25		Mexico	Mexico City
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Persons of whom will be found on the back of this sheet.
† Line of space will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

Aliens, or a part of another immigrant's party, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
EXCEPT THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th January, *19*32. 50

No.	11	12			13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
List No.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Immigration purposes only)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid (Whether by himself, by relative, by whom, or by what other means supplied. If by himself, state amount in possession. If by relative or friend, state name, address, and relationship)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where (Give exact date if possible)				Whether going to join a relative or friend, state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a professional beggar	Whether coming for an immoral purpose	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor	Whether able to read	Condition of health, mental and physical, of alien	Deformed or crippled, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Ultimate destination	In U. S. A., to be given by immigrant																												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Mr Robert Woodford Aunt Home, Reuben, Brenham, Texas	Mexico		via Laredo'	Yes	Self	Yes	yes	In Transit		Dec 2 1932	In Transit to Mexico	Staying at Hotel Monterrey, Mex for 1 day - 15 days			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Anb	Blue	some
2																																			
3																																			
4																																			
5																																			
6																																			
7																																			
8																																			
9																																			
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F F Simmons Master, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Simmons
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1927
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 38, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

51

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC (Sailing Steerage), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. M. B. Bd. Bd. Bd., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1923

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS sailing at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens sailing at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed. This (Right Hand) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGEN" Passengers sailing from RYNDAM, JANUARY 11TH, 19 32.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on list	Not to be filled in unless alien is to be specially examined	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa (Consular Visa, or Reentry Permit) number and date (Not required of citizens of United States)	Last permanent residence		Final destination (If not to be reached on same ticket)		Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came (This column for use of Commissioner of Immigration only)
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write some language	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date			
1		HENRY	Henry Terrens	74		M	M	Director	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Norwich, Norfolk.	PV 2878	London	29.12.32		England	Folkestone, Kent.
2		Hiam	Dorothy Mary	36		F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	London	Pv 2892	London	30.12.32		England	London
3		HEINEMAN	Walter John	28		M	M	Hotel Manager	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Preston	PV 2874	London	29.12.32		England	London
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	35		M	Wd.	Salesman	yes	English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	PV.302	Rotterdam	4.1.33		Holland	Hillegom
5		[illegible]	Theodore J. H.	34		M	M	Salesman	yes	English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam					Holland	Rotterdam
6		[illegible]	Leonard N.	22		M	M	Salesman	yes	English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam					Holland	Rotterdam
7		[illegible]	Adrianus Jacobus	28		M	M	Bulbgrower	yes	English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Sassenheim	PV 304	Rotterdam	5.1.32		England	London
8		WILSON	William Henry Stanley	34		M	M	Representative	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	London	PV 2971	London	5.1.32		S.Africa	Gatooma, Rhodesia.
9		[illegible]	Gladys Lilian	34		F	M	nursing sister	yes	English	yes	S.Africa	English	S.Africa	Lydenburg, Transvaal.	PV.32	Cape Town	Dec.7/32		England	London
10		[illegible]	Tom Hogan	30		M	S	Tailor's Cutter	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	Irish	Eire	Shanbogh Cork	PV2972	London	Jan.6/33		U.S.A.	New York.
11		HUNTER.	Kenneth John	26		M	M	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit	English	England	Ballasey	EQ.217	Liverpool	Dec.20.32.		U.S.A.	New York.
12	PVE	HUNTER.	Bessie Smith.	26		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	UNITED STATES CITIZEN									
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Manifest 3.Line 5. Grövers Theodore J.H. On manifest C.33.Line 4.
" 3.Line 6. Grovers Leonard.N. On manifest C.36.Line 3.

13

Total passengers 10
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 9

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

Aliens, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

52

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th January, 19 33.

No. on list	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	12 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign (City or town and country)	12 In U. S. A., the intended place of permanent residence: State	City or town	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the cash, transportation, or other means with which the immigrant landed was furnished by himself, by relatives, friends, or other persons, and whether he has been in possession of sufficient funds to maintain himself)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last previous visit) If Yes— When	Where	Length of previous visit	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	18 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the immigrant is to be employed in the United States, and if so, by whom?	Kind of work he is to perform	Whether the immigrant has a ticket to his destination	19 Whether in possession of a valid unexpired immigration visa?	20 Whether a polygamist	21 Whether an anarchist	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	23 Whether deformed or crippled (Nature, length of time, and cause)	24 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	25 Complexion	26 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	27 Marks of identification
	Wife, Mrs Zoe Kenny,																													
1	65 Bouverie Rd.W.Folkestone.	Eng.	ex New York		yes	self	yes	yes	1931	New York	Jany 1931	26 Christopher St. New York, N.Y.	yes	Hdkf Lady Helper	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	grey	brn	none
2	15 Park Drive, London, N.W.11.	Eng.	ex New York		yes	Husband,	yes	no	—	—	—	Bro. C. W. Haswell, 1024 Jacklins Dr. Burlingame, Cal.	yes	4mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Rxt. to 7/9/33	no	5	3	fair	fair	blue	none
3	Mrs. Wilmoth, Central Hotel, Southampton Row, London, W.C. 1.	Eng.	via Canada		yes	self	yes	no	—	—	—	Commodore Hotel New York	yes	2mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn	blue	none
4	Mrs. Wed. H. De Bruyn, Rijnsburg, Sassenheim.	Holland	ex New York		yes	Van Zanten Bros Hillegom, Holland.	yes	yes	1931/2	Various	May 8, 1932.	Copex Co. Inc., 7 Moore St. New York, N.Y.	yes	6mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	blond	blue	none
5																														
6	W. L. Stevens, [illegible]	[illegible]	ex New York		yes		yes	no				Copex Co. Inc., 7 Moore St. New York, N.Y.	yes	6mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
7	Mrs. Mr. Stc, [illegible]	Holland	ex New York		yes	self	yes	yes	1932	various	Mar 1932	care American Express Co. Inc., 65 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	yes	Hdkf Lady	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Miss Mr. Platt, 2[illegible] Romford Road, London, E.12.	Eng.	ex New York		yes	self	yes	no	—	—	—	Inecto Inc. 34-36 West 46th St. New York, N.Y.	yes	Hdkf Lady	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	d.brn	Brn grey	d.brn	none
9	Father, F. C. Newton, Southgate, Rhodesia Road, Bloemfontein, C.P. S. Africa.	S.Africa	ex New York		yes	self	yes	yes	1929/30	Phila.	1930	Bro Dr. Gerald Newton, "The Sedgley", 45th & Parrish Stre Philadelphia, Pa.	yes	2mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	green	none Shrapnel wound
10	Father, Lewis Lewis, 25 Cyprian Rd, London, N.W. 3.	Eng.	ex New York		yes	self	yes	yes	1932	New York	March 6th 1932.	Hotel Commodore, Pershing Sq., New York, N.Y.	yes	30da	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brn	brn	left ankle.
11	Father John Bidwell. 116 Seaview Rd. Wallasey.	Eng.	ex N.Y.	New Jersey	yes	self	yes	yes	1929/32	New Jersey	Dec 29, 32	Home. 7 Broverton Road, Little Falls.	Yes	knows	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk brn	dk	blue	None
12	Father/Law. 116 Seaview Road, Wallasey	---------- UNITED STATES CITIZEN.										Home, 7 Broverton Road. Little Falls N.J	---------- UNITED STATES CITIZEN.																	
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F F Skinner Master, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F F Skinner
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1933

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

53

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smythe, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC Sailing Westward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.R.C.S. B.A.O. B.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smythe

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1923

at New York

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

35—20

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States or another insular possession thereof, must be listed. This (light lines) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GEORGIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 11TH, 19 32.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Commissioner of Immigration only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Public number with CAV, NONV, PV, or RP and give series of act involved)	Issued		Date corresponding certificates of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language (If exception is claimed, so state)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DE KIEWIET	Cornelis Willem	30		m	m	Professor	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	RP.818073	Washington	14.4.32		U.S.A.	Iowa City, Iowa
2		DE KIEWIET	Lucia Marion (Wife)	32		f	m	housewife	yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	----------	U.S.A.	Anamosa, Iowa.	18th June 1899----------	(married 1930)			U.S.A.	Iowa City
3		DE KIEWIET	Maria Jeanne (Child)	1		f	s	child	.....			U.S.A.	----------	U.S.A.	Iowa City, Ia.	8th August 1931----------				U.S.A.	Iowa City.
4		GRACIE	Isabel Mary	30		f	s	private secretary	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	Scotch	China	Chefoo					U.S.A.	Princeton, Ill.
5		MURRAY	Mary	25		f	s	clerk	yes	English	yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Rathdrina	RP.859974	Washington			U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
6		GREVERS	Petrus M.J.	47		m	s	salesman	yes	English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Roosendaal	RP.816e20	Washington	May 9/32		U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
7		LE GALL	Ernest Albert	35		m	m	Kennel director	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Channel Islands	Guernsey	RP.837951	Washington	June 20/32		U.S.A.	New Jersey.
8		LE GALL	Florence May (Wife)	26		f	m	housewife	yes	English	yed	Gt.Brit.	English	Channel Islands	Guernsey	RP.835887	Washington	June 16/32		U.S.A.	New Jersey.
9		TUCKER	Spencer John	41		m	m	Decorative Designed & Salesman	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	London	RP.862821	Washington	Sept. 16/32		U.S.A.	Jamaica, N.Y.
10		TUCKER	Winifred (Wife)	39		f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Manchester	RP.862820	Washington	Sept. 16/32		U.S.A.	Jamaica, N.Y.
11		GREVERS	Theodore J. H.	54		m	m	salesman	yes	English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Roosendaal	RP.836099	Washington	May 31/32		U.S.A.	Woodstock, Ill.
12		DOWN	Noel Charles	47		M	M	Manufacturing	Yes	English	Yes	GtBritai	Welsh	Wales	Swansea	RP 857908	Washington	19.8.32		U.S.A.	Los Angeles
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Manifest 2.Line 4. Gracie Isabel Mary. NOT ON BOARD.
" 2.Line 5. Murray Mary. NOT ON BOARD.
" 2.Line 6. Grevers Petrus.M.J. On manifest C 33.Line 3.
" 2. Line 11.Grevers Theodore.J.H. On manifest C.33.Line.4.

19

Purser.

JAN 19 1933

Total passengers 8
U.S. citizens 2
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List [redacted]

The entries on [redacted] be typewritten or [redacted]

54

[redacted], or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th January, 19 33.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") Foreign country viz (part of dependency)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the alien has in his possession $50, and if less, how much)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— No. of Yrs.	Year	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intention is to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intention is to return to the country whence he came after a visit to the United States	25 Race (The races or peoples to which aliens belong are to be reported according to the following classification: Negro, Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Filipino, Hindu, Asiatic Indian, Mexican, Spanish, Spanish American, Portuguese, Portuguese Indian, Cuban, Porto Rican, Central American, South American, West Indian, Other Asiatic, Other African, Other Spanish, Other Indian, Other West Indian, Other and Unspecified)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether polygamous practices	30 Whether coming under contract to perform labor	31 Whether assisted to come	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled (Nature, length of time, and cause)	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of Identification
1	Friend, Christopher Millett 25a Trinity Sq London		Iowa	Iowa City	yes	self	yes	yes	1931/2	Iowa City, Iowa.	June 1932	Home 31 Bunton St, Iowa. Market Street, Iowa City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	light	fair	light	none
2	----------											Home Market Street, Iowa City.																					
3	----------											Home. Market St, Iowa City, Iowa.																					
4	Mrs A Steele, Chine Island Mansion,																																	
5	[illegible]		Ill.	Evanston	yes	self		yes	yes	1916/32		1932	741 Howard St. Evanston, Ill. Sister, Mrs. Fleming,	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	Grey	brn	brn	none over left eye
6	Jos L. Grevers,		N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self		yes	yes	1928/32	New York	June 3 1932	409 6th St. Brooklyn, N.Y. Copex Co.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	brn	brn	Moles on forehead
7	Geldermansen 44 Nassausan		N.Y.	NewYork	yes			yes	yes	1927/Canada		1932.	7 Moore St, New York, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Mother, Mrs. J. Minoral, 16 Les Bangues, St. Sampsons, Guernsey, C.I.		N.J.	Millington	no	self		yes	yes	1926/32	N.J. Boonton, July	1932.	Friend Mr Samuel Brown Long Hill not Rd Millington NJ	no	perm	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brn	brn	brn	none
9	Mother in law, Mrs J Minoral 16 Les Bangues St Sampsons, Guernsey CI		N.J.	Millington	no	acc. husband		yes	yes	1926/32	N.J. Boonton, July	1932	Friend Mr Samuel Brown Long Hill Rd Millington NJ	no	perm	indef	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
10	Sister Mrs. Albert Grierson, 10 Hill Top Avenue, Cheadle-Hulme, Cheshire.		N.Y.	Forest Hills, Long Is.	yes	self		yes	yes	1925/32	N.Y. Jamaica	Sept. 24th 1932.	Friend, Mr. L. Collin, 154 Burns Street, Forest Hills, Long Island, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	d. brn	grey	scar on forehead
11	Sister in law, Mrs A Grierson 10 Top Hill Ave Cheadle-Hulme Cheshire		N.Y.	Forest Hills, Long Is.	yes	acc. husband		yes	yes	1925/32	N.Y. Jamaica	Sept. 24th 1932.	Friend, Mr L Collin, Forest Hills Long Island NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	light	auburn	brn	Black spot on right arm.
12	J. L. Grevers, S.S.N.W. 44, Nassausan, Holland.		N.Y.	New York	yes			yes	yes	1927/32	Ill.	June 1932	Copex Co., 7 Moore St. New York, N.Y.	yes	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Mother Mrs Margaret Down Kidderpore Ave Hampstead, London S.W.5.	-	Cal	Los Angeles	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	1907 1932	Los Angeles	26.8. 32	2415, Jefferson Blvd, Los Angeles, Cal.	No	Perm	Indef	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Ruddy	Grey	Grey	None
14																																	
15																																	
16																																	
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

Form.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F J Summers, Master, of the M. V. GEORGIO, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F J Summers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1923
at New York

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Read-law status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (I. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (I. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C36

55

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, Sailing Eleventh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1920

at Liverpool

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NON-IMMIGRANTS

C36

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of NON-IMMIGRANT ALIENS.

Steamship M.V. "GEORGIC" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, January 11th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with CSV, IMMV, PV, or RP and give series of act involved)	Issued		Date examining verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ABKENSHORST	Harry	28		M	S	Salesman	Yes	Dutch English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Sassenheim	PV 288	Rotterdam	29.12.32		Holland	Sassenheim
2		BOS	John H.	35		M	M	Bulb. Salesman	Yes	Dutch English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Castricum	PV 289	Rotterdam	9.1.33		Holland	Sassenheim
3		GROOTES.	Leonard.	22		M	S	Salesman	yes	Dutch English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Wassenear	PV 298	Rotterdam	4.1.33		Holland	Wassenear.
4		HECKLE? LUMIERE.	Oddette.	28		F	D	Domestic	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Lyon.	Pv 1216	Paris.	10.1.33		France	Paris
5		Zighera.	Leon.	42		M	M	Musician.	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	PV 1214	Paris	9.1.33		France	Paris
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

56

C36

Aliens, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th January, 19 33

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Insert address if passport visaed)			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien had $50 in his possession, whether ticket was paid for by other person or by any of the societies, railroads, steamship lines, or governments)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34 Height		35	36 Color of—		37
		Foreign [illegible]	In U. S. A., the final destination or possession					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether going to the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether coming to the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																										
1	Father Mr H.Arentshorst Zaandam,Holland.	Holland	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Baartman & Koning,Sas-eenheim Holland	Yes	Yes	6mos	Var:	April 28/ 1932	C/o. Copex Co. Inc. 7 Moore St.,New York N.Y.	Yes	About 6 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
2	Wife Mrs J.Ras C/O. Zaandam,Holland.	Holland	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Baartman & Koning,Sas-eenheim	Yes	Yes	6mos	Var:	June 3/32	C/o. Copex Co. Inc., 7 Moore St.,New York N.Y.	Yes	About 6 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Fair	Blue/ Grey	None
3	Brother J.L.Grevers. O.D.N.46. Kassenear/Holland	Holland ex N.Y.		New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	c/o Copex Co.Inc. 7.Moore St.New York.	yes	About 6 Mths	No	NO	no	no	no	no	none	none	good	no	5	6	Fair	fair	blue	none.
4	Father Mrs Winchler 24 Rue Villon Lyons France	France via N.York			Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	Friend Mrs R Refeuville 840.7th.Ave.New York.	yes	3 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	drk	drk	brn	none
5	Wife Mrs Bordia Zighera 19 Rue du Pont Delaire France	France via		New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	2mos	Boston	Aprl 1931	Brother Bernard Zighera. 431.Boylston St.Boston.	Yes	3 Mths	No	No	no	no	no	no	none	none	good	no	5	8	drk	drk	brn	none
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

C36

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. Simmons Master, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. F. Simmons
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 33
at New York

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "BP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Particulars of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto. The entry in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom were passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whose passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States aliens came previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 34, if aliens have been convicted and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C33

57

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. M. B. B. Ch. B. Bao B.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1933

at New York

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

REENTER. PERMITS

C33

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 233

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

REENTER PERMITS MANIFEST.

SS M.V. "GEORGIC" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, January 11th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL. Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth. Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QUV, NQUV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued. Place	Issued. Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence. Country	*Last permanent residence. City or town, State, Province or District	
1		BALOGH	Anna Klara	36		F	S	Clerk	Yes	Hungarian English	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	833443	Washington	June 11 1933	REENTER PERMITS	Hungary	Budapest	
2		FERGUSON	Edward	44		M	M	Sales-man	Yes	Norwegian English	Yes	Norwegian	Scandinav.	Norway	Stavanger	868976	Washington	October 1932		U.S.A.	Phoenix Arizona	
3		GREVERS.	Petrus. Jacobus	27		M	S	Sales-man	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Kassenaar.	815079	Washington	9.May 1932		U.S.A.	New York.	
4		GREVERS	Theodore. J. H.	34		M	M	Sales-man	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Wassenear	826989	Washington	31.May 1932	JAN 19 1933	U.S.A.	Woodstock. Ill.	
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 58 No. 33

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 JAN 1933, *19*

15	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Transit alien passes through)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether ever in any place or institution for insane or mentally defective (specify which)	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether ever in any place or institution for insane or mentally defective (specify which)	Whether ever supported by others	Whether ever refused admission to any immigrant station	Color	Nationality	Race or people	Height		Can read	Can write	Marks of identification
		To be admitted to	In U. S. A., the name and address of					Port	Year	Month	Day		Whether coming to join a relative or friend	Kind and amount of money in possession	Whether ticket reads to															
		State	City or town																						Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Cousin : Urban Gjongyne, Dobo Kotica u.11, Kispest Hungary.	N.Y.	N-York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928/1932	New York	July 28/1932		Home. Seaman 78 Seaman Avenue, New York City, N.Y.	No	Alw.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Parents: Mr. & Mrs. Torger S.Kyllingstad, Algaard pr.Stavanger Norway	Ariz.	Phoe-nix	Bos-ton Mass.	Self	Yes	Yes	1909/1932	Phoe-nix	Apr. 1/1932		Home : Arizona 1633 Manolis St, Phoenix	Unde-cided	Abt.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Hazel	Mark left thumb
3	Brother Joe.L.Grevers. Oostdorpenweg 46.Wassenaar	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927/1932	New Yrk	June 1932		c/o Copex Co.Inc. 7.Moore St.New York.	No	perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	fair	blue	none
4	Brother, Joe L Grevers. 6.D.W.46. Wassenaar.	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1921/1932	Woodstock Ill	June 5. 1932		c/o Copex Co.Inc. 7.Moore St.New York.	No	perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

30—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F J Thomas Marks, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F J Thomas
Master Officer.

Subscribed before me this 19th day of January, 1923
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and non-immigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Shipowners should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as, for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, horse gardener, wheelwright, farm worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as laborer, gardener, worker, miner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Shipping companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and exceptions should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and agents during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, If complexion is dubious, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be continued to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and agents clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finnish" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French." For instance, "Finnish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Finland" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race or people properly comes under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW (GREEK)

The people who are native to the banks of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., countryside of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

HEBREW (SEMITIC)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the banks of the River Po (i. e., comprehending all of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Arrival number of immigrant passenger).—Prefix serial number of immigrant with abbreviation "Qtf," "Bqtf," "Pf," or "Bf," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Non-quota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verification of landing, etc.).—Shipowners should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Answer as an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The test country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that absolutely complete ascertainment of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, street address(by, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and post of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1906-1909, Philadelphia. Where in the United States were there were previously, indicate last visit alone only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the consideration of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if aliens has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

59 C.22

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smyth, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of M.D. M.R.C.S. Eng. L.R.C.P. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smyth

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1923

at New York

[illegible]

(Signature of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon mails with the vessel, this affidavit of examination shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on vessel in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of examination shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Surgeon's manifest — Nov 1923

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

C.22

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List C22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (light blue) sheet in the order of the listing of passengers on the ship's manifest.

NON-QUOTA MANIFEST.

S.S. M.V. "GEORGIC" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, January 11th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Public numbers with NV, NPV, PV, or RP and plus number of not issued)	Issued		Date examining certificates of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if complete answer is not given)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		RYDHOLM	Clara	38		F	S	Correspondent	Yes	German, Engl. Portuguese	Yes	Brazil	German	09-01 Brazil	Campinas, Sao Paulo	U.S. NQ. 174	Hamburg	Dec. 30 1932		12 Germany	Altona
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

22

Total passengers . . . . . ____
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Aliens, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver this manifest to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

60

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 JAN 1933, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
List No.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (The information is not required.)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last entry only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Purpose of coming to the United States:			Whether in the possession of an unexpired immigration visa?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	Whether coming as a contract laborer	Whether able to read or write	Nationality	Race	Last occupation	Height		Sex	Color of—		Marks of identification
		In the U. S. A., the name of—						Yes or No	Place of former residence	When	Where		Whether to join husband, father, mother, child, or other relative (specify which)	Whether skilled, unskilled, or domestic servant	Whether accompanied or unaccompanied														
		Street and number	City or town																						Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Uncle, Bernhard Hempel, Dahlmann str. 4 Kiel, Germany		Minnea-polis	Minn.	NY.	Self	Yes	Yes	1917/21 1924/28	New York	June 23/28	Brother: Luiz L. Rydholm, 2710 Blaisdell Ave, Minneapolis Minn.	No	Alw.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Chest-nut	Blue-Grey	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

30—699

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, FF Skinner Master, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

FF Skinner
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1933
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Read the states*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "IQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and part of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States many times save previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens on the sheet. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 432C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 61

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "GEORGIC" *Sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 11TH, 1933, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, 19th January, 1933.

No.	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	EVANS	Margaret	46		f	m		By Marriage	Madison StreetSarasota, Florida.
2	GODDARD	Jessie Annie	49		f	s		Superior Court Redwood City, Calif. Nov. 29, 1927.	355 South Chester Av.Pasadena, Calif.
3	POWELL	Katherine	27		f	s	July 16, 1905. Pittsburgh, Pa.		4420 Roland Av. Baltimore, Md.
4	STUFF	Frederick Ames	67		m	m	June 18, 1865. Dixon, Ill		434 So.28th St. Lincoln, Nebr.
5	STUFF	Minnie Julia	66		f	m	August 23, 1865. Rushville, Ill.		434 So 28th St,Lincoln Neb.
6	WILLIAMS	Henry Owen	46		m	m		Los Angeles District Court. July 8, 1921.	2425 - 21st St. Santa Monica, Calif.
7	WILLIAMS	Florence E.	46		f	m		By Marriage Los Angeles District Court. July 8, 1921.	2425 21st St. Santa Monica
8	AKERMAN	Edward William	69		m	m		Los Angeles,Cal.Supreme Court. 1889	4112 Roscrans St. San Diego, Calif.
9	AKERMAN	Ysabel Ann	64		f	m	11 Jany 1869 San Diego, Calif.		4112 Roscrans St San Diego Cal
10	SVENSSON	Anna	57		f	m		By Marriage	141 Valleybrook Ave Lyndhurst, N.J.
11	FOULDS	Mary E.	56		f	m		By Marriage	1265 Robert St. Hillside, N.J. care Mother, Mrs. F. H. Sisley,
12	RICHARDS	Eulalia Statira	54		f	D	August 22, 1878. Battle Creek, Mich.		Route 3 Cliff Drive, Nashville, Tenn.
13	REDDING.	Dorothy.	28		F	M	Rochester.N.Y. 20th. July. 1904.		40.Epworth St. Rochester.N.Y.
14	PARROTT.	Thomas.	66		M	M	Dayton.Ohio. 22nd.Dec. 1866.		Princton.N.J.
15	LIGHT.	J.Wilbur.	62		M	M	Hudson.Iowa. 14th.Sept.1900.		6.Beverly Rd.Livingston.N.J.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									23
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—600

Form 436C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 62

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

19 JAN 1933

C2

Ship M.V. "GEORGIC" Sailing from CHERBOURG, January 11th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BLACK	Paul	25		M	M	Mansfield Ohio, May 23/1907		48 1/2, Herman Ave., Mansfield Ohio
2	DZUREK	William	35		M	S		Court of Common Pleas Pottsville, Schuylkill Co., Pennsylvania	218 Market Street, Pottsville, Pa.
3	LONGET	Gaston	32		M	M		District Court May 24th 1929 Los Angeles Cal:	5503 Romaine St., Los Angeles Cal.
4	PRATT	Rosamond	18		F	S	Brookline Mass June 28th 1913		94 Upland Road, Brookline Mass.
5	TOPPING	Robert	26		M	S	Newark N.J., April 29/1906		Home : 315 Convent Ave, New York N.Y.
6	ZWOLINSKI	Anton	57		M	M		Court if Common Pleas Cleveland Ohio, November 3/1898	Home: 1102 E. 79th St. Cleveland Ohio
7	Bostoker	Samuel	58		M	M		Supreme Court New York 1918	56 Stenton Street New York.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

C2

63

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D Smylie, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. B.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1933

at NEW YORK

[signature]
[signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GEORG IC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 11TH, 19 33.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with SW, NOV, PV, or RP and give station if not issued)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exception claimed, see last proviso)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		[redacted]	DaFydd Strahan	29		m	s	Solicitor	yes	English	yes	NEW ZEALAND	Welsh	New Zealand	Inglewood	TC 355	London	Jan 5/1933		New Zealand	Wellington
2		[redacted]	Alfred	41		m	s	packer	yes	English	yes	CANADA	English	England	Plymouth	In transit to Canada				Canada	Toronto, Ont.
3		[redacted]	Percy Walter	24		m	m	Civil Engineer	yes	English	yes	CANADA	English	England	Sandown, I. of W.	In transit to Canada				Canada	Valleyfield, Que.
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

25

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—699

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

64

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th. JANUARY, 19 36.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to go to some other country after a temporary visit to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after a visit to the United States	25 Race (a person who belongs to no race indigenous to Europe, Asia, Africa, or America, or who cannot be identified with such race, should be stated as "Other")	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for Full text of question 28)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement or arrangement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether contracted and deposited within own year	31 Whether assisted and deposited at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Father, Mr. D. P. Evans, Dartmoor, New Plymouth, N.Z.	New Zealand via Canada	-		yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	In transit to New Zealand via Canada	no	1day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	brn	grey	none
2	Father, Wm. Wellington, 2, Clayton Road, Plymouth.	Canada	-	-	yes	self	yes	yes	1 day in transit			In transit to Canada	no	trans	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn	brn	none
3	Father, Walter Diffey, 101 Wall St. London, E.9.	Canada	-	-	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	In transit to Canada	no	trans	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	blond	blue	none
4																																		
5																																		
6																																		
7																																		
8																																		
9																																		
10																																		
11																																		
12																																		
13																																		
14																																		
15																																		
16																																		
17																																		
18																																		
19																																		
20																																		
21																																		
22																																		
23																																		
24																																		
25																																		
26																																		
27																																		
28																																		
29																																		
30																																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. Summers, master, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nein in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. F. Summers

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1932

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

65

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smythe, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. M. B. B.S. B.A.O. B.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smythe
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1923

at NEW YORK

John D. Nolan
Inspector.

(Signature and title of headquarters or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

19—22

U.S. Department of Labor

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (either) about to be the listing of

S.S. "OLYMPIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (To be inserted by agent of Government, if any)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (If any issued, give number, date, and place of issue)	Issued		Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came (Not to be filled in for aliens coming in transit)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	And write some language	Sex			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		PETROFF	Joe	37		m	m	[illegible]	No	Russian	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Dereczyna	NQIV.81	Riga	Dec.25/22	[illegible]	[illegible]	Detroit, Mich.
2	UNDER 16	PETROFF	Alex	15		m	s	student	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A.	[illegible]	U.S.A.	Ellsworth, Pa.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3		KARPAVICIUS	Elena	20		f	s	domestic	yes	Lithuanian	Yes	LITHUANIA	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Gvokstu	NQIV.46	Kovno	Jan.6/20		Lithuania	Gvokstu
4		KARPAVICIUS	Bronislava	19		f	s	student	yes	Lithuanian	Yes	LITHUANIA	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Gvokstu	NQIV47	Kovno	Jan.6/20		Lithuania	Gvokstu
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

66

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th. JANUARY, 19 36.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (State whether cash, self; if by another person, state whether relative, friend, employer, or whom; and name and complete address)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming for the purpose of any immoral purpose	Whether married and imported wife	Whether polygamist and imported wife	Can read	Can write	Height		Color	Color of		Marks of identification
		In U. S. A., the name of—						Port	Year	Where	Date of Entry		Whether the intends to live permanently in the United States	Length of time the intends to remain in the United States, if temporary	Whether the intends to be a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister, Maria Leonowa, Bertysal, Romsk.Gul. U.S.S.R.	-	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	$25	yes	1910/31	Buffalo, N.Y. & Detroit, Mich.	Oct. 21st 1931.	home w/ Fr. Marie Petroff	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brn	brn	none
2	- - -	-	United States		Citizen	-	-	-	-	-	-	do.	-	-	-	United States Citizen							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Aunt, Mariji Budnilauskaite, Svobuna, Pamajes gr.	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Father, see Q.25	$ 10.	no	-	-	-	Father, Augustinas Karpavicius, 110 Butler St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Aunt, do.	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Father, see Q.25	$10.	no	-	-	-	do.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Summers, master, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Summers
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1933,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Read the states*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If aliens is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "EQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom were passages paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1906-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the consideration of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smythe, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. M. B. Bch. B.A.O. B.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smythe
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 14th day of June, 1923

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

T.A.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GEORGIC" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , JANUARY 11TH , 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Public number with IMV., IMMV., IV., or RP. and give number of not issued)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		von BOMHARD	Moritz	24		M	M	Labourer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	Sec 6 (a) QIV.17647	Stuttgart	Dec.19/32		U S A Germany	Ohio Munich
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

21

10

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

68

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th. JANUARY, *19*32.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. in List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?)		Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in U.S., and if so, how often, and when last?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether suffering from a mental or physical defect, and if so, what?	Whether a person who has been, or who will be, supported by charitable or public funds?	Whether under sentence of death or imprisonment for crime?	Whether coming pursuant to any prearranged employment?	Condition (Physical)	Deformed or crippled	Height		Age	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Final State	In U.S.A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				If Yes— Year	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Whose office?			Whether coming to join husband, wife, parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, stepfather, stepmother, stepson, stepdaughter, stepbrother, stepsister, half brother, half sister, or fiancé(e)	Whether in possession of ticket to complete journey to ultimate destination	Length of time in the United States	Whether in possession of $50 in cash										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Ernst von Bomhard, 24 Kommotenstr. Munich, Bavaria.		Ohio	Cincinnati.	no	Father see Q.17	yes	yes	1931/2	Cincinnati Ohio.	Sept 1932	Wife, Leila von Bomhard, 136 Beverly Rd. Huntington, W.Va.	no	yes	yes		no	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	d.bra	blue-grey	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. Summers, Master of the M. V. GEORGIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. F. Summers
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 12th day of January, 1923

at NEW YORK

J. L. Watson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Columns 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and examinations should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Alien number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PC," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Port[location of boarding, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and point of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom were passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and how long*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in connection question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported, or has come over and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smythe, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. M. B. B.S. D.D.S. B.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smythe
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1933,

at NEW YORK

J. Remington
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

69

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "HEROIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 11TH, 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Precede number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Landed		Date examining certificates of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language (If exception claimed, so state ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SHEEHAN	Ellen	46		f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	I.F.S. (England)	Irish	I.F.S. 03-13 08-13	Kanturk, Co. Cork.	Sec 3 (2) PV. 44 No visa required	Cork	Dec.29/32.	Rule 7 - Immig. Act 4/1/24 - 32	I.F.S.	Kanturk, Co. Cork.
2	P-112-518 12/12/32	McGREGOR	George	37		M	M	Seaman	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	England	Lanes	Sec 3 (b) Act of 1924				U.S.A.	N.Y.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

...ntry, or a part of another insular possession, to whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

70

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th. JANUARY, *19*32.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		37
List No.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Transfer where passport reviewed)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (State whether cash, self; if by another, state whether relative, friend, or employer; if by employer, state whether agent, corporation, or steamship company)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Give minute reply)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the person is to be supported in the United States by his own means or by those of friends or relatives there		Whether the person is to be supported in the United States by his own means or by those of friends or relatives there	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether polygamous practices	Whether coming under contract to perform labor	Can read	Can write	Height		Color of		Marks of identification
		Port	In U. S. A., the name of relative or friend																								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Husband, Mr. Denis Sheehan,					Cousin,	$50					Cousin, Mrs. C. Lesler,																			
	High Grenane, Kenturk, Co. Cork.	L.F.S.	ex New York		yes	See Q.25	yes	no	-	-	-	1330 N.Lafayette Av. Philadelphia, Pa.	yes	Sister		no	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	dark	grey	none
2	Wife, Catherine McGregor, 81 Portia Street, Bootle.	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	5 yrs	N.J.	1932	Sept. Brother, Roy McGregor 62 Peronia Way, NewJersey	no	perhaps		no	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	grn	Blue	None
3																															
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. Summers, master, of the M. V. GEORGIO, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. F. Summers
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of January, 1933,
at NEW YORK

J. M. McElroy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either *M* (*male*) or *F* (*female*).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the headings of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (I. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (I. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

71

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B. L.R.C.P. D.P.O. B.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 1933,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Inspector

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GEORGE V" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 11TH, 19 32.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with GH, NEPT, PI, or RP and give station of issuance)	Issued		Date examining officer writes landing, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DRISCOLL	Bladwen	50		f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	Welsh	Wales	Bridgend	RP.826027	Washington	May 28/32		U.S.A.	Irvington, N.J.
2		DRISCOLL	Colin	7		m	s	scholar	yes	English	-	Gt.Brit.	Welsh	Wales	Bridgend	RP.826028	Washington	May 28/32		U.S.A.	Irvington, N.J.
3		FOX	Robina	46		f	s	housekeeper	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	RP.851628	Washington	July 28/32		U.S.A.	Walberton, Ind.
4		MOORHOUSE	Mabel Florence	32		f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Bath, Som.	RP.840118	Washington	Jun 23/32		U.S.A.	Roanoke, Va.
5		MOORHOUSE	Allen	12		m	s	scholar	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Batley, York.	RP.840965	Washington	Jun 24/32		U.S.A.	Roanoke, Va.
6		MOORHOUSE	Amy Virginia	9		f	s	scholar	-	-	-	U.S.A.	-	U.S.A.	Kimball, W.Va.	18th. March 1923.	-			-	-
7		OLAFSEN	Charles Cristian	25		m	s	Pantryman	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	Scand.	England	Cleethorpes	RP.877993	Washington	Nov 29/32		U.S.A.	Plainfield, N.J.
8		TAYLOR	Alfred Frederick	28		m	m	domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	London					U.S.A.	Undercliffe, N.Y.
9		TAYLOR	Lilian Maud	28		f	m	domestic	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Northampton					U.S.A.	Undercliffe, N.Y.
10		TUCKER	James	41		m	m	steward ship's	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	Wales	Pentmill, Swansea.	RP.863425	Washington	Feb.2/32		U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
11		WEBBER	Victor	35		m	s	steward	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Southampton	RP.866564	Washington	Oct.4/32		U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.
12		BAMBURY	Beatrice	51		f	m	housewife	yes	English	yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Dorset	RP.870773	Washington	Oct.25/32		U.S.A.	Richland.
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Sheet 8 line 8 Taylor Alfred Did not embark.
Sheet 8 line 9 Taylor Lilian Did not embark.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver this manifest to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

72

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th. JANUARY, 19 33.

15	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid (State whether cash, steerage ticket, or order sent by relative, friend, or employer; if latter, give name and address of sender)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether ever in prison or almshouse; if so, what and when	Whether a professional beggar	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination	Condition (Mental and physical)	Deformed or crippled (Nature and cause)	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Country (or people) of last permanent residence	In U. S. A., its future home or permanent residence: State	City or town				Yes or no	Year	Year or period of former residence	Where	Date (month) of last departure from foreign country													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Father, Mr. John Williams,																													
1	Brynteg, Brynteg Av, Dr Edgwd.	-	N.J.	Maplewood	yes	Husband see Q.23	$12 yes	yes	1929/32	NewYork	July 1 1932	Husband, Charles Driscoll, 669 Ridgewood Rd. Maplewood, N.J.	no	pers	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	d.brn	brn	none
	Grandfather,					Father,					July 1	Father,																		
2	do.	-	N.J.	Maplewood	yes	see Q.23	yes	yes	1929/32	NewYork	1932	do.	no	pers	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	d.brn	brn	none
	Father, Mr. E. P. Fox, The Hollicombers Farm, College Av, Ramsgate, Kent.						$50			Walker ton,	Aug. 12th	friend Mrs. Albert Hayter,																		
3		-	Ind.	Walkerton	no	self		yes	yes	5½yrs	Ind.	1932.	Route 4, Walkerton, Indiana.	no	pers	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	amber	blue	none
	Father, William Thomas Elliott,										W.Va.	July 8,	Husband, Ephraim Moorhouse																	
4	2 Laburnum Pl. Combe Down, Baths.	-	Va.	Roanoke	yes	self		yes	yes	1919/32	& Va.	1932	1126 Dale Av. S.East, Roanoke, Va.	no	pers	in def	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	d.brn	brn	none
	Grandfather,										W.Va. &	July	Father,																	
5	do.	-	Va.	Roanoke	yes	acc. parent	-	yes	1920/32	Va.	8th 1932	do.	no	pers	in def	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fresh	brn	brn	none
6	----	-	United States Citizen				-	-	-	-	-	do.	-	-	-	United States Citizen							-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Mother, Mrs Olafson,																													
7	47 Wellington St. Grimsby	-	N.J.	Plainfield	yes	self	$200	yes	yes	1927/32	Plain-field, N.J.	Dec, 1932	Sister, Margaret Carter, 198 Grove St. Plainfield, N.J.	no	pers	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black	brn	none
8	Mother, Mrs. A. Taylor, [illegible]	-	Pa.	Unionville	yes	self	yes	yes	1930/32	Union-ville, Pa.	1932		no	pers	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brn	none
	Mother-in-law,					acc. husband				Union-ville,																				
9	do.	-	Pa.	Unionville	yes		yes	yes	1930/32	Pa.	1932		no	pers	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brn	none
	Father, Mr. William Tucker,						$50				Oct	Wife Mrs. Eugene Tucker,																		
10	2 Margaret Terr. Shotty, Swansea.	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	yes	1913/32	NewYork	1932	238 East 58 St. New York, N.Y.	no	pers	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	ruddy	blk	blue	none
	Mother, Bessie Hobber,						$50				Oct	Bro. Archelus Hobber, 286 Whitney Ave. Floral Farm,																		
11	7 Harborough Rd. Southampton.	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		yes	yes	1928/32	N.Y.	1932	New York, N.Y.	no	pers	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn	blue	none
	Father/law, Mr. Sidney Bunbury,						$30				Richland	Oct	Bro in law, Mr. Herbert Bunbury 9 Apt - Potter Bunbury																	
12	176 Welsh, Yeovil, Somerset.	-	N.Y.	Pulaski	yes	self		yes	yes	1911/32	N.Y.	1932	3 Rose St. Pulaski, N.Y.	no	pers	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	gray	dark	none
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

32—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. Summers master, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. F. Summers
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1933
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C.36

73

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIO, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether [herewith] or "transferred to" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B. B.Ch. B.A.O. B.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smylie
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 19 day of [illegible], 1933

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—60

Remits — Permits —

C36

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List C 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession, must be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

KEEPER PERMIT'S MANIFEST

S.S. M.V. " G E O R G I C " *Passengers sailing from* C H E R B O U R G , January 11th , 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Such number will appear in 407, 1925, Pt. 2, 37, and give number of not issuable)	Issued		Date ownership certificate of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if exemption claimed, so state here)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BRANDT	Herbert	26		M	S	Guardian	Yes	Germ.Engl.	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	OBERHACH	659079		1932		U.S.A.	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

C 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Aliens, or a part of another family group, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

74

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th. JANUARY, *19*35.

15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Insert State unless permanent residence in U. S. A.)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid (Insert "self," "father," "friend," "employer," "steamship company," or other agency)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Give reference only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming pursuant to any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the U. S.	Whether a person who has been convicted or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude (Exception: purely political offense)	Whether coming for an immoral purpose	Whether ever in a prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a stowaway	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled (Specify kind, whether from birth or cause, and length of time in U. S. if returning)	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		City or town	State	City or town				Yes	No	Date (month and year)	Where		Whether in the United States at the time of application for visa	Whether the person is in the United States	Whether the person is in the United States at the time of application for visa														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father- August KRAUSE 414 Brinkum GERMANY Germany	NY	N.York	Yes	SELF	$250	Yes, Yes	1926 1932	N.Yk		Oct 1932 -ST-	Friend- Henry Hellmers 211 East 122 ST.NEW YORK	No	Alw/Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

C 36

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. Summers, master of the M. V. GEORGIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. F. Summers
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 19th day of April, 1933,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whose was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C.21

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smylie, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. McG. Bd. Ohio U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

J. D. Smylie
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 19 day of [illegible], 1933

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

35—

Non Quota Returning alien (T.A.)

C.21

Form 509 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List C21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession. This (white) sheet is for the following

NON QUOTA MANIFEST - RETURNING ALIENS - TECHNICAL ADVISORS -

S.S. M.V. "GEORGIC" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, January 11th, 19 33

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
List No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa (Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number) (Give number and date of issuance)	Last permanent residence		Date and port of last arrival of alien in the United States (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write (a language)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		KOLLAR	Jan	60		M	M	Labourer	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czechosl.	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Vihartőce	20-06 Sec 6 (a) No. 123	Prague	Jan.5th 1933		C. Slovakia	Wilkartovce
2		KOLLAR	Zofia	52		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Slovak	Yes	Czechosl.	Slovak	Czechoslov.	Vihartovce	20-06 Sec 6 (a) No. 124	Prague	Jan.5th 1933	JAN 19 1933	C. Slovakia	Wilkartovce
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

21

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

...or a part of another inward possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
...D CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

76

C.21

...riving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th. JANUARY, 19 33.

25	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
List No.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Insert here name of city or town, if any, to which ticketed.)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid (If by himself, say "Himself"; if by other person, or by railway or steamship company, say which.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.				Whether going to join a relative or friend, state name and complete address, and relationship.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement or assistance of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether coming by reason of any express or implied promise or agreement to pay transportation or other charges.	Whether ticketed or paid for by others.	Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to final destination.	Condition of the Mind—Physical	Deformed or crippled (Nature and cause)	Height		Sex	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Yes	No	Relationship	Last residence													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Son - Jan Kolber Hlinkovce Czechoslovakia	NY.	N.York	Yes	Son	Yes	Yes	12y.	Nov-Yk	NY	1913 Son- Frank Kolber 29 Washington st. NEW YORK	No	Alm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Light brown	Hazel	Nose
2	Son- Jan Kolber Hlinkovce Czechoslovakia	NY.	N.York	Yes	Son	Yes	Yes	12y.	Nov-Yk	NY	1913 Son - Frank Kolber 29 Washington st. NEW YORK	No	Alm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Light brown	Hazel	Nose
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

C.21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. Summers, master, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. F. Summers
MASTER (Officer)

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1933,
at NEW YORK

J. P. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C.15

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Smythe, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. M.B. B.S. B.A.O. B.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smythe
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1923,

at NEW YORK

Inspector in charge,

Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Photostat manifest

C.15

List C 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or this (other) island is for the listing of

QUOTA MANIFEST

S.S. "GEORGIC" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, January 11th, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)			Race or people	Last permanent residence			Final destination			Ticket number, Railroad line or Steamship Line, Class of ticket, Whether ticket was purchased in the United States or elsewhere, Whether passage was paid for by himself or by others, Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much less, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where, Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address	Last permanent residence	
No.	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.					Yes	Which	No		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	State			Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	[illegible]	David	56		M	M	October		Yes	Russian-Jewish	Yes	U.S.S.R.	Hebrew	U.S.S.R.	Odessa	Sec 6 Q-1627	Riga	1938 Jan. 7th		U.S.S.R.	Odessa
2	[illegible]	Rivka	60		F	M	[illegible]		No	None	No	U.S.S.R.	Hebrew	U.S.S.R.	Dno Rechitz	Sec 6 Q-1628	Riga	1938 Jan 7th		U.S.S.R.	Odessa
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

20-32

Wfawalsh Instit

115 Fees

JAN 19 1938

32

2

15

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

*Permanent residence within the country of last nationality of the alien, or if he has resided in another country for more than one year, that country.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List No. 15

Being, or a part of another inward manifest, in reference whereto they heard, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver this thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th. JANUARY, 19 33.

No. of Pas.	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came, or if none, state fully cause of alien's coming to the United States.	Final destination (Information required only as to aliens destined to the U. S. A., for each alien to be admitted)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid (Whether by himself, by relative (state which relative), by friend (state which friend), by State, by society, or by whom)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Give information only as to the last visit)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; if so, state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Nationality of race to which he belongs (Jew, Negro, Armenian, Greek, Bulgarian, Spanish, Finnish, English, Scotch, Italian, Russian, Polish, Hebrew, Arab, Syrian, Turkish, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Mexican, Magyar, Croatian, Slovak, Lithuanian, Roumanian, Slovenian, Ruthenian, Dalmatian, Bohemian, Moravian, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, German, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Icelandic, Irish, Welsh, Manx, Cornish, Canadian, Canadian-French, Australian, New Zealander, Filipino, Cuban, Porto Rican, Haitian, Santo Domingan, Jamaican, Barbadian, Trinidadian, Other West Indian, Central American, South American, Other African, Other Asiatic, Other European, Other Oceanian, Other American, Other nationalities)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether in possession of a ticket or passage paid for by any transportation company to any final destination beyond the port of arrival	Whether ever before refused admission to the United States, or deported, and if so, state when and where and cause	Whether coming to join a husband, wife, father, or grandparent, and if so, state name, relationship, and address of such relative	Whether coming to labor, and if so, what kind and at what wages	Whether in possession of a round-trip ticket	Whether coming to join a husband, wife, father, or grandparent, and if so, state name, relationship, and address of such relative	Whether coming to labor, and if so, what kind and at what wages	Whether in possession of a round-trip ticket	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled (state which)	Height		Age	Color of		Marks of identification
																													Feet	Inches			Hair	Eyes	
1	[illegible] - Clara Perelewein [illegible] 27 GERMANY NEW	-	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Col.25 Daughter	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Daughter- Becky Trivush 3045 Logan Blvd CHICAGO Ill.	Hebrew	Bro. Solomon		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Black	Blue	None
2	[illegible] - Clara Perelewein [illegible] 27 GERMANY U.S.A.	-	Ill.	Chicago	No	Daughter Becky Trivush	Yes	No	No	No	No	Daughter-Becky Trivush 3045 Logan Blvd CHICAGO Ill.	No	Alv.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Black	Grey	None
3																																			
4																																			
5																																			
6																																			
7																																			
8																																			
9																																			
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

Note.—Full text of question 31 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

W.-466

No. 15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. F. Summers master, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Summers

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1923,

at NEW YORK

Jeremiah Feeney.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W4 (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D. Langlie, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. M.O.B.M. BQ.O.B.Q., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Langlie
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1923

at NEW YORK

J. [illegible]

J. [illegible]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

79

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List C 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the other insular possessions of the United States, must be listed on this (white) sheet. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. ~~S.S.~~ m.v. "GEORGIC" *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, 11th. JANUARY, 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
Line No.	HEAD TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number only. Do not write words "No Visa," "Not required," etc.)	Vessel		Date examining inspector of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language or dialect spoken by alien	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	4678	TSERVECOU	Dimitrios	30		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	Greek & English	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Trigonou	TC 253	Paris	Jan 9/33		Canada	Toronto
2	4679	GIARDU	Pantelis	27		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	Greek & English	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Florina	TC 252	Paris	Jan 9/33		Canada	Toronto
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

33

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

X

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 612

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

80

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th. JANUARY, *19* 33.

No. on list	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign (City and country); In U. S. A., Its territories or possessions: State; City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid?	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No; If Yes—Years; Where; When	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intending to enter the United States; Length of time in the United States; Whether the intending to return to the country from which he came	25 Whether in addition to public charge	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	29 Whether polygamist	30 Whether admitted and deported	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet; Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of—: Hair; Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Father, Christo Tservecou, Village Trigonou, Florina Greece	Canada via Border	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	In transit to Canada	Ticket to Canada $60.00 Remonstrance from Canadian Immigration Station Provens of Quebec	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brn	Brn	None
2	Father, Diamante Gianou Florina, Greece.	Canada via Border	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	-	In transit to Canada	Ticket to Canada $60.00 as above	in transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brn	Blk	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. Summers, Master of the M. V. GEORGIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. F. Summers

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of August, 1933,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, If exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French," appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Vessel and port of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

C.11
81

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. D Smythe, Surgeon of the M. V. GEORGIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.B. B.A. B.A.O. B.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. D. Smythe
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 1st day of January, 1923

at NEW YORK

J. D. Smythe M.D.
Inspector

(Here insert the designation of the officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Non Quota (Technical Service)

C.11

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List C11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of the other insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

(TECHNICAL ADVISOR)
NON QUOTA MANIFEST

S.S. "GEORGIC" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, January 11th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with QIV, NQIV, IV, or RP, and give series of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verification of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language or dialect you can name	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		VENTURI	Assunta Salvi	20		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	North Ital.	06-21 Italy	Camugnano (Bologna)	Sec 4 (a) NQ. 343	Genoa	1932 Dec.30th 1932		Italy	Bologna (Bologna)
2		CALDIS	Trisevgeni	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	06-18 Greece	Roumanou	NQIV.310 4-A Naturalized District Court	Athens	Dec.27th. 1927.		Greece	Cargalianou
3		CALDIS	Louis	45		M	M	Restaurateur	-	-	-	U S A	-	-	-	Hudson Co. N.J.		Nov		U S A	N.Y.

Deceased Dec 11 '32

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—000

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List 82

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th. JANUARY, 19 38.

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his passage, whether it was paid by relatives, whether cash or by prepaid ticket, or by any other person, or by any railway, steamship, or transportation company)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes No	If Yes — Years or period of years	If Yes — Where?	If Yes — Date of last arrival	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether the intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time he intends to remain in the United States	Whether he intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Race (Specify whether White, Negro, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, Korean, Filipino, Mexican, Spanish, Spanish-American, Cuban, Porto Rican, Central American, South American, West Indian, Semitic, Armenian, Greek, Bohemian, Bulgarian, Dalmatian, Finnish, Lithuanian, Magyar, Montenegrin, Polish, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian, Serbian, Slovak, Slovenian, Syrian, Turkish, Croatian, Ukrainian, Moravian, Slovak, Slovenian, Syrian, Turkish, Croatian, Ukrainian, Moravian, Slovak, Slovenian, Syrian, Turkish, Croatian, Ukrainian, Moravian)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether married or single	31 Whether accompanied and deported with wife	Whether accompanied and deported with any children	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	Father, Ernesto Salvi											Husband, Romeo Venturi																						
1	Trasserra di Camignano (Bologna - Italy)	-	Mich.	Detr.	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	15386 - 12th st. DETROIT Michigan	No	Alw.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	Father, Christo Eliopolous Gargalianous, Greece	-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	Husband, Louis Caldes, 600 W 135th Street New York	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	3	dark	brn	brn	none
3	- - -	-	-	-	United States Citizen		-	-	-	-	-	Home. 600 W 135th Street New York	-	-	-	-	United States Citizen						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4																																		
5																																		
6																																		
7																																		
8																																		
9																																		
10																																		
11																																		
12																																		
13																																		
14																																		
15																																		
16																																		
17																																		
18																																		
19																																		
20																																		
21																																		
22																																		
23																																		
24																																		
25																																		
26																																		
27																																		
28																																		
29																																		
30																																		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

C.II

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. F. Summers, master, of the M. V. GEORGIC, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. F. Summers
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1933,
at NEW YORK

Henry Stevenson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

83

C1

S.S. "GEORGIC" sailing from CHERBOURG, January 11th, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19th, JAN[illegible] 1933

No.	Last	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1		KOPIASZ	Anna Barbara	31		F	M		March 5th 1928 District court DETROIT Michigan	Husband - Alois F.Kopiasz 9904 Herbimer st. DETROIT Mich.
2		ROMAN	F. Nick	42		M	M		Supreme Court, Detroit, Mich. 25th. January 1922.	6440 Ellsworth ave DETROIT Mich.
3		~~PIERCE-2~~	~~celso-R.~~	~~68~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Burlington Iowa July 21st 1872~~		~~1032 Heritage Road Ann Arbor Michigan~~
4		CAPIZZI	Peter	45		M	M		District Court Camp Shelly Miss. Miss. Aug.3rd 1918	2131 West Taylor st.CHICAGO Ill.
5		VER[illegible]RI	Romeo	33		M	M		District Court June 1931 DETROIT Michigan	15386 - 12th st. DETROIT Mich.
6		ANGERONI	Enrico	45		M	S		District Court Jessup Pa. February 15th 1929	127 Powell ave JESSUP Pa.
7		ANGERONI	Joseph	8		M	S	Jessup Pa. December 27th 1926		127 Powell ave JESSUP Pa.
8		FINETTI	Ferdinando	33		M	S		Federal Court Jessup Pa. June 21st 1928	1008 Mylert st. JESSUP Pa.
9		HEINBERG	Martin	38		M	S	August 3rd 1895 PHILADELPHIA Pa.		627 Edgemont ave CHESTER Pa.
10		BARRERAS	Dolores	39		F	S	Juncos, Puerto Rico. 3rd. October 1893		Juncos, Puerto Rico
11		SIMAS	Evangelos	44		M	S		Supreme Court New York City December 1926	1575 Lexington Ave, New York.
12		Kalathas	Anastasios	34		M	S		District Court Ashville N.Carolina 7th. May 1926	120 E Main Street, Durham N. Carolina.
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

25

Sheet C1 line 3 Pillsburg Walter Did not embark.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

C.1 C.1

Form 430 D
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 84 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "GEORGIC" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 11TH, 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th. JANUARY, 1933.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	CARTER	Margaret	39		f	m		District Court Newark N.J. Sept. 9th, 1929.	198 Grove St. Plainfield, N.J.
2	COHEN	Harry	52		m	m		District Court Brooklyn, N.Y. July 12, 1932.	114 - 50 Merrick Road, Jamaica, N.Y.
3	DELMOTTE	Remy	51		m	wd		Harrison County Circuit Court, Clarksburg, W.Va. May 1909	607 W.Centry St. Henryetta, Okla.
4	DELMOTTE	Yvonne	16		f	s	Salem, W.Virginia, Aug 31st. 1916		do.
5	LEVINE	Anna	35		f	s		District Court New York City June 13th. 1932. Supreme Court, Jan. 1928. Waterbury Conn	730 Oakland Place, Bronx, N.Y.
6	MYERS	Frances	45		f	m		Detroit, Mich. 19th. November 1932	11920 Ohio Av. Detroit, Mich.
7	PITT	James	46		m	m		Supreme Court Worcester, Mass. April 8, 1918.	11 Boyden St. Worcester, Mass.
8	PITT	Sadie	49		f	m	Sept. 8, 1883. Thompsonville, Conn.		do.
9	VERSKINE	Martha	20		f	s		District Court Passaic County, N.J. May 1918	29 Pease Av. Verona, N.J.
10	VANDERPOL	Nicholas M.	35		m	m		U.S. District Court, Seattle, Wash. Aug. 1929.	Rt.1, 1304, 325A, Bellevue, Wash.
11	HOLSTEIN	Willie Henriette	36		f	s	May 25, 1896. Tango, West Va.		82 Cyprus Ave, Columbus, Ohio.
12	JOHNSON	Harold Gustave	34		m	s	July 28, 1898. Racine, Wis.		Box 538, Yonkers, N.Y.
13	MOONEY	John	39		m	s	June 15, 1894. New York, N.Y.		1355 Jutevale Av. Bronx, N.Y.
14	FRIEDRICH	Eugene	32		M	S		District Court, Cincinnatti, Ohio. April 1930	4112 - 2nd Street Woodside Long Island N.Y.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 1

S.S. GEORGIC WHITE STAR LINE arrived JANUARY 19, 1933. , 19 , M., from

No.	Name	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. in Group	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dec.—Excl.	Remanded.	Admitted.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Decision No.	Order.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Date.	Deported.	Remarks.
1	PETROFF Joe	11	1/2	POLAND ILLIT.	12:05	FOREMAN	1/19 51 SC					Landed 1/23-10 99466/770				454
1a	" Alex								1/11 51 SC 1 10							

V

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board before departure from a foreign port for a port of the United States.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CREW

PORT TO DEPART

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Name of vessel: New York

Nationality of vessel: British

Name of master: H. Norfolk

Port at which vessel arrived: Southampton

Total number of crew (including master): 390

Number of seamen discharged: —

Number of seamen deserted: —

Number of crew now on board: 370

Vessel sailed from last foreign port: Southampton

Date of sailing: 19 January

Vessel sailed for first port in United States: New York

Date of sailing: 20 January

Number of passengers: —

Port of destination: New York

Following is detailed list of aliens employed as members of crew:

RECD

JAN 25 35

86

(1) Number to be paid discharged at port of arrival	(2) Whether able to read	(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Race	(6) Nationality	(7) Height	(8) Weight	(9) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
No	Yes	56	M	English	British	5.7	178	None	
do.	do.	55	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	do.	
No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5.9	147	None	
do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5.7	150	do.	
do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	6.0	160	do.	
do.	do.	46	do.	do.	do.	5.7	168	do.	
do.	do.	59	do.	do.	do.	6.0	184	do.	
do.	do.	58	do.	do.	do.	5.10	184	do.	
No	Yes	50	M	Welsh	British	5.9	168	None	
do.	do.	54	do.	Irish	do.	5.10	200	do.	
do.	do.	42	do.	English	do.	5.7	149	do.	
do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5.9	160	do.	
do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	6.0	156	do.	
do.	do.	51	do.	Scotch	do.	5.8	160	do.	
do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5.11	148	do.	
do.	do.	51	do.	Welsh	do.	5.9	182	do.	
do.	do.	41	do.	English	do.	5.4	149	do.	
do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5.7	153	do.	
do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.7	154	do.	
do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5.8	160	do.	
do.	do.	54	do.	Irish	do.	5.4	183	do.	
do.	do.	51	do.	English	do.	5.9	184	do.	
do.	do.	33	do.	Welsh	do.	5.7	148	do.	
do.	do.	51	do.	English	do.	5.5	160	do.	
do.	do.	44	do.	Irish	do.	5.10	180	do.	
do.	do.	50	do.	do.	do.	5.9	154	do.	
do.	do.	55	do.	English	do.	5.8	154	do.	
do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5.8	140	do.	
do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5.5	130	do.	
do.	do.	54	do.	Welsh	do.	5.7	160	do.	

I acknowledge the performance to me of the duties imposed by Section 24 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $200 on each alien employed as a member of the crew of any vessel who shall land in the United States, and certify that the above list contains the names of all aliens employed as members of the crew of this vessel who have been landed at any port in the United States from this vessel since the last sailing from a foreign port, and that the above list contains a correct statement of the wages of each of said aliens.

Master.

SOUTHAMPTON

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration
on board upon arrival at a port of the Unit

Vessel "GEORGIC" , arriving at NEW YORK ,

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name.	Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to off or discha port of ar
1	Summers	Frederick	Yes	40 yrs	Master	11 Jan 33	Southampton	No
2	Evans	John	"	32 "	Chief Mate	do.	do.	do.
3	Pope	George	"	37 "	1st. Mate	12 JAN 1933	Southampton	No
4	Devlin	William	"	33 "	2nd. Mate	do.	do.	do.
5	Bodeh	Samuel	"	30 "	3rd. Mate	do.	do.	do.
6	Walker	James	"	33 "	4th. Mate	do.	do.	do.
7	Law	John .	"	28 "	5th. Mate	do.	do.	do.
8	Atkins	Thomas	"	25 "	Surgeon	do.	do.	do.
9	Evans	Thomas	First	25 "	Purser	12 JAN 1933	Southampton	do.
10	McHugh	George	Yes	14 "	Asst. Purser	do.	do.	do.
11	Kissack	Alexander	"	20 "	Asst.Purser	do.	do.	do.
12	Hyde	Wilfred	"	5 "	Purser's Clerk	do.	do.	do.
13	Nelman	Harold	"	5 "	Purser's Clerk	do.	do.	do.
14	McCauley	Norman	"	25 "	Carpenter	do.	do.	do.
15	Tarnbull	Archibald	"	9 "	do's Mate	do.	do.	do.
16	Jones	Robert	"	40 "	Bosun	do.	do.	do.
17	Leonard	Henry	"	20 "	do's Mate	do.	do.	do.
18	Patchett	Frederick	"	22 "	C.P.O.	do.	do.	do.
19	Crawford	Douglas	"	22 "	C.P.O.	do.	do.	do.
20	McDonald	Robert	"	20 "	Lamps & A.B.	do.	do.	do.
21	Burke	John	"	30 "	Stores & A.B.	do.	do.	do.
22	Barber	Alfred	"	30 "	Saloon Deckman	do.	do.	do.
23	Jones	Richard	"	15 "	Q.M.& A.B.	do.	do.	do.
24	Stevens	Harry	"	16 "	do	do.	do.	do.
25	Sinnott	Michael	"	26 "	do	do.	do.	do.
26	Sheehan	John	"	30 "	do	do.	do.	do.
27	Weston	John	"	10 "	do	do.	do.	do.
28	Lewis	Harry	"	14 "	do	do.	do.	do.
29	Stanbury	George	"	18 "	L.O.& A.B.	do.	do.	do.
30	Jones	Sidney	"	35 "	do	do.	do.	do.

Printed in England.

WHITE STAR LINE
WHITE STAR LINE
WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 433
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

D 17
E 66
1934
39

Vessel "GEORGIC", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 19 1933, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

87

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Summers	Frederick	Yes	40 yrs	Master	11 Jan 33	Southampton	No	Yes	56	M	English	British	5.7	178	None	
2	Evans	John	"	38 "	Chief Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do	do.	5.6	160	do.	
3	Pope	George	"	37 "	1st. Mate	11 JAN 1933	Southampton	NO	YES	53	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	147	NONE	
4	Devlin	William	"	33 "	2nd. Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do	do.	5.7	150	do.	
5	Bodch	Samuel	"	30 "	3rd. Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	6.0	160	do.	
6	Walker	James	"	33 "	4th. Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do	do.	5.7	168	do.	
7	Law	John	"	28 "	5th. Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	6.0	184	do.	
8	Athins	Thomas	"	25 "	Surgeon	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do	do.	5.10	164	do.	
9	Evans	Thomas	First	25 "	Purser	11 JAN 1933	Southampton	NO	YES	50	M	Welsh	BRITISH	5.9	168	NONE	
10	McHugh	George	Yes	14 "	Asst. Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	Irish	do.	5.10	300	do.	
11	Kissock	Alexander	"	20 "	Asst.Purser	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	English	do.	5.7	149	do.	
12	Hyde	Wilfred	"	5 "	Purser's Clerk	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5.9	160	do.	
13	Holman	Harold	"	5 "	Purser's Clerk	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	6.0	156	do.	
14	McCauley	Norman	"	25 "	Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	Scotch	do.	5.8	160	do.	
15	Turnbull	Archibald	"	9 "	do's Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do	do.	5.11	148	do.	
16	Jones	Robert	"	40 "	Bosun	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	Welsh	do.	5.9	182	do.	
17	Leonard	Henry	"	20 "	do's Mate	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	English	do.	5.4	149	do.	
18	Patchett	Frederick	"	23 "	C.P.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5.7	153	do.	
19	Crawford	Douglas	"	23 "	C.P.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.7	154	do.	
20	McDonald	Robert	"	30 "	Lamps & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.8	160	do.	
21	Burke	John	"	30 "	Stores & A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	Irish	do.	5.4	183	do.	
22	Barber	Alfred	"	30 "	Saloon Deckman	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	English	do.	5.9	184	do.	
23	Jones	Richard	"	15 "	Q.M.& A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	Welsh	do.	5.7	142	do.	
24	Stevens	Harry	"	16 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	English	do.	5.5	160	do.	
25	Sinnott	Michael	"	26 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	Irish	do.	5.10	180	do.	
26	Sheehan	John	"	30 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do	do.	5.9	154	do.	
27	Weston	John	"	10 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	English	do.	5.8	154	do.	
28	Lewis	Harry	"	14 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.8	140	do.	
29	Stanbury	George	"	12 "	L.O.& A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5.5	130	do.	
30	Jones	Sidney	"	35 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	Welsh	do.	5.7	160	do.	

M.M. OFFICE 10 JAN 1933 SOUTHAMPTON

Printed in England.
WHITE STAR LINE
WHITE STAR LINE
Agents WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 501
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CEDRIC", arriving at NEW YORK, , 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

88

No.	(1) Name in full: Family name	(1) Name in full: Given name	(2) Read instructions carefully before answering this question	(3) Length of time in the United States	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) Shipped or engaged: When	(5) Shipped or engaged: Where	(6) Whether in the port of or discharged at a port of the United States	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	Remarks
Sl. 1	Rodin	Sydney	Yes	10 yrs	L.O.A A.B.	11/1/33	Soton	No	Yes	59	M	English	British	5.7	162	none	
2	Tait	William	"	5 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5.1	156	do.	
3	Hambrook	Eric	"	20 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do	do.	5.10	154	do.	
4	Kerr	Thomas	"	11 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5.9	140	do.	
5	Limmack	Charles	"	23 "	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	Irish	do.	5.3	135	do.	
6	Fletcher	Samuel	"	4 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	English	do.	5.7	141	do.	
7	Harrison	Joseph	"	8 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5.8	130	do.	
8	Jones	Robert	"	25 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	Welsh	do.	5.2	130	do.	
9	Turner	Walter	"	8 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	English	do.	5.11	155	do.	
10	Rigby	William	"	26 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do	do.	5.10	196	do.	
11	Callaghan	William	"	23 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	169	do.	
12	Pilcock	William	"	5 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	English	do.	5.8	163	do.	
13	Rimmel	Henry	"	5 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.8	161	do.	
14	Burke	John	"	11 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	Irish	do.	5.4	130	do.	
15	Jones	Hugh	"	25 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6	146	do.	
16	Ricol	William	"	10 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	English	do.	5.6	159	do.	
17	Cardiff	Basil	"	6 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5.8	140	do.	
18	Reilly	Raymond	"	30 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	Irish	do.	5.5	180	do.	
19	Carroll	James	"	20 "	A.B	11 JAN 1933	Soton	No	Yes	45	M.	English	British	5.8	140	None	
20	Riley	Clifford	"	20 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do	do.	5.7	140	do.	
21	Rollingham	Joseph	"	22 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	English	do.	5.4	126	do.	
22	Rainfield	Allen	"	5 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5.4	136	do.	
23	Quilter	Frederick	"	6 "	O.S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do	do.	5.6	138	do.	
24	Per	James	"	5 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.7	146	do.	
25	Harris	Richard	"	3 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do	do.	5.5	120	do.	
26	Bishop	Robert	"	3 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do	do.	5.10	142	do.	
27	Quinn	George	"	3 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	Irish	do.	5.6	140	do.	
28	Sanderson	Arthur	"	3 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	English	do.	5.9	150	do.	
29	Roberts	Robert	"	1 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	Welsh	do.	5.4	130	do.	
30	Albert	Ernest	"	4 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	English	do.	5.3	140	do.	

Vessel is British.
Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents in U.S.A. WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

H. M. OFFICE 10 1933 SOUTH...

* See list of crews on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Two Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

89

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GEORGIC" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , JAN 19 33 , 19 , *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of nonresident identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	Remarks
	61.																
1	Turner	Henry	Yes	1 yr	Bridge Boy	11/1/33	S'oton	No	Yes	17	M	English	British	5.7	126	None	
2	Thring	Arthur	"	1 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do	do.	5.7	130	do.	
3	Boulton	Wilfred	"	10 "	M.R.Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5.6	135	do.	
4	Reid	Harry	"	20 "	1st. W.T.O.	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	Scotch	do.	5.9	168	do.	
5	Schelfield	Arthur	"	19 "	2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	English	do.	5.10	136	do.	
First 6	HAGGAR	ROY	First	First Voy	3rd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do	do.	5.6	135	do.	
7	Vernon	Harold	Yes	11 "	Purser's Clerk	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5.8	136	do.	
PE 8	Everett	Reginald	First	6 "	A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.7	154	do.	
9						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			do.	
10						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			do.	
11						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			do.	
12						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			do.	
13						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			do.	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M. M. OFFICE
10 [illegible] 1933
SOUTHAMPTON

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16—1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of crews on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 26 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Sec. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing aliens shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 26. When an arriving alien is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

90

Vessel OCEANIC, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 1933, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

No.	Name in full: Family name	Name in full: Given name	Has alien submitted application and final papers for first or second citizenship papers?	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged: When	Shipped or engaged: Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	Thurtan	Albert	Yes	29 yrs	Chf.Engineer	11/1/1933	S'oton	No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5.7	168	None	
2	Rae	John	"	24 "	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	Scotch	do.	5.7	150	do.	
3	Banks	Frank	"	24 "	Senr.2nd.Engr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5.8	171	do.	
4	Barker	Samuel	"	23 "	Int. 2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	English	do.	5.6	165	do.	
5	Barnett	Michael	"	23 "	Junr.2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	Irish	do.	5.11	190	do.	
6	Crumie	Robert	"	20 "	Senr.3rd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	English	do.	5.10	172	do.	
7	Lawton	Stuart	"	21 "	Int. 3rd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	Scotch	do.	6.0	194	do.	
8	Stott	Sydney	"	17 "	Junr.3rd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	English	do.	5.7	141	do.	
9	Robinson	James	"	17 "	Senr.4th. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5.10	150	do.	
10	Yates	John	"	14 "	Int. 4th. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do	do.	6.0	160	do.	
11	Faragher	Arthur	"	19 "	Junr.4th. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do	do.	5.8	157	do.	
12	Hurst	Herman	"	9 "	Senr.5th. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5.7	140	do.	
13	Dunlop	Samuel	"	8 "	Int. 5th. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.10	170	do.	
14	Beament	Sydney	"	8 "	Junr.5th. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.8	164	do.	
15	Stokle	Robert	"	8 "	Senr.6th. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.7	144	do.	
16	Towers	Frederick	"	7 "	Int. 6th. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5.10	166	do.	
17	Seubert	Reginald	"	5 "	Junr.6th. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	6.0	196	do.	
18	Marshall	Arthur	"	6 "	Junr. Engr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5.10	160	do.	
19	Knox	George	"	6 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.10	166	do.	
20	Smith	Charles	"	7 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.10	147	do.	
21	Williams	Harold	"	15 "	Refrif.Engr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	Welsh	do.	5.10	167	do.	
22	Fox	Harold	"	10 "	Deck Engr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	English	do.	5.7	146	do.	
23	Munn	James	"	9 "	Sanitary Engr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	Irish	do.	5.9	150	do.	
24	Davidson	Henry	"	3 "	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	English	do.	5.2	140	do.	
25	Tyson	David	"	22 "	1st. Electn.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do.	5.11	190	do.	
26	Tonks	James	"	10 "	2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5.8	150	do.	
27	Bushton	Alfred	"	13 "	3rd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5.8	154	do.	
28	Lane	Percy	"	10 "	4th. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do	do.	5.10	165	do.	
29	Cairns	William	"	5 "	5th. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	Scotch	do.	6.0	156	do.	
30	Littler	Walter	"	6 "	6th. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	English	do.	5.4	130	do.	

Vessel is owned by
Line: WHITE STAR LINE
Owners: WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents: WHITE STAR LINE

U.S. IMM. OFFICE 10 JAN 1933 SOUTHAMPTON

Immigrant Inspector.

* Use ditto marks for each record.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Two Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—2500

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 433
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

91

Vessel "GEORGIC" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , , 19 , *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card. (State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.)	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of removal	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
111.																	
1	Jardine	Kenneth	Yes	1 yr.	Writer	11/1/1933	S'oton	No	Yes	26	M	Scotch	British	5.6	150	None	
2	O'Neill	John	"	25 "	Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	Irish	do.	5.9	152	do.	
3	Kelly	Richard	"	21 "	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do	do.	5.7	160	do.	
4	Paterson	George	"	7 "	Greaser	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	Scotch	do.	5.9	155	do.	
5	Coffey	James	"	28 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	163	do.	
6	Roberts	Herbert	"	16 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	Welsh	do.	5.9	145	do.	
7	Delaney	Thomas	"	19 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	Irish	do.	5.9	154	do.	
8	Kinsey	William	"	30 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do	do.	5.8	140	do.	
9	Brady	James	"	13 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.4	144	do.	
10	Berry	Richard	"	14 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	English	do.	5.8	148	do.	
11	Miller	Joseph	"	23 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do	do.	5.9	148	do.	
12	Jones	William	"	22 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	Welsh	do.	5.9	200	do.	
13	Murphy	James	"	30 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	175	do.	
14	Reid	Michael	"	20 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do	do.	5.8	140	do.	
15	Roberts	William	"	11 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	Welsh	do.	5.11	155	do.	
16	Barlow	William	"	20 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	English	do.	5.10	160	do.	
17	Quinn	William	"	27 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	Irish	do.	5.7	148	do.	
18	Dalton	Michael	"	20 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do	do.	5.8	200	do.	
19	Wells	Richard	"	20 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	English	do.	5.5	140	do.	
20 x	Wilson	William	"	10 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	6.0	160	do.	
21	Haigh	William	"	20 "	dp	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	Irish	do.	5.5	152	do.	
22	Collins	Arthur	"	16 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do	do.	5.3	156	do.	
23	Smith	Robert	"	6 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	English	do.	5.3	140	do.	
24	Byrne	Patrick	"	20 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	Irish	do.	5.5	129	do.	
25	Abott	Thomas	"	12 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do	do.	5.7	140	do.	
26	Halpin	Herbert	"	22 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	English	do.	5.11	146	do.	
27	Curran	William	"	14 "x	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	Irish	do.	5.6	148	do.	
28	Owens	James	"	1 "	Messman	do.	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	Welsh	do.	5.6	140	do.	
29	Couttie	John	"	16 "	M.R.Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	English	do.	5.7	126	do.	
30	Cowie	Alexander	"	24 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.3	138	do.	

140.

N. M. OFFICE 10 JAN 1933 SOUTHAMPTON

Printed in England.

Line: WHITE STAR LINE
Owners: WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents: WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of crews on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

92

Vessel "GEORGIC", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN [illegible], *19*, *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Number of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
141.																	
1	Smith	Thomas	Yes	16 yrs	M.R.Steward	11/1/1933	S'oton	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5.7	136	None	
2	Wilson	William	"	3 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5.10	115	do.	
3	Cottington	George	"	11 "	Supny Engr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32 c	do.	do	do.	6.1	180	do.	
4	Doom	Nathaniel	"	5 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.7	178	do.	
5	Brandwood	William	"	5 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.9	152	do.	
6	Crawley	Frederick	"	4 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5.9	170	do.	
7						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			do.	
8						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			do.	
9						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			do.	
10						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			do.	
11						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			do.	
12						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			do.	
13						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			do.	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

M. M. OFFICE 10 JAN 1933 SOUTHAMPTON

M. M. OFFICE 10 J... 1933 SOUTHAMPTON

Printed in England.

Line: WHITE STAR LINE
Owners: WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents: WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

(2.01)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—2160

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 433
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GEORGIC" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* JAN [illegible] *, 19* *, from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

93

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of nonresident identification card. State whether member of crew last preceding visit to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or abnormalities	(16) Remarks
1	Robertson	Richard	Yes	35 yrs	Chief Steward	11/1/1933	S'oton	No	Yes	57	M	English	British	5.8	152	None	
2	Howell	David	"	30 "	2nd. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do	do.	5.6	176	do.	
3	Jackson	William	"	29 "	Asst.2nd.Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do	do.	5.7	144	do.	
4	Kelly	Joseph	"	25 "	Linenkeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	Irish	do.	5.6	160	do.	
5	Sheppard	Thomas	"	30 "	Chf.Storekeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	English	do.	5.8	150	do.	
6	Stevenson	James	"	22 "	2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do	do.	5.9	164	do.	
7	Davies	Alfred	"	29 "	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do	do.	5.8	160	do.	
8	Lockhart	William	"	15 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5.10	146	do.	
9	Wilkins	Donald	"	6 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.5	140	do.	
10	Nesbitt	Clarence	"x	16 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do	do.	5.6	140	do.	
11	Parker	Horace	"	12 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do	do.	6.0	169	do.	
12	Sheriff	Robert	"	5 "	x Writer	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.7	152	do.	
13	Williams	Llewellyn	"	30 "	do					55		do		5.7	186		
14	Simmett	Annie	"	8 "	Stewardess	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	F	do	do.	5.3	126	do.	
15	Cox	Mona	"	13 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.7	130	do.	
16	Lee	Ethel	"	11 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.7	152	do.	
17	Shields	Ella	"	5 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do	do.	5.8	140	do.	
18	Harmen	Betty	"	9 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5.6	146	do.	
19	Barlow	Minnie	"	3 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do	do.	5.6	142	do.	
20	Davies	Ena	"	3 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.3	120	do.	
21	Millar	Edna	"	4 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do	do.	5.3	126	do.	
22	James	Florence	"	5 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do.	5.4	120	do.	
23	Newman	Elizabeth	"	5 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do	do.	5.6	140	do.	
24	Mann	Mary	"	4 "	STEWARDESS	11 JAN 1933	S'OTON	NO.	YES.	43	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	136	NONE	
25	Thompson	Sarah	"	2 "	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.5	130	do	
26	Sayle	Cissie	"	2 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.6	130	do.	
27	Wray	John	"	20 "	Saloon Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	M	do	do.	5.7	140	do.	
28	Mann	Alexander	"	15 "	2nd. do do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.8	140	do.	
29	Jones	John	"	12 "	rd. do do	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do	do.	5.6	140	do.	
30	Curtis	Owen	"	12 "	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do		5.7	138	do.	

N.Y.M. OFFICE 10 JAN. 1933 SOUTHAMPTON

Printed in England.

Line: WHITE STAR LINE
Owners: WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents: WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of crews on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (9) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Two Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 26 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employed who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SEC. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing aliens shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 26. When an arriving alien is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

94

Vessel "GEORGIC", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JAN [illegible], *19*, *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Nationality and last permanent residence	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
1	Cassin	David	Yes 14 yrs	14 yrs	Steward	11/1/1933	S'oton	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5.7	144	None	
2	Davies	Alfred	Yes	4 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5.6	130	do.	
3	Robson	Edward	"	32 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do	do.	5.7	127	do.	
4	Bloom	David	"	16 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.8	146	do.	
5	Arrowsmith	Thomas	"	22 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do	do.	5.11	150	do.	
6	Todd	John	"	16 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5.10	160	do.	
7	Astle	John	"	13 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.6	130	do.	
8	Cookerton	Robert	"	16 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.6	138	do.	
9	Boisson	Stanley	"	12 "	STEWARD	11 JAN 1933	S'OTON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	NONE	
10	Ritchie	Eric	"	21 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do	do.	5.3	140	do.	
11	Webb	George	"	12 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.6	138	do.	
12	Rowlands	William	"	30 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do	do.	5.8	140	do.	
13	Churchill	Gilbert	"	25 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do	do.	5.4	140	do.	
14	Jones	John	"	14 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.7	140	do.	
15	Rouldin	Hiram	"	20 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do	do.	5.6	156	do.	
16	McKenna	Frank	"	18 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do	do.	5.8	140	do.	
17	Hunte	Thomas	"	24 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5.4	130	do.	
18	McNeil	James	"	10 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.6	133	do.	
19	Hansen	Harold	"	12 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5.11	133	do.	
20	Hughes	Martin	"	14 "	Asst.Linenkeeper	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do	do.	5.4	126	do.	
21	Ormesher	Benjamin	"	16 "	H.W.& Wine Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do	do.	5.6	168	do.	
22	Evans	Robert	"	15 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.7	140	do.	
23	Franks	Samuel	"	12 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.9	140	do.	
24	Harper	Edward	"	20 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5.7	140	do.	
25	Davies	Samuel	"	28 "	Deck Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do	do.	5.4	130	do.	
26	Holland	Harry	"	15 "	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5.7	126	do.	
27	Burns	Walter	"	5 "	Bugler	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do	do.	5.7	139	do.	
28	Lister	William	"	9 "	Palm Court Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do	do.	5.10	180	do.	
29	Ray	William	"	7 "	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.5	142	do.	
30	Prince	George	"	15 "	Lounge Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do	do.	5.9	146	do.	

M. M. OFFICE 10 JAN 1933 SOUTHAMPTON

Printed in England.

Line: WHITE STAR LINE
Owners: WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents: WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1100

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 433
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the commanding officer of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

95

Vessel "GEORGIC", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN [illegible], 19[illegible], from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Nationality, last permanent residence, and final destination, of every alien who may be transferred from one vessel to another in the United States	(4) Length of time in any country other than his own	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether a citizen of the country to which he owes allegiance	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	(16) Remarks
1	Wareham	Cyril	Yes	9 yrs	Asst.Lounge Stwd.	11/1/33	S'oton	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.9	150	None	
2	Watson	Reginald	"	14 "	Card Room Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	do	"	5.7	160	"	
3	McMicken	Arthur	"	27 "	Long Gallery Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	Scotch	"	5.9	180	"	
4	Jenner	Arthur	"	12 "	Smoke Room Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5.8	154	"	
5	Mills	Norman	"	11 "	Asst. do	"	"	"	"	26	"	do	"	5.10	148	"	
6	Phillips	Roland	"	20 "	Gym Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	do	"	5.8	160	"	
7	Winsland	Stanley	"	12 "	Captain's Servant	"	"	"	"	27	"	do	"	5.5	128	"	
8	Cormaughton	Patrick	"	2 "	Page Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	Irish	"	5.3	112	"	
9	Martin	Robert	"	3 "	do	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5.7	96	"	
10	Dawson	James	"	3 "	do	"	"	"	"	16	"	do	"	5.7	108	"	
11	O'Neill	John	"	1 "	do	"	"	"	"	16	"	Irish	"	5.7	140	"	
12	Keene	John	"	1 "	do	"	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	5.0	100	"	
13	Dale	Frank	"	3 "	do	"	"	"		18	"	do	"	5.6	120	"	
14	Culpin	Herbert	"	2 "	Lift Attendant	"	"	"		16	"	do	"	5.3	108	"	
15	Richardson	Sydney	"	3 "	do	"	"	"		18	"	do	"	5.8	182	"	
16	Whittle	Frank	"	3 "	do	"	"	"		18	"	do	"	5.4	119	"	
17	Bairds	Carl	"	5 "	Printer	"	"	"		47	"	do	"	5.11	157	"	
18	Walters	Wilfred	"	2 "	Asst.Printer	"	"	"		21	"	do	"	6.1	147	"	
19	Ansell	Stuart	"	6 "	Steward Printer	"	"	"		39	"	do	"	5.5	163	"	
20	Vernon	Joseph	"	30 "	Chief B.R.Std.	"	"	"		45	"	do	"	5.5	150	"	
21	McDonald	William	"	30 "	B.R.Steward	"	"	"		50	"	do	"	5.8	180	"	
22	Rigby	John	"	32 "	do	"	"	"		47	"	do	"	5.7	140	"	
23	Mayhew	John	"	10 "	do	"	"	"		27	"	do	"	5.11	161	"	
24	Moreland	Frederick	"	20 "	do	"	"	"		52	"	do	"	5.8	150	"	
25	Blackley	James	"	25 "	B.R. Steward	11/1/33	S'oton	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5.2	146	None	
26	Charnock	Joseph	"	22 "	do	"	"	"	"	37	"	do	"	5.5	160	"	
27	Curran	Robert	"	36 "	do	"	"	"	"	52	"	do	"	5.8	165	"	
28	Grear	Joseph	"	27 "	do	"	"	"	"	42	"	do	"	5.7	140	"	
29	Newman	Abraham	"	16 "	do	"	"	"	"	30	"	do	"	5.8	180	"	
30	Lyons	Maurice	"	23 "	dp	"	"	"		39	"	do	"	5.[illegible]			

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
M. M. OFFICE
10 JAN 1933
SOUTHAMPTON

Printed in England

Line: WHITE STAR LINE
Owners: WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents: WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of crews on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (8) and (9) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

96

Vessel "GEORGIC" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , JAN [illegible] , 19 , *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) No. of alien's identification card; state whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	1 Hartensen	Christopher	Yes	23 yrs	B.R.Steward ~~11/1/1933~~	11/1/1933	S'oton	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5.8n	165	None	
	2 Hollos	William	"	21 "	B.R.Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do	do.	5.7	140	do.	
	3 Black	Kenneth	"	39 "	Bath Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	do.	do	do.	5.7	140	do.	
	4 Laurie	John	"	19 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do	do.	5.8	147	do.	
	5 Green	Walter	"	20 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do	do.	5.6	130	do.	
3	6 Jones	Ernest	"	17 "	Chf.Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	6.0	158	do.	
	7 Eyers	Frederick	"	23 "	2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do.	do.	5.9	188	do.	
3	8 Walker	William	"	6 " 33	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	Irish	do.	5.7	169	do.	
	9 Bundy	Thomas	"	4 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	English	do.	5.5	[illegible]9	do.	
	10 Gillard	Stanley	"	4 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.4	138	do.	
	11 Norton	George	"	25 "	Palte Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	58	do.	do	do.	5.5	154	do.	
	12 Grebbin	Thomas	"	1 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.6	150	do.	
	13 Green	James	"	21 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5.7	144	do.	
	14 Willock	John	"	15 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.9	123	do.	
	15 Crook	Eric	"	6 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.9	154	do.	
	16 Weir	Arthur	"	20 "	Silver Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do	do.	5.7	154	do.	
	17 Williams	Herbert	"	12 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do	do.	5.7	140	do.	
	18 Williams	John	"	31 "	Chief Boots	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do	do.	5.8	160	do.	
	19 Golfer	John	"	20 "	Asst.Boots	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5.6	142	do.	
4	20 Clarke	Samuel	"	19 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do	do.	5.7	168	do.	
	21 Hughes	James	"	17 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	do	do.	5.5	140	do.	
4	22 McCullough	Edward	"	12 "	Chief Tourist Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	Irish	do.	5.7	145	do.	
	23 Turner	Leonard	"	20 "	2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	English	do.	5.10	175	do.	
	24 Houston	William	"	14 "	Tourist Saloon Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5.6	140	do.	
	25 Williams	James	"	12 "	Steward					32	do.	do	do.	5.9	143	do.	
	26 Liggett	William	"	20 "	STEWARD 11 JAN 1933	do.	S'oton	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5.4	135	None	
	27 Bowers	Thomas	"	8 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.7	140	do.	
	28 Moorcroft	Harry	"	11 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5.7	140	do.	
4	29 Henderson	John	"	10 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do	do.	5.8	156	do.	
	30 Freeman	Harry	"	15 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5.4	172	do.	

M. M. OFFICE 10 JAN 1933 SOUTHAMPTON

Printed in England

Line: WHITE STAR LINE
Owners: WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents: WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any part or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

10—2360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africans (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(a.c.)

Sheet No. 1

Form 403
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Board No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the commanding officer of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GEORGIC", arriving at NEW YORK, , 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 97

(a) No. on list	(b) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(b) Given name	(c) No. of months landed and intends to reside permanently in U.S.	(d) Length of time in ship	(e) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(f) SIGNED ON: When	(f) SIGNED ON: Where	(g) Whether belonging to or discharged as prisoner	(h) Whether able to read	(i) Age	(j) Sex	(k) Race	(l) Nationality	(m) Height	(n) Weight	(o) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	Remarks
270 1	Beale	Thomas	Yes	12 yrs	Steward	11/1/1933	Soton	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5.7	142	None	
2	Perlet	Lorenzo	"	5 "	do	"	"	"	"	25	"	do	"	5.11	170	do	
3	Pryles	Jones	"	7 "	do	"	"	"	"	21	"	do	"	5.9	140	do	
4	Pullmer	Thomas	"	15 "	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	do	"	5.8	147	do	
5	Davis	Walter	"	8 "	do	"	"	"	"	30	"	do	"	5.6	140	do	
6	Cocker	Daniel	Yes	6 "	Steward	"	Soton	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5.11	147	None	
7	Kerr	Sydney	"	12 "	do	"	"	"	"	29	"	do	"	5.5	140	do	
8	Crosby	Peter	"	20 "	do	"	"	"	"	36	"	do	"	5.4	146	do	
9	Murphy	Richard	Yes	16 "	Steward	"	Soton	No	Yes	39	M	English	British	5.4	140	None	
10	Regan	Vincent	"	13 "	do	"	"	"	"	29	"	do	"	5.4	159	do	
11	Lloyd	William	"	19 "	do	"	"	"	"	38	"	do	"	5.9	160	do	
12	Drake	John	Yes	11 "	Steward	"	Soton	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.5	136	None	
13	Liggett	Harold	"	16 "	do	"	"	"	"	31	"	do	"	5.11	135	do	
14	Priest	David	"	1 "	Pantry Snake Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	do	"	5.4	115	do	
15	Melville	John	"	25 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	do	"	5.11	145	do	
16	Pettit	Harry	"	13 "	Lounge Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	do	"	5.7	178	do	
17	Gilland	Donald	"	7 "	Asst. Boots	"	"	"	"	25	"	do	"	5.6	143	do	
18	Platt	Thomas	"	30 "	Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	48	"	do	"	5.4	140	do	
19	Rourke	Colin	"	20 "	Asst. Boots	"	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	"	5.6	136	do	
20	Clives	George	"	30 "	B.R.Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	English	"	5.8	140	do	
21	Jones	Thomas	"	18 "	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	do	"	5.8	162	do	
22	Lee	Frank	"	23 "	do	"	"	"	"	53	"	do	"	5.8	154	do	
23	Brown	Herbert	"	22 "	do	"	"	"	"	36	"	do	"	5.9	140	do	
24	Fitzgerald	Samuel	"	22 "	do	"	"	"	"	42	"	dp	"	6.1	154	do	
25	Evans	James	"	20 "	do	"	"	"	"	36	"	do	"	5.7	140	do	
26	Knight	Thomas	"	18 "	do	"	"	"	"	32	"	do	"	5.8	159	do	
27	Braden	William	"	30 "	Bath Steward	"	"	"	"	54	"	do	"	5.7	186	do	
28	Lovick	Alfred	"	30 "	do	"	"	"	"	56	"	do	"	5.6	140	do	
29	Hargrave	James	"	10 "	Asst Pantryman	"	"	"	"	26	"	do	"	5.9	140	do	
30	Coulthard	Alfred	"	4 "	Asst. do	"	"	"	"	35	"	do	"	5.4	120	do	

U.S. IMM. OFFICE 10 JAN 1933 SOUTHAMPTON

Name of Vessel: GEORGIC
Owners: WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents in U.S.: WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*Sign last of names on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Two Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing aliens shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving alien is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

is punishable by a fine of Two Dollars for each alien. See other side.

(1.8)

Sheet No. 1

Form 433
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

*Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GEORGIC", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 1 1933, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of alien's declaration and State whether member of crew last previously arrived from which he left U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	Remarks
1	Bamford	Roy	Yes	12 yrs	Asst.Pantryman	11/1/1933	S'aton	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5.9	156	None	
2	Parker	Joseph	YES	4 YRS	Plate Steward	11 JAN/1933	SOTON	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.2	120	NONE	
3	England	Arthur	"	10 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.7	150	do.	
4	McDiarmid	George	"	21 "	H.W.&Wine Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	Scotch	do.	5.10	200	do.	
5	Gilliesen	Thomas	"	27 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	English	do.	5.6	152	do.	
6	Wall	Michael	"	30 "	Chief Third Class Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	154	do.	
7	Doyle	William	"	2 "	2nd. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	English	do.	5.9	160	do.	
8	Ringwood	William	"	26 "	Senr.Hospital Attendant	do.	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	do	do.	5.8	168	do.	
9	Trevarkis	Albert	"	15 "	Junr do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.8	150	do.	
10	Pendleton	Walter	"	14 "	Smoke Room Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.9	140	do.	
11	Kirby	Frederick	"	12 "	Lounge Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do	do.	5.9	146	do.	
12	Dowd	Martin	"	10 "	Saloon Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.6	145	do.	
13	McIntyre	John	"	30 "	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	60	do.	do	do.	5.8	147	do.	
14	Smith	Charles	"	5 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.7	143	do.	
15	Williams	Hubert	"	22 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do	do.	5.9	140	do.	
16	Wood	Donald	"	6 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do	do.	5.9	140	do.	
17	Stonforth	David	"	2 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.9	140	do.	
18	Ashcroft	William	"	5 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.6	136	do.	
19	Laing	Horace	"	5 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5.7	140	do.	
20	Bolton	Harry	"	3 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.6	146	do.	
21	Hirst	George	"	7 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5.8	126	do.	
22	Irvine	John	"	10 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.4	135	do.	
23	Brewington	Thomas	"	10 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do	do.	5.10	160	do.	
24	Pellicer	William	"	7 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.8	140	do.	
25	Robbins	William	"	8 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.6	126	do.	
26	Bury	Martin	"	3 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do	do.	5.7	142	do.	
27	Wilson	William	"	7 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do	do.	5.9	160	do.	
28	Coleman	Joseph	"	16 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do	do.	5.3	128	do.	
29	Greig	James	"	15 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5.8	169	do.	
30	Cotherall	Richard	"	10 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do	do.	5.11	170	do.	

M. M. OFFICE 10 JAN 1933 SOUTHAMPTON

Printed in England.

Line: WHITE STAR LINE
Owners: WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents: WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GEORGIC" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* JAN *, 19* *, from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON 99

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Nationality, calling, and last foreign residence or birthplace	(4) Length of time in U.S.	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of vessel	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Remarks
1	Young	William	Yes	25 yrs	R.T.Steward	11/1/1933	Sloten	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5.8	158	None	
2	Milligan	Albert	"	25 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5.7	140	do.	
	Irving	William	"	20 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do	do.	5.4	150	do.	
4	Dudley	George	"	23 "	do					39		do		5.8	140		
5	Farrell	Joseph	YES	24 "	B.R.STEWARD	11 JAN 1933	SOTON	NO	YES	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	160	NONE	
6	Skelton	John	"	40 "	B-th Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	do.	do	do.	5.11	156	do.	
7	Brady	Owen	"	30 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	46	do.	do	do.	5.6	144	do.	
8	Durkin	Oliver	"	21 "	3rd. Class Pantryman	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do.	5.4	130	do.	
9	Roberts	Thomas	"	4 "	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	Welsh	do.	5.8	148	do.	
10	Turner	James	"	24 "	Plate Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	English	do.	5.4	130	do.	
11	Woods	Bernard	"	5 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.10	146	do.	
12	Adams	Thomas	"	7 "	H.W.Wine Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.9	144	do.	
13	Burston	George	"	12 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.10	150	do.	
14	Wiseman	Edward	"	5 "	Utility Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5.3	140	do.	
15	Brookfield	Charles	"	25 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do	do.	5.4	146	do.	
16	Meyer	Henry	"	4 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5.8	145	do.	
17	Roberts	Henry	"	11 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	Welsh	do.	5.10	160	do.	
18	Walker	Philip	"	5 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	English	do.	5.5	124	do.	
19	McCrudden	George	"	29 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	Scotch	do.	5.6	160	do.	
20	Hughes	Robert	"	19 "	C.H.Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	English	do.	5.9	154	do.	
21	Cooke	Albert	"	30 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do	do.	5.9	140	do.	
22	Houston	James	"	13 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do	do.	5.3	125	do.	
23	McCandless	William	"	30 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	Irish	do.	5.8	200	do.	
24	Dunning	Richard	"	20 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	English	do.	5.6	160	do.	
25	Jones	James	"	12 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	Welsh	do.	5.7	122	do.	
26	Hazel	William	"	30 "	Chef	do.	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	English	do.	5.6	140	do.	
27	Ely	William	"	20 "	Asst. Chef	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do	do.	5.6	200	do.	
28	Skelland	George	"	18 "	Larder Cook	11 JAN 1933	SOTON	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	143	NONE	
29	Williams	Albert	"	22 "	Entree Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do	do.	5.10	140	do.	
30	Brown	Thomas	"	10 "	Fish Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do	do.	5.9	148	do.	

Vessel is English.

Line: WHITE STAR LINE

Owners: WHITE STAR LINE

Local Agents: WHITE STAR LINE

M. M. OFFICE 10 SOUTHAMPTON

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of crews on board hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

(181)

Sheet No. 1.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* , *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing aliens shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1281

Sheet No. 1.

Form 403
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

100

Vessel "GEORGIC" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , JAN 1 1935 , *19* , *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Nationality, identification, and last permanent residence of each alien, U.S. or not	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	Cullen	George	Yes	17 yrs	R & G Cook	11/1/1933	Sloten	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5.6	140	None	
2	Whetstone	William	"	14 "	Veg.Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do	do.	5.5	142	do.	
3	Williams	James	"	18 "	1'st Veg.Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do	do.	5.7	140	do.	
4	McDally	Hugh	"	2 "	Asst. Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.10	154	do.	
5	Myerscough	George	"	4 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.6	156	do.	
6	Stevenson	William	"	6 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5.6	130	do.	
7	Edwards	William	"	4 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do.	5.7	140	do.	
8	Langdon	Llewellyn	"	20 "	Tourist Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do	do.	5.5	160	do.	
9	Dempsey	Robert	"	3 "	Kitchen Porter	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do	do.	5.6	140	do.	
10	Dalgleish	Robert	"	1 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do	do.	5.9	140	do.	
11	Warwick	Norman	"	1 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5.6	130	do.	
12	Hoffman	Cecil	"	5 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.9	146	do.	
13	Henshaw	Thomas	"	2 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5.4	126	do.	
14	Hennessey	Martin	"	4 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do	do.	5.8	182	do.	
15	Haybour	Thomas	"	18 "	Passenger Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do	do.	5.7	144	do.	
16	Allen	Joseph	"	6 "	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do	do.	5.11	150	do.	
17	Shenefsky	Louis	"	4 "	Hebrew Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	Hebrew	do.	5.4	112	do.	
18	Rigby	William	"	19 "	Ship's Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	English	do.	5.6	140	do.	
19	Kenny	Thomas	"	6 "	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	English	do.	5.11	169	do.	
20	Harrison	Alfred	"	8 "	Kitchen Porter	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do	do.	5.6	140	do.	
21	Smith	Richard	"	20 "	Chief Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	45	do.	do	do.	5.8	170	do.	
22	McCain	Richard	"	11 "	2nd. Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.8	151	do.	
23	Clarke	Sydney	"	27 "	X 2nd. Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	do.	do	do.	5.9	170	do.	
24	Nutbrown	Charles	"	14 "	3rd. Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do	do.	5.9	140	do.	
25	Kelly	Joseph	"	1 "	Asst. Baker					31	do.	do		5.4	160		
26	Pritchard	William	"	10 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.6	140	do.	
27	Murphy	Joseph	"	26 "	Confectioner	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do	do.	5.6	180	do.	
28	Jenkinson	Thomas	"	3 "	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do	do.	5.7	160	do.	
29	Critchley	James	"	20 "	Chief Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	42	do.	do	do.	5.10	170	do.	
30	Roberts	John	"	19 "	2nd.Butcher					33		Welsh		5.8	151		

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
M. M. OFFICE
10 — 1935
SOUTHAMPTON

Printed in England.

Line: WHITE STAR LINE
Owners: WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents: WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (9) and (10) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, said also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SEC. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing aliens shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving alien is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1.

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

101

Vessel "GEORGIC" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , JAN [illegible] , *19* , *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Nos. of seaman's identification card. State whether number of same last preceding visaed by U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	Pass	George	Yes	21 yrs	3rd.Butcher	11/1/1933	S'oton	No	Yes	42	M	English	British	5.5	140	NONE	
2	Johnston	Andrew	"	8 "	Asst. do	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5.6	145	do.	
3	Martin	Frank	"	9 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do.	5.5	142	do.	
4	Herring	Herbert	"	9 "	Swimming Instructor	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do	do.	5.7	145	do.	
5	Morgan	Helen	"	2 "	Shop Attendant	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	F	do	do.	5.7	130	do.	
6	Ferris	Myra	"	2 "	Ladies Hairdresser	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do	do	do.	5.2	132	do.	
7	Powell	Mary	"	4 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do	do	do.	5.4	126	do.	
8	Scott	John	"	15 "	Barber	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	M	do	do.	5.8	150	do.	
9	Dunn	Herbert	"	11 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do	do.	5.4	140	do.	
10	Williams	James	"	2 "	Bandmaster	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	Welsh	do.	5.8	140	do.	
11	Walsh	Joseph	"	3 "	Bandsman	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	Irish	do.	5.9	160	do.	
12	Lovelady	Joseph	"	1 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	English	do.	5.7	140	do.	
13	Marquis	Eric	"	5 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do	do.	5.10	140	do.	
14	Jesse	George	"	2 "	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do	do.	5.7	128	do.	
15	Turner	Charles	"	6 "	Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do	do.	5.8	136	do.	
16						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			do.	
17						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			do.	
18						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			do.	
19						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			do.	
20						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			do.	
21						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			do.	
22						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			do.	
23						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			do.	
24											do.		do.			do.	
25						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			do.	
26						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			do.	
27						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			do.	
28						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			do.	
29						do.	do.	do.	do.		do.		do.			do.	
30																	

M. M. OFFICE 10 JAN 1933 SOUTHAMPTON

Printed in England.

Line: WHITE STAR LINE

Owners: WHITE STAR LINE

Local Agents: WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—2240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Local Agents
14—2240

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GEORGIC" *, arriving at* NEW YORK , JAN 1 , 19 , *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON 102

(a) No. on list	(b) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(c) No. of seaman's identification card. State whether member of crew last previous voyage of vessel to U.S.	(d) Length of service at sea	(e) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(f) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(g) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(h) Whether able to read	(i) Age	(j) Sex	(k) Race	(l) Nationality	(m) Height	(n) Weight	(o) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	Remarks
PE 1	Rens	Theophiel	First	12yrs	Steward	11/1/1933	S'oton	No	Yes	44	M	Belgian	Belgian British	5.6	144	None	
PE 2	Harrison	Harold	First	14 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5.6	155	do	
PE 3	Moorat	John	First	3 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5.7	149	do	
PE 4	Tricki	Guido	First	5 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	Italian	do	5.2	131	do	
PE 5	Bethell	George	First	10 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	English	do	5.10	160	do	
PE 6	Aitken	John	First	12 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	
PE 7	Hughes	John	First	14 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	Welsh	do	5.7	154	do	
PE 8	Davies	Cecil	First	4 "	do	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	English	do	5.6	135	do	
PE 9	CROSS X	FREDERICK	FIRST	36 .	CAFMATE	do	do	No	YES	48	M	do	do	5-8	152	do	
PE 10	SMYLIE X	JOHN	FIRST	25 .	SURGEON	do	do	NO	YES	58	M	D	D	5-5	156	do	
PE 11	POCOCK	LYDA	FIRST.	4 :	STEWARDESS	do	do	do	YES	36	F	RUSSIAN	do	5-5	155	do	
PE 12	BARBOUNE	DISIREE	FIRST.	6 .	D.	do	do	do	YES	40	F	FRENCH	FRENCH	5-5	150	do	
PE 13	IRES	WILLIAM	FIRST	16 .	ASST COOK	do	do	do	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH Po	5-8	146	do	
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

M. M. OFFICE 10 JAN 1933 SOUTHAMPTON

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under arrangement to be discharged in the United States.

They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

D[illegible]

.....MASTER.

M. M. OFFICE 10 JAN 1933 SOUTHAMPTON

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of crews on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, F.F. SUMMERS, MASTER, of the BRITISH M.Y. "GEORGIC", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

F.F. Summers

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. . . . . .

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(218)

Sheet No. 1.

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

103

Vessel M. V. "GEORGIC " *, arriving at* NEW YORK , JAN 1[illegible] , *19* , *from the port of* SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of nonimmigrant identification card. State whether member of crew had previous visitor's visa issued to U.S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	[illegible]RAM	Alexander	No (PE)	1 month	Interpreter	Jan 11/33	SoTon	No	Yes	39	Male	Hebrew	Polish	5 6	168	None	
2	Cleared with three hundred ninety (390) names of Crew																
3	American Consulate																
4	Southampton, England.																
5	January 11, 1933																
6	Seen for this journey to the United States																
7	Gloria Seibert																
8	American Vice Consul																
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

R Holman
Dy Supt

IMM. OFFIC 11 JAN 1933 SOUTHAMPTON

Fee $2.00
Series No 24

$2

Printed in England.

Line: White Star
Owners: White Star
Local Agents: White Star

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

(US)

Sheet No. 2

Form 429
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M. V. "GEORGIC", arriving at NEW YORK, , 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name.	(3) Nationality, identification mark, State whether immigrant or nonimmigrant, country of which a citizen	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
1	LIBAN	Alexander	No (PE)	1 month	Interpreter	Jan 11/33	SoTon	No	Yes	39	Male	Hebrew	Polish	5 6	168	None	
2	Closed with three hundred ninety (390) names on Crew																
3	American Consulate																
4	Southampton, England.																
5	January 11, 1933																
6	Seen for this journey to the United States																
7	Gloria Dickerd																
8	American Vice Consul																
9	Fee $2.00																
10	Serie No 24																
11	82																
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

R McCann
By Supt

U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE 11 JAN 1933 SOUTHAMPTON

U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE 11 JAN 1933 SOUTHAMPTON

Printed in England.

Line: White Star
Owners: White Star
Local Agents: White Star

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, F.F. SUMMERS, MASTER, of the BRITISH M.V. "GEORGIC", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

F Summers
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1933

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing aliens shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving alien is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 1a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (US) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

105

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

...S., from the port of San Nicolas, Aruba, D.W.I. January 11, 1933

(1) Name in full	(2) Capacity in which employed	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Date of last arrival in U.S.	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					Yes	44	M	English	USA	5'6"	160	None.
					"	41	"	Scandin.	"	5'11"	205	"
					"	39	"	American	"	5'7"	175	Tattoo R.f'arm
					"	30	"	German	"	5'6"	165	None.
					"	33	"	American	"	5'6"	175	"
					"	29	"	German,	"	5'10"	190	"
					"	52	"	Scandin.	"	5'7"	150	Tattoos both f'arms
					"	28	"	American	"	6'	175	Scar R.Cheek.2 Tattoos R.arm.
					"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	166	None.
					"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
					"	36	"	Portuguese	"	5'6"	135	"
					"	36	"	Scandin.	Denmark	5'7"	146	"
					"	46	"	Spanish	USA	5'6"	170	"
					"	23	"	American	"	5'8"	135	"
					"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	135	Tattoo L.f'arm
					"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	152	None.
					"	44	"	German	Germany	5'8"	170	Tattoo chest & L forearm
					"	23	"	Finnish	Canada	5'8"	168	None.
					"	24	"	American	USA	5'11"	167	"
					"	20	"		"	6'3"	180	Scar R. ear lobe.
					"	32	"	Spanish American	Chile	5'3"	149	None.
					"	25	"	American	USA	5'9"	130	"
					"	22	"	Irish	"	5'9"	147	Tattoos R.& L. upper arms.
					"	26	"	American	"	5'8"	138	None.
					"	29	"		"	5'8"	170	Cleft Palate. Hairlip(Upper)
					"	25	"	Scandin.	Norway	5'8"	160	None.
					"	20	"	American	USA	5'9"	138	Tattoo R. shoulder.
					"	35	"	Scandin.	Norway	5'8"	170	Tattoos R.& L. forearms.
					"	30	"	American	USA	5'11"	163	None.
					"	26	"		"	5'9"	145	"

Crew 44
US 7

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL, REGARDING ALIENS IN CREW PRIOR TO ENGAGEMENT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Port of New York Jan. 26, 1933

I, master of the American S.S. JAMES ROSE, bound for port of Aruba, D.W.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since entry at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen shipped —

Number of seamen discharged 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —

Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 19, 1933 as per manifest of

Standard Shipping Co. and is now lying at

said to sail Jan. 23, 1933, for Texas City, Texas

in United States part of direct

this voyage. First port of call in United States

New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

104

RECD

FEB 2 1933

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

FEB 8 33

Name	Nationality	Age	Remarks
Leroy Anderson	U.S.A.	22	Died Jan. 1st pneu.
Wm. O. Bentley	U.S.A.	22	Sent to hosp.
Robert Bjorn	U.S.A.	22	Sick
Wm. Blackwell	U.S.A.	22	
Wm. Bowden	U.S.A.	22	
Wm. Brown	U.S.A.	22	
Wm. Brown	U.S.A.	22	
Wm. Brown

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 49 WEST 8TH ST., N. Y.
Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (US VESSE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the rep
port of the United States

Vessel S/S James McGee, arriving at, New York, N.Y., January 19, 193

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be p off or discharge port of arriv
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where	
Whitton	Roland		30 yrs.	Master	1/3/33	Newyork	Yes
Petersen	Carl C.		26 "	1st Mate	"	"	"
Shoppell	Samuel J.		22 "	2nd Mate	"	"	"
Conte	Hugo		15 "	3rd Mate	"	"	"
Lenihan	George J.		18 "	Chief Engr	"	"	"
Cordes	John F.		10 "	1st Asst	"	"	"
Anderson	Ernest		37 "	2nd Asst	"	"	"
Stewart	John N.		10 "	3rd Asst	"	"	"
Long	Forrest B.		9 "	Radio Op'r	"	"	"
Fredy	James V.		14 "	Steward	"	"	"
Jones	Jose J.		19 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"
Andersen	Martins		21 "	Boatswain	"	"	"
Rey	Juan		20 "	Pumpman & Carpenter	"	"	"
Scanlon	John J.		4 "	A.B.	"	"	"
Hewitt	Hall V.		9 "	"	"	"	"
Alexander	Alvin C.		10 "	"	"	"	"
Martens	Hugo		16 "	"	"	"	"
Maher	Arthur		9 "	"	"	"	"
Thompson	Nathaniel S.		5 "	"	"	"	"
Eberling	Fred C.		3 "	"	"	"	"
Escobar	Manuel		15 "	"	"	"	"
Halpin	Thomas		5 "	"	"	"	"
Harrigan	Daniel		4 "	"	"	"	"
Alexander	Edward T.		6 "	Oiler	"	"	"
Hargon	Glen A.		1 "	"	"	"	"
Karlsen	Walther		6 "	"	"	"	"
Buckley	Marion C.		2 "	"	"	"	"
Sand	Finar		15 "	"	"	"	"
Lister	Wm T.		5 "	"	"	"	"
Rose	Jack		7 "	Fireman	"	"	"

VL 2937/52

Standard Shipping Co.
ers. Standard Shipping Co.
Agents Standard Shipping Co.

Medical Surgeon 1/19/33
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	Where and when signed on
John J. Brosnan	23	U.S.A.	New York, Jan. 4, 1933
Einar G. Sand	35	Norway	"
David Business	33	U.S.A.	"
Milton E. Glover	35	U.S.A.	"
Joseph Slevin	33	U.S.A.	"
Ernest J. Anderson	52	U.S.A.	"
William Gillette	43	U.S.A.	"
Juan Rey	46	Spain	"
Marion C. Buckley	20	U.S.A.	"
Hall V. Hewitt	25	U.S.A.	"
Edward T. Alexander	26	U.S.A.	"
Arthur R. Maher	23	Canada	"
Walter S. Karlsen	25	Norway	"

Name | Age | Nationality | Where and when signed on | Where discharged

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (US VESSEL) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

105

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S James McGee, arriving at, New York, N.Y., January 19, 1933, from the port of San Nicolas, Aruba, D.W.I. January 11, 1933

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of vessel's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's crew	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
Whitton	Roland		30 mos.	Master	1/3/33	Newyork	Yes	Yes	44	M	English	USA	5'6"	160	None.
Petersen	Carl C.		26 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scandin.	"	5'11"	205	"
Shoppell	Samuel J.		22 "	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	American	"	5'7"	175	Tattoo R.f'arm
Bonte	Hans		15 "	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	"	5'6"	165	None.
Lenihan	George J.		21 "	Chief Engr	"	"	"	"	33	"	American	"	5'6"	175	"
Cordes	John T.		20 "	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	28	"	German.	"	5'10"	190	"
Andersen	Ernest		17 "	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scandin.	"	5'7"	150	Tattoos both f'arms
Stewart	John T.		10 "	3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	6'	175	Scar R.Cheek.2 Tattoos R.arm
Long	Forrest E.		8 "	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	166	None.
Frady	James W.		14 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
Ocnes	Jose S.		13 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	36	"	Portuguese	"	5'8"	135	"
Andersen	Marius		21 "	Butcher	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scandin.	Denmark	5'7"	146	"
Rey	Juan		20 "	Bosuns Mate & Carpenter	"	"	"	"	46	"	Spanish	USA	5'6"	170	"
Brosman	John J.		4 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	33	"	American	"	5'8"	135	"
Hewitt	Hall T.		9 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	135	Tattoo L.f'arm
Alexander	Alvin C.		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	152	None.
Martens	Hugo		16 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	German	Germany	5'8"	170	Tattoo chest & [illegible]
Weber	Arthur		9 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Finnish	Canada	5'8"	168	None.
Thompson	Nathaniel C.		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	USA	5'11"	167	"
Eberling	Fred C.		3 "	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	30	"	[illegible]	"	6'3"	180	Scar R. ear lobe.
Escobar	Manuel		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish American	Chile	5'5"	145	None.
Halpin	Thomas		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	USA	5'9"	150	"
Harrigan	Daniel		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5'9"	147	Tattoos R.& L. upper arms.
Alexander	Timari T.		6 "	Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	"	5'8"	138	None.
Hargon	Glen L.		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Ind	"	5'8"	170	Cleft Palate. Hairlip (Upper)
Karlsen	Walther		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scandin.	Norway	5'8"	160	None.
Buckley	Marion C.		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	USA	5'9"	138	Tattoo R. shoulder.
Sand	Einar		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandin.	Norway	5'8"	170	Tattoos R.& L. forearms.
Lister	Wm T.		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	American	USA	5'11"	163	None.
Rose	Jack		7 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Address.

Standard Shipping Co.

Owners Standard Shipping Co.

Agents Standard Shipping Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. O. Sutton, Master of the Str. James Lee, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Laws and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

D. O. Sutton
Master, Master or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 17th day of January, 1933

Wm. Chas. Stringer
U.S. Immigration Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 499) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an existing treaty is a "residuary," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $300 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

106

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S James McGee., arriving at, New York, N.Y., January 19, 1933, from the port of St. Nicolas, Aruba, D.W.I. January 11, 1933.

(1) No.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Kind and number of identification card	(4) Length of residence in the U.S.	(5) Position or duty on vessel	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
1	Willett	Charles M.		8 yrs.	Fireman	1/3/33	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	~~English~~	USA.	5'10"	155	None.
2	Gillette	Lee		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
3	Glover	Milton H.		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	150	Burn scar R.ear. Bullet scars R. leg.
4	Schonfeldt	Carl		7 "	Viper	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	Germany	5'9"	123	None.
5	Hatch	Elmer W.		6 mos.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	~~American~~	USA	5'7"	145	"
6	Business	David		12 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	French	"	5'7"	150	Scar L. jaw.
7	Anoceos	Gregorio		6 "	2nd Cook & Baker.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	"	5'7"	170	None.
8	Slevin	Joseph		14 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5'6"	135	"
9	Beaty	Carson		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	126	"
10	Rogers	Joseph		5 "	Messboy	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5'4"	150	Scar R.hand. tattoo R. arm
11	Ratfen	Paul		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Hungarian	"	5'4"	140	None.
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

In Consul at Port Call
Michael J Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector 1/19/33

Note: Visa requirement waived by letter 48524/255 Consulate 55603/750 Dated June 21, 1932
Michael J Dwyer
US Immigrant Inspector 1/19/33.

Line Standard Shipping Co.
Owners Standard Shipping Co.
Local Agents Standard Shipping Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of crews on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-19-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. P. Whitton, Master, of the S.S. Dawson City, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during the present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (F) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. P. Whitton
Master, Mate or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1933

Michael Burgoo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employed who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $30 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16—

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Africans (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MUNCASTER CASTLE

Received Sept 11 1926 1/19

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of San Francisco Mar 2nd 1933

I, master of the British S.S. Muncaster Castle
from port of Newyork, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 52 Number of crew deserted —
Number of crew discharged — Number left in hospital (or dead) —
Number of crew signed on at this port — Total crew at this time 52

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Mar 1st, and was last cleared from Dolwedelo Leg; is now lying at Berth 215, and is expected to sail Mar 2nd, 1933. Manila P.O
Her United States port of — Next port of call in United States
Her voyage was Newyork

Following is a detailed and complete statement of all changes in crew since arrival: 107

Name	Age	Nativity	Where shipped												Remarks
Yes JONES	William J.	21/2	do	do	—						do	5'6"	138	do	
Yes BARROWCLIFF	John J.	2	do	do	do	No	Yes	18	do	English	do	5'6"	137	do	
Yes MASTAFAR	Mis Rin bin	40	Boiean	7-7-32	S'pore	No	No	50	do	Malay	do	5'4"	160	do	
Yes ALI	Mohamed bin	20	Trinidad	do	do	No	No	41	do	do	do	5'6"	170	do	DESERTED AT SINGAPORE
Yes MOHAMED NAINA	Abdulhamed bin	20	Q. M.	11-7-32	do	No	No	43	do	do	do	5'7"	130	do	
Yes SEMAN	Saiman bin	2	do	do	do	No	No	30	do	do	do	5'6"	129	do	DESERTED AT SINGAPORE
Yes HATI SAID	Paka bin	2	do	do	do	No	No	27	do	do	do	5'5"	128	do	do
Yes TAMPANG	Kassim bin	3	Sailor	do	do	No	No	26	do	do	do	5'6"	120	do	do
Yes MAT	Mahdee bin	5	do	do	do	No	No	25	do	do	do	5'3"	115	do	do
Yes TANGKUISIM	Paul bin	10	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	do	do	do	5'6"	130	do	do
Yes HASIPANSOOR	mamed bin	2	do	do	do	No	No	30	do	do	do	5'4"	135	do	do
Yes ABDULRAHMEN	Dahlan bin	5	do	do	do	No	No	21	do	do	do	5'6"	125	do	do
Yes HASI TOIB	Ali bin	3	do	do	do	No	No	21	do	do	do	5'7"	130	do	

I hereby declare that the statements in this statement are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Master.

I acknowledge the statement to Section 26 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $200 for each discharge or crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 26. That no vessel of any nation in the United States or any foreign port or place shall be cleared by the collector, or other proper officer of customs, or by any officer performing the duties of collector, for the departure of any vessel from any port of the United States for any port or place in contiguous territory or adjacent islands, or for any port or place in any foreign country or possession adjacent to the United States on the Atlantic or Pacific Ocean, or the Gulf of Mexico, or the Caribbean Sea, or for any port or place in the Panama Canal Zone, or in the Republic of Panama, or in the Republic of Cuba, or in the Dominican Republic, or in the Republic of Haiti, or in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or in the Virgin Islands of the United States, or in the Republic of Mexico, or in the Republic of Colombia, or in the Republic of Venezuela, or in the Republic of Ecuador, or in the Republic of Peru, or in the Republic of Chile, or in the Republic of Argentina, or in the Republic of Uruguay, or in the Republic of Paraguay, or in the Republic of Bolivia, or in the Republic of Brazil, or in the Republic of Nicaragua, or in the Republic of Honduras, or in the Republic of Salvador, or in the Republic of Guatemala, or in the Republic of Costa Rica

MUNCASTER CASTLE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 44

Port of Norfolk Va
14th Feb. 1933

I, master of the Brt S.S. Muncaster Castle
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 52 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 52

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2/13/33, 19 consigned to Barber & Johnson Inc.; is now lying at Sew Berg, Pier 4, and is expected to sail 2/14/33, 19, for Manila etc
via United States port of Los Angeles, Calif. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

108

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name	Age	Nationality	Where and when signed on

I acknowledge the reference to Section 26 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $100 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

amScobbie
Master.

IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 26. That no vessel of any nation in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or owner thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival true manifests of the persons on board of such vessel showing the last permanent residence and the destination of all such persons who are not citizens of the United States, which manifests shall be delivered at the time of the vessel's entry at such port, and before any of the passengers shall be landed therefrom, and before the vessel shall leave such port for any other port within the United States, and such manifests shall be sworn to by the master of such vessel or by the surgeon, purser, or chief officer thereof, and shall be in such form and contain such information as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Labor, and the master of every such vessel shall subscribe to the truth of the statements made in such manifests before the immigration officer at the port of arrival. The master, agent, consignee, or owner of any such vessel, or the surgeon, purser, or chief officer thereof, who shall refuse to deliver such manifests, or who shall refuse to subscribe to the truth of the statements made therein, or who shall refuse to answer truthfully any question touching the same or touching the number and destination of the aliens carried in such vessel, or touching any matter or thing which may be inquired into under the provisions of this Act or any rules made in pursuance thereof, or who shall refuse to allow any immigrant inspector to enter such vessel for the purpose of inspecting the same and the persons thereon, or who shall refuse to detain such vessel for a sufficient time to enable the inspection of the persons thereon to be made before the departure of such vessel from the port, or who shall refuse to detain any person on board thereof when requested so to do by any such inspector, or who shall refuse to assist any such inspector in the performance of his duties, or who shall refuse to carry back any rejected alien to the country whence he came, or who shall refuse to pay the cost of his maintenance while detained at the port of arrival, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be punished by a fine of not more than $1,000 for each alien concerning whom any such failure or refusal occurs, or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment: Provided, That the decision of any such question upon appeal to a court shall not be construed to require the detention of such vessel pending the determination of such question upon appeal; and provided further, That the determination by the special agent in charge of the question of the sufficiency of the bond or bonds offered in any case shall be subject to review by the Secretary of Labor.

RECD
FEB 16 1933
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MUNCASTER CASTLE

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Nil	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Nil	

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		Nil	

18	Yes.	JONES	William J.	2/12	do-	do-	do-	No.	yes 18	do-	English	do-	5'6" 137	do-	
19	Yes.	BARROW CLIFF	John J.	2	do-	do-	do-	No.	yes 18	do-	English	do-	5'6" 137	do-	
20	Yes.	MASTAFAR	Mis Rin bin	40	Bos'un	7-7-32	S'pore	No.	No. 50	do-	Malay	do-	5'4" 160	do-	
21	Yes	ALI	Mohamed bin	20	Tindel	do-	do-	No.	No. 41	do-	do-	do-	5'6" 140	do-	DISCHARGED AT SINGAPORE
22	Yes.	NAINA MOHAMED	Abdulhamenbin	20	R. M.	11-7-32	do-	No.	No. 43	do-	do-	do-	5'7" 130	do-	
23	Yes.	SEMAN	Saiman bin	2	do-	do-	do-	No.	No. 30	do-	do-	do-	5'6" 129	do-	DISCHARGED AT SINGAPORE
24	Yes	HATI SAID	Pakee bin	2	do-	do-	do-	No.	No. 27	do-	do-	do-	5'5" 128	do-	do
25	Yes.	TAMPANG	Kassim bin	3	Sailor	do-	do-	No.	No. 26	do-	do-	do-	5'6" 120	do-	do
26	Yes.	MAT	Mahdee bin	5	do-	do-	do-	No.	No. 25	do-	do-	do-	5'3" 115	do-	do
27	Yes	TANGKULISAN	Paul bin	10	do-	do-	do-	No.	Yes 27	do-	do-	do-	5'6" 130	do-	do
28	Yes	HAJI MANSOOR	mansoor bin	2	do-	do-	do-	No.	No. 30	do-	do-	do-	5'4" 135	do-	do
29	Yes.	ABDALRAMEN	Dahlan bin	5	do-	do-	do-	No.	No. 21	do-	do-	do-	5'6" 125	do-	do
30	Yes	HAJI TOIB	Ali bin	3	do-	do-	do-	No.	No 21	do-	do-	do-	5'7" 130	do-	

Slate 2

No 6. Slate 2, crossed off by mistake instead of No 5

Amsco blue master

Cabin 1
Malay 18
Eastind. 19
Europeans 11

Crew 52
All Aliens

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN

...r Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the

Vessel "MUNCASTER CASTLE", arriving at New

MUNCASTER CASTLE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew [illegible]	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position
1	Yes.	SCOBBIE	Alexander M.	20	Mas
2	Yes	WOOD	Norman	11	Ch. Of
3	Yes.	HUNTER	William K.	8	2nd
4	Yes.	MORISON	Allan D.	8.	3rd
5	Yes.	WARDHAUGH	William	19	Ch. E
6	Yes.	ENTWISTLE	Fran R.	6	Asst
7	Yes.	HARRISON	Ronald T.	8.	Jun'r
8	Yes	SMART	Stanley	4	3rd
9	Yes.	ABBOTT	William	3	Jun'r
10	Yes.	HEWETT	Clarke.	3	Jun'r
11	Yes.	MOORE	John R.	2	Jun'r
12	Yes.	CLEMENTS	George	1½	
13	Yes.	NOBLE	Cecil	1½	
14	Yes.	McNAUGHTON	Kenneth	1	Elect
15	Yes.	RADCLIFFE	Ernest	3	4th
16	Yes.	WIKELEY	Cecil U.	3	Opr.
17	Yes.	PLAS	Gerald J.	2½	
18	Yes.	JONES	William J.	2½	do-
19	Yes.	BARROWCLIFF	John J.	2	do-
20	Yes.	MASTAFAR	Mis Rin bin	40	Bos'un
21	Yes	ALI	Mohamed bin	20	Trindel
22	Yes.	NAINA MOHAMED	Abdulhamen bin	20	Q. M.
23	Yes	SEMAN	Saiman bin	2	do-
24	Yes	HATI SAID	Pakee bin	2	do-
25	Yes	TAMPANG	Kassim bin	3	Sailor
26	Yes.	MAT	Mahdee bin	5	do-
27	Yes	TANGKILISAN	Paul bin	10	do
28	Yes	HAJI MANSOOR	Mansoor bin	2	do
29	Yes.	ABDALRAMEN	Dahlan bin	5	do-
30	Yes	HAJI TOIB	Ali bin	3	do-

1	Male	Scotch	British	5'10"	230	Nil											
7	do	English	do	6'0	177	do											
5	do	do	do	5'8	130	do											
5	do	Scotch	do	5'8"	140	do											
0	do	English	do	5'8	145	do											
7	do	do	do	5'9"	150	do											
9	do	do	do	5'8"	134	do											
15	do	do	do	6'0	158	do											
15	do	do	do	5'5"	140	do											
14	do	do	do	5'5"	140	do											
26	do	do	do	5'7	153	do											
22	do	do	do	5'4"	130	do											
22	do	do	do	5'10	140	do											
24	do	do	do	5'11"	140	do											
21	do	Irish	do	5'4"	137	do											
18	do	English	do	5'7"	140	do											
19	do	do	do	5'10"	145	do											
18	do	Welsh	do	5'6"	136	do											
18	do	English	do	5'6"	137	do											
50	do	Malay	do	5'4	160	do											
41	do	do	do	5'10"	140	do	DISCHARGED AT SINGAPORE										
43	do	do	do	5'7"	130	do											
30	do	do	do	5'6"	129	do	DISCHARGED AT SINGAPORE										
27	do	do	do	5'5"	128	do	do										
26	do	do	do	5'6"	120	do	do										
25	do	do	do	5'3"	115	do	do										
27	do	do	do	5'6"	130	do	do										
30	do	do	do	5'4"	135	do	do										
21	do	do	do	5'6"	125	do	do										
21	do	do	do	5'7"	130	do											

Slat 2

No 6 Coloured Cabin Steward not Viséd

No 6. Slat 2, crossed off by mistake instead of No 5

Amos Coblue master

Cabin 1
Malay 18
Eastern 19
Europeans 11

Crew 32
All Aliens

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of marks on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
NOTICE TO MASTER, STEAMBOAT OWNER OR OTHER AGENT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York June 1/32

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master or Officer in Charge of the
M.S. Muncaster Castle
Barlow Line.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1919, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

deliver for
detain on board
remove for

M.S. Muncaster Castle
(Name of vessel or conveyance)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof, and regulations made thereunder:

NAME | NATIONALITY OR RACE, AS DESIGNATED BY THE ALIEN, AND LAST FOREIGN RESIDENCE (City or town, and country, or island)

Somedullen 109
Greaser
Not Viséd

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge

[signature]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

[signature]
(Title of person making receipt)

(OVER)

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

110 Sheet No. 1

...tations of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of Kobe, Japan November 6 1932

(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
Male	Scotch	British	5'10"	230	Nil	
do	English	do	6'0	177	do	
do	do	do	5'8	130	do	D.S.B. Discharged at Port Said
do	Scotch	do	5'8"	140	do	
do	English	do	5'8	145	do	D.S.B. Discharged at Port Said
do	do	do	5'9"	150	do	
do	do	do	5'8"	134	do	D.S.B. Discharged at Port Said
do	do	do	6'0	158	do	
do	do	do	5'5"	140	do	
do	do	do	5'5"	140	do	D.S.B. Discharged at Port Said
do	do	do	5'7	153	do	
do	do	do	5'4"	130	do	
do	do	do	5'10	140	do	
do	do	do	5'11"	140	do	
do	Irish	do	5'4"	137	do	
do	English	do	5'7"	140	do	
do	do	do	5'10"	145	do	
do	Welsh	do	5'6"	136	do	
do	English	do	5'6"	137	do	
do	Malay	do	5'4	160	do	
do	do	do	5'10"	140	do	DISCHARGED AT SINGAPORE
do	do	do	5'7"	130	do	
do	do	do	5'6"	129	do	DISCHARGED AT SINGAPORE
do	do	do	5'5"	128	do	do
do	do	do	5'6"	120	do	do
do	do	do	5'3"	115	do	do
do	do	do	5'6"	130	do	do
do	do	do	5'4"	135	do	do
do	do	do	5'6"	125	do	do
do	do	do	5'7"	130	do	

110 Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MUNCASTER CASTLE", arriving at New York, January 19th, 1933, from the port of Kobe, Japan, November 6th 1932

MUNCASTER CASTLE

(1) No.	(2) Whether alien (subject of China, Japan, or country not specifically designated) or citizen of U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service in this capacity	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or to be discharged at port of destination	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
1	Yes	SCOBBIE	Alexander Mc	20	Master	23-3-32	N. York	No	Yes	39	Male	Scotch	British	5'11"	230	Nil	
2	Yes	WOOD	Norman	11	Ch. Officer	do	do	No	Yes	27	do	English	do	6'0"	177	do	
3	Yes	HUNTER	William R.	8	2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	25	do	do	do	5'8"	130	do	
4	Yes	MORISON	Allan D.	8	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	25	do	Scotch	do	5'8"	140	do	
5	Yes	WARDHAUGH	William	19	Ch. Eng'r	do	do	No	Yes	40	do	English	do	5'8"	195	do	
6	Yes	ENTWISTLE	Fran R.	6	Asst 2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	27	do	do	do	5'9"	150	do	
7	Yes	HARRISON	Ronald T.	8	Junr 2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	29	do	do	do	5'8"	134	do	
8	Yes	SMART	Stanley	4	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	25	do	do	do	6'0"	158	do	
9	Yes	ABBOTT	William	3	Asst 4th do	do	do	No	Yes	25	do	do	do	5'5"	140	do	
10	Yes	HEWITT	Clarke	3	Junr 4th do	6-8-32	P. Said	No	Yes	24	do	do	do	5'5"	140	do	
11	Yes	MOORE	John R.	2	Junr Eng'r	23-3-32	N. York	No	Yes	26	do	do	do	5'7"	153	do	
12	Yes	CLEMENTS	George	1½	do	do	do	No	Yes	22	do	do	do	5'4"	130	do	
13	Yes	NOBLE	Cecil	1½	do	do	do	No	Yes	22	do	do	do	6'10	140	do	
14	Yes	McNAUGHTON	Kenneth	1	Electrician	6-8-32	P. Said	No	Yes	24	do	do	do	5'11"	140	do	
15	Yes	RADCLIFFE	Ernest	3	4th Off'r	12-7-32	Singapore	No	Yes	21	do	Irish	do	5'4"	137	do	
16	Yes	WIKELEY	Cecil U.	3	Apprentice	23-3-32	N. York	No	Yes	18	do	English	do	5'7"	140	do	
17	Yes	PLAS	Gerald J.	2½	do	do	do	No	yes	19	do	do	do	5'10"	145	do	
18	Yes	JONES	William J.	2½	do	do	do	No	Yes	18	do	Welsh	do	5'6"	136	do	
19	Yes	BARROWCLIFF	John J.	2	do	do	do	No	yes	18	do	English	do	5'6"	137	do	
20	Yes	MASTAFAR	Mis Rin bin	40	Bos'un	7-7-32	S'pore	No	No	50	do	Malay	do	5'4	160	do	
21	Yes	ALI	Mohamed bin	20	Fireman	do	do	No	No	41	do	do	do	5'10"	140	do	DISCHARGED AT SINGAPORE
22	Yes	NAINA MOHAMED	Abdulhamed bin	20	A. B.	11-7-32	do	No	No	43	do	do	do	5'7"	130	do	
23	Yes	SEMAN	Saiman bin	2	do	do	do	No	No	30	do	do	do	5'6"	129	do	DISCHARGED AT SINGAPORE
24	Yes	HATI SAID	Pakee bin	2	do	do	do	No	No	27	do	do	do	5'5"	128	do	do
25	Yes	TAMPANG	Kassim bin	3	Sailor	do	do	No	No	26	do	do	do	5'6"	120	do	do
26	Yes	MAT	Mahdee bin	5	do	do	do	No	No	25	do	do	do	5'3"	115	do	do
27	Yes	TANGKULSIM	Paul bin	10	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	do	do	do	5'6"	130	do	do
28	Yes	HAJIMANSOOR	mansor bin	2	do	do	do	No	No	30	do	do	do	5'4"	135	do	do
29	Yes	ABDALRAMEN	Dahlan bin	5	do	do	do	No	No	21	do	do	do	5'6"	125	do	
30	Yes	HAJI TAIB	Ali bin	3	do	do	do	No	No	21	do	do	do	5'7"	130	do	

Sheet 2

No. 6. Sheet 2, crossed off by mistake instead of No 5.
Am Scobbie
Master

Cabin 1
Malay 18
European 12
Total 31

Crew 32
All Asiatic

Line
Owner
Local Agents

Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

111

Vessel Muncaster Castle, arriving at New York, Jan 9th, 1933, from the port of Kobe via Moji Nov. 6th 1932

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	TOYANI	Kastor Bin	2	Boatsw	11-7-32	S'pore	No.	No.	24	Male	Malay	British	5'6"	105	Nil	DISCHARGED AT SINGAPORE
2	Yes	KOON	Ah	10	Carpenter	8-7-32	do-	No.	Yes.	37	do-	Chinese	Chinese	5'6"	130	do-	
3	Yes	KORFANULAN		28	Serang	7-7-32	do-	No.	No.	41	do-	Indian	British	5'8"	125	do-	
4	Yes	SALIMOOLLAN		15	Cassal	do-	do-	No.	No.	40	do-	do-	do-	5'10"	140	do-	
5	Yes	OSMANULLAN	Not on Board	10	Greaser	do-	do-	no.	No.	37	do-	do-	do-	5'7"	135	do-	
6	Yes	SOMEDULLAN	On Board	7	do-	do-	do-	No.	No.	23	do	do-	do-	5'6"	130	do-	DISCHARGED AT SINGAPORE
7	Yes	MAMAT	Fazil	25	do-	do-	do-	No.	No.	21	do-	do-	do-	5'7"	130	do-	
8	Yes	MEAH	Jair	3	Dayman	do-	do-	no.	No.	30	do-	do-	do-	5'7"	120	do-	
9	Yes	ANFARALI		3	do-	do-	do-	No.	No.	28	do-	do-	do-	5'7"	150	do-	
10	Yes	ALLY	Shadat	5	do	do	do	No.	No.	21	do-	do-	do-	5'5"	129	do-	DISCHARGED AT SINGAPORE
11	Yes	BARKATALLEE		5	Cook	do-	do-	No.	No.	23	do-	do-	do-	5'5"	130	do-	do
12	Yes	VIEGAS	Callen	15	2d. Stew.	do-	do-	No.	Yes.	32	do-	Eurasian	Portuguese	5'9"	145	do-	do
13	Yes	SALDANA	Cepriano	35	2nd do-	do-	do-	No.	Yes.	46	do-	do-	do-	5'5"	175	do-	do
14	Yes	LEOBO	Norsimento	50	Ch. Cook	do-	do-	No.	Yes.	60	do-	do-	do-	5'7"	155	do-	do
15	Yes	SOUZA	Joseph de	2	2nd do-	do-	do-	No.	Yes.	24	do-	do-	do-	5'11"	140	do-	do
16	Yes	GONSALVES	Alsenio	22	Capt' Boy	do-	do-	No	Yes.	44	do-	do-	do-	5'3"	140	do-	do
17	Yes	FERNANDEZ	Luceas E.	4	Offi Boy	do-	do-	No.	Yes.	21	do-	do-	do-	5'4"	[illegible]	do-	
18	Yes	VAZ	Joan	14	M.R. Boy	do-	do-	No.	Yes.	23	do-	do-	do-	5'8"	135	do-	
19	Yes	FIGNEREDO	Pasquail J.	16	do-	do-	do-	No.	Yes.	25	do-	do-	do-	5'5"	135	do-	DISCHARGED AT SINGAPORE
20	Yes	GONSALVES	Antonio	12	Pantry Boy	do-	do-	No.	Yes.	27	do-	do-	do-	5'8"	139	do-	do
21	Yes	FERNANDES	Jussa, B.L.	10	Gen. Serv.	do-	do-	No.	Yes.	23	do-	do-	do-	5'6"	120	do-	do
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Note# 6 ordered held On Board "Not Visaed"

This visa covers 51 (fifty one) crew use including master.

American Consulate No. 2720
at Hongkong (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Suez
Donald C Durham
Vice (Consul)
Date Nov. 10/32

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

Amscobbee

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*__

_____
_____ *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—220

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

112

Vessel S.V. "LANCASTER CASTLE", arriving at NEW YORK Jan. 19th, 1933, from the port of SINGAPORE Dec. 12/32

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service in this	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
1	Yes	Dangkilicon	Paul bin	10 yrs.	Tindal & Cmemb	9.12.32	SINGAPORE	No	No	30	Male	Malay	British	5.6	120		
2	"	Hadji Ali	Mohd Noor bin	20 "	Qr Master	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.10	140		
3	No	Mahomed	Yasin bin	6 "	—"—	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	105		
4	"	Amit	Daisy bin	2 "	—"—	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	130		
5	"	Mahomed	Ali bin	6 "	Seiler	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	98		
6	"	Lal	Sam bin	5 "	—"—	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	125		
7	"	Jugah	Abdillah bin	2 "	—"—	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Dutch	5.2	112		
8	"	Nat	Khair bin	4 "	—"—	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	British	5.3	132		
9	"	Ahmad	Safar bin	4 "	—"—	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Dutch	5.3	104		
10	"	Asan	Amid bin	2 "	Donkey	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	British	5.4	140		
11	"	Ally	Sumb	10 "	Greaser	"	"	"	"	42	"	Indian	"	5.6	115		
12	"	Ally	Lamil	1st Ship	Drymen	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.2	120		
13	"	Hamoody		7 yrs.	Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	111		
14	Yes	Baldoza	E. Cipriano	35 "	Chf.Steward	"	"	"	Yes	50	"	Goa	Port.	5.8½	175		
15	No	Fernandez	J. Reginalds	8 "	2nd.Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.2	110		
16	"	Fernandez	J. Vincent	15 "	Chf. Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.4	135		
17	"	De Souza	Jose	5 "	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	120		
18	"	Gonsalves	Peter	2 "	Capt's Boy	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	130		
19	Yes	Gonsalves	Anthony	13 "	Pantry Boy	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.3	140		
20	No	De Sa	Jose	1 "	M. R. Boy	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	125		
21	Yes	Figueredo	P. Jose	5 "	General Servant	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	135		
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Supplemental crew cleared with fifty-two (52) members of crew.

Henry M. Smith
Capt.

No. 781
SEEN
Thos. C. Duffield Jr.
Dec 12 1932

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 669) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MEDIATOR CASTLE, arriving at NEW YORK Jan. 19th, 19 33, from the port of PORT SAID. Jan. 1/33 113

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at this port	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects
P.E. 1	STEPHEN	THOMAS		15 years	Senior 2nd	1/1/33	PORT SAID	NO	YES	36	MALE	SCOTH	BRITISH	6.-	11.7*	
P.E. 2	JONES	ALBERT LLOYD		18 years	3rd Engineer	1/1/33	PORT SAID	NO	"	39	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	14.10*	
First 3	ABBOTT	BENJAMIN WILFRED		-	Junior Engin.	1/1/33	PORT SAID	NO	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	10.8*	
P.E. 4	HUGGINS	GEORGE THORTON BOND		10 years	2nd Officer	1/1/33	PORT SAID	NO	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	11.7*	
5																
6																
7																
8																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed with 52 members of Crew.

Henry M. Swift
Mate Dept as Joined 1/19/33

at Port Said, Egypt
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Direct
Frederick S. Bamy
Vice (Consul)
Date January 1, 1933.

AMERICAN CONSULATE PORT SAID, EGYPT — Seal and Consular Stamp

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14—1900

_____ Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of crews on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-19-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M S Muscovy Castle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Amscobbee
Master, Mate or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1933

Henry M. Sisk
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States sailing at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens sailing at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(For the immigration authorities)

114

S. S. KILOIA Sailing from NEW YORK October 10, 1932 Arriving at Port of BOSTON JANUARY 10th, 1932/33
VIA GENOA, ITALY

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							P.P. 5o3o97 Washington 11/1/32		
1	McQueen	Gertrude Skinner	49	-	F	M	New Jersey Dec. 30th 1885 P.P. 4483801 Washington 11/2/32		75 Harrison St. E. Orange N.J.
2	~~French~~	~~Barbara~~	~~43~~	~~-~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~New York Jan. 6th. 1889~~ P.P. 4483802 Washington 11/2/32	LANDED AT BOSTON	1964 Grand Concourse, New York
3	~~Prince~~	~~Charlotte Lillian~~	~~61~~	~~5~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~New York Aug. 17th. 1861~~ P.P. 5o3734 Washington 11/2/32	LANDED AT BOSTON	1964 Grand Concourse, New York
4	Fugler	Hazel Claudine	35	3	F	S	Pennsylvania Oct. 5th. 1897 P.P. 456135 Washington 9/31/32		1730 'M' St. N.W. Washington DC.
	Boarded in Genoa, Dec. 28th.		33	4					
5	Duffy	Catherine Clara McCabe			F	M	New York Nov. 9th. 1899 P.P. 5so1o4 Washington 9/31/32		954 Grant Ave. New York.
6	Loughren	Mary	57	7	F	S	New York June 21st. 1875		301 East 21st. St. New York.
7							John A. Wall Insp. 8.55 a.m.		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the aliens manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

34—498

DATE OF ARRIVAL

JAN 23 1933

Jan 1-19-33

S/S Cuba

Aliens U.S.C.

Cabin

Class

Coach

City Crew pass

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 23 1933
S.S. [illegible]

115

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____

_____

_____

_____

Jan 1 1923

	DIRECT TO DESTINATION	HEAD TAX PAYABLE	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
	2			2
	2			2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	2		2
[illegible]			
[illegible]			
3rd Class			
Total	2		2

1 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. EXMOUTH *Passengers sailing from* IZMIR, TURKEY, DEC. 5, 1932

1	2	3 Name in full: Family name	3 Given name	4 Age: Years	4 Months	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to read: Yes/No	8 Able to write: Yes/No	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Final destination: County	11 City or town, State, Province or Country	12 Location (Name of Street, Number, City or Town, State, Province or Country) of relative or friend in the United States to whom alien is going	13 Last permanent residence: Place	13 Last permanent residence: Date	14 Name and address of relative or friend in country whence alien came (This column for use of Commissioner of Immigration only)	15 Last permanent residence: County	15 Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or Country
																			55	
1		FALCON	MORRIS	64		M	M	DRUGGIST	YES	HEBREW	YES	TURKISH	TURKISH	TURKEY	KASABA	166	IZMIR	NOV. 3, 1932	TURKEY	IZMIR
2		FALCON	SEMORA	55		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	NO		NO	TURKISH	TURKISH	TURKEY	KASABA	167	IZMIR	NOV. 3, 1932	TURKEY	IZMIR
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Medically inspected
Immigrant Inspector examined
Chief Attendant
Surgeon
Asst Surg

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

*Persons unable to write the answer to this question should be recorded as illiterate.
†Each alien will be numbered on the back of the sheet.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Below, or a part of another border provided, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver this sheet to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

116

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN. 19, 1933

15	16	18		19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		37
Line No.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Special inquiry, if any, should be noted here.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether deformed or crippled (specify)	Whether over and deposit	Whether ever deposit	Complexion	Color of hair	Height		Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Where	When	How												Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	DAUGHTER: ESTHER FALCON 39 ISKAT BAZAR IZMIR, TURKEY	N Y	NEWYORK		HIS SON	YES	NO				JOIN SON: MORRIS FALCON 2049 — 60TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERMANENTLY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD		5	7½	RUDY	DARK BROWN	RIGHT ARM MISSING
2	DAUGHTER: ESTHER FALCON 39 ISKAT BAZAR IZMIR, TURKEY	N Y	NEWYORK		HER SON	YES	NO				JOIN SON: MORRIS FALCON 2049 — 60TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERMANENTLY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARK	DARK	DARK NONE
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

16—39

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, . master, of the S.S. EXMOUTH, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Berg.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Jan., 1933

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
25 JAN 1933

JAN 23 1933

117

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Angel Augusto Illas, Surgeon of the United Fruit Company, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma Jefferson Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

Angel Augusto Illas

Sworn to before me this twenty-sixth day of January, 1933

at Puerto Cortés, Honduras

JAN 1933

LESLIE R. JOHNS
Vice Consul of the United States of America

Gen't 19-33

Cards Punched 1/31
Clerk
Cards Removed 2/1
Cards Checked 2/1
Clerk

Panama

Honduras No. 11
Fee $2.00

| | I | | |

A. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (pink) sheet. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "MEXICO" Passengers sailing from Puerto Cortes, Honduras, January 15th, 19 33.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
Ship or Plane	Whether in possession of Immigrant Visa (This column for use of Consular officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Make entries only for aliens admissible under sections 3(1), 3(2), 3(7), or 3(8) and the corresponding provisions of the immigration laws)	Intended		Date examined and admitted or landed, etc. (This column for use of Commissioner officials only)	"Last permanent residence"	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read (Yes or No)	Write (Yes or No)	Which language (Spanish, English, etc.)			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CARIB PASSENGER BOARDED AT PTO. CORTES 1/15-33.												09-93						93	
2		Zuniga	Ernesto	31	M	S	Electrician	Yes	Spanish & English	yes	Honduras	Sp.American		Honduras	Tegucigalpa	NIV.#12 Tegucigalpa Sept.4-C Oct.1933	Honduras	1/5-33		Honduras	Tegucigalpa
3		Aboard with one (1) alien passenger														C.E. English Insp					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U.S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of crews will be found on the back of this sheet.

List A1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Aliens, or a part of another immigrant possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SAME-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

118

Arriving at Port of New York, January 19th., 1933.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on list	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Special inquiry, if any, should be noted)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist						Can read	Deformed or crippled (Nature, length of time, cause)	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Ticket to	In U. S. A., the name and address of person					Date	Where?															Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father: Domingo Zambrano Tegucigalpa, Honduras	New York	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	Own	Yes	1919 to 1932	7/20-32	New York	Bro. Hector Zambrano 3675 Broadway, New York. N.Y.	No xxx	Ind.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Dk. Brown	None
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.S. HANSEN, MASTER, of the PAN. S.S. "MIRA", from PTO.CORTES. 1/15-35, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Hansen

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th., day of JANUARY, 19 35.

at NEW YORK.

C. J. English

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, sign painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 436
U. S. COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number C. 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR USE WITHOUT IMMIGRATION SUMMARIES)

119

S. S. PAN. S.S. "KUSA" Sailing from NEW YORK, N.Y. , JANUARY 7th., , 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JAN.19th.,1933., 193

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, Jan.7th.,1933.									
1	ECCLES	ROBERT	30	-	M	M	JUNE 6th.1902, AUBURN, N.Y.		1 CHRISTOPHER ST.,N.Y.C.
2	ECCLES	HERMOINE	31	-	F	M	OCTOBER 6th.,1901, AUBURN, N.Y.		- do -
3	LAZAR	RAYMOND	32	-	M	M	JANUARY 11th.,1901. PHILA. Pa.		152 STATES AVE. ATLANTIC CITY,N.J.
4	LAZAR	GERTRUDE	24	-	F	M	MAY 23rd.,1908. ATLANTIC CITY,N.J.		- do -
5	MONNINGER	HENRY	61	-	M	M	SEPTEMBER 13th.,1871. NEW YORK CITY		57 HANCOCK ST.,BROOKLYN,N.Y.
6	MONNINGER	MARION	61	-	F	M	SEPTEMBER 23rd. 1871. NEW YORK CITY		- do -
7	MONNINGER	HENRY,JR.	38	-	M	M	JANUARY 23rd.,1894. BROOKLYN,N.Y.		- do -
8	MONNINGER	MARGARET	35	-	F	M	OCTOBER 26th.1897. BALTIMORE, MD.		- do -
9	SAWYER	EDWARD	38	-	M	M	APRIL 15th.,1894. GARDNER, MASS.		218 FRANKLIN ST.,NEWTON,MASS.
10	SAWYER	DOROTHY	32	-	F	M	AUGUST 25th.,1900 NEWTON, MASS.		- do -
11	TOLMAN	GILBERT	35	-	M	M	DECEMBER 23rd.1897, CANTON,MASS.		CANTON, MASS.
12	TOLMAN	WILHELMINA	34	-	F	M	NOVEMBER 11th.,1898 NEW YORK CITY,NY.		- do -
13	WOOD	CORNELIUS VAN KESS	30	-	M	S	MARCH 3rd.1902. NEW YORK CITY		1 DELAVAL TERRACE, YONKERS, N.Y.
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT PTO.CORTES. JAN.15th.,1933.									
14	KICKERSON	NORMAN	25	-	M	S	JUNE 16th. 1907.MANKESS,MASS.		SQUAM ILL COURT,ROCKPORT,MASS.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 26 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $200 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. Nauen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were severally shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival list who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $300 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 507

Port of New York, N.Y.
January 21st., 1935.

I, master of the Pennsylvanian S.S. "MUSA"
from port of ~~Puerto Barrios, Guat~~ certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 56 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 56 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 56 Total crew this date 56

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 19th., 1935, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 19 N.R., and is expected to sail on January 21st., 1935, for Belize, Pto.Barrios and Pto.Cortes via United States port of direct to Belize, B.H. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 120

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		- none -	

FEB 7 1935

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

56 Crew

123

(14)	(15)	
Height	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS

- NONE -

DISCHARGED SEAMEN, AS PER ATTACHED CREW LIST

No.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.			
				Salary	Capacity	Nationality	RK.N.Y.
	DECK DEPARTMENT.						
1.	Soren S.	Hansen			Master	46	American
2.	William	McEwen			Chief Officer	50	British
3.	Donald	Macnab			2nd. do.	35	do.
4.	John	Selwan			3rd. do.	31	American
5.	Blas	Bethencourt			Carpenter	52	do.
6.	Erling	Jacobsen			Bosun	38	Norwegian
7.	Egil	Borretzen			Qrt.Master	29	do.
8.	Stanley	Whidden			do.	30	American
9.	Hunter	Hanna			do.	24	do.
10.	James	McKay			A.B.Seaman	53	British
11.	Robert	Heddles			do.	28	do.
12.	William	Karow			do.	26	German
13.	Malvin	Forde			do.	26	Norwegian
14.	Kaare	Nygaard			do.	21	do.
15.	Thomas	Joury			Ord.Seaman	30	British
16.	Robert	Bowen			do.	25	American
17.	Robert	Plumrer			Chf.Radio	36	British
18.	Thomas	Ellis			Jr. do.	26	do.
	ENGINE DEPARTMENT.						
1.	Archie	Coote			Chf.Engineer	44	American
2.	Walter	Bramald			1st.Asst.do.	35	do.
3.	James	Millar			2nd. do. do.	30	British
4.	Frank	Terres			3rd. do. do.	36	American
5.	William	Campbell			Jr. Engineer	32	do.
6.	John	Shields			do.	30	British
7.	William	Jesse			Chf.Electrician	28	do.
8.	John	Conroy			2nd. do.	28	American
9.	Jose	Flores			Storekeeper	39	Ecuadoran
10.	Gordon	Lyon			Oiler	23	American
11.	Gerwyn	Thomas			do.	28	British
12.	Philip	Miller			do.	25	do.
13.	Jose	Fernandez			Fireman	28	Spanish
14.	Marcelino	Lorenzo			do.	32	do.
15.	Eduardo	Pena			do.	39	do.
16.	Agustin	Perez			do.	39	do.
17.	Jose	Flores			do.	28	do.
18.	Jose	Marono			do.	33	do.
19.	Antonio	Orro			Wiper	29	do.
20.	Rosindo	Requillas			do.	30	do.
21.	Jose	Brito			do.	33	do.
22.	Charles	Hunter			Chf.Refr.Engr.	29	British
23.	Francis	Carden			2nd. do. do.	30	American
24.	Walter	Weir			Oiler	27	British
25.	Victor	Reynolds			do.	21	American
	STEWARDS DEPARTMENT.						
1.	Michael	Finnegan			Chf.Stewd.Purser	58	American
2.	Axel	Dahlgard			2nd." Asst."	25	Danish
3.	William	Farquharson			Chf.Cook	37	British
4.	Cecil	Simeon			2nd. do.	42	do.
5.	David	Russell			Boyksmate	34	do.
6.	Cecil	Barnes			Messman	24	do.
7.	Baldo	Britton			Saloonman	26	Colombian
8.	Joseph	Richardson			Asst. Stewd.	23	American
9.	Alfred	Brunner			do.	26	do.
10.	Ludwig	Strong			do.	29	do.
11.	Alvin	Satler			do.	28	British
12.	Thomas	Josephs			do.	20	U.S.A.
13.	Saul	Guerrero			Fireman-Messman	30	Portuguese

121

122

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

56 Crew

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

123

d under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PANAMANIAN S.S. "M U S A", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN.19TH., 1935, from the port of SOUTH.

(1) Alien (whether accompanied or unaccompanied) employed on vessel arriving at a port of the U.S.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) Length of residence at last	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off at the discharge of vessel	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Visible marks, mutilations, or defects	REMARKS
YES	HANSEN	SOREN S.		MASTER	1935 JAN.6TH.	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	46	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
YES	HANSEN	WILLIAM	20 YRS.	CHF.OFFICER	"	"	"	"	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8			
YES	MACRAE	DONALD	12 "	2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	35	M	SCOTCH	DO.	5-7			
YES	SCHMAN	JOHN		3RD. DO.	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
YES	ESTRENCOURT	ELAS		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	52	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
YES	JACOBSEN	ERLING	22 YRS.	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	35	M	SCANDI.	NORWEGIAN	5-7			
YES	DORRITZEN	EGIL	8 "	QRT.MASTER	"	"	"	"	29	M	DO.	DO.	5-8			
YES	WHIDDEN	STANLEY		CADET	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
YES	HAMM	HUNTER		DO.	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
YES	HEDGES	ROBERT	7 YRS.	A.B.SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	IRISH	BRITISH	6-0			
YES	MC KAY	JAMES	35 "	DO.	"	"	"	"	33	M	SCOTCH	DO.	5-8			
YES	FORDE	MALVIN	8 "	DO.	"	"	"	"	26	M	SCANDI.	NORWEGIAN	5-7			
YES	KAROW	WILLIAM	12 "	DO.	"	"	"	"	26	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8			
YES	NYGAARD	KAARE	6 "	DO.	"	"	"	"	21	M	SCANDI.	NORWEGIAN	5-9			
YES	JOURY	THOMAS	8 "	ORD.SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8			
YES	BOHEN	ROBERT		DO.	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
YES	PLUMMER	ROBERT	15 YRS.	CHF.RADIO OPERT.	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5			
YES	ELLIS	THOMAS	6 "	JR. DO.	"	"	"	"	26	M	DO.	DO.	5-10			
YES	COOTE	ARCHIE		CHF.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	44	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
YES	BRAMELD	WALTER		1ST.ASST.DO.	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
YES	MILLAR	JAMES	8 YRS.	2ND. DO. DO.	"	"	"	"	30	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8			
NO	TORRES	FRANK		3RD. DO. DO.	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
YES	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM		JR.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
YES	SHIELDS	JOHN	3 YRS.	DO.	"	"	"	"	30	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6			
YES	JESSE	WILLIAM	6 "	CHF.ELECTRIC.	"	"	"	"	27	M	IRISH	DO.	5-8			
YES	COMBOT	JOHN		2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
YES	FLORES	JOSEPH	8 YRS.	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	38	M	SP.AMER.	ECUADORAN	5-7			
YES	THOMAS	GRUFYN	6 MO.	OILER	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8			
YES	MILLAR	PHILIP	4 YRS.	DO.	"	"	"	"	25	M	SCOTCH	DO.	5-6			
NO	LYON	GORDON		DO.	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.CITIZEN					

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
BALBOA SHIPPING CO., INC.
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY .

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of crews on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SOREN S. HANSEN, MASTER, of the PANAMANIAN S.S. "HERA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S Hansen
Master, [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 19th., day of January, 1938.

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 632) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an embalmed corpse is a "stowaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 18. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such aliens from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...er Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PANAMANIAN S.S. "M U S A", *arriving at* NEW YORK. N.Y., JANUARY 19TH., *1935, from the port of* CORTES. HONDURAS. 124

(1) No.	(2) State whether members of crew (including officers) are aliens or citizens of U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	9 YRS.	FIREMAN	1933 JAN.6TH.	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	-		
2	YES	LORENZO	MARZELINO	7 "	DO.	"	"	"	"	32	M	DO.	DO.	5-5	/		
3	YES	PENA	EDUARDO	15 "	DO.	"	"	"	"	39	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	/		
4	YES	PEREZ	AGUSTIN	18 "	DO.	"	"	"	"	38	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	/		
5	YES	FLORES	JOSE	11 "	DO.	"	"	"	"	29	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	/		
6	YES	MORONO	JOSE	12 "	DO.	"	"	"	"	33	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	/		
7	YES	ESQUILIAS	ROSENDO	8 "	WIPER	"	"	"	"	30	M	DO.	DO.	5-6	/		
8	YES	CERO	ANTONIO	7 "	DO.	"	"	"	"	29	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	-		
9	YES	BRITO	JOSE	11 "	DO.	"	"	"	"	33	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	-		
10	YES	HUNTER	CHARLES	7 "	CHF.REFG.ENGR.	"	"	"	"	29	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10	/		
11	YES	CARDEN	FRANCIS		2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
12	YES	WEIR	WALTER	6 MO.	OILER	"	"	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	/		
13	YES	REYNOLDS	VICTOR		DO.	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
14	YES	FINNEGAN	MICHAEL		PURSER & CHF.STEND.	"	"	"	"	54	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
15	YES	DAHLGARD	AXEL	4 YRS.	ASST.PURSER & 2ND.STEND.	"	"	"	"	25	M	SCANDI.	DANISH	6-0	/		
16	YES	FARQUHARSON	WILLIAM	16 "	CHF.COOK	"	"	"	"	37	M	AF.BLACK	BRITISH	5-11	/		
17	YES	SIMPSON	CECIL	20 "	2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	42	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	/		
18	YES	RUSSELL	DAVID	9 "	COOKSMATE	"	"	"	"	33	M	DO.	DO.	5-8	/		
19	YES	BARNES	CECIL	5 "	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	24	M	DO.	DO.	5-7	/		
20	YES	BRITTON	WALDO	5 "	SALOONMAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	DO.	COLOMBIAN	6-3	/		
21	YES	BRUBSER	ALFRED		ASST.STEWD.	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
22	YES	STRONG	LUDWIG		DO.	"	"	"	"	26	M	DO.					
23	YES	RICHARDSON	JOSEPH		DO.	"	"	"	"	30	M	DO.					
24	NO	JOSEPHS	THOMAS		DO.	"	"	"	"	26	M	DO.					
25	NO	WATLER	ALVIN	3 YRS.	DO.	"	"	"	"	28	M	AF.BLACK	HONDURAN.	5-6	/		
26	YES	GUERRERO	RAUL	15 "	FIREM.MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	30	M	PORTUGESE	PORTUGESE	5-5	/		
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

American Consulate. No. 59

Puerto Cortez (City) Honduras (Country)

SEEN (56) ... signature

For the journey to the United States,

Barnes, Cortez & N.Y.

Vice (Consul)

Date January 13/1933

$2.00 U.S.

$No.—6—

Line: UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners: BALBOA SHIPPING CO., INC.

Local Agents: UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-19-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, SOREN S. HANSEN, MASTER, of the PANAMANIAN S.S. "NISA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S. Hansen
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 19th. day of January, 1933.

C. F. English
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving crewman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival last who will leave part thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remained unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 23 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 43—888

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL 1-23-33
BILL No. 2/5401 FILED JAN 23 1933

Card
C
Ck
Clerk

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/S SATURNIA employed by the owners transporting aliens, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

G Gasparini

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

H C Pearsall
Inspr

Note.—If the affiant cannot write the name, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by some officer designated by the examining officer to administer oaths, and any of the aliens may be named on the manifest before the date of departure.
If the affiant can write the name, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before the examining officer authorized to administer oaths.

Jan 19-33

S/S Saturnia

EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX										TOTAL PASSENGERS
	6			127						33
	38	4	1	154				✓		107
	58	10	1	267				7		145
	101	14	✓	465				9		285

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Servian.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
English.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	
1st Cabin	6	27	33
	~~465~~	~~462~~	107
3rd Cl.	7778	~~468~~	14
Total	~~128~~ 136	~~156~~ 157	285

U.S. Department of Labor

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED S

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, this (said) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/S. SATURNIA . Passengers sailing from PATRAS , Jan. 6th.1933 , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write (Language, dialect, or tongue)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1	[illegible]	Sigalas	Antony	40	-	M	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN Passport No.470189 Washington D.C.19th March 1932											
2		Sigalas	Catina	27	-	F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Andros	NON QUOTA 313	ATHENS	29th December 1932	Greece	Athens
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

JAN 19 1933

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

30—430

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another foreign possession, to whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 19 1933, *19* 126

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Through ticket purchased unless otherwise stated)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom such passage paid? (If others, state whether relative, friend, or employer; if latter, give name and address)	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien has been in or has come to the United States under previous order of exclusion or deportation	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—: Year or period of years	If yes—: Where?		Whether coming to join a relative or friend	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	UNITED			STATES		CITIZEN				By Home, [illegible] 9th Mollery St. New York City				UNITED				STATES			CITIZEN						
2	Er.Mihas Father Athens Greece	City	New York	Yes	Husband	400	No	No	No	Accomp.by Husband Antony 9th Mollery St. New York City	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Mong
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Triani, of the M/N SATURNIA from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Andrew that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Triani
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

A. C. Pownall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in southern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the years (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Guiliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/S SATURNIA employed by the owners of the Transatlantic Steamship Co. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

G. Gasparini.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. Pannell
Inspr

Note.—If a surgeon aids with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon aids with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in distinguishing the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List or Manifest No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. M/S. SATURNIA . Passengers sailing from TRIESTE , Jan.4th.1933 , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
List No.	Head-tax status (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write (in English or other language)	Both			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Lorenz	Adolf	78	-	m	m	profess.	yes	german	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	temp.vis. 159	Austria, Vienna	Dec.17.1932	Austria	Vienna
2		Lorenz	Albert	48	-	m	m	physicist	yes	german	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	temp.vis. 158	Austria, Vienna	Dec.17.1932	Austria	Vienna
3		Lorenz	Grete	37	-	w	m	physic.	yes	german	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	temp.vis. 157	Austria, Vienna	Dec.17.1932	Austria	Vienna
4		Valdevit	Maria	31	-	f	s	private	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Trieste	temp.vis. 665	Italy, Trieste	July 25.1932	Italy	Trieste
5		Cesmlich	Maria	42	-	F	W	private	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian H.	Italy	Trieste	T.V. 5/24	Italy, Trieste	Jan. 3rd. 1933	Italy	Trieste
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

JAN 19 1933

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

2

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 19 1933, 19 128

No. on List	16	17	18 Final destination: State	18 Final destination: City or town	19	20	21	22	22 If yes— Year or period of years	22 If yes— Where?	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33 Height: Feet	33 Height: Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1		Mrs. Emma Lorenz, Austria Vienna, Greifeistein	Austria	Vienna	yes	self	100	yes	1931	Newyork	Dr. Wiesenthal, 160 East 72nd str. New York	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	white	brown	none
2		accomp. by the father	Austr.	Vienna	yes	self	100	yes	1931	Newyork	accomp. by the fathe	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	fair	brown	none
3		accomp. by the father	Austr.	Vienna	yes	self	100	yes	1931	Newyork	accomp. by the father	yes	6 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair		brown	none
4		father Valdevit Vittorio Italy, Trieste, v. Cereria 6 mother: Nicolich Emilia Trieste - Italy	Italy	Trieste	yes	self	100	no	no	no	J.P. Nagode Lewis Jackson str. 6471, Pittsburg	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
5			Italy	Trieste	yes	self	yes	yes	Temporr.	N.Y.	c/o Mr. J. Cesulich Italian Line - N.Y.C.	yes	6 mths.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brn.	Brn.	none
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 20 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Capt. Antonio Trieni, of the M/S SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the informations in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Trieni
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of JAN 1953, 19
at NEW-YORK

A C Jansen
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Columns 2 (Read last, first) to 5 (Age). The entry should be made in accordance with the directions given at the head of the columns.

Column 6 (Sex). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). The entry should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrested, as, for example: Coal engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stenographers and typewriters should not be described as such unless they are employed in that capacity, but, if necessary, by inquiries and registry clerks during the personal examinations of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read) and (Able to write). This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language?" [or, if exception is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering the question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 10 (Nationality). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and mistakes should be corrected by reference to the previous and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might perfectly correct under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

The people who are native to the basin of the Rivers Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprehensive of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Rivers Po (i. e., comprehensive of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 12 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence). A mere visit to a country other than that of actual permanent residence does not constitute residence, and the country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more should be the best guide in answering regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in columns 15, should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that nonresidents be distinguished from residents. Nonresidents who have resided in the United States for short periods of time, as a result of business, pleasure, or other temporary sojourn in a country other than that of permanent residence, should not be recorded as residents of the country of temporary residence, but should be recorded as residents of the country of permanent residence.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who were permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 17 (Final destination).—The answer to the question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 18 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 19 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1903–1905, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the consideration of aliens. However, in answering questions 30, if aliens have been deported before one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized them to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

5 — Form 603 — Immigration Service

Based on the New York United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States manifest of a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens manifest of a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a part of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE INSPECTION OFFICERS

Number 129

S.S. "SATURNIA" sailing from PALERMO, January 8th, 1933, Arriving at port of New York JAN 19 1933, 19

No.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE); IF NATIVE OF OUTLYING POSSESSION OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Quelquejeu	John Milton	60	m.	s.	New York N.Y. May 19th 873	./.	Rode Island. Hatchstill-Westerly
2	Ray	Eleanor P.	47	f.	s.	Bridgeville, February 2nd 886	./.	236 W. 70 St. New York N.Y.
3	Pisciotta	Luigi	20	m.	s.	Brooklyn N.Y. June 10th 913	./.	98 Ground ave. New York N.Y.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

JAN 19 1933

Thos Egan
J. S. Tam

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Revised 11-1-32

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 130

S.S. M/S. SATURNIA sailing from NAPLES, Jan. 7th.1933, 19, Arriving at port of New York JAN 19 1933, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mc Murtrie	Era E.	66	-	F	M	Limeens Md.	May. 31st.1867	./.	17o Downing Str. Denver Colo.
2	Skinner	Charles S.	62	-	M	M	Jersey C. N.J.	Nov. 1st.1871	./.	36 W.44th.Str. New York C.
3	Skinner	Katherine T.	65	-	F	M	New York C. N.Y.	Sep.21st.1868	./.	accomp.by the husband
4	Fluhrer	Elsa Arndt	43	-	F	M	New York N.Y.	Oct.26th.189o	./.	Green Farms Conn.
5	Fluhrer	Nolen P.	14	-	F	S	New York N.Y.	Dec.13th.1919	./.	accomp.by the mother
6	Crawford	Lawrence	54	-	M	M	Norwalk Conn.	Dec.31st.1879	./.	Green Farms Conn.
7	Crawford	Adele	1o	-	F	S	New York N.Y.	Jan.2oth.1923	./.	Green Farms Conn.
8	Daly	Hannah	41	-	F	M		./.	Pass.433892 at Wash. Sep.1oth.1931	Green Farms Conn.
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

JAN 19 1933

Cht Crom
C. Crom

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 433
Department of Labor
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States residing at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens residing at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

130

S.S. M/S. SATURNIA sailing from NAPLES, Jan. 7th.1933, 19, Arriving at port of New York JAN 19 1933, 19

No. in List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES DISPLAY POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Mc Murtrie	Era E.	66	-	F	M	Linnens Md.	May. 31st.1867		./.	17o Bunding Str. Denver Colo.
2	Skinner	Charles S.	62	-	M	M	Jersey C. N.J.	Nov. 1st.1871		./.	36 E.44th.Str. New York C.
3	Skinner	Katherine T.	65	-	F	M	New York C. N.Y.	Sep.21st.1868		./.	accomp.by the husband
4	Fluhrer	Elsa Arndt	43	-	F	M	New York N.Y.	Oct.26th.189o		./.	Green Farms Conn.
5	Fluhrer	Helen P.	14	-	F	S	New York N.Y.	Dec.13th.1919		./.	accomp.by the mother
6	Crawford	Lawrence	54	-	M	M	Norwalk Conn.	Dec.31st.1879		./.	Green Farms Conn.
7	Crawford	Adele	1o	-	F	S	New York N.Y.	Jan.2oth.1923		./.	Green Farms Conn.
8	Daly	Hannah	41	-	F	M		./.	Pass.433892 at Nash.	Sep.1oth.1931	Green Farms Conn.
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

JAN 19 1933

Chas Eram

C. Eram

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notations may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

Passed on the North United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States residing at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens residing at a port of such insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 131

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. M/S. SATURNIA sailing from TRIESTE, Jan. 4th., 1933, Arriving at port of New York JAN 19 1933, 19

1

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lippert	Rose	32	-	f	s	New York Oct.10.1900	-/-	28 East 10th str.New York
2	East	Eugenie C.	52	10	f	s	Milwaukee, 19.February 1880	-/-	425 Bear Fl. Chicago, Ill.
3	Pedlow	James G.	63	-	m	s	-/-	Jaly 14.1930 ren. Pass.293830 Wash.Nov,10.1932	c/o American Red Cross, NewYork
4	Potter	Stephen	55	-	m	m	Ticonderoga N.Y. Aug.2nd. 1877	-/-	Felban Manor N.Y.
5	Potter	Charlotte	55	-	f	m	Mineville, 1877 May. 8th.	-/-	accomp. by the husband
6	Verner	Sonife J.	30	-	M	M	Pittsburgh Pa. Oct. 14th.1903	Wife E 9 -/-	5452 Aylesboro Ave. Pittsb. Pa.
7	Wilson T.	Margareth	35	-	F	M	Clarupce N.Y. May.26th.1897	-/-	3384 De Soto Ave. Cleveland Ohio
8	Wilson	Pamela	6	-	F	S	Pittsburgh Pa. Jan.15th.1922	-/-	accomp.by the mother
9	Verner	Mary S.	25	-	F	M	Minneapolis Minn. Apr.13th.1908	husband E 9 -/-	5452 Aylesboro Ave. Pittsb.Pa.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

JAN 19 1933

This Crew

Crew

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 132

S. S. SATURNIA sailing from LISBON, JANUARY 11TH., 1933, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 19TH., 1933

No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CARDANHA	SERAFIM CASIMIRO	38	M		M	-/-	Pass.465339 at Wash. Feb.26th.1932	16 Mill Street,Valley Falls RI
2	CARDANHA	ZULMIRA A.P.	35	F		M	-/-	Pass.465339 at Wash. Feb.26th.1932	16 Mill Street Valley Falls RI
3	PIRES (niece)	ZAIDA ALBERTINA	14	F		S	June 23-1918 Cumberland RI	-/-	16 Mill Street Valley Falls RI
4	CARDANHA	ODETTE	9	F		S	May 10-1923 Cumberland R.I.	-/-	16 Mill Street Valley Falls RI
5	REED	ANA MARY	67	F		S	February 13th.1866 Philadelphia Pa.	-/-	2016 Spruce St.Philadelphia Pa.
6	ROSS	EMMA	69	F		S	[illegible]	Pass.430162 at/Wash. Aug.5th.1931	2016,Spruce St.Philadelphia Pa.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

JAN 19 1933

46

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—7161

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

M/N SATURNIA

I, F. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/N SATURNIA, employed by the owners Transit (State whether "Surgeon Visiting Commander" or "employed by owners Transit," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Gasparini

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

W. C. Pearsall

Im Insp'r

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental U... This (Outlet) sheet is for the...

S. S. "SAXONIA" . Passengers sailing from St. Michaels, Azores , 13th January , 19 32

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
List No.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	"Last permanent residence"	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write (language, if not English)	Yes			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PARVO	Rosa	47		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Fayal	Horta	866091	Washington, DC	Oct. 4, 1932	Azores	Horta
2		RODRIGUES	Jose Furtado	29		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Flores Azores	Sta. Cruz	830718	Washington DC.	June 25, 1932	Fayal	Horta
3		D'AGUIAR	Jose Vieira	58		M	S	Farmer	No	"	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Terceira	Fontinhas	861873	Washington DC	July, 28, 1932	Cal.	Vallejo
4		Parvo	Jesse	58		M	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN								Pass. Expires	Washington DC.	Oct. 14th. 1932		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				

E. Fayal Insp 10 Cim.

57

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens. 1
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the country of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

134

18

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. , 19th JANUARY , 19 33.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
No.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Not intermediate stopping place)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (If by himself, state how much cash he had with him; if by another, state whether that person has ever been in the U.S., and if so, how, when, and where; also his relationship, if any, to the alien)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison, almshouse, asylum, or institution for care of insane?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming for an immoral purpose	Whether afflicted with tuberculosis in any form or with a mental or physical defect of such a character as to affect ability to earn a living	Whether otherwise excludable	Color of the race to which he belongs	Nationality of the people to which he belongs	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				If yes—																	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	Father Maria de Carvalho de Jesus, Horta, Fayal	R.I.	Newport	No	By Husband	Yes/Yes	30	R.I.		Travelling with her husband	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Dark	Grey	Brown	None	
2	Father, Jose F. Rodrigues, Santa Cruz, Flores	Cal.	Hanford	No	Self	Yes/Yes	11	Cal.		Francisco Furtado Rodrigues	No	Perman.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Dk.	Minor right sideface	
3	Father, Jose V. Aguiar Angra, Terceira	Cal.	Vallejo	No	Self	Yes/Yes	38	Cal.		Brother J. Vieira d'Aguiar Box 466, Kingsburg, Cal.	No	Perman.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Dk.	Minor left forehead	
4	UNITED STATES CITIZEN									248 Green Island Ave. Newport R.I.																		
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Striani, of the M/N SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status).*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age).*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex).*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single).*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation).*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write).*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *(Nationality).*—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 *(Race or people).*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Cuba and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 *(Last permanent residence).*—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 *(Final destination).*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination).*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 *(By whom was passage paid).*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 *(Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 *(Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

135

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/N SATURNIA employed by The same, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Gasparini

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

H. C. Pearsall

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500A
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the order of their entry.

S.S. SATURNIA . Passengers sailing from LISBON, JANUARY 11TH, 19 33

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
Line No.	HEAD TAX STATUS (Write above the word of Nominal Admission)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ARRARI / Pastor Evangelist	GIUSEPPE AGOSTINO	47 ✓	M	Catholic S Priest		yes Italian	yes	Italia	Italian	18-21 Italy	Cortona Arezzo	A4P 41P 218201/297688	Washington	7-13-32	99 NJ	Passaic
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		

Total Passengers — — A
U.S. citizens — — ✓
Aliens — — A

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this question shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Last of name will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this list are to be typewritten [illegible]

17

136

Aliens, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver this manifest to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 19TH., 19 32

16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on list	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Insular, State, or Territorial address)		Whether having a ticket to such destination	By whom was passage paid? (Answer "self," "relative," "friend," "steamship company," or "other person")	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Personal description of alien:									Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				If yes			Nationality (country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people (see list)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether deformed or crippled (specify kind and cause)	Whether blind	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	nobody	NJ	Passaic	no	self	300 yes	30/32 Passaic	One house, 10 McLean St. Passaic NJ	yes	pers	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk brn	brn	none
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34-420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Capt. Antonio Troiani, of the M/N SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Troiani
MASTER

Sworn to before me this JAN 19 1933 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

H. C. Tunsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Guiliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/N SATURNIA, being duly sworn by the undersigned, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

G. Gasparini

Sworn to before me this JAN 19 1933 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

U.S. Pursell
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon omits with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens named herein noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon omits with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

35—40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S.S. "RAIMONDO", Passengers sailing from PALERMO, January 8th, 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
		Name in full		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Can read	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)		Race or People	Last permanent residence					*Intended address in United States	
		Family name	Given name									County	City or town				County	City or town
1		Salliva	Salvatrice	63	F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Villarosa	q. 210	Naples Italy	Nov.29th 932		Italy	Villarosa
2		Lucia	Rosa	60	F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Villarosa	q. 209	Naples Italy	Nov.29th 932		Italy	Villarosa
3		Augusti	Francis	31	M	M	laborer	yes	English	yes	English	English	England	Malta	q.3340	Malta England	Dec.23rd 932		N.Y.	New York
4		Gary	Salvatore	38	M	M					U.S.A.				313460	Washington D.C.	June 2nd 932			
5		Costa	Angela	27	F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Rosario	n.q.987	Naples Italy	Dec.13th 932		Italy	Sperone
6		Carlino	Giuseppe	41	M	M					U.S.A.				474007	Washington D.C.	Apr.11th 932			
7		Carlino	Concetta	8	F	S					U.S.A.				474007	Washington D.C.	Apr.11th 932			
8		Rosa Carlino	Gaetano	38	M	M	bricklayer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Licodia	n.q.997	Naples Italy	Feb.15th 932		Italy	Licodia

8
3
4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

138

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 19 1933, 19

15	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
No. in List	The name in full of each alien and of every other person mentioned in the following columns	Final destination (For information of carrier)		Whether having a ticket through to final destination	By whom was passage paid (Specify whether by himself, by relative (and if so, which relative), by his employer, by a society, or by the Government, and if so, which)	Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much less?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, which relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		Whether alien has a ticket to his final destination	Whether alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution	Whether alien is coming in pursuance of prearranged employment, and if so, by whom	Whether alien has been deported at own expense or at expense of any relative or friend	Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is coming for an immoral purpose	Condition of the alien as to health, mental and physical	Nationality and race (People's or Commercial)	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or no	If yes—Where	If yes—How long did he remain	If yes—Status													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Oliveri Vincenzo Villanova - Italy	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	Son: Oliveri Vincenzo 1650 W. 13 st. Chicago Ill.	no	person.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not.	dark	dark	none
2	Vancheri Angelo Villadoro - Italy	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	Son: Vancheri Giuseppe Chicago Ill. 493 W. Hubbard Street	no	person.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	not.	dark	dark	none
3	Azzoperdi Samuel Malta - England	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	927 932	N.Y.	Wife: Azzoperdi Mercedes 1671 Lexington ave. New York N.Y.	no	person.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not.	dark	dark	none
4										1043 W. Grand ave. Chicago Ill.																		
5	Costa Salvatore Terranini - Italy	Ill.	Chicago	no	Husband	yes	no	no	no	Travels with Husband Costa Salvatore	no	person.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not.	dark	dark	none
6										514 Concord. New York N.Y.																		
7										Travels with Father Cafiso Giuseppe																		
8	Cafiso Salvatore Catania - Italy	N.Y.	New York	yes	Husband	yes	no	no	no	Travels with Husband Cafiso Giuseppe	no	person.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not.	dark	dark	none
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 30 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

30—40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Sriani, of the M/N SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

U.S. Pennell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, V. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/S SATURNIA employed by Th. Cook Son Ltd

solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

V. Gasparini

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. D. Jarvis

Inspector

Note.—If a person who cannot write, the affidavit or certificate shall be executed before a commissioner, clerk of court, or any other officer duly authorized to administer oaths. If a person who can write, the affidavit or certificate shall be executed by the proper officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moorish.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

a-29

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental U... This (yellow) sheet is for the ...

S.S. "SATURNIA" Passengers sailing from PALERMO, January 8th, 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No.	Ship's manifest (Or place of boarding if not a vessel's manifest)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration visa (Number, date, and place issued)	Last permanent residence		Final destination (City, State, and number of house, if any, of friend or relative to whom alien is going)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province, or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province, or District
1		Caletta	Giuseppe	70		m.	w.	laborer	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Trabia	807374	app.812544	Wash.D.C.	Ap.22nd 932	N.Y.	Rochester
2		Stivala	Laurence	36		m.	s.	housewife	yes	English yes	England	England	England	Malta	819911	app.822945	Wash.D.C.	May 19th 32	N.Y.	New York
3		Di Gelia	Pietro	57		m.	m.	laborer	No	Italian yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Palermo	867427	app.873510	Wash.D.C.	Oc.10th 32	Minn.	S. Louis
4		Raffino	Luigi	32		m.	s.	laborer	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Sanscipir.	747273	app.751832	Wash.D.C.	Feb.8th 32	Ill.	Chicago
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 4
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 3

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this question shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

Aliens, or a part of another inspection, to whatsoever class they belong, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
INDO-CHINA PASSENGERS ONLY

140

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 19 1933, 19

No.	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, person in country of which alien is citizen or subject.	Final destination (Insert also whether going to join a relative or friend)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid and whether passage paid in cash, by draft, or by remittance	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether in possession of a ticket to complete journey to ultimate destination	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, if so, describe cause and nature	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Date of last arrival	Where from	Where			Whether in the United States or alien										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister:Dentici Maria Trabia - Italy	N.Y.	Rochester	no	Self	yes	yes	901	N.Y.	932	Son:Culotta Francesco 96 Hand. Rochester N.Y.	no per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	dark	dark	none
2	Brother:Stivala Michele Malta - England	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes	929	N.Y.	932	Cousin:Vassallo Joseph 1484 Park ave. New York N.Y.	no per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	dark	dark	none
3	Sister:Ingoglia Antonia Palermo - Italy	Miss.	S.Louis	no	Self	yes	yes	900	Miss.	932	At home: 25 Gress. S. Louis Miss.	no per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	dark	dark	none
4	Mother:Vescovo Domenica Semcipirrello - Italy	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	yes	yes	921	Ill.	932	Cousin:Pio Lucchetto 30 Higland Park. Chicago Ill.	no per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	dark	dark	none
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Note.—Full text of question 20 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—699

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt Antonio Luigini, of the M/N SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Read-for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correctness should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "EQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money handed by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ATTENDANT OF SURGEON

I, Lt Guiliano Serpieri, Surgeon of the M/N SATURNIA employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had professional years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

Commissioner of Immigration

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If compliance with the second clause of section 8 shall be recorded below a transportation officer or port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred or made in the condition of any of the aliens named in said clause before the alien is examined.

If compliance with the second clause of section 8 shall be recorded at the port of departure below some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the modern tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Russian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 436
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S.S. "SATURNIA" Passengers sailing from Naples, January 7th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12		13		14	15	
No. on list	Head tax status (To be collected or not collected, as the case may be)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa (Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Write similar data concerning documents other than immigration visas in this column. Give place and date of issuance.)		Last permanent residence		Date examining authorities of Embassy, etc. (This column for use of Commissioner of Immigration officials only)	"Last permanent residence"	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read (Indicate language or if cannot read, so state)	Write				Country	City or town, State, Province or District			Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Barone	Margherita	34		f.	m.	h/wife	non	none	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Serino	NQIV.968		Naples	Dec 9th 32		Italy	Serino
2		Piascreta	Caterina	8		f.	s.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Serino	NQIV.969		Naples	Dec 9th 32		Italy	Serino
3		Piascreta	Orazio	4		m.	s.					Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Serino	NQIV.970		Naples	Dec 9th 32		Italy	Serino
4		Guariglia Foti	Carmela	23		f.	m.	h/wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Postiglio-ne.	NQIV.567		Naples	Oct 6th 32		Italy	Postiglione
5		Barrille	Grazia	30		F	M	Housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S°	Italy	S.Marco d.	NQ.le2o		Naples	Dec.21.32		Italy	S.Marco d.
6		Sacco-Sabatino	Anna	27		F	M	Housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S°	Italy	Sciasca	NQ.le3o		Naples	Dec.12.32		Italy	Rome
7		Pavoni	Emilia	62		F	S	sister	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S°.	Italy	Rome	NQ.le18		Naples	Dec.21.32		Italy	Rome
8		Carcchiat-Volpe	Sofia	51		F	M	Housew.	yes	[illegible]	no	Italy	Italian S°.	Italy	Castelli	Q. 245		Naples	Jan.3.33		Italy	Castelli
9		Buniglio-Calabrese	Francesca	66		F	W	Housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S°	Italy	Bracigliano	Q.239		Naples	Dec.12.32		Italy	Bracigliano
10		Semmone	Vincenzo	6		M	S	none	no	none	no	Italy	Italian S°	Italy	Corato	Q.3o6o		Naples	Dec.2o.32		Italy	Corato
11		Rudicoff	Peter	4o		M	M	UNITED STATES CITIZEN								Pass.117585		Washington	Jul.25.31			
12		Chiolanzi	Carla	23		F	M	Housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S°.	Italy	Milano	NQ.954		Naples	Dec.7.32		Italy	Naples
13		Reppino	Giuseppe	6o		F	W	Housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S°.	Italy	Cantú	N. 224		Naples	Dec.7.32		Italy	Naples
14		Mastrosimone	Michele	26		M	M	Gardner	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian S°.	Italy	Provvidenti	C.V.-Ord.-/-		-/-			Canada	Montreal
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Expired Quota no Com.

Total passengers 14
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of crew will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 12

142

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 19 1933, *19*

No.	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent address)			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34 Height		35	36 Color of		37
		In the country to which they go	In U. S. A., the name and address of purchaser					If yes,																Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
			State	City or town				Port	Year	Month	Day																		
1	nobody.		Conn	Bridgep.	no	husband	yes	no	n e v e r			husband:Carmine-82 Cherch st.Bridgeport.Conn.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	mat.	chest	chest	none
2	same as above		Conn	Bridge.	no	father	yes	no	n e v e r			father:same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	mat.	chest	chest	none
3	same as above		Conn	Bridge.	no	father	yes	no	n e v e r			father:same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	4	mat.	chest	chest	none
4	father:Raffaele-Postiglione		N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	no	n e v e r			husband:Luigi-121 E.114th st.New York N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat.	chest	chest	none
5	father:Berrillo Teodoro S.Marco Cavoti. Italy		NY.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	n e v e r			husband Piteo Michele 3906 Union Str.N.Y.C.	no	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat.	Brn.	Brn.	none
6	father in law:Vincenso Schiafani Rome - Italy		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	n e v e r			husband:Solafani Vito 1330-71st.Str.B'klyn NY.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat.	Brn.	Brn.	none
7	brother:Enrico Pavoni Rome - Italy		Ill.	Roma	no	self	yes	yes	1926 1932 1929	Ill.		c/o Adoratrici Prezioso Sangue - Roma,Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat.	Brn.	Brn.	none
8	daughter:Adele Ceresini Castelli Italy		NY.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1932 1900	N.Y.		son;Antonio Ceresini 161 Stockton Str.B'klyn NY;	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat.	Brn.	Brn.	none
9	nobody		Mass.	Spring-field	yes	daughter	yes	yes	1922	Mass.		daughter:Cristina Dambola 157 Tauler Str.Springfield Mass.	no	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	mat.	Brn.	Brn.	none
10	Uncle Leone Cataldo Corato Italy		N.Y.	Corona	yes	self	yes	no	n e v e r			father:Domenico Jannone 9746-43rd.Ave.Corona LI.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	mat.	Brn.	Brn.	none
11	UNITED STATES CITIZEN											100 W.Northern Ave.N.Y.C.																	
12	daughter:Giuseppina Cabdone Cenobbio - Italy		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	husband	yes	no	n e v e r			accomp.by the husband	no	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat.	Brn.	Brn.	none
13	nobody		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1885 1929	N.Y.		accomp.by the son	no	per.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat.	Brn.	Brn.	none
14	mother:Anna Maria Mastroconaco Provvidenti Italy		Queb.	Montreal	yes	self	yes	yes	t r a n s i t			home:975Melina Ave Montreal Quebec, Canada	yes	tr.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat.	Brn.	Brn.	none
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Sriani, of the M/N SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Sriani
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 19 1933, 19
at NEW-YORK

W Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, steam publisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to the lands of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the lands of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Furnish serial number of document with abbreviation, "QIV," "EQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whose passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if aliens have been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Giuliano Lasparini, Surgeon of the M/N SATURNIA employed by the owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Lasparini

Sworn to before me this 19 day of JAN 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

W C Pearsall

Imm Insp

(Signature and official designation of officer authorized to administer oath)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SATURNIA" *Passengers sailing from* Naples, January 7th, 1933.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Date number and office, when, if, or AP, and give number of not resident)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language is required (If examined, indicate on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Rosanna	Maria Petrina	28		f.	m.	h/wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Bella	771566 776409	Wash.	Nov 13rd 31		U.S.A.	New York.N.Y.
2		Odierno	Michelina	5		f.	s.					U.S.A.		U.S.A. New York.N.Y. born			Jan.1st.1927				
3		Di Giorgio	Vito	32		m.	m.	workman	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Grumo A.	858343 863866	Wash.	Aug 23rd 32		U.S.A.	Newark.N.J.
4		Di Giorgio	Maria	28		f.	m.					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York	born. Apr.20th.1904 A.P.553316	Wash.	Sept 8th 32			
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

Ships, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 144
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 10 1933, *19*

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend, state name and complete address, and if relative, state relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Ever in prison or almshouse? Which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Polygamist	30 Anarchist	31 Classification of the alien according to the Immigration Act	32 Nationality of the people to which he belongs	33 Height		34 Complexion	35 Color of		36 Marks of identification
			In U. S. A., the name of State or possession	City or town				Year	Month	Where	Whether not debarred														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother:Rachele-Bella-		N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	20/31	N.Y.	husband:Galliano-72 W.101st St.New York.N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no			5	5			chest	none
2	UNITED STATES CITIZEN										father:same as above																				
3	sister:Di Giorgio-Grumo.A.		N.J.	Newark	yes	self	yes	yes	12/32	N.J.	home:43 Speedway Ave.Newark.N.J.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no			5	6			chest	none
4	UNITED STATES CITIZEN										same as above.																				
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Iviani, of the M/s SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Iviani
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

U C Pannell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924, and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the symbols of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such symbols. The names of all members of a family should appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Last for alien).—Ditto marks should not be used in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The age of an infant in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter employed only for those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as, for example, Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, farmer, laborer, shoemaker, shoe worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, laborer, worker, tuner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Doubtful occupations should under this distinction on the manifests, and cancellations should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Persia" appearing under the head of country does not mean "Persian" by race or people, and, similarly "Finnish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Finnish" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CHINESE

The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people (not Nationality).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Chinese or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW (RACE)

The people who are native to the lands of the Near East in southern Italy (i.e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Australia, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (South)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

HEBREW (RACE)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the lands of the Near East (i.e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Special number of document presented).—Prefix special number of document with abbreviation "Q.V.," "Diplt.," "P.C." or "Ltr.," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Certification of finding, etc.).—Ditto marks should under no circumstances be used in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 17 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 18 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 19 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money held by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and duke of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1911, 1912, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last and those only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 32, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Guiliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/N SATURNIA employed by The owners to do the work usually done by a Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, on the voyage next hereinafter mentioned, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

G. Gasparini

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. C. Pearsall

Inspector

(Signature and official title of officer administering oath.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental Uni... This (yellow) sheet is for the Immig...

S. S. M/S. SATURNIA . Passengers sailing from PATRAS , Jan. 6th.1933 , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. of Alien	HEAD TAX (Write cross (X) in this column for each person in Group (1) who is exempt from head tax)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write (language or dialect, or ... if sent)			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Malidjanoglou	Sotirios	50		M	M	Road Builder	No	Greek	No	Greece	Greek	Asia Minor	Artaki	QUOTA 156	ATHENS	7th October 1932	Greece	Salonika
2		Malidjanoglou	Athena	5[illegible]		F	M	Home-wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Asia Minor	Artaki	QUOTA 157	ATHENS	7th October 1932	Greece	Salonika
3		Koutsoukou	Kyula	25		F	S	House-keeper	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Calamata	QUOTA 174	ATHENS	20th December 1932	Greece	Athens
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

accomp. by wife

Complete

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens. . . . . —
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

146

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 19 1933, 19

No.	16 Name in full	17 Relationship	18 Final destination (State)	18 Final destination (City or town)	19 Whether having a ticket through to such final destination	20 By whom passage paid and whether passage paid in cash or by draft, remittance, or prepaid ticket	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50 how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If yes— When?	22 Where?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If yes— Whether?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: Name	24 Address	25 Whether in possession of ticket	26 Whether in possession of passport	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a polygamist	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether assisted by others and if so, by whom	31 Condition of the health, mental and physical, as observed by the immigrant inspector	32 Deformities and physical peculiarities	33 Height: Feet	33 Height: Inches	34 Race or people	35 Color of: Hair	35 Color of: Eyes	36 Marks of identification
	Last name, first name, and middle name		State	City or town																						
1	Kalogiri Greece Kalogiri Greece	H.W.	Astoria	No	Self	60	No	No	No	Geo Vergos Son in law 27-15 Woolsey Ave Astoria L.I. N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	Hello	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Greek			
2	Kalogiri Greece Kalogiri Greece	H.W.	Astoria	No	Husband	40	No	No	No	Georgia by husband Astoria 27-15 Woolsey Ave Astoria L.I. N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	Hello	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Greek			
3	Nicholas Cargalidis Uncle Athens Greece	Col	San Francisco	No	Self	55	No	No	No	Evangelia Kastamina Brother 266 - 268 Third St. San Francisco Cal	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Greek			
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										
31																										
32																										
33																										
34																										
35																										
36																										
37																										
38																										
39																										
40																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Trinni, of the M/S SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this JAN 19 1933 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head for stating).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as concisely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, mining engineer, steam engineer, steam publisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money owning, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction upon the manifests, and instructions should be issued, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or dialect)?" and "Write what language (or dialect)?" In answering this question, "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds

ATTESTATE OF SURGEON

I, Dr Giuliano Jacparini, Surgeon of the M/N SATURNIA employed by the owners of the said vessel, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

G. Jacparini

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

U.S. Personal Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred or made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (or Alaska) about to leave the United States

S. S. M/S. SATURNIA . Passengers sailing from PATRAS , Jan. 6th, 1933 , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write (language or dialect)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Latsoudis or Landis	Efthimios	42		M	S	Restaurant keeper	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Galaxidi	PERMIT 684926/688164	WASHINGTON D.C.	19th February 1933 → 19th February 1933	Cal.	San Francis
2		Darginis	Panagiota	30		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Thrace	PERMIT 795502/792075	WASHINGTON D.C.	19th March 1932	Va.	Richmond
3		Darginis	Pournouzis	36		M	M	Waiter	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Thrace	PERMIT 826985/838411	WASHINGTON D.C.	27th May 1932	Va.	Richmond
4		Ziavras	Theodore G.	36		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	PERMIT 691651/694028	WASHINGTON D.C.	17th March 1931 → 9th September 1932	Conn.	Stamford
5		Ziavras	Despina	24		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	NON-QUOTA 192	ATHENS	3rd January 1933	Greece	Sparta
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

51

Total passengers . . . . . ✓
Children . . . . . ✓
Men . . . . . ✓

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

148

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 19 1933, 19

No. on List	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Insert the name of city or town, if possible, as well as State) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid (Insert "self" or the name, relationship, if any, and complete address of the person who paid for passage)	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If yes—: When	Where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, give name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming for an immoral purpose	Whether a professional beggar	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character	Whether a person who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether mentally defective	Whether afflicted with tuberculosis in any form	Whether afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease	Whether physically capable and free from mental defect which may affect ability to earn a living	Whether a person likely to become a public charge	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Demetris Latsoudis Brother Calaridi Greece	Cal.	San Francisco	No	Self	250	Yes	1924 San. 1931 Fran-cisco	Nick Latsoudis Brother 442 Sutter St. San Francisco Cal.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	Had right eye and the tips of three fingers of left hand
2	Sultana Dimitra Father Camilla Greece	Va.	Richmond	No	Husband	25	Yes	1927 Richmond Accomp. by Husband 1932 Va.	542 E. Second St. Richmond Va.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Brown	Brown	None
3	Vasilios Darginis Father Camilla Greece	Va.	Richmond	No	Self	25	Yes	1512 Richmond 1932 Va.	Bill-Darginis Brother 542 E. Second St. Richmond Va.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Light	Blue	Blue	None
4	Ath. Ziavras Father Greece Sparta	Conn.	Stamford	No	Self	400	Yes	1911 Stam-ford 1931 Conn.	Ziavras Bros 36 Park Road Stamford Conn	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light	Brown	Blue	None
5	Evanthia-Demitrakaki Mother Sparta Greece	Conn.	Stamford	No	Husband	25	No	No	Accomp. by Diplomi Theodore 26 Park Road Stamford Conn.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Medium	Brown	Brown	None
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 30 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

35-40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I [illegible], of the M/S SATURNIA from TRIESTE do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have received the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that said surgeon, up to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 19 1933 19

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fabiano Fasparini, Surgeon of the S/S SATURNIA employed by The owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

F. Fasparini

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

U. Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of inspector who administers oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred or entries in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—69

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U[illegible]

All aliens sailing at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens sailing at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port or [illegible]

S.S. M/S. SATURNIA . Passengers sailing from PATRAS , Jan; 6th.1933 , 19

3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
Name in full		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write (language or dialect used)			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
[illegible]	Peter G.	39	-	M	M	U.S. Returning resident			Greek		Greece	Milwaukee Wis.	H.W.		1919		
[illegible]	Afrodite	20	-	F	M	House-keeper	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	4 H.F. 308	ATHENS	27th December 1932	Greece	Athens
[illegible]	Antony Emmanuel	32	-	M	M	U.S. Returning resident			Greece	Greek	Greece	Ithaca	4 H.F. 300	ATHENS	15th December 1932	Greece	Ithaca
[illegible]	Louisa	23	-	F	M	House-keeper	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ithaca	4 H.F. 300	ATHENS	15th December 1932	Greece	Ithaca
[illegible]	Emanuel	29	-	M	M	U.S. Returning resident			Greece	Greek	Greece	Chalkis	4 H.F. 298	ATHENS	15th December 1932	Greece	Chalkis
[illegible]	Evdokia	21	-	F	M	House-keeper	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Asia Minor Axikir	4 H.F. 305	ATHENS	23rd December 1932	Greece	Athens
[illegible]	Emmanouel	21	-	F	M	House-keeper	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Zanzinia	4 H.F. 311	ATHENS	29th December 1932	Greece	Zanzinia
[illegible]	Christina	28	-	F	M	House-keeper	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	U.S. Returning resident	Detroit Mich	Mar[illegible] 1932				
Kandalis	Steve	34	-	M	M	U.S. Returning resident			Greece	Greek	Greece	Washington D.C.	16th March 1932				
Kandalis	Eleni Helen	21	-	F	M	House-keeper	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Calamata	4 H.F. 314	ATHENS	3rd January 1933	Greece	Calamata
Polydouris	Nicholas	18	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Calamata	4 H.F. 312	ATHENS	29th December 1932	Greece	Calamata

Passage Money £10 — H.W.
Jan 19—1933

53

11
4
4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
	The name and complete address of nearest relative not living with you	Post Office address (If same as that given in 17, write same)		Place of birth (Country)	If alien, number of year in U.S.	Can speak English?	If alien—Have you taken out first papers?		If alien—Are you a polygamist?	Whether single, married, widowed, divorced, and the name under which you were last married	Whether employed or not employed (Write "employed" or "not employed")	If employed—Are you employed on a public emergency work project?	If employed—Are you employed by the Federal Government?	Whether willing to work at any kind of work for which you are physically fit	Whether willing to work at your usual occupation	Whether willing to work at less than prevailing wage for your usual occupation	Whether willing to work at less than prevailing wage for any kind of work	Height		Weight (in pounds)	Color—		Race (Specify whether White, Negro, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Filipino, Hindu, Korean, etc.)
		Number and street, R.F.D. route, or other mailing address	City or town				Yes	No	Yes													Hair	Eyes	
1	UNITED		STATES		CITIZEN					By Business, 801 E.Second St.Milwaukee Wisc.			UNITED						STATES			CITIZEN		
2	Ino Thimonos Father Athens Greece	Wisc	Milwaukee	No	Husband	200	No	No	No	Accomp.by Husband Peter 801 E.Second St.Milwaukee Wisc.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	None
3	UNITED		STATES		CITIZEN					Emanuel Lank Father 1184 Dalton Ave Bronx N.Y.			UNITED						STATES			CITIZEN		
4	Costas Papadoulis Father Corfinu Greece	N.Y.	Bronx	No	Husband	25	No	No	No	Accomp.by Husband Antony 1184 Dalton Ave Bronx N.Y.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None
5	UNITED		STATES		CITIZEN					By Home, 15-17 Factory St.Dover Ohio			UNITED						STATES			CITIZEN		
6	Apostolos Zarifis Father Kalio Greece	Ohio	Dover	No	Husband	25	No	No	No	Accomp.by Husband Emanuel 15-17 Factory St.Dover Ohio	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Black	Brown	None
7	Dimitrios Stamatiades Father Athens Greece	Conn.	New Haven	No	Husband	25	No	No	No	Arthur Daniels Husband- 24 Kimberly Ave New Haven Conn.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Medium	Brown	Tiny scar on left ear of Right hand
8	Joseph Milonas Father Messinia Greece	City	New York	Yes	Husband	25	No	No	No	Nicholas Petrakis Husband 216c [illegible] Ave New York City	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	None
9	UNITED		STATES		CITIZEN					By Home, 3522 Belvidere St.Detroit Mich.			UNITED						STATES			CITIZEN		
10	Nik.Nikiforos Father Kalamata Greece	Mich.	Detroit	No	Husband	200	No	No	No	Accomp.by Husband Steve 3522 Belvidere St.Detroit Mich.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Medium	Brown	Brown	None
11	Pothi Polydouris Father Kalamata Greece	Mass.	Cambridge	No	Father	46	No	No	No	Janetos Polydouris Father 24 Clark St.Cambridge Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Brown	Tiny moles on left cheek
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching a belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—68

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Viani, of the M/N SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Viani
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

V O Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.— These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

151

I, Giuliano Jasparini, Surgeon of the M/N SATURNIA employed by The Cosmos Line Inc. (State whether Surgeon, Purser, Commander, or Employed by person Owning) on the one way hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Jasparini,

Sworn to before me this ... day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. C. Pennell
Insp't

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port [illegible]

S. S. M/S. SATURNIA . Passengers sailing from PATRAS , Jan. 6th. 1933 , 19

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
[illegible]	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write some language or dialect	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
U.S. Citizen	Deores	Vasilios	48		M	M	Merchant	Yes	American	Yes	American	Caucasian American	Greece	Rhio	NON IMMIGRANT 2	ATHENS	22nd December 1932	Greece	Athens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to be notified in case of accident or illness	Final destination (Foreign port or place of ultimate destination)		Whether having a valid passport	By whom was passage paid? (Name person, firm, corporation, Government department, or other source of funds. If by relative or friend, state relationship)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ultimately to become a citizen of the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming to perform any skilled or unskilled labor	Whether under contract or other agreement to perform labor	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Condition of health, mental and physical, as determined by personal observation	Personal description of alien: Height, complexion, color of hair and eyes, visible distinguishing marks	Height		Age last birthday	Color of—		Race or people
	State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—when	If yes—where		Temporarily	Permanently	Length of time in the United States												Hair	Eyes	
[illegible] Nurse Wife [illegible] Athens Greece	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	Self	$50	Yes	1929	Brooklyn	John Apostolakis Nephew 365 Union St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	32	Brown	Grey	Greek

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Triani, of the M/N SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

U.K. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Giuliano Jasparini, Surgeon of the M/N SATURNIA employed by the owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

G. Jasparini

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. H. Pearsall
Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U

ALL ALIENS sailing at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the [illegible] possessions of the United States, and all aliens sailing at a port of said [illegible] possessions from a foreign port or a port of [illegible] This [illegible] sheet to be

S. S. M/S. SATURNIA . Passengers sailing from TRIESTE , Jan. 4th. 1933 , 19

3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write (language or dialect used)	Write			County	City or town				County	City or town
														PETRITS				
Blogovac	Milutin	42	-	m	m	Farmer	yes	Croatian	yes	Jugosl.	Croatian	Jugosl.	Dramisevo	786216 774629	Washington DC	Febr.2.1932	Ohio	Magadore

18 38 99

Photography op. 12 on H.K. Jan 19-1933

1

57

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 11—xxx

List

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

154

...ing at Port of New York, JAN 19 1933, 19

No.	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, (Specify kind, length of time, and cause)	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether or not alien has a ticket to a place in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is coming to join a relative or friend, or to work for a specific person or firm									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	brother:Glogovac Novica Jugoslavia,Dramisevo	Ohio	Magadore	yes	self	60	yes	1910 1932	Maga-dore	wife: Glogovac Bojona,Ohio Magadore,Road 1 box 193	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	--	fair	brown		none
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—980

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Triani, of the M/N SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Here whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Antonio Triani
MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

H E Parsell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Races or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.— These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

155

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fr. Iulianus Faspasinis, Surgeon of the R.M. SATURNIA employed by The Cosmos Export Corporation, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' general experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Iulianus Faspasinis

Sworn to before me this ___ day of JAN 19 1933 , 19

at NEW-YORK

W. Parrish
Inspr.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at a port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS sailing to a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens sailing to a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or this (Galveston) district for the United States

S. S. s/s. SATURNIA . Passengers sailing from TRIESTE , Jan. 4th. 1933 , 19

2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
	Name in full		Age								Race or People					"Last permanent residence"	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to read	Able to write	Nationality, country or state of which citizen or subject	† Race or people	Country	City or town	Immigration visa number	Issued at—	Date	Country	City or town
	Radoe /	Matjia Tina	21	-	f	s	private	yes	yes	yes	Jugosl.	Croatian	Jugosl.	Dubrovnik	752	Zagreb, Jugosl.	Nov. 4. 1932	Jugosl.	Dubrovnik

Jugoslavia 1
U.S. Alien 1
Non- 1

* Persons who can read the language of their race shall be marked as readers of such language or race.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

...ES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

...ed at another border inspection, to whom are they found, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver this manifest to the immigration officer ... MANIFESTED HERE

156

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 19 1933, 19

No.	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came	Final destination (Not the ultimate destination, but the place to which alien is destined at present)		Whether in possession of $50 in cash or more	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of railroad ticket to ultimate destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, which relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in possession of unused portion of return ticket			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming for an immoral purpose	Whether ever in prison or almshouse	Whether a physical or mental defect	Whether deported	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				No	If yes— Year or period of time	If yes— Where?												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Rados Antonio, Jugoslavia, Dubrovnik, Bonce 4	Va	South Norfolk	yes	self	50	no	no	no	brother Rados Frank, 1239 Chesepeake A.S. Norfolk	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										
31																										
32																										
33																										
34																										
35																										
36																										
37																										
38																										
39																										
40																										
41																										
42																										
43																										
44																										
45																										
46																										
47																										
48																										
49																										
50																										

Note.—Full text of question 20 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Vriani, of the M/N SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Vriani
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

W D Pownall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien may most properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW (RACE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

HEBREW (RACE).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the years (or period of years) and place, as, 1901-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

16

Issued on the block United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States sailing at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens sailing at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(For the immigration authorities)

157

16

U.S. M/S. SATURNIA sailing from GIBRALTAR, Jan. 14th., 1933, Arriving at Port of New York JAN 19 1933, 19

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION GIVE IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Surles	Edith Cowse	43		F	S	Maine (Turner)	Jan. 3rd. 1889	./.	149 Willow Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Jeames	Jessie Earle	60		F	M	Reading Mass.	Jan. 31st. 1873	./.	1115 Prospect Pl. Brooklyn NY.
3	Brickelmeier	Jane J.	18		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	Sep. 30th. 1915	./.	28 Bishop St. W. Hartford Conn.
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Jabaijsky Sp. 8vo 1A
Jan 19—1933

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notations may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

Form 509-A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Issued on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States making up a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens making up a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(SEE THE IMMIGRATION AMENDMENTS)

158

S. S. M/V. SATURNIA sailing from TRIESTE, Jan.4th.1933, 19, Arriving at Port of New York JAN 19 1933, 19

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Gray	Freeman H.	37	M	m	Reading Mass. Nov.13.1895	-/-	Melrose,Mass. 12 Wyoming AVE
2	Gray	Stella	27	F	m	-/-	Usa Pass.135580 Wash. Oct.22.1929 1930	accomp. by the husband
3	Satlovich Yarich	Mary	26	F	m	Philadelphia July 24.1907	-/-	128 Ave,Brooklyn,New York,
4	Weber A.	Samuel	48	M	m	New York, Sept.10.1884	-/-	33[illegible] White str.Springfield Mass.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Jack apby Jos. Boodhoo
Jan 19-1933

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien manifest*. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 436 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Issued on this blank: United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

159

SS "SATURNIA" sailing from St.Michaels, Azores, 12th, January , 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 19th January , 19 33.

W. G. S. Ltd.

No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	56	6	M	M	./.	~~Court of Rhode Island, Newport,~~ R.I., 7th June 1932.	~~242 Green End Ave., Newport,R.I.~~
2	HAYS	JAMES	26	10	M	S	Peoria, Ill., Sept.17th, 1907.	./.	221 College Place, Norfolk, Va.
3	AGUIAR	JOSE	46	8	M	M	./.	Court of Rhode Island, Newport,R.I. 3rd June 1926	P.O.Box 75,Portsmouth, R.I.
4									
5	Rem.4/1:Serve	Jose:Aguiar Rem. 18/4							
6		Chief Purser							
7		Pumpelly							
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Jurisdiction ap. 8vo A.M.
Jan 19-1933

C1

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

Issued on this block United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States sailing at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160

13

S.S. "SATURNIA" sailing from PALERMO, January 8th, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York JAN 19 1933, 19

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Di Carlo	Giuseppe	47	-	M.	M.	./.	Pass.N.512824 - Wash.D.C.June 2nd 932	2222 80 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Di Carlo	Antonino	11	-	M.	S.	./.	Pass.N.3249 Palermo It.October 7th 932	2222 80 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Clemente	Harry	45	-	M.	M.	./.	Pass.N.4379 - Wash.D.C. Decemb.2nd 932	211 E. Kinkull Ch.
4	Scoccia	Cristino	32	-	M.	M.	./.	Pass.N.561135 - Wash.D.C.Oct.21st 932	269 W. Fl. Buffalo N.Y.
5	~~Carlo~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~43~~	~~-~~	~~M.~~	~~M.~~	./.	~~Pass.N.116995 - Wash.D.C.Jan.13rd 932~~	~~134 Atlanty st. Boston Mass.~~
6	Alfranti	Salvatore	59	-	M.	M.	./.	Pass.N.544369 - Wash.D.C.July 30th 932	465 69 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Libenci	Calogera	25	-	F.	M.	Brooklyn N.Y. November 19th 906	./.	68 Grove st. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Libenci	Michele	65	-	M.	M.	./.	Pass.N.541237 - Wash.D.C.July 20th 932	68 Grove st. Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Floccia	Pietro	35	-	M.	M.	./.	Pass.N.540018 - Wash.D.C.July 18th 932	341 E.77 St. New York N.Y.
10	Maggio	Giuseppe	59	-	M.	M.	./.	Pass.N.690921 - Wash.D.C.Apr.8th 932	97 Stone st. Brooklyn N.Y.
11	La Spina	Francesca	17	-	F.	S.	New York N.Y. October 15th 915	./.	12 Tuffo st. New York N.Y.
12	Sabbia	John	20	-	M.	M.	New York N.Y. January 30th 913	./.	79 St. New York N.Y.
13									
14	Nos.13/5: Carlo Giuseppe : not enbarked.								
15		Chief Purser.							
16		Gimpold.							
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line

Owners

Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notations may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

Issued on the block United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States sailing at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens sailing at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(See the instructions accompanying)

161

S.S. SATURNIA sailing from NAPLES THE, JANUARY, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York JAN 19 1933

10

No.	NAME IN FULL		AGE				IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES (INSULAR POSSESSION) OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Forrester	Mary Catherine	59		f.	n.	New York, N.Y. Sep. 20th, 1874	3678 J.	2110 Anthony Ave.	Bronx, N.Y.
2	Walsh	John	68		m.	n.	-/-	cit. pass. 561462 Wash. Oct. 2nd, 1932	801 Adams Ave.	Scranton, Pa.
3	Walsh	Teresa	60		f.	n.	Scranton, Pa. Oct. 10th, 1872	4 -/-	801 Adams Ave.	Scranton, Pa.
4	O'Connor	Catherine	53		f.	n.	Scranton, Pa. Nov. 17th, 1880	562299	131 St. Charles Pl.	Atlantic City N.J.
5	Burke	Rebecca	60		f.	n.	Scranton, Pa. Aug. 11th, 1872	562299	131 St. Charles Pl.	Atlantic City N.J.
6	De Rita	Enrico	29		m.	n.	-/-	cit. pass. 500852 Wash. Jun. 23rd, 932	49 Hancock St.	Boston, Mass.
7	Bellecchio	Assunta	43		f.	n.	-/-	cit. pass. 558251 Wash. Oct. 3rd, 1932	2905 W. 15 St.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	De Rosa	Pasquale	38		m.	n.	-/-	cit. pass. 438708 Wash. Sep. 9th, 1931	2905 W. 15 St.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Marchetti	John	55		m.	wi.	-/-	cit. pass. 408011 Wash. Jun. 18th, 932	17 Pevarel St.	Dorchester, Mass.
10	Fusco	Antonio	37		m.	n.	-/-	cit. pass. 300815 Wash. Jul. 31st, 930	44 Gheoley St.	Quincy, Mass.
11	Grossner	Richa	57		f.	wi.	New York, N.Y. June, 22nd, 1875	530344 J.	4510 49th St.	Long Island City N.Y.
12	Trimmer	Avis	48		F.	W	Guysorville Cal. Oct. 28th, 1874	545746.	144 E. 22nd. Str.	New York N.Y.
13	Tomkin	Alice	38		F.	W	Jersey C. N.J. Nov. 14th, 1894	3327 Cert. Reg. of Births	25 Buford Ave.	Jersey C. N.J.
14	Elmer	Helen C.	53		F.	W	Tonnele Pa. Aug. 22nd, 1879	552983	6 Lumber Str.	Tonnele Pa.
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

cc

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 162

S.S. M/S. SATURNIA Sailing from PATRAS Jan. 6th. 1933 19 Arriving at Port of New York JAN 19 1933 19

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Names	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Houston	Sydney	48		M	S		American Passport No. 438055 Washington D.C. 4th September 1931	Bro.Hamfilms Sister 1116 Oxford St.Philadelphia Pa.
2	Bill	Carlos	46		M	S		American Passport No.686462 Washington D.C.15th March 1929	Bill Rehmeg His relative 159 42nd Street New York city
3	Dagelos	Antonios	40		M	S		American Passport No.454254 Washington D.C. 20th August 1931	By business. 2817 13th Ave.Brooklyn New York
4	Lambrylis	Costas	48		M	M		American Passport No.529256 Washington D.C.15th June 1932	By business. 235 S.Main St. Washington Pa.
5	Chacoumos	Mary	23		F	M	Savannah Ga. 24th September 1909 Passport No.505905 Washington D.C. 23rd May 1932		Steve Chacoumos Husband 4800 Illinois Ave Washington D.C.
6	Chacoumos	Peter	1		M	S	Washington D.C.19th January 1932 Passport No.505905 Washington D.C. 23rd May 1932		Accomp.by mother Mary 4800 Illinois Ave Washington D.C.
7	Papadeas	Jack	36		M	M		American Passport No.489302 Washington D.C.5th May 1932	By Mary 2824 Bellevue Ter.N.W.Washington D.C.
8	Papadeas	Lula	34		F	M		American Passport No.489302 Washington D.C.5th May 1932	Accomp.by Husband Jack 2824 Bellevue Ter.N.W.Washington D.C.
9	Papadeas	Rose	16		F	S	Savannah Ga. 22th February 1916 Passport No. 489302 Washington D.C. 5th May 1932		Accomp.by father Jack 2824 Bellevue Ter.N.W.Washington D.C.
10	Papadeas	Costas	8		M	S	Washington D.C. 1st October 1924 Passport No. 489302 Washington D.C. 5th May 1932		Accomp.by father Jack 2824 Bellevue Ter.N.W.Washington D.C.
11	Papadeas	Alexandra	1		F	S	Washington D.C. 10th January 1932 Passport No. 489302 Washington D.C. 5th May 1932		Accomp.by father Jack 2824 Bellevue Ter.N.W.Washington D.C.
12	Stratis	Peter	41		M	S		American Passport No.54535 Washington D.C.21st May 1929	John Stratis Brother 4327 Munger Ave Dallas Texas
13	Assimos	Thomas	38		M	M		American Passport No.686767 Washington D.C. 19th March 1929	Thomas Simos Cousin Jafferson Cafe Dallas Texas
14	Bakos	Nick	35		M	S		American Passport No.529251 Washington D.C.24th June 1932	George Alexandre Friend 6306 Stony Island Ave Chicago Ill
15	Michael	John	40		M	M	Philadelphia Pa 29th April 1894	American Passport No.563070 Washington D.C.4th November 1932	By Cons. 3415 Jackson Heights Long Island N.Y.
16	Michael	Gertrude	38		F	M	American Passport No.563070 Washington D.C.4th November 1932		Accomp.by Husband John 3415 Jackson Heights Long Island N.Y.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Ci

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Giuliano Foppe jnr, Surgeon of the M/N SATURNIA employed by the owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 19 1933 , 19

at NEW YORK

U S Consul

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34—699

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (adding) about to for the Ruling of

S. S. M/S. SATURNIA . *Passengers sailing from* PONTA DELGADA Azores , Jan. 13th.1933 , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write (language, if not English, or what tongue)			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	[illegible]	Roth	Elisa Cabral	27	4	F	M	House, yes	Portuguese yes	Portug.	Portuguese	S.Miguel Pta Delgada		Fr. 8	Ponta Delgada	Jan.12th.1933	Azores	Pta Delgada
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		

04-30

Jahapley Jr. 10.30 AM. Jan 19-1933

30

05

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

No.	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (If by another, state relationship, if any, and whether such person has been investigated by the Service)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Photographs showing full front face and profile views taken?			Fingerprints taken? (Do not write "Yes" unless fingerprints are actually taken)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming to the United States at the request of any company, association, or organization to perform labor of any kind under contract or agreement	Whether coming to the United States to perform labor if such labor is performed under the terms of a contract or agreement entered into with the Secretary of Labor pursuant to the provisions of section 3 of the Immigration Act of 1917	Whether able to read or write not less than 30 words of the English or some other language	Condition of mental and physical health	Deformed or crippled (Specify cause, form, and extent)	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Race or People
		Whole	City or town				If yes—																Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	number:21,Cabral.									Husband:Max V.Polchinsky																	
1	Pola de Belem Aspras	Bermudas		self	self	no	n e v e r			Port Hamilton - Bermudas	no		Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med.	Brn.	Brn.	Portu
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 21 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—489

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Triani, of the M/N SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOV. PRINT. OFF. 16-1181, 1918 (1920)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/V SATURNIA, employed by The Cosmo Trans Co
(Name of Master, Purser, or Commander of vessel. Strike out the words which do not apply to the case.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Giuliano Gasparini
(Signature of Surgeon)

Sworn to before me this ..... day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

W C Pennell
Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—699

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must fill out this (white) sheet in the English language.

S. S. M/S. SATURNIA . Passengers sailing from PONTA DELGADA Azores , Jan.13th.1933 , 19

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Vessel of—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write (or describe if cannot write)	Neither			County	City or town				County	City or town
1	Estrela /	Manuel da	54	/	M	M	laborer	no	none H-463	no	Portug.	Portuguese	Azores 08 30	Ribeira Grande	48 Sq.15	Ponta Delgada	Nov.30.1932	99 S.Miguel	Ribeira Grande
2	Vieira /	Manuel	36	/	M	S	Millsper.	yes	Portug.	yes	Portug.	Portuguese	Azores 18-30	Capelins	/ Sq. 17	10 Ponta Delgada	Jan.7th.1933	99 Mass.	Fall River
3	Borges — Maria /	Maria da L.	25	/	F	M	Housew.	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portug.	Portuguese	20-30 Terceira	Angra	/ Q. 4 of 8	Ponta Delgada	Jan.4th.1933	30 Terceira	Angra

E.K. Lapoint Insp. 11.30 Cum.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

3
J

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

22

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 19 1933, 19 166

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (Ticketed destination if through ticketed) State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether by himself, by relative, friend, or other person, giving name and address, or by the master, agent, owner, or consignee of vessel)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	22 If yes—Year or period of years	22 If yes—Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Race or people (Whether from Germany, Italy, Ireland, Spain, Mexico, England, Scotland, Poland, Russia, Turkey, Greece, Portugal, Japan, China, France, Finland, Sweden, Norway, Netherlands, Belgium, Switzerland, Denmark, Hungary, Czechoslovakia, Rumania, Yugoslavia, Lithuania, Latvia, Estonia, Albania, Bulgaria, Armenia, Syria, Arabia, India, Africa, Australia, New Zealand, West Indies, Mexico, Central America, South America, Philippine Islands, Hawaii, Cuba, Porto Rico, Canada, Newfoundland, or other country, and whether Jew or Gentile)	24 Nationality (Whether citizen of country to which race or people belongs, or subject of other country, and name of country)	24 Language (Whether can read or write some language or dialect)	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	28 Whether coming as a contract laborer	29 Whether a skilled laborer, and if so, what trade	30 Whether in good health and good physical and mental condition, except as to defects noted	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled, and if so, from what cause	33 Height Feet	33 Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	35 Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	A.C.Moura R.Sous,Amores	Conn.	Stonington	no	self	90 yes	26 Feb.	1906		Wife:Maria A.C.Estrela 36 Wall Str.Stonington Conn.	person.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dk.	Gr.	Brn.	none
2	Wife:Maria A.Vieira Capelas S.Miguel,Azores	Mass.	Fall River	no	self	$100 yes	19	7/7/22	Visit.	Augusto S.Medeiros (aunt) 253 Lindsay Str.Fall River	no	person.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	14.	Gr.	Brn.	none
3	Mother:Maria A/Martins Carvoeira Azores	Mass.	E.Cambridge	no	husband	yes	no	n e v e r	90	Husband:José Garcia Mass. no 574 Cambridge Str.E.Cambridge	Person.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk.	Blk.	Brn.	none
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Triani, of the M/N SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this JAN 19 1933 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.— These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOV. PRINT. OFF. 1-1933, Number (1900)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, X Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of M/N SATURNIA employed by the Cosmos Line
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G. Gasparini.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of JAN 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Pearsall
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

167

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

34—400

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS sailing on a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens sailing on a part of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States (which) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SATURNIA . Passengers sailing from PONTA DELGADA Azores , Jan.13th.1933 , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age				Able to—				Place of birth					* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people			Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date		
													County	City or town				County	City or town
1		Patricio	José Antonio	39		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	S.Michael	Brotunias	873555	Washington DC.	Nov.4.1932	Mass.	N.Bedford
2		Borges	José Tomas	30		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Portug.	Portug.	S.Michael	R.Grande	847666	Washington DC.	Jul.15.1932	Mass.	Cambridge
3		Borges	Maria Beatris	32		F	M	House.	yes	yes	Portug.	Portug.	S.Michael	R.Grande	847666	Washington DC.	Jul.14.1932	Mass.	Cambridge
4		Salomé	Agostinho Pita	31		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Portug.	Portug.	Funchal	Madeira	863459	Washington DC.	Sep.19.1932	Cal.	Oakland
5		Rosa	Manuel Rodrigues	22		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Portug.	Portug.	Funchal	Pta do Sol	873845	Washington DC.	Nov.7.1932	Mass.	Taunton
6		Pascoal	Maria da Conceição	24		F	M	House.	yes	yes	Portug.	Portug.	Azores	Angra	812e81	Washington DC.	May.3o.1932	N.Y.	New York
7	NOT ISSUED	Pascoal	Raymundo	3		M	S				UNITED STATES CITIZEN		N.Jersey	Newark	born May 24th.1929	Cert 45e			

Portuguese Sing. Male Com

18 30 — 30 — 30 — 30

A-4631

879316 — 853458 — 853459 — 864353 — 817736

19

X

57

7
1
1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

21

Aliens, or a part of another border proceeding, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer SEPARATE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 19 1933, *19* 168

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Whether ticket purchased or not) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— When	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States									Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	sister:Maria Estrela Brotenha - S.Miguel-Acores	Mass.	N.Bedford	no	self	yes	yes 17	Mass.	6 Ash Str.Nantucket Mass.	no									5	5	nat.	Brn.	Brn.	none
2	mother:M.I.Batista R.Grande - S.Miguel-Acores	Mass.	E.Cambridge	no	self	yes	yes 16	Mass.	E.Cambridge Mass.	no									5	1o	Lt.	Brn.	Hl.	none
3	accomp? by the husband	Mass.	E.Cambridge	no	husband	yes	yes 12	Mass.	accomp.by the husband	no									5	3	Brn.	Brn.	Brn.	none
4	mother:Joaquin Vieira Madeira - Canaria	Cal.	Oakland	no	self	yes	yes 12	Cal.	home: 2014 Filbert Str.Oakland Cal.	no									5	5	Brn.	Brn.	Brn.	none
5	father:Manuel Rodrigues Madeira - Canaria	Mass.	Taunton	no	self	yes	yes 18	Mass.	wife:Teresa Ramos 125 Engel Str.Taunton Mass.	no									5	5	Brn.	Brn.	Brn.	none
6	Brother:Raymundo Lima Angra Terceira - Acores	N.Y.	New York	no	husband	yes	yes 1o	Mass.	husband:Edward Pascoal 525 Spring Str.New York NY.	no									5	1	Brn.	Hl.	Brn.	none
7	UNITED STATES CITIZEN								accomp.by the mother															
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 20 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Triani, of the M/N SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Triani
MASTER

Sworn to before me this JAN 19 1933 day of 19

at NEW YORK

A C Pownall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOV. PRINT. OFF. 16-1381, 1930 (1930)

ATTESTATION OF SURGEON

I, Dr Giuliano Jacovini, Surgeon of the SATURNIA certified by Commanding officer
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' general experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

G. Jacovini

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

U.S. Penrod
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

a—ao

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S.S. [illegible] . Passengers sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible]

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
		Family name	Given name	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Nat	Nationality, race, or people		† Race or people	Final destination: Country	City or town		Name of—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		Chefe	[illegible]	15	F	S	student	port	Portuguese	Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	Pará	Yes	Uncle	23-9-1932	Portugal	Ovar
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		
31																		
32																		
33																		
34																		
35																		
36																		
37																		
38																		
39																		
40																		

4-3631

09-6/12

E Hafoint Emf 11 16 Ann

3d

* Permanent residence within the country of the vessel shall be stated as in the case of any other country.
† Line of route will be found on the back of this sheet.

1
1
1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be in alphabetical order.

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 19TH., 19 30 170

15	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. in List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Not the place of intended residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (If by another person or corporation, state whether alien has repaid amount)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Age. In years. For all persons under 16 years, state age in months.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien has $50 or more	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, or other physical defect	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				If yes—																Hair	Eyes	
							Yes or No	When?	Where?													Ft.	Ins.			
1	[illegible]- Rose Cohen Sanders Chas	NJ	Newark	no	Father	no	no	none	never	c/o Mother Rosa Father-Manoel Fernandes da Graça 100, Berry St., Newark NJ 138 Elm	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	dk	chny	brn	none
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

30—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Triani, of the M/N SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Triani
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ___ day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

A. C. Pennell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Columns 2 (*Vessel from which*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W d (widow(er), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, sheet painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money chosen, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and our officers should be governed thereby, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be corrected by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Admit or an intended residence of over years shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining over years or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of over years shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country. If outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; citizenship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the years (or period of years) and place, as, 1906-1909, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering Question 26, if aliens have been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized them to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

EVIDENCE OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the S/S SATURNIA certify that I have carefully examined the following alien, namely, Rocco, and find he has been vaccinated; that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and find the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 171

G. Gaspariini

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

U.S. Consul
Inspector

NOTE—If a surgeon fails with the vessel, this affidavit of certification shall be executed before some inspection officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens named herein noted on the manifest before the officer is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of certification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Russnian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS sailing at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens sailing at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (other) about to be for the Sailing of

S. S. SATURNIA . Passengers sailing from LISBON , JANUARY 11TH, , 19 33

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
Line No.	Immigrant visa issued (Give number, date, and consular office)	Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write (his own language)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	Place of birth City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country	* Last permanent residence City or town
1		CARVALHOSA	Manoel dos Santos	40		M	M	Laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Duarte	679733/833630	Washington	1-24-31 extended to 1-24-32	Mass	Gloucester
2		PEREIRA	Manoel Mendes	28		M	S	Laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	C.de Sal	830919/844644	Washington	6-23-32	NY	Brooklyn
3	U.S.Cit.	PEREIRA	Carmela	21		F	S	U.S. Citizen not Shown	yes	Portuguese	yes U.S.A.	Portuguese	U.S.A.	Brooklyn NY	June 8th.1932			NY	Brooklyn
4	U.S.Cit.	PEREIRA	Elvira M.	1		F	S	U.S. Born May 20 1931 — Brooklyn					U.S.A. Passport 327277	WASHINGTON D.C.	June 25th.1932			NY	Brooklyn
5		ALMEIDA	Joaquim de	48		M	M	Laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Guarda	876718/882429	Washington	11-21-32	RI	Providence
6		ALMEIDA	Isabel Batista	47		F	M	Housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	C.Branco	882808/874610	Washington	10-13-32	RI	Providence
7		ALMEIDA	Jeronimo	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	876715/882428	Washington	11-21-32	RI	Bristol
8		ALVES	Manoel Lopes	29		M	M	Laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Aveiro	868295/866518	Washington	9-1-32	Col.	Antioch
9		BAIRRO	João da Costa	42		M	M	Baker	yes	Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Guarda	854171/858243	Washington	8-5-32	NY	Mtechelle
10		COSTA	Luiza da	37		F	M	Housewife	yes	Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	P.Castelo	852716/858278	Washington	8-1-32	NY	Mtechelle
11	U.S.Cit.	BAIRRO	Emilia Costa	9		F	S	U.S. Born	no	Portuguese	no U.S.A.	Portuguese	U.S.A.	Bristol RI	8 Aug.1928			NY	Mtechelle
12	U.S.Cit.	BAIRRO	Antonio Costa	4		M	S	U.S. Born	no	Portuguese	no U.S.A.	Portuguese	U.S.A.	Bristol RI	Oct.17.1927			NY	Mtechelle
13	U.S.Cit.	BAIRRO	João Costa	5		M	S	U.S. Born	no	Portuguese	no U.S.A.	Portuguese	U.S.A.	Bristol RI	Dec.28.1929			NY	Mtechelle
14		BORGES	Clarinda Pereira	36		M	S	Laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Oeur	868855/867425	Washington	6-23-32	RI	Elizabeth P.I.
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			

Gathering of p. 1800 AM
Jan 19-1933

Total passengers 14
U.S. citizens 5
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

18

States, or a part of another insular possession, to whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 19TH., 19 33

172

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Unless to join nearest relative)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom such passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or by whom paid, if not paid by alien, whether by cash, draft, money order, letter of credit, or otherwise)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes—Year or period of years	If yes—Where?		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit only								Ft.	Ins.		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife-Rosa Felis-Dourado	Mass	Gloucester	no	self	75	yes	20/31	Gloucester Mass	Friend-Manoel Machado-102,Friend St.Gloucester Mass	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	blk	brw	none
2	Father-Alexandre Pereira Carregal do Sal	NY	Brooklyn	no	self	60	yes	20/32	Brooklyn NY	Father-in-law-Rafael Macarrenl 5408 Ave.I Brooklyn Mass	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	blk	brw	none
3	Grandfather-Alexandre Pereira Carregal do Sal	NY	Brooklyn	no	father	no				Accompanied by husband-Manoel Nunes Pereira																	
4	Grandfather-Alexandre Pereira Carregal do Sal	NY	Brooklyn	no	father	no				Accompanied by parents-Manoel Nunes Pereira	American born																
5	Sister-Luciana Rebelo Almeida Lisbon	RI	Bristol	no	self	200.00	no	20/32	Bristol RI	Cousin-149,Mount Lope Ave.Bristol RI	Yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brw	brw	none
6	Sister-in-law-Luciana Rebelo Almeida Lisbon	RI	Bristol	no	self	no	yes	20/30	Bristol	Accompanied by husband-Joaquim Almeida	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	blk	brw	near right [illegible] of face [illegible]
7	Aunt-Luciana Rebelo Almeida Lisbon	RI	Bristol	no	father	no	yes	20/32	Bristol	Accompanied by parents-Joaquim Almeida	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brw	brw	none
8	Father-Lourenco Lopes Mata Aveiro	Cal.	Jersey Island Antioch	no	self	50	yes	22/32	Antioch	Friend-Luiz Rodrigues-Jersey Is. Antioch Cal.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brw	brw	small scar middle forehead,almost cover by hair
9	Mother-Maria da Costa Guarda	NY	NRochelle	no	self	100	yes	20/32	NRochelle	Friend-Lourenço Jose Silva 137,Weniash Ave.New Rochelle	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brw	brw	wedge on right cheek
10	Father-Antonio Antunes P.Castelo	NY	NRochelle	no	husband	50	yes	20/32	NRochelle	Accompanied by husband-João da Costa Ramos	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	-	brw	brw	none
11	Grandmother-Maria da Costa Guarda	NY	NRochelle	no	father	no				Accompanied by parents João da Costa Ramos	American born																
12	Grandmother-Maria da Costa Guarda	NY	NRochelle	no	father	no				Accompanied by parents João da Costa Ramos	American born																
13	Grandmother-Maria Costa Guarda	NY	NRochelle	no	father	no				Accompanied by parents João da Costa Ramos	American born																
14	Mother-Ana Rosa de Jesus Cruz	NJ	Elizabeth P.	no	self	50	yes	26/32	Elizabeth NJ	Cousin-Albano Borges-233 2nd. St. Elizabeth Port NJ	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brw	brw	Tips of 3rd.and 4th.fingers of the lefthand cutoff
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Viviani, of the M/N SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Viviani
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

U.S. Parnell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, sheet painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lt Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the SS/n SATURNIA employed by The Navigazione Generale Italiana, a citizen of Italy, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one is number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

G. Gasparini

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 19 1933 , 19

at NEW YORK

U.S. Grandall
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens named herein noted on the certificate before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of the other insular possessions of the United States, whether destined to the United States or not, must be listed on this (white) sheet to the limit of [illegible]

S. S. M/S. SATURNIA . Passengers sailing from GIBRALTAR , Jan. 10th.1933 , 19

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
Manifest sheet number (The number of each alien on this sheet should be shown in this column)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write (Examination claimed on other ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	Lopes	Franco Antonio	61	-	M	M	laborer	yes	J-1759 Spanish	yes	Spain	Spain	88-34 Spain	La Linea	B1D Permit. 855384 86e239	Washington	Aug.10th.32	19 Spain	La Linea
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers 1
U. S. Citizens. . . . . /
Aliens. 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—620

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

17

174

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 19 1933, 19

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether passage was paid by relative, friend, other person, or by transportation company, employer, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, which relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be here temporarily, and to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Has in place or possession, or intends to secure, an unexpired passport or passport visa? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	29 Whether coming for an immoral purpose	30 Whether alien has ever been mentally defective	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled, Kind, Length of time, and cause	33 Height Feet	Height Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	36 Marks of Identification
1	nephew:Enrique Garcia La Linea - Spain -Gibralt.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$100 yes	yes	1921 1932	B'klyn	wife:Manuela Lopez 196 Fulton Str.Brooklyn NY.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	Brn.	Brn.	none
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—689

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Iviani, of the M/N SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Pearsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Columns 2 (*Hand-bag stubs*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bronze polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finnish" appearing under the head of country does not mean "Finnish" by race or people, and, similarly, "Finnish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Finnish" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of transitory residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1903-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if aliens have been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fabiano Gasperini, Surgeon of the M/N SATURNIA employed by Transatlantica to solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

F. Gasperini

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 19 1933 , 19

at NEW-YORK

W. Pearsall
Sr Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ruszniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—600

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Fabiano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/N SATURNIA employed by Transatlantica to solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

F. Gasparini

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Pursell
Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—699

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or another insular possession, must be listed on this (or similar) sheet for the taking of

S. S. "SATURNIA". Passengers sailing from PALERMO, January 8th, 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
Line No.	Head-tax status (To be entered by Commissioner at destination only)	Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— read	Able to— write (language employed or dialect spoken)	Able to— Yes or no	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth — Country	Place of birth — City or town	Immigration visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence — Country	*Last permanent residence — City or town
1		Debilio	Gaetano	50		m.	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Riesi	863417 app.869503	Wash.D.C.	Sep.19th 932	Italy	Boston
2		Prestia	Alfonso	48		m.	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	P.Emped.	789221 app.793121	Wash.D.C.	Feb.23rd 32	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3		Grasso	Angelina	61		f.	m.	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Catania	824028 app.820951	Wash.D.C.	May 25th 32	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	U.S.C.	Grasso	Carmelo	15		m.						U.S.B.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	491439	Washington D.C.	August 19th 917		
5	U.S.C.	Antista	Giovanni	16		m.	m.					U.S.B.		N.Y.	New York	3333	Palermo Italy	July 10th 916		
6		Antista	Giuseppe	49		m.	m.	laborer	no	none	no	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Ceraci S.	767241 app.771363	Wash.D.C.	Apr.24th 32	N.Y.	New York
7		Bailio	Carmelo	48		m.	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Pozzallo	679743 app.682361	Wash.D.C.	July 18th 32	N.Y.	New York
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

16

Total passengers 7
U.S. citizens 2
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 19 1933, 19 [illegible]

No.	Name	Final destination: State	Final destination: City or town	Whether in possession of $50 or more	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If yes — When?	If yes — Where?	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution, and if so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under a contract, express or implied, to perform labor	Whether assisted to come by any person, corporation, or association	Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination	Whether coming by reason of any advertisement for laborers	Whether have been in the United States previously	Whether have been deported	Whether have a relative (husband, wife, parent, or child) in the United States, and if so, what relative	Whether have a friend in the United States, and if so, what friend	Age	Sex	Married or single	Race or people	Nationality
1	Bellavia Puglia Grazia Rizzi – Italy	Mass.	Boston	no	Self $180	yes	yes	912 Mass. 932		Wife:Catena Maria 36 Liverpool st. Boston Mass.	no person.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	goal	no	5	2	not.	dark	dark	mass
2	Wife:Alletta Carlando P. Napoleo – Italy	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	Self $50	yes	yes	926 N.Y. 932		Nephew:Imperello Ignazio 212 Bath ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no person.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	goal	no	5	2	not.	dark	dark	mass
3	Bonfiglio:Grasso Maria Catania) Italy	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	Self $50	yes	yes	906 N.Y. 932		Husband:Grasso Federico 7204 E.Utrecht ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no person.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	goal	no	5	2	not.	dark	dark	mass
4										Travels with Mother Grasso Angelina																
5										Travels with Father Antista Giuseppe																
6	Wife:Li Calzi Cassetta Spaulings – Italy	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self $50	yes	yes	909 N.Y. 930		Son:Antista Bartolo 435 E. 11 st. New York N.Y.	no person.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	goal	no	5	2	not.	dark	dark	mass
7	Wife:Barrera Cassettina Donzello – Italy	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	Self $100	yes	yes	920 N.Y. 931		Brother:Ballio Francesco 100 Sackett st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no person.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	goal	no	5	2	not.	dark	dark	mass
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										

Note.—Full text of question 31 as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10—69

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Antonio Triani, of the M/N SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

A C Pownall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[1] Column 2 (Blank line).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house publisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, publisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money aliens are known to have. Thus:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language?" If exemption is claimed, upon what grounds?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If aliens is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finnish" appearing under the head of country does not mean "Finnish" by race or people, and, similarly, "Finnish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Finnish" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The terms "Cuban" relates to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" relates to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" relates to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" relates to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in southern Italy (i. e., comprehensive of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprehensive of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Admit or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the years (or period of years) and place, as, 1906-1909, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if aliens have been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized them to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, V. Spiliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/N SATURNIA employed by The Cosulich Line
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' general experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

V. Gasparini.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. Ponsall
Inspr

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S.S. "SAXONIA" Passengers sailing from PALERMO, January 8th, 1933

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		16		17	18
		Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to read	Able to write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Last permanent residence: Country	City or town	Immigration visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Final permanent residence: Country	City or town		
	1	Orlando	Martino	23	4	M.	S.	laborer	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Rizzi	47	p.q.1007	Naples Italy	Recem.9th 32	Italy	Rizzi			
	2	Ingrillori	Lorenzo	56	4	M.	W.	laborer	yes	Italian yes	Italy	Ital.South	Italy	Palermo		q. 161	Naples Italy	Oct.26th 932	Italy	Palermo			
	3	Rizzo	Benigna	73	4	F	W	Houseo.	no	no	Italy	Ital.-S	Italy	Palermo		p.q. 246	Naples Italy	Jan.7th.1933	Italy	Palermo			

Jshipping op 11nc HH.
Jan 19 1933

3

3

* Permanent residence only if other than United States and if not the place of last previous residence of over one year.
† Use of terms will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

1.28

15

Arriving at Port of New York, JUN 10 1938, 19

	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
1	[illegible]	L.I.	New Jersey	no	Self	[illegible]	no	no	no	Father-Orlando Giuseppe 14 Jordan ave. San Francisco	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	L.I.	Brooklyn	no	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	205 L.I. 209	Sarchiaffiori Giuseppe 1975 84 St. Brooklyn L.I.	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	L.I.	New York	yes	yes	no	no	[illegible]	Sister-in-law Mrs. Antonio Carino	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				
34																				
35																				
36																				
37																				
38																				
39																				
40																				
41																				
42																				
43																				
44																				
45																				
46																				
47																				
48																				
49																				
50																				

Note—Willful misstatement of this or any other material fact in a document required by the immigration laws or regulations made in pursuance thereof is a felony punishable by a fine of not more than $10,000 or by imprisonment for not more than five years, or both (sec. 135, Immigration Act of 1924). Any person who knowingly uses any such document in order that any alien may enter the United States, or who knowingly aids any alien to enter the United States by means of any such document, is liable to the penalties prescribed for the offense committed by the alien (sec. 136, Immigration Act of 1924).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap Antonio Viani, of the M/N SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YO...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible] Columns [illegible] should be left blank. Otherwise there should be an entry in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as, for example: Clerk, engineer, mill-worker, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, farmer, publisher, wood-worker, farm laborer, wood-turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "publisher," "laborer," "farmer," or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between "laborer" and "farm laborer," regardless of the amount of money offered or received.

A laborer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Should any question as to the right of any alien to enter the United States arise, such question should be asked. If necessary, by interpreters and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—The columns in subdivision 8 and numbered the following questions, "Read and write language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question state the language in which the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and write exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See List of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the races or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which aliens are citizens or subjects, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and questions should be carefully framed by inspectional registry clerks in the respect. For instance, "Finnish" appearing under the head of country does not mean "Finland" by race or people, and, similarly, "Finnish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Finland" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, by race might personally come under the heading of Ireland, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The terms "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Hispanic).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Hispanic.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprehensive of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprehensive of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Giuliano Scaparini, Surgeon of the M/S SATURNIA employed by The cosmos Line Inc do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The University of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Scaparini.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

A C Pennell

Inspr

NOTE.—If a surgeon make oath to the record, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon make oath to the record, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

179

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Africans (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ruthenish).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S.S. "SAVOIA" . Passengers sailing from Naples , January 7th , 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		12	13	14		15	
No.		Family name	Given name	No.	Age	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Can read?	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Last permanent residence: Country	City or town	Destination in the United States	Final destination: State	Ticket	Last permanent residence: Country	City or town	
1		Ansvet	Selime	65	f.	w.	h/wife	no	none	no	Turkish	Turkish	Turkish	Izmir	QIV.48	Izmir	Nov 15th,1932	Turkish Izmir
2		Abdullah	Hanife	35	f.	m.	h/wife	yes	Spanish	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkish	Izmir	QIV.169	Izmir	Nov 5th, 1932	Turkish Izmir
3		Abdullah	Ghanifa E.	52	f.	m.	h/wife	no	none	no	Turkish	Turkish	Turkish	Izmir	QIV.168	Izmir	Nov 5th, 1932	Turkish Izmir
4		Saul	Hanife	63	f.	m.	h/wife	no	none	no	Turkish	Turkish	Turkish	Izmir	QIV.170	Izmir	Nov 28th,1932	Turkish Izmir
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		

55

13

4
1
4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

Arriving at Port of New York JAN 19 1933 19 180

1	brother:Moise-Izmir-	I.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	never	brother:Victoria-1469-5th St.New York.N.Y.		no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	mat	greydark	none
2	brother:Jacques-Izmir-	I.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	never	sister:Jacquete-114-77th St.New York.		no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	darkdark	none
3	daughter:Jacques-Izmir	I.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	never	daughter:same as above		no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mat	greydark	none
4	nobody.	I.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	never	[illegible]-1169-Forest Ave. New York..Y.		no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	mat	greydark	none
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Failure to answer [illegible] truthfully and completely may result in the refusal of admission to the United States or in the deportation of the alien after he has entered. Whether aliens who believe or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or are affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or advocating such practices, or who seek the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, are

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Iviani, of the M/N SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER (Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to the question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/s SATURNIA employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Government of Italy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Gasparini

Sworn to before me this 19th day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. C. Carroll

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and official designation of officer administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, or a port of the other insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. " SATURNIA " . *Passengers sailing from* Naples , January 7th , 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. in Family	Head tax status (Nonquota, Nonpreference, Preference, Nonimmigrant)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to: Read (Yes or No)	Able to: Write (Yes or No)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town
1		Laino	Mariarosa	70		f.	m. h/wife	no	none	no	Italy	Italian	So Italy	Atena.L.	QIV.158	Naples	Oct 24th,32	Italy	Atene Locana
2		Pagano	Nicola	44		m.	m. merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	So Italy	Ponza	771151 775709	Wash.	Nov 12nd,31	U.S.A.	Cristal.
3		Conte Pagano	Giovanna	34		f.	m. h/wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	So.Uruguay	Montevideo.	3046	Naples	Dec 1st, 32	Italy	Ponza
4	UNDER 16	Pagano	Antonino	10		m.	s. student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	So.Italy	Ponza	3047	Naples	Dec 1st, 32	Italy	Ponza
5	UNDER 16	Pagano	Giuseppe	7		m.	s. student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	So.Italy	Ponza	3048	Naples	Dec 1st, 32	Italy	Ponza
6	NIC	Pagano	Biagio	12		m.	s.				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Crystal	born Dec.9th.1920 C.Am/Pass.450822.	Washington	Dec 11st,32		
7	NIC	Pagano	Silverio	8		m.	s.				U.S.A.		U.S.A .	Crystal	born Mar.1st.1924 C.Am/Pass.450822	Washington	Dec 11st,32		
8		~~Pagano~~	~~Benigno~~	72		f.	w. h/wife	no	none	no	Italy	Italian	So.Italy	Mariseo	346	Naples	~~Jan 7th, 33~~	Italy	S.Cristina
9																			
10																			
11		Man.12/8:Pisano Benigno: see Man. 15/3.																	
12								Chief Purser:											
13																			
14																			
15	NIC	Cardamone	Carlo	18		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	USA.	Italian S° Italy	US Citizen Soveria Mannelli	US Passp. 3314	Palermo Italy	Dec. 14th.1932	Italy	Soveria Mannelli
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

#15 Johnson Group

12

Total Passengers — — 4
U.S.Citizens — — 2
Aliens — — 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

182

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 19 1933, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by other persons, or by whom paid, and amount paid, whether in possession of money, amount, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported, and if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
1	son:Giuseppe-Atene Lucana	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	never		daughter:Giuseppa-213-7th St.Brooklyn.N.Y.			no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	grey	chest	none
2	mother:Giuseppa-Ponza	Miss	Crystal	no	self	yes	yes	05/31	Miss.	home:14 George St.Crystal Miss.			no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	grey	chest	none
3	same as above	Miss	Crystal	no	husband	yes	no	never		same as above			no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	dark	dark	none
4	grand-mother:same as above	Miss	Crystal	no	father	yes	no	never		same as above			no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	nat	dark	dark	none
5	same as above	Miss	Crystal	no	father	yes	no	never		same as above			no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	1	nat	dark	dark	none
6		UNITED STATES CITIZEN								same as above																			
7		UNITED STATES CITIZEN								same as above																			
8	~~son:Giorgio-S.Cristina-~~	~~N.J.~~	~~New Jersey~~	~~no~~	~~son~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~never~~		~~son:Antonino-104 Chestnut St.New Jersey.N.J.~~			~~no~~	~~perman~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~4~~	~~6~~	~~nat~~	~~grey~~	~~dark~~	~~none~~
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15	mother:Teresina Cardamone Jowa Soveria Mannelli - Catanzaro Italy	Des Moines		no	father	$. 32	no	never		father:Rosario Cardamone 605 Mulbery Str.Des Moines Jowa			no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	Brn.	Brn.	none
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Tivani, of the M/N SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14 438

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Spiriano Fasparini, Surgeon of the M/S SATURNIA employed by the owners of the vessel do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The University of Pavia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Spiriano Fasparini

Sworn to before me this 19 day of JAN 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

U. S. Penalty

Manager

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer administering oath.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "SATURNIA" . Passengers sailing from Naples . January 7th , 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX EXEMPTION (Write here "Non-immigrant" or "Returning citizen")	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Messineo	Francesca	33	11	f.	m.	h/wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian So	Italy	Molocchio	NQIV.993	Naples	Dec 13rd,1932	Italy	Molocchio
2		Purgatorio	Celeste	27		f.	m.	h/wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Possato	NQIV.1060	Naples	Jan 3rd, 1933	Italy	Possato
3		Bertinelli	Caterina	19		f.	m.	h/wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian So	Italy	Scheggia	NQIV.1058	Naples	Jan 5th, 1933	Italy	Scheggia
4	U.S.C.	De Riso	Carmine	24		m.	s.				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Pittsburg.	Am.Pass.550860	Washington	Aug 25th,1933		
5		Longhi	de Riso Colomba	24		f.	m.	h/wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Atena.L.	NQIV.1061	Naples	Jan 5th, 1933	Italy	Atena Locana
6		Lo Tufo	Diana	19		f.	m.	h/wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Civita	NQIV.1059	Naples	Jan 5th, 1933	Italy	Civita.
7	U.S.C.	Campolongo	Teresa	20		f.	s.				U.S.A.		U.S.A.		Am.Pass. 566	Naples	Jan 5th.1933		
8		Marasco	Francesc[illegible]	35		f.	m.	h/wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian So	Italy	Soveria.	NQIV.1054	Naples	Jan 4th,1933	Italy	Soveria.
9	UNDER 16	Pascuzzi	Santo	12		m.	s.	student	yes	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Soveria.	NQIV.1055	Naples	Jan 4th,1933	Italy	Soveria.
10	UNDER 16	Pascuzzi	Carolina	6		f.	s.	none	no	none	no	Italy	Italian So	Italy	Soveria	NQIV.1056	Naples	Jan 4th,1933	Italy	Soveria
11		Mucio	Raffaela	42		f.	m.	h/wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian So	Italy	Cerisano	NQIV.939	Naples	Dec 7th,1932	Italy	Cerisano
12	UNDER 16	Mucio	Eudema	12		f.	s.	student	yes	yes	Italy	Italian So	Italy	Cerisano	NQIV.940	Naples	Dec 7th,1932	Italy	Cerisano
13	UNDER 16	Mucio	Lorenzo	9		m.	s.	student	yes	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Cerisano	NQIV.941	Naples	Dec 7th,1932	Italy	Cerisano
14		Crescibene	Assunta G.	27		f.	s.	h/girl	yes	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Cerisano	NQIV.942	Naples	Dec 7th,1932	Italy	Cerisano
15	UNDER 16	Crescibene	Francesco A.	14		m.	s.	student	yes	yes	Italy	Italian So	Italy	Cerisano	NQIV.943	Naples	Dec 7th,1932	Italy	Cerisano
16		Buffone	Leopoldo	17		m.	s.	workman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian So	Italy	Cleto	NQIV.1064	Naples	Jan 7th, 1932	Italy	Cleto
17		Russo	Angelo	12		m.	s.	student	yes	yes	Italy	Italian So	Italy	Cleto	NQIV.1063	Naples	Jan 7th, 1932	Italy	Cleto
18		La Piana	Giacinto	18		m.	s.	wagon	yes	yes	Italy	Italian So	Italy	Cutro	NQIV.1065	Naples	Jan 7th, 1932	Italy	Cutro
19		Palcucci	Luigi-Antonio	57		m.	w.	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian So	Italy	Atessa	NQIV.422	Naples	Sept 9th,1932	U.S.A.	Oakland.Cal.
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers — —
U.S. citizens — — —
Aliens — — —

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be as found or intended regardless of any temporary or casual
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 19 1933, *19* 184

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Indicate by letter permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him before coming, whether paid by relative, friend, employer, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?															
																					Feet	Inches				
1	sister:Carmela-Molocchio-	N.Y.	Portchester	yes	husband	yes	no	never		husband:Vincenzo-412 Mitter Ave.Portchester.N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	chest	none
2	father:Raffaele-Possato-	Pa	Scranton	no	husband	yes	no	never		husband:Guido-1413 Pulver St.Scranton.Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest	chest	none
3	mother:Agnese-Scheggia-	Pa	Jessup	no	husband	yes	no	never		husband:Amedeo-515 Clarkson St.Jessup.Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brown	brown	none
4	UNITED STATES CITIZEN									home:218 Union St.Brooklyn N.Y.																	
5	brother:Giuseppe-Atena.L.	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	no	never		husband:Carmine-218 Union Ave.Brooklyn.N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest	chest	none
6	nobody.	Ill.	Aragon	no	husband	yes	no	never		husband:Giuseppe-Aragon. Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	chest	none
7	same as above	Ill.	Aragon	no	father	yes	no	never		father:same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	nat	chest	chest	none
8	brother:Umberto-Soveria.M.	Jowa	Des Moines	no	husband	yes	no	never		husband:Enrico-317 S.W.St. Des Moines.Jowa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	chest	none
9	uncle:same as above	Jowa	De Moines	no	father	yes	no	never		father:same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	nat	brown	brown	none
10	same as above	Jowa	De Moines	no	father	yes	no	never		same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown	brown	none
11	brother:Eugenio-Cerisano	N.Y.	Caldwell	yes	husband	yes	no	never		husband:Gabriele-Box 42-Caldwell.N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	dark	dark	none
12	uncle:same as above	N.Y.	Caldwell	yes	father	yes	no	never		father:same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	9	nat	dark	dark	none
13	same as above	N.Y.	Caldwell	yes	father	yes	no	never		same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	8	nat	dark	dark	none
14	same as above	N.Y.	Caldwell	yes	father	yes	no	never		same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	fair	chest	none
15	same as above	N.Y.	Caldwell	yes	father	yes	no	never		same as above	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	nat	fair	chest	none
16	mother:Ninna-Cleto-	Ohio	Panchiston	no	father	yes	no	never		father:Angelo-319 Bayron St Panchiston.Ohio.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat	dark	chest	none
17	mother:Angela-Cleto.	Ohio	Panchiston	no	father	yes	no	never		father:Giovanni-319 Bayron St.Panchiston.Ohio.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat	dark	chest	none
18	grand-father:Gio.Batta-Cutro.	N.Y.	Niagara F.	yes	father	yes	no	never		father:Frank-1123 Falls St Niagara Falls.N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest	chest	none
19	nobody/	Cal	Oakland	no	self	yes	yes	28/32 Cal		home:542-E.7th St.Oakland	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	chest	none
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-42

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt Antonio Ivani, of the M/N SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of sai l aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Guiliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/S SATURNIA employed by the same Line do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

Dr Gasparini

Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit or certificate shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit or certificate shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 3883
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. " SATURNIA " . Passengers sailing from Naples , January 7th , 1933

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Immigrant inspector only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1		Miceli	Carmelo	50	6	m. m.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes Italy	Italian So Italy		Naolocchio	846264 838300	Washington	July 14th,32	U.S.A.	Portchester
2		Frontera	Francesco	39		m. m.	miner	yes	Italian	yes Italy	Italian So Italy		Sanelli	743149 745069	Washington	July 25th,32	U.S.A.	Olden.W.Va.
3	ADMITTED	Donadio	Pasquale	27		m.	s.sh/maker	yes	Italian	yes Italy	Italian So Italy		Scales	799240 804088	Washington	April 2nd,32	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.N.Y.
4		Marino	Fortunato	47		m.	s. laborer	yes	Italian	yes Italy	Italian So Italy		Atena.L.	851139 857124	Washington	July 26th,32	U.S.A.	North Down
5		Tommasone	Luisa	36	8	m.	s. h/girl	yes	Italian	yes Italy	Italian So Italy		Lucera	817066 818079	Washington	May 12nd, 32	U.S.A.	Jamaica.N.Y.
6		Di Benedetto	Michele	32		m. m.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes Italy	Italian So Italy		Montelcone	649214 852951	Washington	Aug 5th, 32	U.S.A.	New York.N.Y.
7		~~Di Massa~~	Vincenzo	47		m. m.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.Italy		Durazzo d'I.	851043 856542	Washington	July 26th,32	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.N.Y.
8		Thanas	Papachristo	35		m. m.	laborer	yes	Albenian	yesAlbany	Albenian Albany		Postenza	788814 779193	Washington	Feb 18th, 32	U.S.A.	Lynn.Mass.
9		Froio	Gregorio	53		m. m.	laborer	no	none	no Italy	Italian So Italy		Caserina	852798 850953	Washington	Aug 23rd, 32	U.S.A.	New York.N.Y.
10		Rosalia	Alfonsina	38		f. m.	h/wife	yes	Italian	yes Italy	Italian So N.Y.		New York	816129 805024	Washington	May 11st, 32	U.S.A.	New York
11	U.S. CIT.	Rossi	Alberto	14		m.	s.			U.S.A.			Born.N.Y.Dec.22nd.1917 U.S.A.	New York	Am/Pass.62295.	Washington	May 27th, 32	
12	U.S. CIT.	Rossi	Iolanda	12		f.	s.			U.S.A.			born.N.Y.May.26th.1920 U.S.A.	New York	Am/Pass.62295.	Washington	May 27th , 32	
13	U.S. CIT.	Rossi	Rosa-Maria	7		f.	s.			U.S.A.			born.N.Y.May.24th.1925 U.S.A.	New York	Am/Pass.62295.	Washington	May 27th, 32	
14	U.S. CIT.	Rossi	Roberto	3		m.	s.			U.S.A.			Born.N.Y.May.25th.1929 U.S.A.	New York	Am/Pass.62295.	Washington	May 27th, 32	
15		Saltalamacchia	Vincenzo	32		m. m.	workman	yes	Italian	yes Italy	Italian So Italy		Strumboli	578033 683566	Washington	Jan 21st,31 Jan 21st,33	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.N.Y.
16																		
17		Man.le/ ~~Di Massa~~ Vincenzo : not embarked																
18		Chief Purser																
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers 14
U.S. citizens 4
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be a bona fide intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 19 1933, 19 — 186

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence.) State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person in possession of money, railroad ticket, or other remittance, or has prepaid passage, or whether ticket is to be purchased in the United States, or otherwise.)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No; If yes: Year or period of years; Where?	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States; Whether going to join a person other than a relative or friend in the United States	25 Whether able to read (or has read) some language or dialect	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	29 Whether polygamist	30 Whether anarchist	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled, and cause	33 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Color of: Complexion	35 Color of: Hair	35 Color of: Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	wife:Giuseppa-Molocchio-	N.Y.	Portchester	yes	self	yes	yes 06/32 N.Y.	home:412 Tillet St. Portchester N.Y.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	chest	none
2	wife:Maria-Savelli-	W.Va.	Olden	no	self	yes	yes 26/31 W.Va.	home:Olden. W.Va.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	brown	none
3	mother:Carmela-S.Martino-	N.Y.	New York.	yes	self	yes	yes 30/32 N.Y.	home:1401 Porte Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	brown	none
4	brother:Francesco-Atene.L.	Mass.	North Brown	yes	self	yes	yes 16/32	home:214 Pranoce St. North Brown.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	chest	chest	none
5	nobody.	N.Y.	Jamaica	yes	self	yes	yes 21/32	home:14621-106th Ave. Jamaica N.Y.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	nat	chest	chest	none
6	wife-Maria-Monteleone.P.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 29/30 N.Y.	home:120 East St. New York	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat	dark	chest	none
7	~~wife:Cristina-Testaccio~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes 10/32 N.Y.~~	~~home:162 Brooklyn St. Brooklyn N.Y.~~	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	nat	chest	chest	none
8	nobody.	Mass.	Lynn	yes	self	yes	yes 28/32 Mass.	home:Pleasant St. Lynn. Mass.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	grey	chest	none
9	wife:Teresa-Gasperina-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 31/32 N.Y.	home:192 Ashford Ave. New Y	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	dark	brown	none
10	nobody.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes 29/32 N.Y.	husband:Ottavio-134-70th St New York...Y.	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	chest	none
11		UNITED	STATES	CITIZEN				father:same as above														
12		UNITED	STATES	CITIZEN				same as above														
13		UNITED	STATES	CITIZEN				same as above														
14		UNITED	STATES	CITIZEN				same as above														
15	wife:Mariannina-Stromboli-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes 30/31 N.Y.	home:164 Union St. Brooklyn	no perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	chest	none
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Umberto Lovrich, of the M/S SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that else, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN 19 1933 day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lime polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for other.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and supervision should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ufficiano Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/s SATURNIA employed by the owners to transport, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

U Gasparini

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 18 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

U.S. Ferrell
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of examination shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named herein will be noted before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of examination shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

187

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian (Arnaut).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moorish.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS sailing at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens sailing at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/S. SATURNIA . Passengers sailing from PATRAS , Jan.6th.1933 , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Commissioner of Immigration only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write some language or dialect	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ofoclos	Marie	25	-	F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Istanbul	NON QUOTA 805	ATHENS	16th December 1932	Greece	Lassithi
2	E.B.M.	Theodorakis	Katina	-	9	F	S		UNITED STATES CITIZEN Passport No.26 Athens 30th December 1932											
3		Theodorakis	Argyro	26	-	F	M	House-keeper	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Crete	NON QUOTA 289	ATHENS	6th December 1932	Greece	Crete
4																				
5																				
6		Jan.8/1: Ofoclos Marie : not embarked																		
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Chief Purser:

Total passengers 2
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

Steerage passengers only

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 19 1933, 19 — 188

No. on List	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final destination: State	12 Final destination: City or town	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	22 If yes — Year	22 If yes — Where	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	24 Whether alien intends to remain permanently in United States	25 Can he read some language or dialect?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.	29 Whether polygamist	30 Whether alien has been previously refused admission to United States	31 Condition of health mental and physical	32 Deformities and physical defects	33 Height: Feet	33 Height: Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of: Hair	35 Color of: Eyes	36 Marks of identification
1	Constantinos Mmmvrides Fa- ther Athens Greece	Col.	San Francisco	No	Husband	25	No	No	No	George Sfaelos Husband 520 Jessie St. San Francisco Cal.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Medium	Brown	Blue	None
2	UNITED				STATES		CITIZEN			Accomp.by Mother Argyro P-O-B-301 Wilsonvill Ill.			UNITED						STATES							CITIZEN		
3	Catina Kefala Mother Crete Greece	Ill.	Wilsonvill	No	Self	5	No	No	No	Odisseas Theodorakis Husband P-O-B-301 Wilsonvill Ill.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Medium	Brown	Brown	None
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

30—40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Sciuto, of the M/N SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien's arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, mining engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply mechanic, laborer, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and examining officers should, if necessary, lay inspections and re-entry cards during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and examines the following questions: "Read what language (or, if examination is in charge, upon what ground)?" "Is answering this question the language or dialect the alien or all he is read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the races or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which is citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully scanned by inspectors and re-entry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Turkey" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any aliens with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW (RACE).

The people who are native to the basin of the Mediterranean Sea (i. e., excepting those of Finnish, Lapponic, Tataric, and Hindu) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Andorra, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Celtic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Mediterranean Sea (i. e., excepting those of Lapponic, Tataric, the Slavonian, Teutonic, Basque, the Slovenic and Hellenic, Czechoslovak, Spanish, Bosnian, Croatian, Slavic, and Hungarian) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—A bona fide and intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of previous residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that reasonably conspicuous consular entry country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are returning to reside in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1906–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friends and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if aliens have been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has not removed from the penalty for entrance, the authority for such suspension should be given.

189

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Filiano Fasparini, Surgeon of the M/S SATURNIA employed by the owners hereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Fasparini

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 19 1933 6, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. C. Farrell

Surgeon

Note.—If a company calls with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon calls with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental U
This (white) sheet is for the Eastern

S. S. M/S. SATURNIA . Passengers sailing from PATRAS , Jan.6th.1933 , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on list	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Commissioner of Immigration only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write language (or dialect) used by author	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Anaimoglou	Kiriko	68		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Iconion	QUOTA 133	ATHENS	20th October 1932	Greece	Salamiki
2		Anaimoglou	Bakrima	63		F	M	House-wife	Accomp.by Husband No	Greek	No	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Iconion	QUOTA 134	ATHENS	20th October 1932	Greece	Salamiki
3		Petrakoglou or Petrali	Stergia	18		F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	Hellenian	Yes	Italy	Hellenic	Egeo	Cos	QUOTA 5662	ATHENS	24th December 1932	Egeo	Cos
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 3
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

Aliens, or a part of another traveler possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver this manifest to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 19 1933, 19 30

15	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Write destination State and City)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Write "self" or "other" (specify which), as the case may be. If "other," state whether such other is father, mother, wife, husband, brother, sister, grandparent, uncle, aunt, friend, employer, or other relative (specify which))	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and the name and complete address	Nationality and Race (Write one of the following: English, Scotch, Irish, German, Italian, Swedish, Polish, Spanish, Portuguese, Russian, Finnish, Lithuanian, Greek, Bulgarian, Servian, Roumanian, Magyar, Croatian, Slovenian, Ruthenian, Slovak, Dalmatian, Bohemian, Moravian, Armenian, Syrian, Turkish, Arabian, Hindu, Chinese, Japanese, Mexican, Negro, Indian, Other (specify))		Can read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract labor law	Whether previously deported and if so, when and why	Whether ticket is complete to destination	Condition of health, mental and physical, as noted by examining surgeon	Deformities and physical defects	Height		Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Where												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Kiriakos Kiriazoglou brother in law Saloniki Greece									✓ John Anargyros To meet 3rd																
2	Kiriako Kiriazoglou brother in law Saloniki Greece	Mich.	Detroit	No	Self	30	No	No	No	3741 West Vernor Highway Michigan Detroit	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6				
3	Nicolaos Petrakoglou Bro Cou Nyce	Mich.	Detroit	No	Husband	25	No	No	No	Jeorge-ly Husband Kiriko 3741 West Vernor Highway Michigan Detroit	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9				
4		Pa.	Lancaster	No	Uncle	25	No	No	No	Peter Argiro Uncle 108 East King st. Lancaster Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1				male in room
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 30 see below. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

30—20

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Iviani, of the M/s SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of JAN 19 1933, 19
at NEW-YORK

A C Pannell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Final destination*).—Ownership lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as, for example, Coal miner, dairy farmer, laborer, merchant, mason, engineer, farmer, painter, shoe[illegible], iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply laborer, engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between laborers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money drawn, and between

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction clear on the manifests, and correct should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and receiving clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column should be filled out answering the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering, this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and questions should be carefully framed to elicit correct and separate entries in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. So Irish, German, or Chinese races by race might properly come under the headings of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

HEBREW (RACE).

"Hebrew (Race)" refers to the Hebrew People, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a statement of blood of the Hebrew People should be classified under this heading.

SCOTCH (RACE).

The people who are native to the lowlands of the Highlands and Islands of Scotland, and their descendants, whether residing in Scotland, Ireland, England, or any other country, should be classed as "Scotch (race)." Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect of the Celtic language.

WELSH (RACE).

The people who are native to that portion of Great Britain south of the basin of the River Dee (i.e., counties of Flint, Denbigh, Merioneth, Carnarvon, Anglesea, Montgomery, Cardigan, Radnor, Brecknock, Glamorgan, Monmouth, Carmarthen, Pembroke, and Cardigan) and their descendants should be classed as "Welsh (race)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Answer should be given.

Column 12 (*Last permanent residence*).—Intend one or two [illegible] residence of one year and establish permanent residence. The test question is that which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The question in column 12 should name the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship emigration, especially from countries of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of those who are permanently residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 13 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should name name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; anywhere, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*If visiting, having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should given in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be classed among the personal possessions of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether a ticket to the United States and if so, where sold and where*).—The entry should show whether or not. (Cover Yes in the United States below, and if so, the town for ground of issue and place, as, NY, NJ, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 24.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers at the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been detained within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

191

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Vincenzo Gasparini, Surgeon of the M/s SATURNIA employed by The Cosmos Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. Gasparini

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

W. D. Pennell

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of officer before whom the affidavit is executed)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Africans (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental [illegible]
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/S. SATURNIA . Passengers sailing from PATRAS , Jan.6th.1933 , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write some language	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Cenaris	Peter	35		M	M	Cook	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	PERMIT 743148/747147	WASHINGTON D.C.	24th July 1931 to 12th July 1932	City	New York
2		Bouvaretos	Nick	50		M	M	Cook	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	PERMIT 751989/756211	WASHINGTON D.C.	27th August 1931 to 30th September 1932	City	New York
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of more than one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

Aliens, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver this manifest to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 19 1933, 19 1932

No. on List	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34		35
	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Not transportation ticket)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, which relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to the United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose	Whether ever in prison or almshouse	Whether a contract laborer	Can read	Can write	Height		Age (last birthday)	Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year	If yes— Where													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Helen Genaris Wife Kennos Greece	Del	Wilmington	Yes	Self	100	Yes	1923 1931	New-York	My Business, 837 Market St. Wilmington		De. No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	Tatoo on right arm
2	Eleni Bouvaretos Wife Coritiani Ioannina Greece	City	New York	Yes	Self	25	Yes	1920 1931	New-York	James Demetracopoulos Friend 252 W.31 St. New York City		No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

30—40

Record Alien

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Ivancich, of the M/s SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
MASTER or Officer.

Sworn to before me this [blank] day of JAN 19 1933, 19
at NEW-YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Final destination*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as, for example: (Coal engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, shoe painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farm laborers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and consular officers should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and comprises the following questions: "Read what language?" or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and questions should be carefully framed by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. So look, Germany, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Julians Lazpiur, Surgeon of the M/N SATURNIA employed by The owners Trust Co
(Other officer through whom vessel is owned or operated by common agent, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Lazpiur

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

H C Pennell
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

193

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—600

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the other insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens departing from the United States, shall be listed on this (these) sheet(s) for the information of the immigrant inspector.

S. S. M/S. SATURNIA. Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, Jan. 4th.1933, 19

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
Last address in country whence alien came	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration visa number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read and write (language or dialect)	Write			County	City or town				County	City or town
[illegible]	Dodich	John	28		M	S	smith	yes	Croatian yes		Canada	Croatian	Italy 64-31	Mattuglie				Canada	Sask Leask

Jakopsky op 1020 Hy

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

S IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

ding at Port of New York, JAN 19 1933, 19 19[illegible]

No.	17	18	19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
		State	City or town																					
1	Father Bodich Giovanni, Italy, Battaglie Canaro, 97	Sask	Leach City	yes	self	10	no	no	no	xxxxx Bodich, Leach City Sask Canada	yes	Italy	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	no	5	7	Fair Fair Blue	none
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								

Note.—Will [illegible] Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes a regularly constituted government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

ATTESTATION OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Iviani, of the M/N SATURNIA from TRIESTE do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN 19 1933 day of , 19

at NEW-YORK

W. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Vessel last sailed*).—Ownership lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W-d (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If aliens is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

The people who are native to the basin of the Mediterranean, especially those who emigrated from Spain, Portugal, or Turkey, or their descendants, whether residing in Europe, America, or elsewhere, are Hebrews. Whether they are of the Spanish, Portuguese, or Turkish Hebrew or of some other variety, they belong to the Hebrew people. Formerly many Hebrews were found in Germany, Russia, Poland, and Galicia, but the recent persecutions have greatly reduced their numbers in those countries. Hebrews have no characteristic religious belief. Many of them are adherents of the Jewish religion, but many characteristic Hebrews are free thinkers, Agnostics, Atheists, Catholics, Protestants, Mohammedans, Buddhists, Confucianists, or Shintoists. Many Hebrews have no religious connection with the Synagogue. Peculiarities of dress, manners, customs, and language are the best indications of Hebrew origin. Head form and facial features are frequently characteristic, but by no means always so. Hebrew is not a language, but many Hebrews have a knowledge of it sufficient to enable them to read their sacred books. Many Hebrews have a reading knowledge of German, Russian, Polish, Yiddish, Judeo-German, Judeo-Spanish, Judeo-Portuguese, Judeo-Arabic, Judeo-Persian, Judeo-Italian, Judeo-Provençal, Judeo-Greek, Judeo-Slavic, Judeo-English, or other languages. Many Hebrews have a speaking knowledge of German, Russian, Polish, Yiddish, Judeo-German, Judeo-Spanish, Judeo-Portuguese, Judeo-Arabic, Judeo-Persian, Judeo-Italian, Judeo-Provençal, Judeo-Greek, Judeo-Slavic, Judeo-English, or other languages. Many Hebrews have a speaking knowledge of German, Russian, Polish, Yiddish, Judeo-German, Judeo-Spanish, Judeo-Portuguese, Judeo-Arabic, Judeo-Persian, Judeo-Italian, Judeo-Provençal, Judeo-Greek, Judeo-Slavic, Judeo-English, or other languages.

SCANDINAVIAN.

The people who are native to the Scandinavian Peninsula, i.e., comprising Norway, Sweden, and Denmark, and their descendants, whether residing in Europe, America, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Scandinavian."

SCOTCH.

The people who are native to that portion of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland north of the basin of the River Tweed, i.e., comprising the Highlands, Lowlands, Orkney, Shetland, Hebrides, and their descendants, whether residing in Scotland, England, America, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Scotch."

SOUTH SLAVIC.

The people who are native to that portion of Austria south of the basin of the River Drave, i.e., comprising Dalmatia, Croatia, Slavonia, and Bosnia-Herzegovina, and their descendants, whether residing in Austria, Europe, America, or elsewhere, should be classed as "South Slavic."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the one country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that absolutely exceptional circumstances alone overlay of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who were permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 16 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, so state, but give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (not ticketed).

Column 20 (*By whom sent passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be doubled among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1910-1915, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by the proper officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if aliens have been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized them to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CERTIFICATE OF SURGEON

I, F. Fajardo Fajardo, Surgeon of the M/S SATURNIA employed by The Ward Line, do solemnly sincerely and truly declare that I have had six years general experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 195

F Fajardo

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JUN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

H. C. Pearsall
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon who signs the record, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before a commissioner, officer of port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens named in such record before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon who signs the record, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Races or peoples" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Africans (black).
Americans.
Bohemians.
Bosnians.
Bulgarians.
Chinese.
Croatians.
Cubans.
Dalmatians.
Dutch.
East Indians.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
Germans.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarians.
Irish.
Italians (North).
Italians (South).
Japanese.
Koreans.
Lithuanians.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS sailing to a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens sailing to a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port or a port of continental United States, shall be listed on this manifest.

S.S. M/s SATURNIA . Passengers sailing from TRIESTE , Jan 4th. 1933 , 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age				Nationality				Place of birth					"Last permanent residence"	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Can read	Can write	Nationality, race, or people		Country	City or town	Immigration visa number	Issued at	Date	Country	City or town
1		Orgurevic	Dinka	25	M	F	m	private	yes	Croatian	yes	Jugosl.	Croatian	Jugosl.	Skradin	06-38 n.q.328 52	U-A Zagreb, Jugosl.	Nov.23.1932	99 Kentucky	Kentucky
2		Orgurevic	Sonja	4	M	F	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	Croatian	NY	New York	born Feb.25th.1928			Newyork	Newyork
3		Orgurevic	Boris	3	M	M	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	Croatian	NY	New York	Born-May 29th.1929			NY	Newyork
4		Ljoka	MARIJAN Maringe	29	M	M	m	laborer	yes	Croatian	yes	Jugosl.	Croatian	Jugosl.	Uglian	25 38 n.q.328 59	U-A Zagreb, Jugosl.	Dec.28.1932	38 Croatia	Kentucky
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				

Landing Tax 11 90

3

Total passengers 4
U.S. citizens 1
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of any person or persons.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

...ES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

Arriving at Port of New York, June 1933, 19 — 196

	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
	Name in full (Family name first)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last permanent residence (City or town and country)	Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane, and if so, where and when	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise of employment or agreement of any kind to perform labor in the United States	Whether in possession of $50 in cash, and if not, whether having a ticket to a final destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether ever deported, and if so, when and where	Whether a person who has been, or who has received relief from any poorhouse or public charitable institution, or who is supported by charitable or public funds	Whether coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories or the District of Columbia	Whether a skilled laborer, and if so, what trade	Whether able to read or write	Age	Sex	Married or single	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification
1	Esther Ante Ogalin, Sheldin, Ingrid.	NY	Nedlerk	yes	self	30	yes	1925 Kev 1932 York	husband: Jose Grgurevic 525 W.45 str. New york	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
2	accomp. by the mother	NY	Newyork	yes	mother	—	born in USA	accomp. by the mother		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	none
3	accomp. by the mother	NY	Newyork	yes	mother	—	born in USA	accomp. by the mother		no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	none
4	mother Ingeborg Boric Ljiljana Ingrid, Ingrid Skogrud	Pa	Phila	yes	self	39	yes	1932 Phila	wife: Ljuba Kary, 139 Carpenter str. Phila	Pa	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	none
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									

Note.—Whoever knowingly falsifies or conceals a material fact or makes any false statement or representation in reference to the application for the permit provided for in this section, or in the permit, shall be guilty of a felony, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than $2,000 or by imprisonment for not more than five years, or by both such fine and imprisonment, and may be deported as provided in section 19 of this act. (Sec. 9, Act May 22, 1918, 40 Stat. 560.)

Any alien who shall depart or attempt to depart from the United States in violation of any order or regulation made or approved by the President under the provisions of section 1 of this act, or whenever the United States is at war, during the period or periods when the President shall find that the interests of the United States require the registration of aliens, and the departure of aliens, to be regulated, shall be guilty of a felony, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than $5,000 and, if an alien, shall be deported as provided in section 19 of this act, or by imprisonment for not more than five years, or by both such fine and imprisonment. (Sec. 2, Act May 22, 1918, 40 Stat. 559.)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR MATE OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Iriani, of the M/S SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Iriani

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

A. C. Parsell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Columns 2 (*Check for alien*). Ownership here should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between laborers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money they may be worth.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Skilled occupations should be described as carpenter, cabinetmaker, bricklayer, etc., and entries should be, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the general examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and requires the following specific answer: "Read and write," "Read only," or "Neither read nor write." In answering the question "Read and write," the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and write compliance from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Questions 9 should be answered to name the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the races or peoples as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and questions should be answered fully and explicitly by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. So Irish, Cornish, or Welsh often by race might properly come under the heading of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

Cubans.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

West Indians.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

Spanish Americans.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

African (Black).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Semitic origin.

The people who are native to the lands of the Near East in southern Italy (i. e., comprehends of Calabria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Hebrew or Jewish.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the banks of the River Po (i. e., comprehends of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship not question as to the country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who were permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1906-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATEMENT OF SURGEON

I, V. Gambera fasparini, Surgeon of the S/S SATURNIA employed by The Division Transport do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years general experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. Gambera

Sworn to before me this ____ day of JUNE 1936, at NEW-YORK

W. Pennell
Immigrant Inspector

NOTE—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector, or special examining surgeon, after all changes, if any, have been noted on the manifest by the surgeon, and if any of the aliens named herein are treated on the vessel before the vessel is cleared.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

197

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which the person comes and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slavak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. M/S SATURNIA . Passengers sailing from TRIESTE , Jan. 9th 1933 , 19

	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
	Name in full		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to read	Able to write	Nationality (country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Last permanent residence		Final destination (City or town and State)	Name and address of relative or friend	Ticket	Name	Address
	Family name	Given name	Years	Months							Country	City or town	PERMITS				
1	Kaleigh	Andrea	32	-	m	waiter	yes	croatian yes	Jugosl.	Croatian	Italy	Zlarne	752586	Washington DC	Febr.9.1932	Kellogg	Idaho
2	Tsakis Sava	Chrysgkios	21	-	m	waiter	yes	greek yes	Greece	Greek	Cyprus	Cyprus	855443	Washington DC	July 15.932	Ohio	Campbell
3	Markovic	Gabriela	27	-	f	m	privatejes	croatian yes	Jugosl.	Croatian	Jugosl.	Zagorica	862065	Washington DC	Aug.12.1932	N.Y.	Jamaica
4	Markovic	Josephine	7	-	f	s	UNITED STATES CITIZEN				U.Ks.	Gary	Jan.24th.1925 Van Zant. 548044	Washington DC	Aug.17.1932		
5	Markovic	Julie	4	-	f	s	UNITED STATES CITIZEN				U.Ks.	Gary	Sept 8th 1926 Van Zant. 548044	Washington DC	Aug.17.1932		

...S IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

Arriving at Port of New York, JUL 19 1938, 19 193

No.	27	28		29	30	31	32		33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49
	Name in full (Family name, given name, and middle name)	Last address (Number, street, city, province, or state, country)		Whether having a visible means of support	By whom nominated, or by what relative or friend	Whether in possession of $50 and how much	Whether ever before in the United States, when and where			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Race or people	Nationality	Country of last permanent residence	Whether a passport was presented	Whether an immigration visa was presented	Whether previously refused admission to the United States	Whether previously deported from the United States	Whether coming to this port in pursuance of prearranged plan	Age	Sex	Married, single, widowed, or divorced	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		Date	City or town				Year	Port	Name of vessel													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mifo Kolcich Francesca, Italy, Napo 17, Rismo	NY	New York	yes	self	40 50 yes	1921 1932	Kelleg Idaho		friend: Frank Smegli, 336 W 17th str. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairbalebrown		none
2	Hoffner Sven Troddke, Cyprus, Xinia	Ohio	Campbell	yes	self	50 yes	1919 1932	Ship- hell		friend: Neofitos Larcotis 141 Madison str. Campbell	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairblackbrown		end of right middle finger cut off
3	Hoffner: Walk Franciska, Hungar. Lagunice 7	N.Y.	Jamaica	yes	self	25 yes	1921 1932	Yes York		husband: John Markovic 142-26 119 str. Jamaica NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairbrownblue		none
4	accomp. by the mother		UNITED STATES CITIZEN							accomp. by the mother																
5	accomp. by the mother		UNITED STATES CITIZEN							accomp. by the mother																
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									

Note.—Fill in and sign all conditions. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization or group of anarchists, or who believes in the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Antonio Iviani, of the M/N SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JAN 19 1933, 19

at NEW-YORK

A. C. Pinsall

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

1] Column 2 (*Vessel last sailed*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W d (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinctions on the manifests, and no entries should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and explains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprehensive of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprehensive of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

[2] Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

[3] Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship composition accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*If holder having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1906-1909, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if aliens have been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized them to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

20

Record of the Each United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States sailing on a part of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and each citizen sailing at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(For the immigration authorities)

1933

20

S.S. SATURNIA sailing from PORTA DELGADA Azores, Jan.17th.1933 19, Arriving at Port of New York JAN 19 1933

No. on Line	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	RACE OR PEOPLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Orvalho	Manuel	38	-	M	S	Cambridge Mass. Jan.9th.1915	./.	137 Charles Str.East Cambridge,
2	Raposo	Manuel	2o	-	M	S	Fall River Mass. Feb.3rd.1912	./.	421 Alden Str.Fall River Mass.
3	Fernandes	Manuel	33	7	M	S	./.	Penn.18173 at Bush. Oct.18th.32	1770 -8th.Str. Oakland Cal.
4	Pacy	Manuel Bento	26	7	M	S	./.	Penn.564855 at Bush.Nov.16th.32	15 Plain Str.Taunton Mass.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Jahaysby op. 32 A M
Jan 19-1933

83

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14

Manifest of the Alien United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States sailing at a port of continental United States from a foreign port; a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens sailing at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(For the immigration authorities)

S.S. "SATURNIA" sailing from PALERMO, January 8th, 1932, Arriving at Port of New York JAN 19 1933

14

No.	Family Name	Given Names	Age	Sex	Race or People	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Rinaldo	Giacomo	76	M.	S.	-/-	Penn.E.458855 Wash.D.C.Jan.12th 932	300 Wabash Street, Chicago Ill.
2	Puglisi	Sebastiano	50	M.	S.	-/-	Penn.E.446837 Wash.D.C.Oct.19th 931	81 Catarin st. New York N.Y.
3	Dieli	Santo	41	M.	S.	-/-	Penn.E.544141 Wash.D.C.June 29th 32	167 Huster st. Hartford Conn.
4	Rosolino	Catano	41	M.	S.	-/-	Penn.E.426598 Wash.D.C.July 25th 31	34 51 Hamilton st. Long Island
5	Rosano	Antonino	15	M.	S.	Akron Ohio. January 22nd 918	3248 Cert Palermo Jan 29 32	2609 [illegible] St. New Orleans La.
6	Bellomo	Salvatore	17	M.	S.	New York N.Y. April 4th 915	3308 Cert. Palermo Nov 22 32	169 E. 92 St. New York N.Y.
7	De Simone	Gaetano Laurk	26	M.	S.	Brooklyn N.Y. December 12th 906	186277-/-	374 Dugall st. Detroit Mich.
8	Sabino	Rosario	18	M.	S.	Cleveland Ohio. February 7th 916	3340 Palermo Jan 7 33	5715 Hackery ave. Cleveland Ohio.
9	Sabino	Giuseppe	16	M.	S.	Cleveland Ohio. February 8th 918	" " -/- " "	5715 Hackery ave. Cleveland Ohio.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 436
Department of Labor
Immigration Service

Record on this book United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States residing at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of an insular possession of the United States, and such citizens residing at a port of said insular possession from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE)

201

9

S.S. "SATURNIA" sailing from Naples, January 7th, 1933, Arriving at Port of New York JAN 19 1933, 19 [illegible] a.m.

No. in List	NAME IN FULL: Name	Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Proio	Maria	31		f.	m.	-/-	Pass.542510 at Wash. Jul.25th.1932 by husband's citizenship.	736-6th St.Washington.D.C.
2	Proio	Amedeo	10		m.	s.	Washington.D.C.August 13rd,1922	-/-	736-6th St.Washington.D.C.
3	Proio	Maria	7		f.	s.	Washington.D.C.August 13rd,1925	-/-	736-6th St.Washington.D.C.
4	Proio	Giuseppina	3		f.	s.	Washington.D.C.August 7th, 1929	-/-	736-6th St.Washington.D.C.
5	Capparelli	Gregorio	17		m.	s.	Los Angeles.Cal.May 24th,1914.	-/-	736-6th St.Washington.D.C.
6	Cardamone	Carlo	20		m.	s.	Remanifested 12/15	Pass.3314 at Palermo Dec.14th.1930 by father's citizenship.	605 Mulbery St.Des Moines.Iowa.
7	Cacciotti	Francesco	37		m.	s.	-/-	Am.Pass.No.143181.Wash.Sept.11st,1932	118 Green St.Albany.N.Y.
8	Stella	Camillo	38	10	m.	s.	-/-	Am.Pass.339068.Wash.Jan.26th,1930	150 E.Church St.Nanticoke.Pa.
9	Veri	Giacomo	48		m.	m.	-/-	Pass.556917 at Wash. Sep.26th.1932	705 E.Ave.Pittsburg.Pa.
10	Veri	Maria	37		f.	m.	-/-	Pass.556917 at Wash. Sep.26th.1932	705 E.Ave.Pittsburg.Pa.
11	Navaro	Nicola	38		m.	m.	-/-	Am.Pass.No.125.Naples.Jan 21st,1932	331 Ladson St.Pittsburg.Pa.
12	Chimento	Antonio	29		m.	m.	-/-	Am.Pass.No.336629.Wash.Jan 14th,1931	2426 Van Dike St.Detroit.Mich.
13	Vatrella	Frank	37		m.	s.	-/-	Am.Pass.No.542781.Wash.July 25th,1932	342 So.3rd St.Stembenville.Ohio.
14	Latassa	Antonio	33		m.	s.	-/-	Am.Pass.No.438919.Wash.Sept.10.1931.	1037 E.231st St.New York.N.Y.
15	Latassa	Giuseppe	4		m.	s.	-/-	Am.Pass.No.438916.Wash.Sept 10th,1931	1037 E.231st St.New York.N.Y.
16	Pagliaro	Antonio P.	17	9	m.	s.	Springfield.Mass.April 9th,1915.	-/-	553 Union St.Springfield.Mass.
17	Palisero	Barbara	56		f.	m.	-/-	Pass.540940 at Wash. Jul.20th.1932 by husband's citizenship.	New Park Ave.Jersey City.N.J.
18	Palisera	Angelina	9		f.	s.	Jersey City.N.J.July 2nd,1924.	-/-	New Park Ave.Jersey City.N.J.
19	Di Pietro	Tommaso	28		m.	s.	-/-	Am.Pass.561777.Wash.October 26th,1932	405 Gravity St.Olyphant.Pa.
20	Agosto	Amerigo	30		m.	s.	Chicago.Ill.November 29th,1902.	-/-	511 Halsted.St.Chicago.Ill.
21	Laponte	Felice	63		m.	m.	-/-	Am.Pass.307996.Wash.August 5th,1930.	44 Nicola Place.Portchester.N.Y.
22	Bacanelli	Vincenzo	34		m.	m.	-/-	Am.Pass.335631.Wash.Jan 8th,1931.	211 E.11st St.New York.N.Y.
23	Pepe	Francesco	45		m.	m.	-/-	Am.Pass.335619.Wash.Jan 8th,1931.	1190 First National Bank.Braddock
24	White	Michael B.	26		m.	m.	Birmingham.Ala.January 14th,1906.	-/-	112 E.19th St.New York.N.Y.
25	Palmieri	Mobile	39		m.	m.	-/-	Am.Pass.550543.Wash.August 24th,1932.	450 E.115th St.New York.N.Y.
26	Nardi	Giovanni	18		m.	s.	Bayonne.N.J.August 20th,1913.	-/-	445-22nd St.Bayonne.N.J.
27	Cincotta	Gaetano	47		m.	m.	-/-	Am.Pass.359640.Wash.April 10th,1931	88 Union St.Brooklyn.N.Y.
28									
29									
30									

85

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 619 S
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 202

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. M/S. SATURNIA sailing from PATRAS, Jan.6th., 1933, Arriving at Port of New York JAN 19 1933, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Pagonis	Elias	37	✓	M	M	./.	American Passport No 345481 Washington.D.C.3rd March 1931	George Arakas Friend 265 W. 41st St. New York City
2	Papamichail	Efthimios	43	✓	M	M	./.	American Passport No 521029 Washingtoh.D.C.11th June 1932	Athan Callas Friend 258 W. 28th St. New York City
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

83

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States residing at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens residing at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION SERVICE)

2013

1

S. S. M/S. SATURNIA sailing from TRIESTE, Jan 4 1933, 19__, Arriving at Port of New York JAN 19 1933, 19__

U.S.C.S.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Barichievich	Augusto	23	-	m	s	Wash. Tacoma July 5.1910	-/- Venice March 24.1931 res.	brother: Marco Barichievich 32-37 East Frg.str. Tacoma Wash.
2	Fellin 1544/1942	Stefano	15	-	m	s	-/-	Usa Pass. 275 Wash. March 24.1933	mother: Teresa Fellin 259 W. 19 str. New York City
3	Pernyek	John	44	-	m	m	-/-	Usa Pass. 331213 Wash. Dec. 12.1930	friend: Stepl Demersky Duquesne Pa. 4 Ec. Rac
4	Petrusich	Marko	40	-	m	m	-/-	Usa Pass. 335122 Wash. Jan. 6. 1931	Verplanck New York, Box 103
5	Rothermel	Elisabetj	53	-	f	m	-/-	Usa Pass. 435005 Wash. Aug. 22. 1931	States Island, George str. 542
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Pittsburg 1927

Jahrgang by Af. 8:30 AM Jan 19-1933

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names *of all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien manifest*. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 204

S.S. SATURNIA ITALIAN LINE arrived JANUARY 19, 1933. , 19 , M., , from

		NAME	MANIFEST Page	MANIFEST No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Remarks	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Non-Insp.	Non-Insp.	Recommitted	Recommitted	Admitted	Admitted	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date	Manner of Arr.	Order	DEPORTED. Date	Men	Women	MEALS.		
36m	1	DARGINIS V. Fournounis 2 con.	8	2/3	[illegible] L.I.C. [illegible] 2:35	FATHER	1/19 6K XL								Landed 1/25/33-10?? P.M.				12	12	12
30f		" Panagiota (Wife)																			
23m	2	LUKA Marijan	3	4	YUGO SLAV. L.I.C.	"	"				1/19 90 EC 4.00										
63f	3	SOLLIMA OLIVERI Salvatrice	15	1	ITALY L.I.C. I.D. [illegible]	"	NICHI				1/19 65 EC 3.10										
49m	4	ANTISTA Giuseppe	16	6	ITALY [illegible]	"	SCARPIZI	1/19 79 XL							99266/792 Landed 1/25/33-10.55				6	5	6
38f	5	LAINO LANGONE Maria Rosa	12	1	ITALY L.I.C. [illegible] I.D.	"	NICHI				1/19 73 EC 3.20										
26m	6	VIEIRA Manuel Lopes	22	2	PORTUGAL [illegible]	"	LAPOINT	1/20 101 CC			2/9 179 CC 3.20		44 R.T.						12	12	13
																			9	9	8
28m	7	NETO Manuel Lopes	16	8	" L.I.C. Ref. to [illegible]	"	ZAHARY	1/20 [illegible] EC			1/23 66 Jack 10.00								4	3	4
40m	8	CARRANCHA Manuel Dos Santos	16	1	PORTUGAL L.I.C. Witness	"	"	1/20 154 EC			1/24 126 EC 10.20								5	7	5
27f	9	ROTH Alina Cabral	23	1	" L.I.C. [illegible]	"	"	1/20 140 EC							No V. Un. Rd. Detained 9.20 1/21 Mauch Ch.				2	1	2
48m	10	DOUROS Vasilios 2 Chn.	6	1	[illegible] U.S.C. NO VISA	"	FATHER	1/20 96 EC			1/20 76 CC 4.00 Nec								1	1	1
56m	11	CARDAMONE Carlo	12	15	" [illegible]	"	SCARPIZI				1/20 108 CC 10.00								1	—	1
47m	12	MARINO Fortunato	10	4	ITALY [illegible]	"	"	1/19 88 XL			1/27 84 EC 1.30								8	8	8
54m	13	ESTRELA Manuel De	22	1	PORTUGAL L.I.C. [illegible]	"	LAPOINT				1/20 126 EC 12.45								1	1	1
27f	14	FURGATARIO MARCI Celeste	11	2	ITALY L.I.C. I.D.	"	NICHI				1/19 83 EC 3.35										
17m	15	RUSSO Angelo	11	17	ITALY L.I.C. I.D. aff.	"	"	1/20 101 CC			1/23 87 Jack 3.00								4	4	4
18m	16	POLYDOURIS Nicholas	7	11	[illegible] L.I.C. [illegible] VISA aff	"	ZAFARY	1/20 102 EC			1/23 41 Jack 9.15								4	3	4

17

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

205

S. S. SATURNIA ITALIAN LINE arrived JANUARY 19, 1933, 19—, M., from

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest: Group	Manifest: Number	Number of Aliens: One year old and under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
✓	17m	1	LEPIANE Ciacinto	2:55	11	16		1	TEL FOR $	Father Frank L-323-12 St Niagara Falls nuy	John	1/19	5.00			

T.D. SATURNIA 1/19/33

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Nicolich Giovanni	43	Italian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and separate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report in writing to such immigration officer, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, until it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Printed & Ruled by A. L. Bemis, Inc.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
Jan. 21st. 1933, 192

I, master of the Italian (Nationality) M/V SATURNIA
from port of Trieste, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 446 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port One — Total crew this date 447

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 19th 1933, 192, consigned to Italian Line One State Street; is now lying at Pier 97 N.River, and is expected to sail on Jan. 21st 1933, 192. for Trieste
via United States port of Boston First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN. 206

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Where and when signed on.
None			

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.*

from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY 206

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
51	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	157	NONE	
42	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.7	158	-.-	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
29	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	150	-.-	
37	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.5	156	-.-	
27	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.3	157	-.-	
27	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	144	-.-	
40	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	150	-.-	
38	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	147	-.-	
50	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.7	168	-.-	
54	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.5	157	-.-	
27	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	144	-.-	
30	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	143	-.-	
30	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	150	-.-	
28	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	148	-.-	
54	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.5	157	-.-	
47	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.6	158	-.-	
35	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.6	150	-.-	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
33	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	150	-.-	
36	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	151	-.-	
33	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	144	-.-	
33	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	147	-.-	
31	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	140	-.-	
36	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	140	-.-	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
19	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.2	138	-.-	
43	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.5	154	-.-	
48	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	150	-.-	
46	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.5	154	-.-	
33	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	139	-.-	

*See list of crews on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $200 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or owner thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's service, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who are sick and disabled in the port of arrival; or lists containing no such of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employed on the vessel and employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave part thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $300 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such vessel shall have its certificate of enrollment or register revoked: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

772

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of BOSTON
Jan. 22nd. 1933, 192

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

I, master of the Italian S/S SATURNIA from port of Trieste, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 447 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 447

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on Jan. 22nd. 1933, 192, consigned to Italian Line - Boston; is now lying at Commonwealth Pier, and is expected to sail Jan. 22nd. 1933, 192, for Trieste via United States port of None. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTIONS REGARDING

207

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Where and when signed on.

RECD JAN 30 33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the master, agent, consignee, or owner of the vessel at a port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS M

from the

(9) Age.	(10) Male.
61	MAR
48	-
44	-
39	-
57	-
37	-
37	-
40	-
30	-
38	-
50	-
50	-
27	-
30	-
30	-
84	-
47	-
35	-
36	-
51	-
53	-
53	-
36	-
33	-
53	-
46	-
48	-
45	-
19	-

Crew 446

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS M

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master, agent, owner, or consignee of the vessel upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/N SATURNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 19 1933, from the

(1) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex
YES	IVIANI	CAV. ANTONIO	32	MASTER	7/9/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	51	MAS
-"-	LAZZARI	GUGLIELMO	20	1ST.OFF.	28/1/31	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	-"
-"-	[illegible]	MARIO	14	2ND. -"-	6/9/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	46	-"
-"-	VIDOLI	BRUNO	7	-DO-	1/2/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"
-"-	ALBANESE	GIOVANNI	10	-DO-	7/9/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	-"
-"-	CATTARINICH	GUIDO	8	ASST.OF.	2/2/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"
-"-	RUZZIER	BRUNO	11	-DO-	14/11/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"
-"-	EMOLDI	EMILIO	14	CHIEF.PURSER	17/5/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"
-"-	PERINI	AVERARDO	10	2ND. -"-	14/11/31	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"
-"-	TONCICH	GUALTIERO	10	-DO-	30/1/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	50 42	-"
-"-	CLEVA	EUGENIO	6	-DO-	1/8/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"
-"-	DE ADAMICH	LUIGI	6	-DO-	18/5/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	30 28	-"
-"-	CORAZZA	GIOVANNI	9	3RD.PURSER	11/10/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"
-"-	ZUCCHI	STEFANO	5	INS.CLERK	4/4/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"
-"-	BUSSANI	CAV.GIUSEPPE	35	CHIEF.ENG.	7/9/31	-"-	-"-	-"-	54	-"
-"-	PASCOLUTTI	DANTE	20	1ST. ENG.	12/10/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	47	-"
-"-	ANTONINI	TULLIO	14	-DO-	1/8/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"
-"-	[illegible]	MARIO	10	2ND. -"-	6/9/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"
-"-	CASSUTTI	GUGLIELMO	9	-DO-	14/11/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"
-"-	BOTTEGHELZ	EVELINO	12	3RD-DO-	18/5/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"
-"-	BENCINA	GIUSTO	6	-DO-	7/9/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"
-"-	KOMATZ	DRAGOMIRO	8	-DO-	14/11/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"
-"-	TAROZZO	SILVIO	6	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	-"
-"-	BARTOLI	FERRUCCIO	4	CHIEF.ELECTR.	5/9/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"
-"-	[illegible]	BRUNO	4	ASST.ENG.	6/9/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"
-"-	BARICCHI	EDOARDO	2	-DO-	2/8/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	19	-"
-"-	GASPARINI	DR.GIULIANO	18	1ST.DOCTOR	7/3/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	-"
-"-	SAPORI	DR.GIUSEPPE	10	2ND. -"-	14/11/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	-"
-"-	LUCCHESI	ANGELO	16	1ST.WIR.OP.	18/8/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	46	-"
-"-	BERTOLAZZI	LIVIO	8	2ND. -"-	4/4/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"

NORTH AMERICA
ADRIATICO S.A.N.
COSULICH LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

Crew 446 see check

446

Sheet No. 1.—

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

208

Vessel M/N SATURNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 19 1933, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
YES	IVIANI	CAV. ANTONIO	32	MASTER	7/9/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	51	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	157	NONE	
-.-	LAZZARI	GUGLIELMO	20	1ST.OFF.	28/1/31	-.-	-.-	-.-	42	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.7	158	-.-	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
-.-	[illegible]	BRUNO	[illegible]	[illegible]	4/5/32	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
-.-	VIDOLI	BRUNO	7	-DO-	1/2/32	-.-	-.-	-.-	29	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	150	-.-	
-.-	ALBANESE	GIOVANNI	10	-DO-	7/9/32	-.-	-.-	-.-	37	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.5	156	-.-	
-.-	CATTARINICH	GUIDO	8	ASST.OF.	2/2/32	-.-	-.-	-.-	27	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.3	137	-.-	
-.-	RUZZIER	BRUNO	11	-DO-	14/11/32	-.-	-.-	-.-	27	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	144	-.-	
-.-	EMOLDI	EMILIO	14	CHIEF.PURSER	17/5/32	-.-	-.-	-.-	40	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	150	-.-	
-.-	PERINI	AVERARDO	10	2ND. -.-	14/11/31	-.-	-.-	-.-	38	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	147	-.-	
-.-	TONCICH	GUALTIERO	10	-DO-	30/1/32	-.-	-.-	-.-	50	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.7	168	-.-	
-.-	CLEVA	EUGENIO	6	-DO-	1/8/32	-.-	-.-	-.-	27	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	144	-.-	
-.-	DE ADAMICH	LUIGI	6	-DO-	18/5/32	-.-	-.-	-.-	30	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	145	-.-	
-.-	CORAZZA	GIOVANNI	9	3RD.PURSER	11/10/32	-.-	-.-	-.-	30	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	150	-.-	
-.-	ZUCCHI	STEFANO	5	ING.CLERK	4/4/32	-.-	-.-	-.-	28	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	148	-.-	
-.-	BUSSANI	CAV.GIUSEPPE	35	CHIEF.ENG.	7/9/31	-.-	-.-	-.-	54	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.5	157	-.-	
-.-	PASCOLUTTI	DANTE	20	IST. ENG.	12/10/32	-.-	-.-	-.-	47	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.6	158	-.-	
-.-	ANTONINI	TULLIO	14	-DO-	1/8/32	-.-	-.-	-.-	35	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.6	150	-.-	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
-.-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
-.-	CASSUTTI	GUGLIELMO	9	-DO-	14/11/32	-.-	-.-	-.-	33	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	150	-.-	
-.-	BOTTEGHELZ	EVELINO	12	3RD.-DO-	18/5/32	-.-	-.-	-.-	36	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	151	-.-	
-.-	BENCINA	GIUSTO	6	-DO-	7/9/32	-.-	-.-	-.-	33	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	144	-.-	
-.-	KOMATZ	DRAGOMIRO	8	-DO-	14/11/32	-.-	-.-	-.-	33	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	147	-.-	
-.-	TAROZZO	SILVIO	6	-DO-	-.-	-.-	-.-	-.-	31	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	140	-.-	
-.-	BARTOLI	FERRUCCIO	4	CHIEF.ELECTR.	5/9/32	-.-	-.-	-.-	36	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	140	-.-	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
-.-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
-.-	BARICCHI	EDOARDO	2	-DO-	2/8/32	-.-	-.-	-.-	19	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.2	138	-.-	
-.-	GASPARINI	DR.GIULIANO	18	1ST.DOCTOR	7/3/32	-.-	-.-	-.-	43	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.5	154	-.-	
-.-	SAPORI	DR.GIUSEPPE	10	2ND. -.-	14/11/32	-.-	-.-	-.-	42	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	150	-.-	
-.-	LUCCHESI	ANGELO	16	1ST.WIR.OP.	18/5/32	-.-	-.-	-.-	46	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.5	154	-.-	
-.-	BERTOLAZZI	LIVIO	8	2ND. -.-	4/4/32	-.-	-.-	-.-	33	-.-	-.-	-.-	5.4	139	-.-	
-.-																

NORTH AMERICA
ADRIATICO S.A.N.A.
COSULICH LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of aliens members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship on such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or ist payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Serbian (Herzegovinian, Dalmatian, and Bosnian).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

209

Vessel m/s SARDEGNA, arriving at NEW - YORK, 19 JANUARY, 1932, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew has permanent home in U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of residence in U.S.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SIGNED ON: When	(6) SIGNED ON: Where	(7) Whether to be paid wages in case of death of vessel	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	(16) REMARKS
1	YES	MARRUCCI	GIUSEPPE	8	2ND.STR.OP.	7/9/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	150	NONE	
2	-do-	RODI	FELICE	5	FRISTER	12/10/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	48	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.6	158	-do-	
3	-do-	BELATO	ARRIGO	5	BANK CLERK	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	38	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.5	154	-do-	
4	-do-	RUZZIER	DOMINCO	28	ISTLDRATSMAN	5/9/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	39	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	147	-do-	
5	-do-	VOLSCI	FRANCESCO	25	ISTLCARPENTER	6/9/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	45	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	144	-do-	
6	-do-	BIAN	MARIO	6	2ND. -do-	8/2/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	31	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	144	-do-	
7	-do-	SPEZZO	GABRIELE	12	SARMANDERIA	1/11/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	36	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	150	-do-	
8	-do-	SPORTIELLO	VINCENZO	12	SAILOR	10/5/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	38	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	150	-do-	
9	-do-	COSTANZO	VIRGILIO	6	STEAMMAN	28/1/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	33	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.5	151	-do-	
10	-do-	LIBARDO	DOMENICO	10	-DO-	16/5/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	38	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	146	-do-	
11	-do-	BEK	EDOARDO	4	-DO-	18/5/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	24	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.6	148	-do-	
12	-do-	GALLICT	ALBERTO	6	-DO-	11/10/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	148	-do-	
13	-do-	BARBO	EREMIO	6	-DO-	12/10/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	26	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.3	136	-do-	
14	-do-	SALATA	ROBERTO	8	SAILOR	12/10/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	145	-do-	
15	-do-	LAMBS	EMILIO	12	-DO-	28/1/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	37	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	146	-do-	
16	-do-	DOLCE	CARLO	4	-DO-	1/8/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	42	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.5	158	-do-	
17	-do-	PRODUZAN	ODORICO	5	-DO-	14/11/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	33	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	146	-do-	
18	-do-	GIORGI	TERENZIO	7	-DO-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	45	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.6	158	-do-	
19	-do-	MAGARELLI	LORENZO	8	-DO-	8/3/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	31	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	147	-do-	
20	-do-	GALLOTTI	PASQUALE	18	-DO-	28/1/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	44	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	146	-do-	
21	-do-	RUSSO	AGOSTINO	6	-DO-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	137	-do-	
22	-do-	SANNINO	GIOVANNI	28	-DO-	8/3/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	42	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.6	158	-do-	
23	-do-	FURLANI	SEVERO	5	-DO-	15/5/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	26	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	148	-do-	
24	-do-	RIZZI	ANGELO	3	-DO-	16/5/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	21	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.3	138	-do-	
25	-do-	RUZZIER	FRANCESCO	25	-DO-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	54	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	145	-do-	
26	-do-	FERRARA	GIOVBATTA	12	-DO-	14/11/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	48	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.6	158	-do-	
27	-do-	ZECCHIN	MARINO	01	-DO-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	38	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	146	-do-	
28	-do-	PETROSINO	GIUSEPPE	19	-DO-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	51	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.6	148	-do-	
29	-do-	DE ROSA	SALVINO	3	DECKBOY	16/5/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	24	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	147	-do-	
30	-do-	PRESCIUTTO	SALVATORE	2	-DO-	6/5/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	25	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.3	135	-do-	

From NORTH AMERICA
Owners OSVALICH S.T.I.-
Local Agents or Consignees OSVALICH LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

This list of crews on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish fully or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of two hundred dollars for each alien, for which fine, the vessel may be detained.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 26 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members or crew (Form 699) shall not be removed on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving vessel is a "runaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or owner thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival [one] manifest of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the particulars duly required by the ships' company, when and where they were originally shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival, or [one manifest] in case of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe, and also the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or owner to report to such immigrant officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or owner to deliver to such immigrant officer [one manifest] of all aliens employed on the crew and employed thereon at the time of the arrival that will leave part thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of aliens, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such master, agent, consignee, or owner so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens entering and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such master, agent, consignee, or owner shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or as to whom report as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and no fine so imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and any alien seamen, subject to landing in the administrative zone prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 28 having been removed, the deposit specified in Rule 20 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from United States.

SEC. 28. (a) The master, chief clerk, agent, consignee, or owner of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman [which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examining officer who shall be present at the inspection] or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Every alien seaman shall, while employed on the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or after he was removed by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) The Secretary of Labor may cause the deportation of any alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived or any other vessel under the control of the same owner, charter, or agency, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or an agreement guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 20 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall continue in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moorish
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Norwegian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

210

Vessel m/s PATRIZIA, arriving at NEW - YORK, 19 JANUARY, 1932, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether citizen of country last possessing, subject of (name) to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of residence in U. S.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off, discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	REMARKS
1	YES	MORATTO	LUIGI	6	DECKBOY	12/10/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.3	131	NONE	
2	-"-	RIGLINA	SIMONE	4	-DO-	14/11/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	143	-"-	
3	-"-	POMPAT	RODOLFO	3	-DO-	11/10/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	145	-"-	
4	-"-	GERINI	PIERO	3	-DO-	11/10/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	19	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	130	-"-	
5	-"-	SCARPA	CARLO	2	-DO-	12/10/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	146	-"-	
6	-"-	LEGARDON	BRUNO	1	-DO-	6/9/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	134	-"-	
7	-"-	SCORCIA	DOMENICO	1	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	147	-"-	
8	-"-	GODO	VALERIANO	2	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	134	-"-	
9	-"-	OSSICH	ANTONIO	1	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	147	-"-	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
10	-"-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	33	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	-"-	BENARCHI	LUIGI	8	2. -DO-	12/5/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	146	-"-	
12	-"-	BELZ	MARIA	6	NURSE	31/7/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	FEM.	-"-	-"-	5.4	140	-"-	
13	-"-	BELSERIO	MARIA	4	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	59	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	140	-"-	
14	-"-	BENEDETTI	MARCELLO	2	ELECTRICIAN	14/11/31	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	MASC.	-"-	-"-	5.4	145	-"-	
15	-"-	BANI	ARMANDO	3	-DO-	8/3/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	137	-"-	
16	-"-	SACCURA	ANTONIO	2	-DO-	29/7/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	136	-"-	
17	-"-	BARBELI	ROMANO	6	-DO-	3/8/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	140	-"-	
18	-"-	TAMARO	ANDREA	8	-DO-	6/9/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	158	-"-	
19	-"-	OLIVA	GAETANO	6	-DO-	12/10/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	140	-"-	
20	-"-	TASSOTTI	GIOVANNI	8	LAUNDRER	19/12/31	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	136	-"-	
21	-"-	CONTOTO	DOMENICO	4	-DO-	30/1/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	145	-"-	
22	-"-	ZANTOLICH	GIOVATTA	5	-DO-	1/2/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	134	-"-	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	39	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	-"-	BARBARA	GREGORIO	6	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	158	-"-	
25	-"-	VERPAN	EMILIO	5	-DO-	16/5/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	146	-"-	
26	-"-	BLASIZZA	ARTURO	4	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	146	-"-	
27	-"-	GHIRIOTTO	FRANCESCO	3	-DO-	1/8/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	146	-"-	
28	-"-	VALENCICH	GIACOMO	2	-DO-	6/9/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	145	-"-	
29	-"-	DREZZA	MATEO	2	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	145	-"-	
30	-"-	GRUSSA	GASPARO	10	-DO-	11/10/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	145	-"-	

Line: DORIA AMERICA
Owners: COSULICH S.T.N.
Local Agents: COSULICH LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of crews on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (9), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought to said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 26 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 419) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an existing treatment is a "conference" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or owner thereof to deliver to the principal immigrant officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and the boarding of any such vessel in search of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or owner to report to such immigrant officer, in writing, in respect to all persons, if any, who have been taken on board the vessel during a stoppage of such alien seamen together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or owner to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien seamen who have been employed thereon at the time of the original list who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such master, agent, consignee, or owner to deliver either of the said lists of such alien seamen, and the boarding respectively of the vessel by such officer, or failure to report, such master, agent, consignee, or owner shall be reported by the Secretary of Labor, pro tempore, to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of $10 for each alien seaman whose name should have been on said list or true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, until it, or the amount for which such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 4. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 20 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 35. (a) The master, consignee, agent, owner, or charterer of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was rejected by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman by reason of the length of time he has been employed on board such vessel, or for other reasons, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moorish
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede)
French	Scotch
German	Servian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Slovenian
Hungarian	Spanish
Irish	Spanish American
Italian (north)	Syrian
Italian (south)	Turkish
Japanese	Welsh
	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

211

Vessel M/S SATURNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 JANUARY, 1933, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

(1) No.	(2) Alien crewmen not in possession of valid immigration visa	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service in this port	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SIGNED ON OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off at the destination port of vessel	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	(16) REMARKS
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.4	140	[illegible]	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
2	—"	BONACCI	NICOLO	15	MECHANIC	14/11/32	—"	—"	—"	27	—"	—"	—"	5.4	140	—"	
3	—"	FABRIS	ANGELO	6	GREASER	8/3/32	—"	—"	—"	46	—"	—"	—"	5.6	158	—"	
4	—"	TREVES	LEOPOLDO	6	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	37	—"	—"	—"	5.4	140	—"	
5	—"	CASTIGLIO	SERGIO	4	—"	16/5/32	—"	—"	—"	36	—"	—"	—"	5.4	140	—"	
6	—"	BENASSI	FERDINANDO	8	—"	14/11/32	—"	—"	—"	39	—"	—"	—"	5.4	150	—"	
7	—"	LUSAC	VALERIO	8	FIREMAN	11/10/32	—"	—"	—"	28	—"	—"	—"	5.3	134	—"	
8	—"	ANICI	CARLO	7	—"	14/11/32	—"	—"	—"	40	—"	—"	—"	5.6	145	—"	
9	—"	ALLEGRO	TOMASO	9	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	32	—"	—"	—"	5.5	154	—"	
10	—"	FORTUNA	TOMMASO	10	U.S. BOY	28/1/32	—"	—"	—"	34	—"	—"	—"	5.4	145	—"	
11	—"	FRANCHINI	GIOVANNI	5	—"	1/2/32	—"	—"	—"	28	—"	—"	—"	5.4	140	—"	
12	—"	TREDICI	GIOVANNI	6	—"	16/5/32	—"	—"	—"	32	—"	—"	—"	5.4	147	—"	
13	—"	ZUFFRUCCHI	CESARE	6	—"	1/6/32	—"	—"	—"	27	—"	—"	—"	5.4	145	—"	
14	—"	LUCCHINI	MARIO	5	—"	11/10/32	—"	—"	—"	25	—"	—"	—"	5.4	140	—"	
15	—"	MOLERI	LUIGI	6	—"	14/11/32	—"	—"	—"	307	—"	—"	—"	5.6	150	—"	
16	—"	TARAN	GIOVANNI	7	—"	—"	—"	—"	—"	42	—"	—"	—"	5.6	157	—"	
17	—"	DE MONTEGRACCO	UGO	8	CHIEF STOREKEEPER	30/7/32	—"	—"	—"	47	—"	—"	—"	5.4	148	—"	
18	—"	GIOVANNINI	FRANCESCO	9	2ND. —"	14/11/32	—"	—"	—"	309	—"	—"	—"	5.7	151	—"	
19	—"	ZERI	GIACOMO	8	2ND. —"	17/5/32	—"	—"	—"	34	—"	—"	—"	5.4	140	—"	
20	—"	FURLAN	GIACOMO	12	—"	2/6/32	—"	—"	—"	46	—"	—"	—"	5.6	149	—"	
21	—"	ZANETTICH	FRANCESCO	4	—"	6/5/32	—"	—"	—"	31	—"	—"	—"	5.4	140	—"	
22	—"	BARICH	GIUSEPPE	8	—"	12/10/32	—"	—"	—"	48	—"	—"	—"	5.4	150	—"	
23	—"	VERONI	PIETRO	2	3RD. —"	7/5/32	—"	—"	—"	24	—"	—"	—"	5.4	140	—"	
24	—"	RIVA	ATTILIO	8	BUTCHER	14/5/32	—"	—"	—"	35	—"	—"	—"	5.6	148	—"	
25	—"	MEBES	CASIMIRO	10	CHIEF BAKER	17/5/32	—"	—"	—"	41	—"	—"	—"	5.4	148	—"	
26	—"	BERRI	PIETRO	16	—"	3/8/32	—"	—"	—"	45	—"	—"	—"	5.6	151	—"	
27	—"	BLASICH	LUIGI	18	—"	15/11/32	—"	—"	—"	49	—"	—"	—"	5.6	150	—"	
28	—"	SALERNO	LUCIANO	10	1ST. COOK	6/8/32	—"	—"	—"	39	—"	—"	—"	5.6	150	—"	
29	—"	GARBIN	PAOLO	6	2ND. —"	12/10/32	—"	—"	—"	38	—"	—"	—"	5.4	143	—"	
30	—"	SARDOCH	BRUNO	6	3RD. —"	—"	—"	—"	—"	31	—"	—"	—"	5.6	148	—"	

Line: SOUTH AMERICA
Owners: COSULICH S.T.N.
Local Agents: COSULICH LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*One list of crew on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (16) is punishable by a fine of one hundred dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members or crews (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an entering seaman is a "replacement," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, what capacities those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, as far as containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and when the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigrant officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such aliens have illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such aliens, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employed who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such master, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens entering and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such master, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 43-189

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S SATURNIA, arriving at NEW - YORK, 19 JANUARY, 19 32, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

212

(1) No.	(2) State whether member of crew has previously been refused admission to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service in years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
1	YES	CRECHIA	LODOVICO	2	KITCHEN BOY	6/3/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.3	135	NONE	
2	"	D'EVA	ERNESTO	1	-DO-	15/4/32	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	140	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
3	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	66	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	146	[illegible]	
4	"	MAZZARDI	ANGELO	5	-DO-	17/5/32	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	137	"	
5	"	PERILLO	ALBERTO	4	-DO-	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	147	"	
6	"	CARRIELLO	PASQUALE	5	KITCHEN BOY	14/11/32	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.3	136	"	
7	"	SCHNEIDERSKI	ADALBERT	4	-DO-	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	140	"	
8	"	NIEDAVETZ	EMILIO	20	COOK	7/3/32	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	143	"	
9	"	SBAZZARINI	RUGGERO	15	-DO-	15/4/31	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.5	149	"	
10	"	PICCA	ANTONIO	14	-DO-	19/5/31	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	144	"	
11	"	LOMBARDI	FRANCESCO	19	-DO-	14/10/30	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	145	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
12	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	"	DEGRORGE	CESARE	8	-DO-	30/1/32	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.4	145	"	
14	"	VIEZZELI	CARLO	8	-DO-	8/3/32	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	143	"	
15	"	GIAZZI	ARTURO	7	-DO-	17/5/32	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.4	140	"	
16	"	SCAGLIOLA	PASQUALE	3	-DO-	8/3/32	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	146	"	
17	"	TOSO	EMILIO	15	-DO-	1/10/30	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.4	140	"	
18	"	LOMBARDI	CARLO	8	-DO-	19/12/31	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.3	134	"	
19	"	RESCIA	GIOVANNI	14	-DO-	21/12/31	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	143	"	
20	"	SORS	MARCELLO	13	-DO-	17/5/32	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.4	140	"	
21	"	OSCHMANSCH	ERNST	6	-DO-	3/8/32	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	148	"	
22	"	PACOR	GIOVANNI	5	-DO-	7/9/32	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	147	"	
23	"	PIRRE	GIUSEPPE	8	-DO-	12/10/32	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	138	"	
24	"	[illegible]ELLI	EDOARDO	4	-DO-	17/5/32	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	139	"	
25	"	JUG	[illegible]ANNO	2	-DO-	17/5/32	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	134	"	
26	"	DEMOLLI	MARIO	6	-DO-	16/3/32	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	139	"	
27	"	DOBRICH	PIETRO	8	-DO-	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	140	"	
28	"	DEZORZI	MARIO	6	-DO-	2/8/32	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	148	"	
29	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	-DO-	14/4/32	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	148	"	
30	"	CREVATO	ALFREDO	2	-DO-	17/5/32	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	137	"	

Line: NORTH AMERICA
Owners: COSULICH S.T.I.N.
Local Agents: COSULICH LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel on the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of crew members at ports (Form 507) shall not be removed on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. Where an entering entrance is a "multiport," a manifest of that class should be made out at the last foreign port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel at the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or owner thereof to deliver to the principal immigrant officer in charge of the port of arrival [the remaining] the manifest of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or from intermediate ports at which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or owner to deliver to such immigrant officer a manifest [the remaining] the names of all alien employees who leave and employed thereon at the time of the arrival [of the vessel but who will leave said vessel at the time of her departure] and also the names of those of any who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such master, agent, consignee, or owner to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens entering and departing respectively or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such master, agent, consignee, or owner shall be reported by the Secretary of Labor, [or by the collector of customs of the customs district to which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom complete lists are not delivered or a true report in such cases as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, until it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION (b), RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and such alien, master of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 [may] have ceased, the deposit specified in Rule 20 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from United States.

SEC. 35. (a) The master, consignee, agent, owner, or charterer of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman [which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners], or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Every alien seaman who has not been regularly admitted to the United States from any place outside thereof, or who has been rejected by the master or such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport alien seamen by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) The Secretary of Labor, in the deportation of any alien seaman who has entered the United States under bond, may cancel any such bond, or any part thereof, upon the payment of the cost of the maintenance of such alien seaman while in the United States, and the cost of his deportation, to the master, consignee, agent, owner, or charterer of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States, or to the steamship company which owned such vessel, or to the consignee of such vessel, or to the steamship company which operated such vessel in the service on which such alien seaman arrived in the United States, or to the steamship company which issued the ticket for such alien seaman's passage from a foreign port to the United States, or to the agent of any such steamship company in the United States.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917, as amended, is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Moorish
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Ruthenian (Carpatho-Russ, and Russky)
French	Scotch
German	Servian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Slovenian
Hungarian	Spanish
Irish	Spanish American
Italian (north)	Syrian
Italian (south)	Turkish
Japanese	Welsh
	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by the Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S SATURNIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19 JANUARY, 19 32, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY 213

(1) No.	(2) State whether members of crew are proceeding to part of vessel in U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of residence in U.S.	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off at this voyage to port of vessel	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	REMARKS
1	YES	DOVERE	GIACOMO	2	KITCHEN	1/5/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	138	NONE	
2	"	REGIONI	DINO	2	-DO-	4/5/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	19	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.3	133	-do-	
3	"	MINZAR	ARTURO	2	-DO-	2/4/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	22	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.3	135	-do-	
4	"	DOMENICO	LUIGI	3	-DO-	6/3/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	27	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.3	135	-do-	
5	"	ERRICCA	DOMENICO	3	-DO-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	26	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	137	-do-	
6	"	PAOLI	ANTONIO	2	-DO-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	26	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	140	-do-	
7	"	DE RUPPI	ERMINIO	1	-DO-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	19	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.3	130	-do-	
8	"	ANGELI	MARIO	3	-DO-	12/10/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	38	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	145	-do-	
9	"	MIHAK	GIOVANNI	1	-DO-	17/5/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	19	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.3	137	-do-	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
10	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
11	"	MAGLIANI	GIOVANNI	22	MAITRE D'HOTEL	5/5/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	53	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.6	150	-do-	
12	"	STEINMETTER	FEDERICO	4	1ST. STEWARD	7/5/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	40	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.5	154	-do-	
13	"	SZOLLOSY	ANDREA	2	STEWARD	17/5/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	22	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.3	134	-do-	
14	"	ZELLA	EMILIO	9	BUTLER	6/3/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	38	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	144	-do-	
15	"	BIMBI	GIUSEPPE	12	-DO-	2/5/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	42	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	143	-do-	
16	"	TOSO	VITTORIO	5	STEWARD	24/12/31	-do-	-do-	-do-	41	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	144	-do-	
17	"	FUSSI	UMBERTO	4	-DO-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	42	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 3	140	-do-	
18	"	ROSA	ROMEO	3	-DO-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	27	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.3	130	-do-	
19	"	BESSI	MARCELLO	8	-DO-	17/5/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	35	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	140	-do-	
20	"	CRISPINI	FERRANDO	4	-DO-	24/4/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	21	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	138	-do-	
21	"	CECHELLI	CARLO	7	-DO-	17/5/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	32	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	143	-do-	
22	"	COSTANZO	LIBERO	4	-DO-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	29	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.3	136	-do-	
23	"	TISCHER	GERMANO	10	-DO-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	35	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	140	-do-	
24	"	PRIMA	GIOVANNI	12	-DO-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	36	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	147	-do-	
25	"	MESETTA	FRANCESCO	12	-DO-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	33	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	140	-do-	
26	"	RIDER	LORENZO	8	-DO-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	32	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	140	-do-	
27	"	ISELLA	BRUNO	4	-DO-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	28	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.3	140	-do-	
28	"	CAVENI	UMBERTO	5	-DO-	2/4/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	41	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	140	-do-	
29	"	CAPPARO	GALLIANO	5	-DO-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	34	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	143	-do-	
30	"	MORSI	ENRICO	3	-DO-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	29	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	146	-do-	

Line: NORTH AMERICA
Owners: COSULICH S.J. & C.
Local Agents: COSULICH LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of crews on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members or crews (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When no sanitary measure is a "conference" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing such of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigrant inspection officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such aliens have illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 hereof has been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate deportation, removal, or deportation of such alien from United States.

SEC. 28. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or let payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 16—2609

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 601
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7.—

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

214

Vessel M/S SABAUDIA, arriving at NEW - YORK, 19 JANUARY, 1932, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

(1) No.	(2) Date whether member of crew has preceding engaged on vessel of U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service in months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged in port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	REMARKS
1	YES	CATTARUZZA	GIUSEPPE	8	STEWARD	2/8/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	140	NONE	
2	"	BUZZAN	GIOVANNI	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.3	132	"	
3	"	AUER	IGNAZIO	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	146	"	
4	"	VUCCI	GIOVANNI	8	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.5	148	"	
5	"	NICOLICH	ELISEO	9	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3	137	"	
6	"	GIORGEWICH	ALBERTO	5	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	148	"	
7	"	VIDO	EDUARDO	8	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.4	148	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
8		[illegible]	[illegible]														
9	"	DECORRIS	ITALO	4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	147	"	
10	"	STAHN	RUDOLFO	6M	"	6-9-32	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	150	"	
11	"	ROCCO	MARIO	8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	147	"	
12	"	ROTA	BRUNO	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	148	"	
13	"	TREVISAN	UGO	10	"	7/9/32	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	148	"	
14	"	RIGO	LUIGI	4	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	140	"	
15	"	BAN	STANISLAO	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	140	"	
16	"	CERNE	LUIGI	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.4	147	"	
17	"	LATTA	ALFREDO	12	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.4	147	"	
18	"	COSTANZO	LUIGI	8	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	150	"	
19	"	COLLA	LODOVICO	9	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	138	"	
20	"	MAIZAN	ANTONIO	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	158	"	
21	"	SAULI	MASSIMILIANO	8	"	14/11/32	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3	137	"	
22	"	TOCIAN	CARLO	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	150	"	
23	"	MIANI	CARLO	12	"	8/3/32 [illegible]	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3	138	"	
24	"	DEGHENGHI	GIUSTO	4	"	16/10/31	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	140	"	
25	"	VIDOVICH	MARIA	2	STEWARDESS	2/8/32	"	"	"	38	FEM.	"	"	5.4	140	"	
26	"	VELARI	ELVIRA	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	148	"	
27	"	BITTMANN	BERTA	1	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	150	"	
28	"	VELICOGNA	IDA	3	"	6-9-32	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.6	150	"	
29	"	BAIGLEIN	ANTONIA	6	"	14/11/32	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	158	"	
30	"	CASER	RENZO	8	MESSBOY	7/9/31	"	"	"	24	MASC.	"	"	5.4	138	"	

Line: NORTH AMERICA
Owners: COSULICH S.T.J.
Local Agents: COSULICH LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*Use line of crew on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of control, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members or crews (Form 509) shall not be removed on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When no sailing contract is a "coolie," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or owner thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and when they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be in part of all and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or owner to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or owner to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employed on the vessel and employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave said vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such master, agent, consignee, or owner so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such master, agent, consignee, or owner shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report in each case as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 20 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from United States.

SEC. 35. (a) The master, chartered agent, consignee, or owner of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof other than to depart on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or other than to depart such seaman on board other such inspection or to deposit such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Penal fines on alien seamen did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he entered in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport alien seamen by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he entered would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he entered, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 10 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 433
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 8.—

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

215

Vessel M/N SATURNIA, arriving at NEW - YORK, 19 JANUARY, 1932, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	MARCHI	UMBERTO	2	MESSBOY	1/2/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.3	130	NONE	
2	—"—	BENVENUTI	GIUSEPPE	5	-DO-	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	25	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	148	—"—	
3	—"—	VERONESE	BRUNO	2	-DO-	2/8/32	—"—	—"—	—"—	21	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	130	—"—	
4	—"—	GUANIN	BRUNO	2	-DO-	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	26	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	137	—"—	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
5	—"—	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	-DO-	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	20	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	128	—"—	
6	—"—	COMISSO	SALVATORE	1	-DO-	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	25	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	141	—"—	
7	—"—	AURICCHIO	FRANCESCO	2	-DO-	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	26	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	140	—"—	
8	—"—	TORROMACCO	GERARD	1	-DO-	17/5/32	—"—	—"—	—"—	26	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	137	—"—	
9	—"—	DEVESCOVI	PIETRO	2	-DO-	6/9/32	—"—	—"—	—"—	25	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	131	—"—	
10	—"—	NOVELLO	VIRGILIO	2	-DO-	5/9/32	—"—	—"—	—"—	20	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	130	—"—	
11	—"—	BOCK	MARIO	3	-DO-	6/9/32	—"—	—"—	—"—	20	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	131	—"—	
12	—"—	ZANON	MARIO	1	-DO-	7/9/32	—"—	—"—	—"—	17	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	130	—"—	
13	—"—	SUBAN	MIRO	1	-DO-	21/12/31	—"—	—"—	—"—	19	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	128	—"—	
14	—"—	SCHROTT	GALLIANO	1	-DO-	17/5/32	—"—	—"—	—"—	19	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	129	—"—	
15	—"—	TERRINELLI	GIOVANNI	1	-DO-	2/8/32	—"—	—"—	—"—	27	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	130	—"—	
16	—"—	DEMARCO	ARMANDO	15	1 ST. STEWARD	12/10/32	—"—	—"—	—"—	37	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	148	—"—	
17	—"—	BORGNOLO	GIORDANO	5	STEWARD	16/11/31	—"—	—"—	—"—	25	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	130	—"—	
18	—"—	GASPARIN	FRANCESCO	11	-DO-	17/5/32	—"—	—"—	—"—	41	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.7	149	—"—	
19	—"—	ZILIO	SIMEONE	10	-DO-	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	38	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	140	—"—	
20	—"—	CASPANI	DANIELE	8	-DO-	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	30	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	148	—"—	
21	—"—	MONDINI	FORTUNATO	4	-DO-	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	24	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	138	—"—	
22	—"—	PECENCO	CARLO	5	-DO-	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	34	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	140	—"—	
23	—"—	MOSCA	GIUSEPPE	4	-DO-	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	25	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	130	—"—	
24	—"—	AGOSTINI	GUALTIERO	8	-DO-	7/5/32	—"—	—"—	—"—	34	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	137	—"—	
25	—"—	RIZZARDI	MARCELLO	4	-DO-	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	27	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	131	—"—	
26	—"—	SIROVICH	ANDREA	3	-DO-	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	26	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	130	—"—	
27	—"—	FONDA	EZIO	4	-DO-	15/5/32	—"—	—"—	—"—	29	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	130	—"—	
28	—"—	CASELLI	GUIDO	4	-DO-	2/8/32	—"—	—"—	—"—	35	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	140	—"—	
29	—"—	SANTI	BRUNO	3	-DO-	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	29	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	140	—"—	
30	—"—	GRMSICH	NICOLO	3	-DO-	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	37	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	140	—"—	

Line NORTH AMERICA
Owners COSULICH S.T.N.
Local Agents COSULICH LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or ist payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—2000

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 21 Duplicate

Form 433
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

216

Vessel M/S SATURNIA, arriving at NEW-YORK, 19 JANUARY, 19 32, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew has previously sailed to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off at the destination of vessel	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	REMARKS
1	YES	BERISSI	CORRADO	6	STEWARD	2/12/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	MISC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	150	—	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
2	—	FORNARO	PIETRO	10	— DO —	6/9/32	—	—	—	45	—	—	—	5.6	150	—	
3	—	STOKELJ	GIUSEPPE	10	— DO —	—	—	—	—	46	—	—	—	5.6	148	—	
4	—	FARCIOLLI	ENRICO	4	— DO —	—	—	—	—	30	—	—	—	5.4	148	—	
5	—	ZOPPETTA	FRANCESCO	8	— DO —	—	—	—	—	33	—	—	—	5.4	138	—	
6	—	MARCUCCI	RICCIOTTI	4	— DO —	—	—	—	—	28	—	—	—	5.4	130	—	
7	—	MANDI	CARLO	2	— DO —	7/5/32	—	—	—	37	—	—	—	5.4	141	—	
8	—	REISENHOFFER	AMALIA	4	STEWARDESS	—	—	—	—	52	FEM	—	—	5.6	150	—	
9	—	SOSSI	LODOVICO	2	MESSBOY	3/8/32	—	—	—	27	MISC.	—	—	5.4	130	—	
10	—	FALANGA	GAETANO	3	— DO —	15/4/32	—	—	—	26	—	—	—	5.4	131	—	
11	—	SANTULLO	FRANCESCO	3	— DO —	18/5/32	—	—	—	29	—	—	—	5.3	138	—	
12	—	DANIELI	GIUSEPPE	2	— DO —	2/8/32	—	—	—	25	—	—	—	5.3	130	—	
13	—	SRGHICH	EMILIO	2	— DO —	6/5/32	—	—	—	89	—	—	—	5.2	128	—	
14	—	FERRARO	ANTONIO	2	— DO —	—	—	—	—	89	—	—	—	5.4	138	—	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
15	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	86	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	—	TENZE	FERRUCCIO	1	— DO —	2/8/32	—	—	—	87	—	—	—	5.3	127	—	
17	—	MILLO	CARLO	8	STEWARD	11/10/32	—	—	—	37	—	—	—	5.4	140	—	
18	—	DEROSSI	MARINO	10	— DO —	28/8/32	—	—	—	36	—	—	—	5.4	139	—	
19	—	BONELLI	ENRICO	1	— DO —	12/10/32	—	—	—	46	—	—	—	5.4	150	—	
20	—	DI PINTO	ANGELO	1	MESSBOY	6/9/32	—	—	—	19	—	—	—	5.3	127	—	
21	—	GHERLANZ	GIOVANNI	1	— DO —	—	—	—	—	21	—	—	—	5.3	138	—	
22	—	TERZI	FRANCESCO	18	WAITER 1ST HOTEL	1/11/32	—	—	—	42	—	—	—	5.6	150	—	
23	—	BENEGHELLI	BRUNO	12	1ST STEWARD	6/5/32	—	—	—	42	—	—	—	5.6	149	—	
24	—	NISTROS	CARLO	4	STEWARD	17/5/32	—	—	—	24	—	—	—	5.3	130	—	
25	—	COPPOLA	GENNARO	5	— DO —	—	—	—	—	35	—	—	—	5.4	140	—	
26	—	PATERNOSTRO	UMBERTO	9	— DO —	—	—	—	—	31	—	—	—	5.4	138	—	
27	—	BOLIS	GIOVANNI	6	— DO —	—	—	—	—	38	—	—	—	5.4	148	—	
28	—	PARTENIO	ARTURO	4	— DO —	—	—	—	—	23	—	—	—	5.3	136	—	
29	—	FONDA	LIBERO	4	— DO —	—	—	—	—	48	—	—	—	5.4	140	—	
30	—	CARTINI	AMEDEO	20	— DO —	—	—	—	—	60	—	—	—	5.5	148	—	

Line: NORTH AMERICA
Owners: COSULICH S.T.N.
Local Agents: COSULICH LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*Use line of space on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (9), (13), and (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of entered, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members or crews (Form 507) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an entering entrance to a "residency" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed aforesaid at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens entering and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, matter of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been waived, the deposit specified in Rule 20 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate deportation, removal, or deportation of such alien from United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of any alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 433
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

217

Vessel M/N SATURNIA, arriving at NEW - YORK, 19 JANUARY, 1932, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service in this	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	REMARKS
1	YES	LUSSI	GIORGIO	10	STEWARD	6/9/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	148	NONE	
2	-do-	FILARDI	LUIGI	8	-do-	15/10/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	30	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	138	-do-	
3	-do-	REGRASSI	BRUNO	2	-do-	15/5/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	26	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	140	-do-	
4	-do-	ZORCO	CATERINA	12	STEWARDESS	18/5/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	49	FEM.	-do-	-do-	5.6	148	-do-	
5	-do-	SORGO GRASSI	MARIA	3	-do-	12/10/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	42	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	145	-do-	
6	-do-	FURLANCICH	ANTONIO	3	MESSBOY	15/5/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	21	MASC.	-do-	-do-	5.3	130	-do-	
7	-do-	BISIN	GIOVANNI	3	-do-	6/9/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	18	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.3	130	-do-	
8	-do-	ZOTTER	TULLIO	2	-do-	7/9/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	19	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	139	-do-	
9	-do-	DE ROTA	MAURILIO	1	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	22	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	148	-do-	
10	-do-	COLOMIATTI	BERENETTO	2	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	26	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.3	130	-do-	
11	-do-	BEVILACQUA	ANGELO	1	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	18	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.3	138	-do-	
12	-do-	MATTERA	CORRADO	30	STOREKEEPER	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	51	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.7	158	-do-	
13	-do-	PARENZAN	ROCCO	28	-do-	14/11/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	57	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.6	150	-do-	
14	-do-	RENCEL	MARIO	4	EBANISE	14/10/31	-do-	-do-	-do-	31	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	138	-do-	
15	-do-	HAUSER	ANTONIO	34	GARIBALDESIAN	29/5/29	-do-	-do-	-do-	49	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.5	148	-do-	
16	-do-	RUZZIER	GIORGIO	6	ASST. -do-	2/8/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	32	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.6	148	-do-	
17	-do-	CRISTO	GIORDANO	4	-do-	7/9/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	26	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.3	134	-do-	
18	-do-	BEVILACQUA	STEFANIA	2	BASHROOMAN -do-	17/5/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	28	FEM.	-do-	-do-	5.3	134	-do-	
19	-do-	KAUCICH	TERESA	2	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	43	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.5	148	-do-	
20	-do-	GASPARINI	LIBERA	6	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	36	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	140	-do-	
21	-do-	FERLUGA	ANTONIA	4	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	50	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.6	150	-do-	
22	-do-	VATTOVEC	ANGELA	4	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	34	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	138	-do-	
23	-do-	CAPPELLARI	EMILIA	2	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	22	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.3	130	-do-	
24	-do-	PUGLIESE	MARGHERITA	4	-do-	7/9/32	-do-	-do-	-do-	48	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.5	147	-do-	
25	-do-	LICEN	MARIA	3	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	32	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	140	-do-	
26	-do-	CIPCI	GIACOMO	5	MUSICIAN	12/10/31	-do-	-do-	-do-	31	Masc. -do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	138	-do-	
27	-do-	NEGODI	GIOVANNI	5	-do-	5/6/29	-do-	-do-	-do-	39	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	148	-do-	
28	-do-	PRATELLI	OLIMPO	5	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	26	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.3	134	-do-	
29	-do-	BRUNAT	BRUNO	5	-do-	30/9/29	-do-	-do-	-do-	30	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.3	134	-do-	
30	-do-	CALLIGARI	LUIGI	5	-do-	5/11/29	-do-	-do-	-do-	36	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	148	-do-	

Line NORTH AMERICA
Owners COSULICH S.T.J.
Local Agents COSULICH LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*Use list of crews on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be as complete as time from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members or crews (Form 609) shall not be removed on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. Where an entering common to a "multiway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or owner thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing no names of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or owner to report to such immigrant inspection officer, in writing, as soon as determined, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or owner to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival from who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such master, agent, consignee, or owner so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien entering and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such master, agent, consignee, or owner shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district to which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report in not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless evidence of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been vessel, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The master, charterer, agent, consignee, or owner of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of any alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moorish
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Ruthenian (Carpatho-Russ. and Slovak)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hungarian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 603
U.S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 10.—

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S SATURNIA, arriving at NEW - YORK, 19 JANUARY, 1932, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

218

(1) No.	(2) Alien registry number (if any)	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ESCAPED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ESCAPED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	REMARKS
1	YES	DEL ZOAR	FRANCESCO	4	STEWARD	17/5/32	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.3	130	NONE	
2	—"—	MASIOLA	MARCELLO	5	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	38	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	130	—"—	
3	—"—	FARESI	LORENZO	12	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	47	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.6	150	—"—	
4	—"—	DEPASE	GIUSEPPE	6	—DO—	2-8-32	—"—	—"—	—"—	29	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	130	—"—	
5	—"—	ALESSI	GIUSEPPE	8	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	40	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.6	140	—"—	
6	—"—	ALBORGHETTI	GIUSEPPE	5	—DO—	6/9/32	—"—	—"—	—"—	26	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	134	—"—	
7	—"—	MAZZILLI	GIUSEPPE	12	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	55	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.6	149	—"—	
8	—"—	GALIMBI	MARIO	14	—DO—	7/9/32	—"—	—"—	—"—	39	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	140	—"—	
9	—"—	MELISSANO	RUGGERO	12	BARMAN	14/11/32	—"—	—"—	—"—	34	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	140	—"—	
10	—"—	TAUCER	MARIO	2	MESSBOY —DO—	2/8/32	—"—	—"—	—"—	25	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	130	—"—	
11	—"—	PAULOVICH	ATTILIO	2	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	19	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	120	—"—	
12	—"—	LIBIANI	ROMANO	2	—DO—	6/9/32	—"—	—"—	—"—	18	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	130	—"—	
13	—"—	SCALA	ANIELLO	3	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	19	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	131	—"—	
14	—"—	IRMARO	GENNARO	2	—DO—	12/10/32	—"—	—"—	—"—	17	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	132	—"—	
15	—"—	FRAGIACOMO	SILVANO	2	—DO—	14/11/32	—"—	—"—	—"—	22	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	130	—"—	
16	—"—	ZANON	ROBERTO	20	MAITRE D'HOTEL	16/5/32	—"—	—"—	—"—	54	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	148	—"—	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
17	—"—	GRADO	GIACOMO	12	CONSERVATORY	6/9/32	—"—	—"—	—"—	33	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.6	160	—"—	
18	—"—	LORENZINI	UMBERTO	6	STEWARD	15/5/32	—"—	—"—	—"—	33	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	132	—"—	
19	—"—	BUSATIN	GIORGIO	8	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	31	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	138	—"—	
20	—"—	PASQUCCI	ANSELMO	8	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	24	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	134	—"—	
21	—"—	CARTON	AMEDEO	4	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	25	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	130	—"—	
22	—"—	BATTITI	GIOVANNI	10	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	40	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.6	149	—"—	
23	—"—	BATTILO	VITTORIO	5	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	26	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	141	—"—	
24	—"—	VRARICICH	ANTONIO	4	—DO—	2/8/32	—"—	—"—	—"—	29	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	130	—"—	
25	—"—	TUFFAN	MARCO	4	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	25	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	130	—"—	
26	—"—	ORETTI	CARLO	5	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	33	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	148	—"—	
27	—"—	MISERVATO	GIOVANNI	3	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	47	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.6	148	—"—	
28	—"—	REBEC	CARLO	4	—DO—	6/9/32	—"—	—"—	—"—	30	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	140	—"—	
29	—"—	RISMONDO	MATTEO	5	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	26	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	134	—"—	
30	—"—	JONKO	GIORGIO	4	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	25	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	140	—"—	

Line: NORTH AMERICA
Owner: COSULICH S.T.N.
Local Agents: COSULICH LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*Use last of space on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of aliens members or crews (Form 499) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. Where no outgoing movement is to be "reduced," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens entering and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 20 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was requested by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or an payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, entering the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—300

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 433
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the superintendent of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

219

Vessel M/N. SATURNIA, arriving at NEW - YORK, 19 JANUARY, 1932, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be pursued to destination of vessel	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	YES	PANEK	FRANCESCO	5	MUSICIAN	9/12/31	TRIESTE	NO	YES	56	MUSC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	150	NONE	
2	-"-	ARNOLD	GUIDO	5	-DO-	12/10/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	130	-"-	
3	-"-	AMSTICI	ERNESTO	3	-DO-	14/11/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	140	-"-	
4	-"-	IANDOLO	EUGENIO	8	TIPOGRAPH	2/8/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	47	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	147	-"-	
5	-"-	SENES	ISIDORO	1	-DO-	6/5/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	138	-"-	
6	-"-	CAPPUZZO	VITTORIO	5	TELEPHONIST	7/6/29	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	138	-"-	
7	-"-	NEGRI	GUIDO	2	-DO-	30/1/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	140	-"-	
8	-"-	SPEHAR	ALBERTO	4	-DO-	6/9/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	133	-"-	
9	-"-	GENTILINI	ATTILIO	8	RADIOMAN	20/4/31	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	130	-"-	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
10	-"-	PAGLIUCA	LORENZO	8	GYMNASTIC	10/5/31	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	134	-"-	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
11	-"-	PETRO	ANTONIO	8	MACHINIST	1/6/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	138	-"-	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
12	-"-	GRADO	MARIO	8	FIREMAN	20/12/31	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	130	-"-	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
13	-"-	NISI	TERESA	3	MANICURE	16/11/31	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	134	-"-	
14	-"-	MARCHESINI	LEPANTO	3	BARBER	5/6/29	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	MUSC. -"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	140	-"-	
15	-"-	MASELLI	EMILIO	2	-DO-	17/5/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	140	-"-	
16	-"-	VITES	MARIO	8	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	150	-"-	
17	-"-	BRANDIMARTE	GRISOSTOMO	4	-DO-	7/9/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	140	-"-	
18	-"-	DE FORNASARI	MARCELLA	2	SEAMSTRESS	18/6/31	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	FULL -"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	140	-"-	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
19	-"-	RANDICH	RODOLFO	5	MOVIE.PICT.OP.	7/9/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	58	MUSC. -"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	148	-"-	
20	-"-	DELPICCOLO	ANGELO	2	PHOTOGRAPH	14/11/31	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	158	-"-	
21	-"-	ROSSI	SILVIO	4	SAILOR	16/11/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	140	-"-	
22	-"-	ROSSIGNOLI	GINO	12	2ND.ENG.	7/9/32	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	140	-"-	
23	NO BUT P.F.	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	STEWARD	12/[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	160	-"-	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
24	-"-	PASSA	ANTONIO	10	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.5	149	-"-	
25	-"-	BRESSAN	GIUSEPPE	5	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	144	-"-	
26	-"-	MARAPODI	NICOLA	8	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	144	-"-	
27	-"-	CARDILL	ROCCO	12	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	139	-"-	
28	-"-	[illegible]	GIOVANNI	8	-DO-	[illegible]	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	138	-"-	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
29	-"-	BENCI	GIOVANNI	15	2ND. OFF.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	148	-"-	
30	-"-	MALABOTTA	Mario GIOVANNI	10	3RD. -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	145	-"-	

Line: NORTH AMERICA
Owners: COSULICH S.T.N.
Local Agents: COSULICH LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of crews on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.

..... Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of control, and should in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 449) shall not be removed on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an entering seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of control lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of control; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the control of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens entering and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of control is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is suspended, while it remains suspended; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to fines prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such aliens from United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was deported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after supplemental by the immigration officers or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

220

Vessel m/s SATURNIA, arriving at NEW - YORK, 19 JANUARY, 1933, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew has previously sailed to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service in this capacity	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	REMARKS
1	NO BUT P.E.	LUZZA	GUERRINO	8	ROYAL PURSER	3/1/33	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	154	NONE	
2	-"-	PARUSCA	GIUSEPPE	15	STEWARD	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	54	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	148	-"-	
3	-"-	USINI	CARLO	12	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	148	-"-	
4	-"-	WEBER	EDUARDO	10	PATRI COOK	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	134	-"-	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
5																	
6	Finale	PAITLER	ANNA	8	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	150	-"-	
7	Non bon P.E.	TAMBURLI	GIACOMO	10	STEWARD	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	MASC.	-"-	-"-	5.4	137	-"-	
8	-"-	POLLI	MARIO	12	BAKER	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	145	-"-	
9	-"-	POLDRUGO	GIOVANNI	8	STEWARD	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	134	-"-	
10	-"-	DUSSINI	EDUARD	7	ASST.COOK	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	134	-"-	
11	-"-	CAPUSSI	ARMANDO	5	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	134	-"-	
12	-"-	SESAULA	MARIO	12	COOK	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	140	-"-	
13	-"-	ZELIK	FRANCESCO	5	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	135	-"-	
14	FIRST	MONTANARO	ALFIO	-	MESSBOY	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	21	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	130	-"-	
15	NO BUT P.E.	ULCIGRAI	MARIO	1	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	134	-"-	
16	-"-	TRUCER	EDUARDO	7	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	140	-"-	
17	-"-	PITACCO	LUCIANO	3	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	21	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	130	-"-	
18	-"-	CHINESE	FERDINANDO	2	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	130	-"-	
19	-"-	PISO	GIOVANNI	3	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	130	-"-	
20	-"-	ULCIGRAI	ANTONIO	2	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	140	-"-	
21	-"-	DEL PIERO	FIORAVANTI	5	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	134	-"-	
22	-"-	BATTORS	GUIDO	7	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	1348	-"-	
23																	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
24	-"-	BESTE	GUERRINO	4	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	17	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	130	-"-	
25	-"-	MANNI	GIUSEPPE	5	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	134	-"-	
26	-"-	PADRINI	GIOVANNI	5	GYMNASTIC	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	138	-"-	
27	FIRST	[illegible]	Italian		Cook												DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
28	NO BUT P.E.	LUSSI	EMILIANO	5	MESSBOY	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	130	-"-	
29																	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
30	-"-	STIPELI	MARIO	7	KITCHENBOY	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	134	-"-	

Line: NORTH AMERICA
Owners: COSULICH S.T.JR.
Local Agents: ITALIA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*Sea list of crews on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members or crews (Form 6009) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When no arriving crewmen is a "stowaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing no such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer or collector lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or hospitaled; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or hospitaling, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report in each case as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless evidence of liability to the administrative fines prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 20 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 28. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 39 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

34—1929

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean
Arabian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moorish
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dinak	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Ruthenian (Hungarian, Austrian, and Bukovinian)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hungarian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Sheet No. 14.-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required by Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

221

Vessel M/N SATURNIA, arriving at NEW - YORK, 19 JANUARY, 1933, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

(1) No.	(2) State whether citizen of country last possessing citizenship of person named in col. 3, U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	NO BUT P.E.	BOLLKENIG	GIULIO	15	STEWARD	3/1/33	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.4	140	NONE	
2	-"-	SATTI	LEOPOLDO	7	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	134	-"-	
3	-"-	GIUDICI	GAETANO	12	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	134	-"-	
4	-"-	SANFELIPPO	CARMELO	9	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	138	-"-	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
5		[illegible]	ALFREDO	10	-DO-												
6	-"-	CORSA	UMBERTO	7	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	134	-"-	
7	-"-	FABRETTO	GIOVANNI	5	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	138	-"-	
8	-"-	PETRONIO	GIORGIO	7	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	132	-"-	
9	-"-	DECHIGNIS	REMIGIO	12	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	140	-"-	
10	-"-	PARREL	FRANCESCO	-	TAYLOR	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	134	-"-	
11	NO BUT P.E.	BUZZI	BATTISTA	5	1ST. STEWARD	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	150	-"-	
12	-"-	RADIO	ANTONIO	25	MAITRE D'HOTEL	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	150	-"-	
13	FEMALE	TERNI	LIDIA	1	NURSE	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	47	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	153	-"-	
14	NO BUT P.E.	VASCOTTO	GIOVANNI	15	STEWARD	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	145	-"-	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
15		[illegible]	[illegible]	10	[illegible]												
16	-"-	BARBATTI	OSCAR	15	STEWARD	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	145	-"-	
17	-"-	SINTA	GIOVANNI	10	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	145	-"-	
18	-"-	VIACAVZ	GIOVANNI	7	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	130	-"-	
19	-"-	BASILISCO	PIETRO	15	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	50	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	145	-"-	
20	-"-	FIORBELMONDO	ALESSANDRO	10	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	140	-"-	
21	-"-	CASTELLAN	VIRGILIO	15	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	41	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	144	-"-	
22	-"-	GERBNIA	GIOACHINO	10	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	135	-"-	
23	-"-	COLESCA	GIOVANNI	10	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	145	-"-	
24	-"-	FRANIA	SILVIO	7	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	132	-"-	
25	-"-	ZISFER	OSCAR	8	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	140	-"-	
26	-"-	LUBRANI	LUIGI	10	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	41	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	150	-"-	
27	-"-	RUBES	GIORDANO	7	PATRICOOK	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.3	134	-"-	
28	-"-	SLUGA	DOMENICO	10	3RD. COOK	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	140	-"-	
29	-"-	GALLETTO	ALFREDO	17	1ST. COOK	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.6	148	-"-	
30	-"-	DALVISE	SANTO	15	-DO-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	-"-	-"-	-"-	5.4	143	-"-	

Line: NORTH AMERICA
Owners: COSULICH S.T.J.R.
Local Agents: COSULICH LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of crews on back hereof.

Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.*

_____
Master, first or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members or crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or ist payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 10-3369

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Hungarian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 15.—

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

222

Vessel M/N SATURNIA, arriving at NEW - YORK, 19 JANUARY, 1933, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

(1) No. in list	(2) State whether member of crew has preceding transport of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	NO BUT P.E.	DAL FIUME	BIAGIO	7	XXX.STEWARD	3/1/33	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	136	NONE	
2	—"—	PINOTTI	ALDO	8	COOK	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	41	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	145	—"—	
3	FERST	PRESANI	BRUNO	—	ASST.COOK	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	20	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	130	—"—	
4	NO BUT P.E.	MILANZ	MARCELLO	7	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	22	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	130	—"—	
5	—"—	SAVARESE	FRANCESCO	10	STEWARD	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	38	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	141	—"—	
6	—"—	MOSETTI	ANTONIO	12	STEWARD	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	31	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	146	—"—	
7	—"—	PELZ	FERDINANDO	7	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	31	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	140	—"—	
8	—"—	PECHIAR	GIUSEPPE	7	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	24	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	134	—"—	
9	—"—	GIRALDI	FERRUCCIO	7	ASST.COOK	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	25	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	134	—"—	
10	—"—	PELLEGRINI	GINO	5	BAKER	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	32	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	143	—"—	
11	—"—	ALBERTINI	GIORGIO	15	STEWARD	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	42	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	144	—"—	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
12	[illegible]																
13	—"—	ALESSIO	GIUSEPPE	12	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	45	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	147	—"—	
14	—"—	GIORGIANI	CARLO	10	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	44	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.6	158	—"—	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
15	—"—	[illegible]															
16	FERST	ANDREANI	OTTO	—	Discharged	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	29	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.3	133	—"—	
17	NO BUT P.E.	TRIFFICH	ISABELLA	5	STEWARDESS	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	37	FEM.	—"—	—"—	5.4	144	—"—	
18	—"—	WILLO	EUGENIA	5	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	45	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.6	157	—"—	
19	FERST	SNAIDERO	LIDIA	—	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	40	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	145	—"—	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
20	[illegible]																
21	—"—	VISINTIN	AVALBA	5	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	29	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	138	—"—	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
22	[illegible]																
23	—"—	PAGAN	DOMENICO	15	1ST.STEWARD	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	44	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	146	—"—	
24	[illegible]	DANIELI	GIOVANNI	8	STEWARD	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	34	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	144	—"—	
25	—"—	DE-LUXE RUTHERFORD	GINEVRA N	4	SELLERS	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	39	FEM.	—"—	—"—	5.4	144	—"—	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
26	[illegible]																DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
27	[illegible]		BOSCO	12	—DO—					34				5.6	150		
28	—"—	ANTONCICH	AGOSTINO	4	—DO—	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	31	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.4	140	—"—	
29	—"—	SILLA	VINCENZO	25	—DO—	—"—	—"—	—"—	—"—	59	—"—	—"—	—"—	5.6	154	—"—	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
30	[illegible]																

Line: NORTH AMERICA
Owners: COSULICH S.T.N.
Local Agents: COSULICH LINE

Assistant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or ist payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Aliens 21 Denmark

Form 431
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

223

Vessel M/N SATURNIA, arriving at NEW - YORK, 19 JANUARY, 19 33, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	BRESSAN	GIUSEPPE	NO BUT P.E.	5	STEWARD	3/1/33	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	MASC	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.3	134	NONE	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
2																	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE
3	VINTER	ANGELO	-do-	7	ENG.BOY	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	19	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.3	128	-do-	
4	CANDOTTI	SEVERINO	NO BUT P.E.	15	1ST. ENG.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	45	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	147	-do-	
5	PICINI	GIOVANNI	-do-	12	2ND. -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	40	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.6	154	-do-	
6	RIZZARDI	ANDREA	-do-	10	3RD. -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	38	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	145	-do-	
7	FONTANOT	ANTONIO	-do-	11	-DO-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	35	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	138	-do-	
8	CERCHI	PIETRO	-do-	22	1ST.COOK	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	49	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.6	150	-do-	
9	NICOLOFF	CHRISTO	-do-	1	LABOUER	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	40	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	158	-do-	
10	POLESE	ANDREA	-do-	25	SAILOR	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	47	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.3	160	-do-	
11	SBISA	ANTONIO	-do-	4	ENGIN.APRR.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	34	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.2	128	-do-	
12	MICHELI	RODOLFO	-do-	2	DECKBOY	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	17	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.2	112	-do-	
13	MUSUMECI	BEBEDETTO	-do-	7	FIREMAN	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	39	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.7	168	-do-	
14	SORRENTINO	GIUSEPPE	-do-	30	SAILOR	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	48	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.5	150	-do-	
15	DE MARCO	FRANCESCO	-do-	11	GREASER	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	36	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	160	-do-	
16	LOMBARDO	LUIGI	-do-	14	SAILOR	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	45	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.6	161	-do-	
17	ACCARDO	CRISTOFORO	-do-	32	-DO-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	57	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	141	-do-	
18	HLASTAN	FERRUCCIO	-do-	12	GREASER	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	34	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.3	137	-do-	
19	GARGIULO	RAFFAELE	-do-	18	SAILOR	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	49	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.5	140	-do-	
20	KIRAY	UGO	-do-	4	-DO-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	27	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.4	150	-do-	
21	ANDREOLI	AUGUSTO	-do-	18	ENGIN.LABOURER	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	39	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.3	138	-do-	
22	FONDA	ROCCO	-do-	15 YRS	BOSMAN	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	46 YRS	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.3	150	-do-	
23	SECUN	GIUSEPPE	-do-	5 YRS	INFERMARIAN	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	41 S	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.5	151	-do-	
24	MUNICH	GIOVANNI	-do-	10 YRS	-DO-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	65 YRS	-do-	-do-	-do-	5.5	160	-do-	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with 474 members of crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 12/1
at TRIESTE, ITALY
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Cherbourg
WCF Consul T. Maxwell Fisher
Date JAN 4 - 1933
(The validity of this visa expires within months from this date unless previously used. Bearer continues to be valid for this period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE TRIESTE, ITALY

Line NORTH AMERICA
Owners COSULICH S.T.M.
Local Agents COSULICH LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Car. Costruc Trieni, Master, of the M/S Saturnia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members or crews (Form 509) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an outgoing seaman is a "readymen" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and when they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, or a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport alien seaman as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moorish
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swede)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hungarian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

aliens 21 Denmark

Form 433
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. —

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

224

Vessel SATURNIA, arriving at NEW YORK JAN 19 1932, 19___, from the port of NAPLES

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or defects	REMARKS
1	YES	BALBI	ELIO	14	LABOUREUR	Jan 7	Naples	no	yes	27	M	Italian	N.Italian	5.8	150	none	
2	YES	ANDREUZZI	FERRUCCIO	20	CHIEF	Jan 7	Naples	no	yes	47	M	Italian	N.Italian	5.7	157	none	
3	YES	SPAZZAPAN	RUGGERO	18	COOK	Jan 7	Naples	no	yes	43	M	Italian	N.Italian	5.6	155	none	
4	YES	SAVOIA	GIOVANNI	7	STEWARD	Jan 7	Naples	no	yes	37	M	Italian	N.Italian	5.6	153	none	
5	YES	GERMANIS	ANTONIA	6	LAUNDRESS	Jan 7	Naples	no	yes	46	F	Italian	N.Italian	5.7	142	none	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Check with five members of the crew.

[illegible] Consulate General [illegible] 110
at Naples (City) Italy (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Vice Consul
[illegible]
(Official)
date January 27, 1932

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Cor. Antonio Iriarte, Master, of the M/V Saturnia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.

A Iriarte
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Jan, 1933

H E Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members or crews (Form 609) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "readmittee" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 34—2049

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Number 21 Denmark

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

...Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

[illegible] arriving at [illegible], [illegible], 1918, from the port of [illegible]

(1) Number on list	(2) Name in full: Family name	(2) Name in full: Given name	(3) No. of alien's head on list	(4) Length of time in U.S.	(5) Port to which alien belongs	(6) Nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: Name	(6) Nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came: Address	(7) Whether in possession of $50 and over	(8) Whether ticketed to destination	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Color	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Visible marks of identification
1	[illegible]	[illegible]		20 years	Denmark	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	40	Male	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.10	160	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]		20 years	Norway	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	35	Male	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.11	160	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]		20 years	Denmark	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	42	Male	[illegible]	[illegible]	5.07	150	
4																

Closed with four members of crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
LISBON, PORTUGAL
(City) (Country)
SEEN
Date (Consul) JAN 11 1918
for Lieutenant Vice-Consul

Dk

v26

6

[illegible]
[illegible] Inspection of Immigration, Atlantic
[illegible] Ports, U.S.A.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Here insert name of each alien.
†Here indicate by "Yes" or "No" whether in possession of at least $50 (in the case of each alien over fifteen years of age), and by "Yes" or "No" whether ticketed to destination.

Vienna 21 Denmark

1-19-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Carl Antonius Julius Mundt, of the M/S Selandia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (B), Immigration Rule 6, which appear below.

V. Mundt
Master, Purser, or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of January, 1933

W C Farwell
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of charges of alien seamen (Form 632) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When no arriving seamen is a "seaman" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing no such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employed who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival list, who will leave part thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2227

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States from any foreign port or place.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

January 29 th. 1933.

I, master of the Norwegian S.S. "PAULINE," bound for the port of Ponce, Puerto Rico, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since the departure of said vessel from the last port:

Total number of crew at time of departure of said vessel from last port, 19. None

Number of seamen discharged (or died) (1.) None Names: None

Number of seamen shipped (or born) (2.) None Names: None

Number of seamen now on board (3.) 226 Total crew on this date, 19.

The above-named vessel entered this port Jan. 19 th. 1933, consigned to Bull Insular Line, and is now lying at Pier 27 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail January 29 th. 1933 for Puerto Plata, (Dominican Ports,) via United States port of Newyork. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name	Nationality	Age	Where and when signed on
None			

Name	Nationality	Age	Where and when signed on
Knud Knudsen.	Norwegian.	21.	

I acknowledge the reference to Section 35 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $20 for each discharge or change not reported by me. I certify as to those that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Signature of master: Ellen Nielsen
Master

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me this 29th day of January, 1933.

Inspector.

Section 35 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, provides: That any master of any vessel who knowingly or willfully shall fail to report, deliver, or procure any list or manifest required by this section, or knowingly or willfully shall report, deliver, or swear to any false or incorrect list or manifest, shall pay to the collector of customs for the district in which the vessel shall arrive a sum not exceeding $1,000 nor less than $100 for each such offense.

(Sailed January 19/33 from the port of Puerto Plata Dominican Ports.)

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Yes	42	Male	Swedish	Norwegian	6'0"	210	None.	
"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"	
"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	191	"	
"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"	
"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	171	"	
"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	172	"	
"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"	
"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	164	"	
"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"	
"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"	
"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"	
"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	153	"	
"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	176	"	
"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"	
"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"	
"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"	
"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"	
"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"	
"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"	

Including Master

Crew 19
All Aliens.

Master

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigrant Inspector at the port of the United States.

Vessel "S. SOLHAVN", arriving at, NEW YORK, January 19[illegible]

(1) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(6) Whether in the possession of the alien at the time of application for admission
Yes	Vedo	John	22	Master	Sept. 30	Glasgow	No
"	Sorensen	Sigfinn	13	Chief Off	"	"	"
"	Andersen	John	12	2nd "	"	"	"
"	Olsen	Otto	4	Sailor	"	"	"
"	Skarp	Hans	4	— " —	"	"	"
"	Fabbri	Carl	3	— " —	"	"	"
"	Johannsen	Johannes	8	— " —	Nov. 22	Glasgow	"
"	Seglem	Erling	4 5	O.S.	2/12-32	"	"
No	Fredriksen	Erling	10	— " —	2/12-32	"	"
Yes	Waage	John	11	Steward	Sept. 30	Glasgow	"
"	Clemintsen	Alf	10	Cook	19/11-32	Glasgow	"
"	Thoresen	Robert	12	Messboy	19/11-32	"	"
"	Hallaland	Elias	23	Chief Engnr.	Sept. 30	Glasgow	"
"	Hansen	Ulrick	15	2nd "	5/11-32	New York	"
"	Lokke	Paul	35	Donkeyman	19/11-32	"	"
No	Hermansen	Reidar	12	Fireman	31/12-32	"	"
Yes	Bakke	Trygve	3 3	— " —	19/11-32	"	"
No	Thorsen	Martinus	8	— " —	29/12-32	"	"
"	Gullaksen	Georg	10	Trimmer	2/12-32	"	"

Cleared with Manifest

No. 123

(City) Santo Domingo, D.R. (Country)

Crew of 35 S.S. Solhavn

for the journey to the United States

Dominican Consulate

Vise (Consul)

Date Jan. 9 1933

[redacted]

Hull Line

Fearnley & Eger Lines

Hull Line

Immigrant Inspector

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

Robert Thoresen, Master, January 19th, 32, New York.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the master, owner, agent, consignee, or person in charge of any vessel bringing such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S. SOLHAVN, arriving at New York, January 17th, 1933, from the port of Puerto Plata (Dominican Rep.) January 12/33

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service in ...	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Nationality of which alien claims to be a citizen or subject	(8) Whether able to read and write	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Color	(12) Race	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Visible scars or marks of identification	(16) Remarks
Yes	Vedo	John	29.	Master	29/9-30	Bergen	No	Yes	57	Male	White	Norwegian	6'	210	None.	
"	Sorensen	Dagfinn	13.	Chief off.	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	5'	168	-	
-	Andersen	John	12	2nd "	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	5'	171	-	
-	Olsen	Otto	4	Sailor	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	5'	155	-	
"	Storöy	Claus	4	— " —	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	5'6"	171	-	
"	Fahlvik	Carl	3	— " —	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	5'8	172	-	
"	Johannsen	Johannes	8	— " —	7/7-32	Bergen	-	-	23	-	-	-	5'10	180	-	
"	Seglem	Erling	1,5	O.S.	3/12-32	"	-	-	28	-	-	-	5'10	165	-	
No	Fredriksen	Erling	15	— " —	3/12-32	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	5'6	170	-	
Yes.	Waage	John	11	Steward	29/9-30	Bergen	-	-	37	-	-	-	5'7	155	-	
"	Clemintsen	Alf	10	Cook	19/9-32	Bergen	-	-	25	-	-	-	5'7	150	-	
"	Thoresen	Robert	12	Messboy	7/9-32	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	5'10	155	-	
-	Hallelands	Elias	23	Chief Engineer	29/9-30	Bergen	-	-	47	-	-	-	5'7	176	-	
"	Hansen	Albrick	15	2nd "	5/9-32	Bergen	-	-	27	-	-	-	5'10	170	-	
-	Lokke	Paul	35	Donkeyman	19/9-32	-	-	-	53	-	-	-	5'7	175	-	
No.	Hermansen	Reidar	12	Fireman	21/9-32	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5'7	175	-	
Yes.	Bakke	Trygve	5.5	— " —	19/9-32	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5'10	152	-	
No	Thorsen	Mauritius	8	— " —	29/9-32	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5'8	175	-	
-	Gullaksen	Georg	10	Fireman	2/9-32	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	5'8	150	-	

Cleared with 1 man including Master
123
Santo Domingo, D.R.
Crew of 35 sailed
Dominican ports
Ports
Jan 3, 1933
[redacted]
Master

Arrived 19
All aliens.

Name: Bull Line
Owners: Christian Haaland
Local Agents: Bull Line

Inspector

Form 21 Denmark

1-19-33

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Selbaren, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

John Vedø
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1933

Henry M. Tuttle
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on Blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Section 4(6)) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the proper immigration officers at the port. When no arriving manifest is required, a manifest to final aliens should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or owner thereof to deliver to the proper immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or from continuing on such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulations prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or owner to report to such immigration officers, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such master, agent, consignee, or owner to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have since the arrival of the vessel left the same, the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such master, agent, consignee, or owner to deliver either of the said lists of such alien members and departing employees, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such master, agent, consignee, or owner shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $100 for each alien concerning whom the required lists are not delivered or a true report in all such cases as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such vessel shall have its certificate of registry, enrollment, or license renewed: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officers in charge of the port of arrival have inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer assigned to the port for the purpose of such examination), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart with such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel of such person is located the sum of $1000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid to the general government to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sally Maersk 1/19

RECEIVED
FEB 9 1933
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL ARRIVING FROM FOREIGN PORT.
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Philadelphia
February 3rd, 1933

I, master of the Dan (Steamer, etc.) S.S. Sally Maersk, a vessel of the Port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 3rd, 1933, consigned to B.W.S. Nelson and Co.; is now lying at 9850 x Walnut, and is expected to sail Feb. 4th, 1933, for Rio de Janeiro, Montevideo & Buenos Aires. Her United States port of Philadelphia, Pa. Last port of call in United States this voyage was New York 228

The following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DEPARTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
2 - - - - - -	21		5'11" 172
9 Oslen	23/10-32 New Orleans		29		5'4" 187
16 -	17/1-31 Rotterdam		33		5'5" 165
17 Hedeberg	3/10-32 London	Nor	34		5'9" 160
Engineer			

RECEIVED
FEB 9 1933
U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

I do hereby certify that the above-named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of nationality, and that are necessary for the navigation of the vessel, and none of them are to be paid off in United States of America.

CONSULATE GENERAL OF DENMARK
LONDON, ENGLAND

27th Dec 1932
Vice Consul

ROYAL DANISH CONSULATE GENERAL IN LONDON

*See list of races on back hereof.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Section No. 12117
Form 92 - 5/1/1

Master

Immigrant Inspector

I acknowledge this reference to Section 26 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each charge in error not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional charges in error come to my knowledge or be called to my attention, I will report such charges to the immigration authorities.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel at the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or owner thereof to deliver to the principal immigrant officer in charge at the port of arrival a correct list or manifest of all aliens applying for admission to the United States, setting forth the particulars as to each alien concerning which information is required by the Secretary of Labor at the time of the departure of the vessel from the last foreign port or place from which she sails, and the particulars as to each alien concerning which information is required by the Secretary of Labor at the time of the arrival of the vessel at a port of the United States, and such other particulars as to any or all aliens as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, which list or manifest shall be verified by the oath of the master, agent, consignee, or owner of the vessel, taken before a consular officer of the United States at the port of departure, and by the master of the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be in such form as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe. The master, agent, consignee, or owner of any such vessel shall also deliver to the said immigrant officer at the time of the departure of the vessel from any foreign port or place a list of all aliens employed in any capacity on board said vessel, specifying the positions or duties assigned to each alien, and the amount of wages paid to each alien respectively for the current month and for the previous month if any, who have been paid off and discharged while in a foreign port or place, and in case of the failure of such master, agent, consignee, or owner to deliver such list or manifest, or to state therein any matter required to be stated, or to report such causes of detention as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, or to deliver such additional lists or information as may be required by the said immigrant officer, or to make oath to any such list or manifest, he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine of not more than $1,000 for each such offense, and shall be imprisoned not more than one year. The said immigrant officer shall report to the Secretary of Labor, and to the collector of customs for the district in which the port of arrival is located the name of any alien required to be listed or reported who may have been allowed to land, and the cause for detaining any alien concerning whom a report is required by the Secretary of Labor, and the final disposition of such alien, and in the event such alien is deported, full facts in relation to the case: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to pay the tax in case it is subsequently determined that such tax is due, or upon the giving of a bond with sufficient surety to indemnify the United States against such tax.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

20	Pedersen	Alfred. Johs M.	2	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	57 [illegible]	-
21	Jensen	Georg. H.	9	Widow	2/10-32	[illegible]	-	-	29	-	-	-	57 [illegible]	-
22	Rasmussen	Kai. K. M.	16	-	17/11-31	[illegible]	-	-	33	-	-	-	55 [illegible]	[illegible]
23	Funck-Jørgensen	Svend.	0	Bachelor	7/12-32	[illegible]	[illegible]	-	39	-	-	-	57 [illegible]	[illegible]

Service No. 12117
Fee 92 - [illegible]

17th December 1932

Line Lower Deck
Ship Q.P. Baltic Exp. Copenhagen
Local Agent Telemakus - Lester & Tree

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS [illegible]

[illegible] under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the [illegible]

[illegible] Sally Marsh, sailing at New York. [illegible]

[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]												
Brüsch	Kapt. F.V.		39	Flensburg	[illegible]								
Albertsen	Albert A.		27	[illegible]	[illegible]								
Kisling	Christian A.J.		11	[illegible]	[illegible]								
Jørgensen	Sofus Ring		10	[illegible]	[illegible]								
Iversen	Axel J.		12	[illegible]	[illegible]								
Skakke	Jørgen Aasf.		13	[illegible]	[illegible]								
Frederiksen	Anders H.Kr.		7	[illegible]	[illegible]								
Lorentzen	Emil Ant. A.		1	[illegible]	[illegible]								
Pedersen	Jens H		2	[illegible]	[illegible]								
Jørgensen	Vincents D.M.		28	Skodsborg	[illegible]								
Jensen	Frantz A.J.		10	[illegible]	[illegible]								
Zur Horst	Werner		1	Flensburg	[illegible]								
Pedersen	Niels		5	A.B.	[illegible]								
Pedersen	Anders E.B.		3	[illegible]	[illegible]								
Hatto	Thomas		10	[illegible]	[illegible]								
Jensen	Niels N.		30	[illegible]	[illegible]								
Knudsen	Kristian B.		4	A.S.	[illegible]								
Larsen	Wilh. P. Chr.		3	[illegible]	[illegible]								
Pedersen	Alfred Jhs. M.		2	[illegible]	[illegible]								
Jensen	Georg H.		9	Ærø	[illegible]								
Rasmussen	Kai K.M.		16	[illegible]	[illegible]								
Frederiksen - Schmidt				[illegible]	[illegible]								

[illegible]

Flensburg
Inspektor

[illegible]

Service No. 12117
Fee 92 - [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

1-19-33

I, E. [redacted] master of the M/V Sally Lauck do declare that all persons on board the said vessel have been mustered on deck and that I have caused to be exhibited to them the Notice required by section 2 of the Act of March 4, 1915, and that I have caused to be posted a copy of the said Notice in the forecastle of the said vessel.

[redacted]
Master, Mate or Second Officer

Sworn before me this 19th day of June 1933

[redacted]
Immigrant Inspector

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

